68000-Powered for tomorrow

Once again you get a big stride forward with Cromemco. This time it's our new DPU Dual Processor Unit. It gives enormous power to Cromemco computer systems such as our System One shown here.

**Compares with mainframes**

With the new DPU you get the almost unbelievably powerful 68000 processor and its 32-bit data-handling capabilities combined with its 16 Megabyte address space. In other words with the System One/DPU combination you get a small machine that's the equal of superminis and mainframes in some areas.

**8-Bit and 68000 software**

The dual part of the DPU refers to its on-board Z-80A processor. With this you have access to existing CP/M* software. But besides being compatible with this wealth of existing 8-bit software, the System One/DPU has available a whole family of new 68000 system software. This includes a wide range of high-level software such as our 68000 Assembler, FORTRAN 77, Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, and C.

Beyond all this there's a version for the 68000 of our widely admired CROMIX† Operating System. It's like UNIX‡ but has even more features and gives multi-tasking and multi-user capability. In fact, one or more users can run on the Z-80A processor while others are running on the 68000. Switching between the Z-80A and 68000 is automatically controlled.

The System One itself is a bus-oriented machine that has options for color graphics, for 390K or 780K of floppy storage, a 5 MB hard disk option, communications capability, and multi-processor capability using our I/O processor card.
Highly expandable

With the System One/DPU combination, you get tremendous expandability. Right now you can have up to 2 MB of RAM storage. You get this with our new Memory Storage cards and our Memory Controller. The Controller fully supports the 16 MB storage space of the 68000, allowing you vast future expansion capability.

Further, the memory has built-in error detection and correction, a feature normally found only in much more costly systems.

Present customers can field-upgrade their Cromemco systems to use the DPU and still be able to run their present software using the Z-80A on the DPU. It's one more instance of Cromemco's policy of providing obsolescence insurance for Cromemco users.

Low priced

With all this performance you might not be ready for the low price we're talking about. With 256K of RAM and 780K of floppy storage, the price of the System One/DPU is only $5495. That's hard to beat.

So contact your rep now. He'll fill you in on the many more features that this outstanding and powerful machine offers.

*Cp/M is a trademark of Digital Research
†CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
‡UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories
What Cromemco computer card capability can do for you

The above diagram shows in a functional way one of the most complete lines of computer cards in the industry. Look it over carefully. It could be well worth your while.

These are all cards that plug into our S-100 bus microcomputers. You can also assemble them into a custom system in convenient Cromemco card cages.

MULTI-PROCESSING AND INTELLIGENT I/O
The range of capabilities and versatility you can draw upon is enormous. In processors, for example, you have a choice of CPU's including our extremely useful new I/O Processor. This can be used as a satellite processor to do off-line processing, multi-processing, and to form intelligent I/O. It opens the door to a whole new group of applications and tasks. Ask us about it.

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS
Again, you can have beautiful high-resolution color graphics with our color graphics interface. You can select from over 4000 colors and have a picture with a resolution at least equal to quality broadcast-TV pictures.

You have an unprecedented selection of memory including our unusual 48K and 16K two-port RAMS which allow high-speed color graphics.

LOTS OF STORAGE
These days you often want lots of disk storage. So you can select from our disk controller card which will operate our 5" and 8" floppy disk drives (up to 1.2 megabytes). Or select our WDI interface to operate our 11-megabyte hard disk drives.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERAL SUPPORT
There's much more yet you can do with our cards. And, of course, there's an easy way to put them to work in our 8-, 12-, and 21-slot card cages. Our PS8 power supply makes it simple to get the system into operation.

Finally, Cromemco offers you the strongest software support in the industry with languages like FORTRAN, C, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, LISP, BASIC and others. There is also a wide choice from independent vendors. To top it all off, you can draw from a substantial array of peripherals: terminals, printers, color monitors and disk drives.

There is even more capability than we're able to describe here.

NOW AT HALL-MARK AND KIERULFF
For your convenience Cromemco products are now available at Hall-Mark Electronics and Kierulff Electronics. Contact these national distributors for immediate product delivery.

CROMEMCO COMPUTER CARDS
- PROCESSORS — 4 MHz Z-80 A CPU, single card computer, I/O processor
- MEMORY — up to 64K including special 48K and 16K two-port RAMS and our very well known BYTESAVERS® with PROM programming capability
- HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS — our SDI offers up to 754 x 482 pixel resolution
- GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACES—QUADART four-channel serial communications, TUL-ART two-channel parallel and two-channel serial, 8PIO 8-port parallel, 4PIO 4-port isolated parallel, D+7A 7-channel D/A and A/D converter, printer interface, floppy disk controller with RS-232 interface and system diagnostics, wire-wrap and extender cards for your development work.
Features


50 Computers, Fiction, and Poetry by Kevin McKean / Computer-generated stories and poems shed some light on the complex process known as creativity.

60 Add Programmable Sound Effects to Your Computer by Steve Ciarcia / Silicon replaces gunpowder for producing sound effects.

76 Breaking the Jargon Barrier: Designing Programs for Humanists by Ned Heite and Lou Heite / Two archaeologists design practical programs in the language their colleagues understand.

108 Microcomputers In the Study of Politics, Predicting Wars with the Richardson Arms-Race Model by Philip A. Schrodt / A Pascal program helps predict the outcome of arms races and other two-party conflicts.

138 Software Tools for Writers by Wayne Holder / Your computer can take the tedium out of the process of writing and put new life into the final product.

166 The Historian and the Microcomputer, A Student of the Past Meets the Machine of the Future by Don Karl Rowney / The microcomputer promises to change the nature of historical research methods and the teaching of history.

178 Simulating Neighborhood Segregation by Edwin Dethlef sen and Carlisle Moody / A BASIC program gives surprising insights into some of the forces that hamper integration.

208 Measuring Attitudes with a PET, A BASIC Program That Finds Out How People Feel by David R. Heise / This BASIC program gives microcomputer owners sophisticated attitude-measurement tools once the domain of politicians and big corporations.

250 Microcomputers In Cultural Anthropology, APL Programs for Qualitative Analysis by Oswald Werner / Microcomputers on-site help the study of Navajo and other cultures.

290 User's Column: Ada, MINCE, CP/M Utilities, Over-priced Documentation, and Analiza II by Jerry Pournelle / An inveterate user of microcomputers expresses firm opinions on hardware, software, and other subjects.

330 Upward Migration, Part 2: A Comparison of CP/M-86 and MS-DOS by Roger Taylor and Phil Lemmons / An end user and a system programmer examine the two operating systems vying for dominance in the 16-bit arena.

360 Using the Model III/IIl RS-232C Port by William Barden Jr. / Some mysteries of the TRS-80 Model I and III RS-232C interface are solved and instructions are given for building a data communications plugboard.

378 Programming the Critical-Path Method in BASIC by Steven Zimmerman and Leo M. Conrad / This program helps managers assess the productivity trade-offs of time and money.

392 Computers for Humanity by Jerry Pournelle / A first-hand report on the newest products introduced at the Seventh West Coast Computer Fair.

Reviews

54 Scion Color System by Mark Dahmke
284 Mediamix's ETP by Robert Welborn
312 Color Computer Disk System by Colin Stearman
408 It All Depends on Your Viewpoint by Allen D. Moore
412 Database Management with Ashton-Tate's dBASE II by Jack L. Abbott

Nucleus

6 Editorial: The Briefcase Computer Market Heats Up
14 Letters
32 BYTE's Bugs
402 Book Review: Computer Power and Human Reason
406 Technical Forum: INS8070 Series Instruction Set Summary
417 Clubs and Newsletters
417, 432, 440 BYTE's Bits
418 Software Received
420 Ask BYTE
422 Event Queue
426 BYTELINES
431 Books Received
434 Desk-Top Wonders: Draw Poker for the TI-59
441, 452 Programming Quickies: Generate Huffman Codes; Idiot-proof Input in Pascal
442, 448 System Notes: Tuning Up the 1802; Double Your TRS-80's Graphics Resolution
454 What's New?
509 Unclassified Ads
510 BOMB, BOMB Results
511 Reader Service
In This Issue

The availability of small, powerful, and inexpensive computers has brought the power of the computer out of its traditional domain—science, mathematics, engineering, and business-data processing—and into the hands of historians, anthropologists, artists, musicians, political scientists, and others involved in the humanities, arts, and social sciences. Philip Schrodt (of "The Generic Word Processor" fame) presents a program to predict wars in his article "Microcomputers in the Study of Politics." Kevin McKean shows how computers can spin tall yarns in "Computers, Fiction, and Poetry," and Wayne Holder helps you spin them yourself in "Software Tools for Writers." Ned and Lou Heite present their views on what is needed to advance the use of computers in the humanities in "Breaking the Jargon Barrier: Designing Programs for Humanists." We also have a computer simulation of neighborhood segregation, a program for measuring people's attitudes, and more.

Roger Taylor and Phil Lemmons conclude their two-part article "Upward Migration" with an in-depth comparison of CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, and their findings may surprise you. Jerry Pournelle gives his impressions of the West Coast Computer Faire in "Computers for Humanity," Steve Ciarcia shows you how to create sound effects with your computer, and William Barden Jr. illustrates how to use the RS-232C port on TRS-80 Models I and III. A generous sprinkling of product reviews and regular features round out our July issue.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc. 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 529990 (ISSN 0360-5286). Canadian second class registration number R271. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year; air delivery to Europe, $35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.95 in the USA and its possessions, $3.50 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales must be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or proofs. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1982 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Dept PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4ER, England.

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time
ADD QUALITY GRAPHICS
For
Just $711.*

The OEM's best choice for graphics is MicroAngelo,™ the single board graphics display computer from SCION. Install MicroAngelo in your Multibus or S-100 host and let this intelligent display processor bring your screen to life with full graphics and text. MicroAngelo features 512 by 480 pixel graphics and 40 line by 85 character text displays.

Save development time and overhead with SCREENWARE™, SCION's high level display firmware language. SCREENWARE provides point, vector, region, circle, flood, crosshair, light pen interface, tracking cross, screen load and dump, split screen, macro, and full terminal emulation commands. Use MicroAngelo both as your main console and as your application software's display screen.

MicroAngelo's on-board processor frees your host processor and bus to perform other tasks, while on-board memory and firmware reduce the size of your application programs. With our direct, easy interface to any high level language, you are no more than a simple sub-

routine call away from MicroAngelo's powerful capabilities. Use one MicroAngelo for monochrome graphics displays. And combine two or more MicroAngelos to create high resolution color graphics.

MicroAngelo is the OEM's choice because it is a powerful self-contained graphics display computer that is easy to add to your host. A graphics display computer that is proven reliable in over 1000 field installations. A graphics display computer that is so affordable you don't have to design your own.

Think SCION for your graphics display needs. Think MicroAngelo. Call us at (703) 476-6100.

"OEM quantity 25 price for Multibus or S-100 board."
Circle 135 on inquiry card.

**FILEFIX™**
THE EASIEST WAY TO RECOVER LOST FILES

FILEFIX UNDELETEs files in your CP/M directory (data in the actual files are not altered.)

- With FILEFIX you may view your CP/M directory block allocation map.
- Display your files in short form - including ERASED files.
- Display your files in long form with block and sector status.
- Display your disk status completely.

With FILEFIX its easy to PROTECT a file and CLEAN erased files or FORGE multiple user links to the same file.

FILEFIX is easy to use by both the novice and the experienced CP/M user. Your FILEFIX disk will not only allow you to recover erased files in the directory, several utilities are provided which allow you to SHOW textfiles one screenful at a time; ENCRYPT files with a one or two letter password; COPY files; RENAME files; VERIFY files and more.

FILEFIX is $100. and works with CP/M 2.2

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
FILEFIX™ is a trademark of Alan A. Miller, PhD.

SEE YOUR COMPUTER DEALER FOR MORE DETAILS, OR CALL DIRECT.

---

**Editorial**

The Briefcase Computer Market Heats Up

by Chris Morgan, Editor in Chief

Last April I predicted that “within two years the market will be flooded with portable computers having built-in screens of every size and shape.” My prediction is coming true sooner than I expected. Several machines on the market now feature flat-screen displays; the most heralded is the Compass computer from Grid Systems in Mountain View, California. The Compass has many fascinating features. At $8150, though, it’s in the premium class. But some competitively priced machines have sprung up as well. This month I’ll examine some of the new briefcase computers.

Diverse in price, size, and quality, these new briefcase computers have at least one thing in common: they use a flat screen rather than a cathode-ray tube to display characters. Several technologies exist for building flat-screen displays, but the two that currently dominate the field are liquid-crystal displays (LCDs) and electroluminescent displays. (The Osborne 1 computer, though it qualifies as a portable computer because of its size, uses a conventional 5-inch CRT.)

Liquid-crystal displays can be found in the IXO Telecomputing System (featured on the April 1982 BYTE cover); the Epson HX-20 (April 1982 BYTE, page 104); the Toshiba T100 (May 1982 BYTE, page 109); the Panasonic Link—formerly known as the HHC (January 1981 BYTE, page 34); the Sharp-manufactured Radio Shack Pocket Computer (January 1981 BYTE, page 45); and several other models. The Grid Compass is currently the sole example of an electroluminescent-display computer. (The display is manufactured by Sharp in Japan.)

---

Photo 1: Compass computer from Grid Systems.

Photo 2: Teleram T-3000.
Of course Percom diskette drives for the IBM Personal Computer fit right in. They fit right outside your Personal Computer, too. And they’re fully compatible, providing the same full double-density storage capacity.

But just as important, Percom diskette drives also fit the same high standards set by IBM.

At Percom we’ve been making disk storage systems since 1977. We build quality, high-performance disk drive systems. From proven design through quality inspections that include 100% two-day operational tests. And Percom dealer support ensures competent after-sale service.

So expect more from Percom. You won’t be disappointed.

Percom disk drives for the IBM Personal Computer are available in 40-track single- and dual-head models, and 80-track single-head models. Call or visit your independent IBM Personal Computer dealer — and fit right in with Percom. For the names of dealers carrying Percom products for your Personal Computer call toll-free 1-800-527-1222.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Minimum system requirements are an IBM System Unit with 16 Kbytes of RAM and 5½” Diskette Drive Adapter. Drive models supported depend on DOS used. An optional cable available from Percom is required for external (add-on) drives.

Yes … I’d like to know more about Percom diskette drives for my IBM Personal Computer. Rush me free literature.

Send to: PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., Dept. 2-801
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243

☐ name
☐ street
☐ city
☐ state
☐ zip
☐ phone number
I intend to add a hard-disk system to my computer yes ☐ no ☐

MAIL TODAY!
The company known for its state-of-the-art hardware, now has software to match.

With technology as advanced as you'll find in its hardware, Ithaca InterSystems offers an impressive collection of software products for business, scientific and academic applications. Here's a brief oriented version of the InterEdit Pascal compiler for Z-80* based machines running the Digital Research CP/M-MP/M II* operating systems, enhances the use of Pascal as a business programming language. It gives you greater precision, efficiency and flexibility.

InterEdit™ screen editor is designed so that novice computer-users can create, edit and save files with a minimum of keystrokes. InterEdit features an automatic paragraph indent, making it extremely useful for intensive typing programs.

InterProof™ spelling checker and corrector is an all-in-one utility. InterProof checks the words in any text file against its 14,000 literal word dictionary, and automatically corrects the word spelling.

InterComp™ source compare utility eliminates time wasted reading and re-reading revisions. It's ideal for word processing and programming applications.

All Ithaca InterSystems software runs on any Ithaca computer system and on any Z-80 based machine running CP/M-MP/M. You'll find that Ithaca's service after the sale is just as advanced as hardware and software products. We believe in what we sell and support our products...after the sale.

For more information on these new software products, just call 800-847-2088, or in New York State 607-257-0190.

Get the facts about Pascal before you buy. Don't buy a Pascal compiler until you've read "The Facts About Pascal". Call us for a free copy.

Editorial

Although electroluminescent displays offer a superior image, they consume a lot of power—so much that they cannot be battery operated as can LCDs. So the otherwise portable Compass computer has to be plugged into an AC receptacle. The Compass, however, offers compensations, such as a sophisticated custom operating system and a simplified set of "modeless" commands that let you, say, jump out of a word-processing program, do some calculations, and jump back in with a minimum of fuss. At present, the Compass is available to corporate customers only; the first delivery is scheduled for September. It will be available in quantity to consumers some time in 1983.

A Good Portable Computer for Writers?

I do a lot of writing in remote places, and I've searched for a battery-operated computer that will let me use Wordstar, Magic Wand, or a similar word-processing program to write articles, edit them, and relay them back to the office via phone. None of the computers listed above, including the Compass, completely fits my needs. They don't accept commonly available software, or they are not truly portable. The Sony Typecorder doesn't make it, either. The Typecorder is a portable, dedicated word processor with a one-line LCD display. Unfortunately, its editing function controls are awkward to use, and only half a line of text can be displayed at once. The Typecorder falls just short of being a really useful product. A multiline display would help immeasurably. And that brings me to another new electronic aid for writers: Teleram's new T-3000.

The Teleram T-3000

The T-3000, which will probably sell for less than $3000, has all the right features. It's small in size and
The Ithaca 525/800 gives you the ability to address an almost unlimited number of applications in business, scientific, and educational environments. Its state-of-the-art hardware gives you a single or multi-user 8-bit system in one machine that handles 5½" or 8" floppy and hard disks.

It has a processor that's 50% faster than conventional systems. A unique Cache CP/M® - MP/M® system that's typically 500% faster. That's right, 500%. And up to 1 Mbyte of memory.

It has add-on capacity built-in now, ready to expand when you're ready. There are no hidden costs to pay for later. Everything you need comes with the Ithaca 525/800. In fact, it could be the only system you'll ever need.

It's simply the finest price/performance Z-80® based system available. And it's here now, waiting for your call.

800-847-2088
In New York State
(607) 257-0190

Ithaca InterSystems

We think as fast as you do.
1650 Hanshaw Road, P.O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850
TWX: 510-255-4346

Editorial

weight (13 by 9¼ by 3½ inches, under 10 pounds); battery powered with rechargeable batteries; it has an 80-column by 4-line liquid-crystal display that tilts for better visibility; it has built-in bubble memory with up to 256K bytes (the bubble memory emulates drive A in the CP/M environment, thus letting the user run CP/M programs); 64K bytes of RAM; 4K bytes of ROM; a low-power version of the Z80 processor; standard keyboard with 16 function keys and a numeric keypad; and an RS-232C interface. An office module is also available from Teleram that lets you add a video monitor, up to four 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, printers, additional bubble memory, and other peripherals.

Teleram, with headquarters in White Plains, New York, has been manufacturing portable computer terminals for reporters and writers for several years. On a recent trip to the Teleram offices I auditioned a prototype of the T-3000. Its most striking feature is the liquid-crystal display. It's the best-quality LCD I've seen. Characters stand out in sharp relief against a light, matte-finish background. Readability is good even at 45 degrees off axis. But the screen flips up during use, so angles shouldn't be a problem.

The keyboard layout is simple and logical, making it comfortable to use. And with an overlay, the 16 function keys could be used with word processors and the like.

As of this writing, Teleram plans to offer a variety of software with the machine, including a word processor (Wordstar or equivalent), a spread-sheet program, and a BASIC package (to be determined). The LCD acts as a "window" onto a standard 80-character by 24-line screen. Separate window and cursor controls let you move around on the page.

The T-3000 uses lead-acid batteries (the same technology as car batteries) rather than the more common nickel-cadmium batteries. Lead-acid batteries cost much less, but cannot be allowed to discharge too far lest they lose their recharging efficiency. To prevent this, the T-3000 gives you two separate warnings when the batteries get low. If you still fail to turn the machine off, the computer then saves the current file and turns itself off. The batteries should last for a minimum of five hours between charges, even longer when using a word processor because word processing does not unduly exercise the power-consuming bubble memories.

So it is possible to create a relatively inexpensive computer with real word-processing capability. Teleram has done an excellent job with the T-3000. I'll be using it over the coming months, and I expect to write an update later this year. By then there should be many more briefcase computers on the market from both Japanese and American manufacturers. I like the trend. •

---

**Compare our price and performance.**

**Le Monitor is second to none!**

A complete line of monitors with these outstanding features.

- 9" and 12" models
- Green or white phosphor
- 80x24 character display
- High resolution-800 lines, non-glare CRT
- 1 year warranty!

 leases are exclusively available at:

**Pi-Tech Limited**
2 Douglas Pike
Smithfield, RI 02917
(401) 231-2080
TWX 710-381-8788

**Q.I. Distributors**
18720 Oxnard
Tarzana, CA 91356
(800) 423-5886
in CA (213) 996-2252

Dealer Inquiries Invited

---

July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc

Circle 307 on inquiry card.
Cost effective answers to floppy disk problems.

DMA answers. Standard, accumulator transfer floppy disk controllers can stall your microcomputer system's CPU for as long as 160 milliseconds. Just to access and transfer a sector of data to main memory. If CPU processing speed and system performance are critical, you need something better. That's where Morrow Designs' new intelligent Disk Jockey DMA™ controller comes in. This new breed of peripheral handles both 5¼" and 8" drives and can read almost any format in existence. Speed? Your CPU runs at full tilt while the DMA controller seeks and gathers a sector of data. How? Information transfers to and from main memory occur as "cycle steals" from the system bus. And the missing memory cycles are transparent to the CPU totaling only two milliseconds instead of the usual 80.

Build a buffer. Give the Disk Jockey DMA a little extra memory and your system's performance gets even better. The extra storage is used as a track buffer. So, whenever a sector on a new track is read, the track buffer is automatically filled with the other sectors on the track. The result? Additional data on the track is immediately available. Without the 80 millisecond rotational latency normally encountered. And similar efficiencies occur with disk writes. Sectors in the track buffer are conditionally written to the disk only if a new track is accessed. And only one revolution of the disk is required.

Now, prices:* All systems listed are supplied with a floppy disk drive, Disk Jockey Direct Memory Access Controller, CP/M® 2.2 operating system, power supply, fan, cables, cabinet and Microsoft 5.2 BASIC.

Even lower prices. Morrow Designs' floppy disk systems with Disk Jockey™ 2D controllers offer the same high quality at even lower prices. Now without memory mapping!

Fast answers. See Morrow Designs' family of cost effective floppy disk systems at your computer dealer. For a somewhat more leisurely answer, circle the reader service number below. For immediate answers, phone us at (415) 524-2101.

LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.

5¼ Inch Systems (formatted data)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Size</th>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided</td>
<td>48 TPI Drive</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided</td>
<td>48 TPI Drive</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided</td>
<td>96 TPI Drive</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,600,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided</td>
<td>96 TPI Drive</td>
<td>$2495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 Inch Systems (formatted data)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Size</th>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500,000 Bytes (1) Single Sided</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000,000 Bytes (2) Single Sided</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>$1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000,000 Bytes (1) Dual Sided</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,200,000 Bytes (2) Dual Sided</td>
<td>Drive</td>
<td>$2575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OEM pricing available

*Prices subject to change without notice.
Disk Jockey DMA and Disk Jockey 2D are trademarks of Morrow Designs
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 271 on inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
<th>APPLE®</th>
<th>CP/M*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON</td>
<td>VISICORP</td>
<td>ASHTON TATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-100</td>
<td>VISICALC® APPLE</td>
<td>dBASE II VERSION 2.3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lat: 995.00</td>
<td>DOS 3.3</td>
<td>529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 FT with</td>
<td>VISICALC® IBM 64K</td>
<td>DATA BASE MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAFTRAX</td>
<td>158.00</td>
<td>SYSTEM AVAILABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lat: 798.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>IN MANY FORMATS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 FT</td>
<td>VISICALC® IBM 256K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lat: 549.00</td>
<td>190.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 with GRAFTAX</td>
<td>VISIDEX</td>
<td>QUICKSCREEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479.00</td>
<td>190.00</td>
<td>Lat: 149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8141 SERIAL INTERFACE</td>
<td>VISPLOT</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.00</td>
<td>158.00</td>
<td>Lat: 99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8150 SERIAL</td>
<td>VISITERM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td>Lat: 79.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>VISITEND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8151 SERIAL</td>
<td>Lat: 249.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH 2K BUFFER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8230 APPLE® CABLE</td>
<td>VISION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>PL/10 SERIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8131 APPLE®</td>
<td>DESKTOP PLAN II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td>190.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARALLEL</td>
<td>DESKTOP PLAN III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.00</td>
<td>149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAFTRAX INTERFACE</td>
<td>VISPACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND CABLE:</td>
<td>599.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR APPLE® MX-80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUDES VISICALC.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. ITOH PROWRITER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IDS</th>
<th>MICROSOFT</th>
<th>MICROPRO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRISM PRINTER 132...</td>
<td>TIME MANAGER</td>
<td>WORDSTAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1699.00</td>
<td>Lat: 125.00</td>
<td>293.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lat: 1985.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM PRINTER 80...</td>
<td>TASC</td>
<td>WORDSTAR FOR IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799.00</td>
<td>Lat: 150.00</td>
<td>289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPER TIGER 560G...</td>
<td>APPLESOFT COMPILER</td>
<td>MAILMERGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149.00</td>
<td>Lat: 150.00</td>
<td>619.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA</td>
<td>FORTRAN 80</td>
<td>SMARTMODEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROLINE 84...</td>
<td>185.00</td>
<td>227.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROLINE 83A...</td>
<td>COBOL 80</td>
<td>MICROMODEM/I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749.00</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td>299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROLINE 82A...</td>
<td>A.L.D.S</td>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499.00</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROLINE 80...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. ITOH</th>
<th>HAYDEN</th>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROWRITER PARALLEL</td>
<td>PIE Writer</td>
<td>APPLE®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499.00</td>
<td>Lat: 124.00</td>
<td>WORDPROCESSOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROWRITER SERIAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650.00</td>
<td>Lat: 149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-10 PARALLEL</td>
<td>APPLESOFT COMPILER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1580.00</td>
<td>Lat: 145.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-10 SERIAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEMS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAYES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRONOGRAPH</td>
<td>VIDEOTERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199.00</td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KEYBOARD ENHANCER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTMODEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROMODEM II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOVATION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLE® CAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-CAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-CAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TO ORDER:**
The Microhouse Order Center is open 9:00 AM - 8:00 PM Eastern Time Monday through Friday.
Call toll-free for orders, price quotes, and availability:
**1-800-523-9511**
in Pennsylvania, and for technical support:
**1-215-868-8219**

**MICROLINE:**
Microhouse offers 24 hour computer shopping with Microline. Microline is a computerized order-entry system, similar to accessing time-sharing systems. Microline enables you to access specific information on over 1000 microcomputer hardware and software products, in addition to numerous supplies and accessories.
Microline gives you the option of ordering as much as you want, as often as you want. Microhouse will process your order within 24 hours.
**1-215-868-1230**
Microline operates at 300 baud, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

**SHIPPING:**
Add 2% to all orders. Difference will be credited. Outside Continental United States add an additional $3.00.
All items shipped UPS ground. Other shipping methods available upon request.

**PAYMENT:**
Accepted payment by personal check, money order, C.O.D., Mastercard, or Visa. Purchase orders need prior approval.
Microline payments by personal check, money order, C.O.D., Mastercard, or Visa only.
Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.

**Supercalc** is a trademark of SORCIM.
**Viscalc** is a trademark of SORCIM.
**Visiplot** is a trademark of SORCIM.
**Visiterm** is a trademark of SORCIM.
**Visitrend** is a trademark of SORCIM.
**Desktop Plan** and **Visifile** are trademarks of SORCIM.

**SOFTCARD** and **RAMCARD** are trademarks of Microsoft.
**Wordinstar**, **Time Manager** and **Premium System** are trademarks of Microsoft.
**Wordstar**, **Supersort**, **Mailmerge**, **Datatsoftware**, **Spellstar**, and **Calcstar** are trademarks of Micropro International.
**Micromodem** II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
**Prism** is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.
**Apple** is a registered trademark of Apple Computers.
**CP/M** is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

---

**The Micro Computer People**

---

**Savings Support**

---

**Sorcin's Supercalc**
for the IBM®-PC

---

**$199**
Letters

How New Is Skip Sequential?

I share Jack Purdum's enthusiasm for what he calls the Skip Sequential file processing method (see "Skip Sequential: A New File Structure for Microcomputers," March 1982 BYTE, page 466). Certainly a number of BASIC programmers will realize enhanced file processing with this very simple and elegant technique. However, I want to call to the attention of both Mr. Purdum and your readers the fact that the term "skip sequential" is an existing one that has been described in computer-science and data-processing literature.

Although the technique described by Mr. Purdum is most probably new (at least as applied to microcomputers), the term "skip sequential" is most certainly not. "Skip sequential" processing is in fact one of the methods of processing an ISAM (indexed-sequential access method) file and is used in PL/I and COBOL. A discussion of this technique, explicitly referred to as "skip sequential processing," appears on page 145 in a recent book, *File and Data Base Techniques* by James Bradley (CBS Educational and Professional Publishing, 1982).

Given the above, I highly recommend that Mr. Purdum consider a new nomenclature for his technique. His use of an existing term for the technique he has described is inappropriate and will only cause confusion within the computing community and will probably result in his technique's being lost in obscurity. The new name should also better reflect the true nature of the technique, which I would classify as direct access of variable-length records. In any case, I'd be interested to see the results of his trademark search should he decide to stick with the term "skip sequential."

Michael David Stebel
UPA Technology Inc.
60 Oak Drive
Syosset, NY 11791

I had to laugh at Jack Purdum's article "Skip Sequential: A New File Structure for Microcomputers." Mr. Purdum states that his "new [Mr. Purdum's quotes] file structure . . . is based on such a simple idea that many computerists will wonder why they didn't think of it." Indeed. And many more will wonder why Mr. Purdum thinks he invented an idea that has been around for over 20 years.

I have to admire the guy's brass, though. After explaining his technique (which, to give him credit, is useful and needed to be publicized), he graciously grants us permission to use it personally, but requests that we contact him before making commercial use of it. I wonder if his company, Ecosoft, has notified the legal departments at IBM, AT&T, DEC, Digital Research, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and the U.S. Department of Defense, to name only the more well-known organizations who have had the temerity to pirate this "invention."

In essence, Mr. Purdum has described a useful method for getting around a limitation in BASIC (i.e., the lack of an "OPEN FOR APPEND" statement) by keeping an internal copy of the end-of-file pointer. At the end of the article, he extends this idea to the more general one of keeping an index to a fully random file. Apparently he is unaware of the following:

First, the lack of an "OPEN FOR APPEND" is highly unusual, found only in BASIC and a few other special-purpose languages. "OPEN FOR APPEND" is considered essential by most operating-system designers.

Second, all operating systems keep an internal end-of-file pointer for every file; this is inherent in providing a filing system. Most modern operating systems make this pointer available by way of a system call for use in random seeks.

Third, the idea of keeping an index of pointers to records or bytes in a file, whether kept in that or another file, is also very old. Since my library goes back only 10 years, I cannot give a reference to even an early, let alone the original, description.

And finally, regardless of the originality of the idea, there is currently no legal basis in the United States for claiming any kind of ownership of a software construct, algorithm, or coding technique. Most of us decry this situation, but it is a fact. Programs can be protected by copyright (maybe) and trade secret (almost certainly, although you had better know what you are doing), but algorithms are considered to be "mathematics" (sure). Together, mathematics, being a naturally occurring phenomenon or "law of the universe" (hah!), cannot be patented or otherwise protected.

Oh, yes. In case you haven't guessed, I am going to make use of Mr. Purdum's technique without asking permission; or rather, I will continue to make use of it, because I have been using it for so long that I can't remember who taught it to me. I would recommend that all other BYTE readers do likewise. If they feel ambitious, they might also write their congressmen to complain about the lack of legal protection for software, so that they will have some protection when they come up with an original idea.

Geoffrey H. Kuenning
Design Interface
216 25th St.
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Jack Purdum Replies

Mr. Kuenning's letter seems to raise two issues: (1) the "newness" of Skip Sequential (SS) files and (2) the right to use them. Concerning the first issue, I am aware that similar file structures are available on other, usually larger, systems either as part of a language or through system calls. Indeed, this was the reason for placing the word "new" in quotes (see the third paragraph of the article). However, as Mr. Kuenning points out, this structure is not available in any dialect of BASIC with which I am familiar. In that respect, it is a new file structure for the BASIC programmer.

Concerning the second issue, at the time the article was written (in the fall of 1980), our accounting package was the mainstay of our product line. We were concerned that SS files would be used by someone in direct competition with us. We thought that if a product was in direct competition with the accounting package, a nominal fee might be charged. By the time this letter is printed, however, we will have sold the package to another firm. We have, therefore, dropped the idea of licensing altogether.

I have had a surprising number of letters from individuals that hope to be using SS files in the near future. I am pleased that Mr. Kuenning plans to be among them.

The Base 2 Printer

I enjoyed Walter Jeffries's article "Base 2 Printer" (March 1982 BYTE, page 206).
Our "Personal" Improvement Plan

MICROBYTE Add-Ons for the IBM Personal Computer from ASAP

MICROBYTE lets your IBM Personal Computer become all that it can be with a wide variety of enhancements. We can stretch memory, increase computing ability, provide printer support, improve storage capacity and expand the overall capability of your system to reach limits you never thought possible.

With MICROBYTE and ASAP your Personal Computer has all the potential you need for a variety of applications: video games, educational use, home budget applications or business use.

All MICROBYTE add-ons are constructed of high quality components and feature gold contacts and clear solder mask. Built to MICROBYTE's rigid standards, each board is fully assembled and tested.

Choose the IBM add-ons you need for your applications. Then call ASAP today, and start your own "Personal" improvement plan.

- Expansion Chassis with 5-slot motherboard
- 256K RAM Board
- Winchester Disk Drive and Controller, 6 and 12 megabytes (specify)
- Expansion Chassis with one or two 5¼” floppy disk drives, either 48 TPI or 96 TPI, single-sided or double-sided, double-density
- 32K Serial Printer Buffer Board
- 32K Parallel Printer Buffer Board
- EPROM Board up to 32K

ASAP offers a 15-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone; ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add $2.90 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S. Mail add $1.50 (U.S. only) ($25.00 minimum order). Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 8% Calif. res., COD’s and terms available on approval (School PO’s Accepted).

Toll free outside California: (800) 421-7701 inside California: (213) 595-6431 (714) 891-2663

ASAP Computer Products LTD., 116 Viceroy Road., D-12 Concord, Toronto, Ontario, Canada L4K 1A9

(416) 738-0500 (800) 268-1996

Circle 33 on Inquiry card.
In 1979 I was evaluating various printers for use with my Z80 S-100 system. At the time, no one printer was able to satisfy all my needs. Then at the '79 WESCON show in Los Angeles I came upon John Amos, then president of a small Fullerton firm named Base 2.

The product on display at WESCON was a model 800 MST printer. After reviewing the printer specifications and a demonstration, I knew that I simply had to have one of those printers. Hence, I became one of the first people to place an order for this product. The first deliveries were expected to take place in the spring of 1980. Five months of waiting weren't that bad, since they were accepting no money until deliveries could be made.

I received my printer, S/N 474, in February 1980. After only one hour of use, the printer malfunctioned. When I returned the unit to the factory it was discovered that some of the internal fuses used to protect the print head had opened. The fuses used at that time were considerably underrated for that particular use because of power surges that occurred whenever the unit was turned on and off. Since there was little space for a larger set of fuses, a design change was made by replacing the fuses with straight pieces of wire.

Three weeks later, I was again back at the factory. This time the problem was caused by a component failure on the power-supply board. Between March and June, I made four return trips to the Base 2 factory to have various modules replaced due to component failure.

I continued to encounter problems, on and off, for the next year and a half. I had been making return trips to Base 2 on an almost regular basis. They had been very courteous and understanding of the problems I experienced; but I did not wish to be dependent upon them for continuous support. I then decided to seek a complete refund of my purchase price plus an additional $100 incurred for printer number four.

My first attempts at obtaining a $749 refund were met with outright hostility. I was unable to contact president John Amos or any other of the personnel whom I had dealt with previously. I even sent a letter, which was never acknowledged, requesting my $749. I then filed for a court action against Base 2, seeking a $749 refund plus court costs.

The court date was set for November 25, 1981. But on October 29, I received a notification of nonservice from the Orange County Marshal. Apparently, sometime during the month of November, Base 2 went out of business. What happened after that is somewhat sketchy. I was informed that contact with Base 2 could be made through Advanced Computer Products (ACP). I was further informed that only written requests for information would be acknowledged. I wrote a letter to this company but didn't receive any response. It was my feeling that perhaps the advice about contacting ACP was given to prevent people like myself from directly reaching the corporate officers of Base 2.
Introducing the Enhancer II: a new Standard which is improving the relationship between Humans and Apples. The Enhancer II can help your Apple II’s keyboard become more sociable by remembering words or phrases which can be entered into the Apple by the mere touch of a key. Life can become even easier because the Enhancer II can remember what you typed while your Apple was busy talking to your disk (or doing other things). Naturally, it knows the difference between upper and lower case letters and what shift keys are supposed to do. It even knows to auto repeat any key held down. The Enhancer II replaces the encoder board making installation simple.

Suggested retail price: $149.00.
Letters

What has happened since? Well, immediately afterwards I bought an Epson MX-80 F/T. It has performed flawlessly and looks a lot better too. The Base 2 printer sits on a shelf gathering dust. One of these days I hope to repair it when I have the time. My co-workers at Rockwell occasionally rib me and ask if I've found John Amos yet or if my Epson still works.

Base 2 really had a good idea for what a printer should be. Too bad it didn't work.

Victor Ung
1980 Magnolia Drive
Monterey Park, CA 91754

I read with great interest Walter Jeffries's very well done review of the Base 2 printer. Unfortunately, Base 2 is no longer in business. I discovered this fact when I had trouble with my printer.

I realized that I was not the only one that might need service, so I located the management of Base 2 and made arrangements with them to provide service on the Base 2 printers. We were fortunate enough to locate some of Base 2's former technical staff who trained our engineers in every aspect of the printer, including sources for all parts, ribbons, tractor assemblies, cases, boxes, and so forth.

We understand that there are several thousand Base 2 printers in the field and eventually some of them will need service. We at Computer Peripheral Repair are prepared to provide prompt service and/or spare parts at a reasonable cost.

I appreciate the near disaster the author had with the shorted rectifier. To prevent this in the future, try lifting the rectifiers off the printed-circuit board about an eighth of an inch to allow the air to circulate around them and keep them cool. We have found that keeping the rectifiers cool will prevent them from shorting out and blowing fuses. If the fuse does not react quickly enough you will certainly burn out your print head. The print heads are expensive, but we have found that we can usually repair them at a fraction of the cost of a new one.

Thomas B. Torrence
Customer Service
Computer Peripheral Repair
1483 East Warner Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Infernal Documentation

There are three rings in hell reserved for the writers of computer documentation.

Ring One is for people who use names like "FILE.TXT" in examples. Angels, of course, use names like "FRODO.TXT" so that the novice is never confused between key words and arbitrarily chosen names.

Ring Two is reserved for people who document some 200 commands and 20 subcommands of a word processor without a single worked example or without showing how the commands interface to any other popular hardware or software. Angels provide a few complete (from logon to logoff) annotated examples showing the most commonly used command sequences. Archangels provide source listings.

Ring Three is for people who fail to proofread the documentation. Angels use word processors to avoid transcription errors. They print the documentation without proportional spacing so that it is abundantly clear if "PR #1" is or is not supposed to have a space between the "R" and the "#." They lovingly select a print element that makes a dramatic distinction.
Mountain Computer
Presents
The Hard Disk System
with Dynamic File Allocation

Long before you are out of space
on our system, other disk systems
will have given up!

The DYNAMIC 5M Disk System™ with—
The Mountain Virtual File System (MVFS)™ software:

- Uses dynamic file allocation which automatically consumes file space only when needed, not when initialized.
- Makes available up to 50% more disk space than competitive units and uses no extra memory space.
- Allows large files, up to 5 MBytes for database applications in CP/M and Pascal.
- Supports DOS, CP/M, & PASCAL for Apple II and MS DOS & CP/M 86 for the IBM Personal Computer.

QUALITY — The Mountain Computer reputation for quality peripherals combined with a one year warranty.

RELIABILITY — The dependable disk system from a leading supplier of personal computer peripherals, with a service organization to support it.

DYNAMIC 5M Disk System™...
for the Apple II and the IBM PC
(available soon for other systems)
(includes everything you need: disk controller, power supply, interface card, cabinet, cabling, and the Mountain Virtual File System software)

See your local computer store for this and other innovative Mountain Computer Products.

Quality and Performance, at an affordable price — $2,695.
between the letter "O" and the digit "0." They are very careful to distinguish between the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character for the digit zero and the binary number zero.

Roedy Green
1478 East 27th Ave.
Vancouver, B.C.
V5N 2W5 Canada

Update on VEDIT

The same week that I received the March 1982 BYTE containing my review of Text Editing With Compunview's VEDIT (page 262), I received an update of VEDIT, version 1.34. Two improvements may be of interest to readers of my review: (1) you now can send text to your printer from within VEDIT (and a lot more easily than you can from Wordstar); (2) word-wrap and paragraph-reformatting have been added, which make VEDIT better suited for word processing. In my opinion, VEDIT's worst remaining drawback in word-processing applications is the awkward procedure for inserting control characters.

Compunview has added a lot in going from version 1.32 to 1.34. I wonder what version 2.00 will have.

Oh, and many thanks for Phil Lemons's review "Five Spelling-Correction Programs for CP/M-Based Systems" (November 1981 BYTE, page 434). I bought The Word as a result, and it is everything Phil said it was.

Brad Thompson
Department of Chemistry
University of Toledo
Toledo, OH 43606

Service Above and Beyond the Call of Duty

Integral Data Systems (IDS) and the printers it manufactures were prominent in the March 1982 BYTE (see Curtis P. Feigel's "BYTE Printer Directory," page 276, and Ed Umlor's "Integral Data Systems' Prism Printer," page 44), and rightly so. One aspect of IDS worth emphasizing is the quality of its customer support. In my experience, IDS goes beyond providing knowledgeable and courteous telephone assistance, as the following anecdote illustrates.

In developing a complex graphics application, we couldn't figure out the source of mysterious extra graphics characters embedded in our printouts. Mr. Tom Churris of IDS suggested that we check for self-generated characters from the interface card. Sure enough, the card automatically issues a carriage return after a certain number of characters is transmitted, and in the graphics mode the carriage return is recognized and printed only as a pattern of dots.

Although the company's hardware was not to blame and its manuals were thorough, IDS has always been courteous and helpful. In fact, Mr. Churris even called me back to see how my project was going. I have contacted IDS on several occasions and have always been gratified by a competent and polite response.

IDS is not the only company that staffs its phones with truly competent personnel. The people I've dealt with at Lazer Micro Systems Inc. are both knowledgeable and reliable; at Videx Inc., a competitor of Lazer Micro Systems, someone once copied and mailed information to me at no charge, even though I could have been sold a much more expensive solution.

If there is a hall of fame for outstanding customer support, these companies get my vote.

Peter G. Bartlett, Jr.
Bartco
529 West Belden Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Descenders for the MX-70

I was very excited to see Bruce Piggott's article "Lowcase Descenders for the Epson MX-70" in the March 1982 BYTE (page 248) on getting the MX-70 to print lowercase descenders. My enthusiasm quickly subsided, however, when I found that the program was for Apple users only. I have a TRS-80 connected to an MX-70, and I use Scripsit extensively.

Do you or any of your readers have any leads on any programs similar to Mr. Piggott's program that can be used with the TRS-80/MX-70 combination? I would certainly appreciate any help you can give me.

Kenneth Knaell
733 Sligo Ave., Apt. 316
Silver Spring, MD 20910

The Context MBA is available now at the leading personal computer retailers listed below:

California

- ComputerLand/Akimaden 408/267-2162
- ComputerLand/Dalmoor 310/482-0222
- ComputerLand/Burlingame 415/348-7731
- ComputerLand/El Cerrito 415/257-8444
- ComputerLand/Passadena 213/449-3205
- ComputerLand/San Diego 714/560-9912
- ComputerLand/San Diego East 714/464-3686
- ComputerLand/San Diego North 714/434-7001
- ComputerLand/San Fernando Valley 213/716-7714
- ComputerLand/Sonoma 707/238-1775
- ComputerLand/South Bay 213/371-7144
- ComputerLand/Thousand Oaks 805/495-3554
- ComputerLand/Ventura 805/666-7711
- ComputerLand/West Covina 213/690-8351
- ComputerLand/West Los Angeles 213/559-3353

Connecticut

- ComputerLand/Ansonia 203/735-2900
- ComputerLand/Ansonia 203/735-2900
- ComputerLand/Hartford 203/561-1446
- ComputerLand/New Haven 203/288-5616
- ComputerLand/Stamford 203/964-1224

Delaware

- ComputerLand/New Castle County 302/739-4596

Illinois

- ComputerLand/Arlington Heights 708/775-7500
- ComputerLand/Downtown 312/884-7482
- ComputerLand/Joliet 815/741-3303
- ComputerLand/Lake County 708/949-1300
- ComputerLand/Naperville 630/429-3311
- ComputerLand/Niles 312/967-1714
- ComputerLand/Northbrook 847/272-4703
- ComputerLand/Oak Lawn 312/352-8400
- ComputerLand/Schaumburg 708/843-7740

Massachusetts

- Business Data Systems/Hanover 617/879-7800

Minnesota

- ComputerLand/Bloomington 612/894-1474
- ComputerLand/Hopkins 612/926-8822
- ComputerLand/Minneapolis 612/333-3151

New Jersey

- ComputerLand/Morristown 201/539-4077
- ComputerLand/Princeton 609/862-1400

New York

- ComputerLand/Nassau County 516/674-2262
- ComputerLand/Suffolk County 631/498-4484
- Morris Decision Systems/New York 212/746-0560

Super Business Machines/New York 212/943-4200

Oregon

- ComputerLand/Multnomah County 503/296-1928
- ComputerLand/Oregon 503/620-8179
- ComputerLand/Portland 503/820-6170

Pennsylvania

- ComputerLand/Dresher 215/345-8835
- ComputerLand/Harrisburg 717/876-1116
- ComputerLand/Paoli 215/296-0210
- ComputerLand/Philadelphia

Texas

- ComputerLand/Dallas 214/363-2223
- ComputerLand/Dallas 214/363-2223
- ComputerLand/Fort Worth 817/292-1114
- ComputerLand/Houston Bay Area 713/468-8153
- ComputerLand/North Dallas 214/385-1085
- ComputerLand/Southwest Houston 713/877-0008
- ComputerLand/Westside 713/877-1200

Virginia

- ComputerLand/Richmond 804/741-3502
- ComputerLand/Tysons Corner 703/963-0424
- ComputerLand/Woodbridge 703/451-4151

Washington

- ComputerLand/Bellevue 206/746-2070
- ComputerLand/Federal Way 206/838-9363
- ComputerLand/Lynnwood 206/774-6993
- ComputerLand/Renton 206/271-8485
- ComputerLand/Seattle 206/223-1075
- ComputerLand/Tacoma 206/383-4951
- ComputerLand/Vancouver 206/695-1540

Washington, DC

- ComputerLand/Washington, DC 202/835-2200

Circle 113 on Inquiry card.
THE CONTEXT MBA: IT PUTS ADVANCED BUSINESS SCHOOL TECHNIQUES TO WORK FOR YOU TODAY.

Will The Personal Computer Revolution Leave You Behind?
You’ve read all the stories about how personal computers are going to revolutionize the way you work. The stories are true. But until now, you had to be a computer expert to exploit this amazingly powerful new tool.
The Context MBA is a remarkable new software program that lets any manager utilize advanced business techniques. All you need is an IBM Personal Computer.

A Complete Set of Management Tools.
Some of the computer programs available today can help you in one phase or another of your job. But only the Context MBA combines five powerful functions into one easy-to-use system.
You start with a giant electronic spreadsheet for your projections, budgets and models. You can ask "what if" questions simply by changing one number—every affected item is instantly recalculated.
Want a chart to summarize your results? The graphics feature gives it to you with a few keystrokes. And—unlike any other program—C-MBA automatically revises your charts to reflect changes you make in the spreadsheet numbers.

C-MBA’s database saves information in a vast electronic library for near instant recall.
Still another unique feature is the ability to access other computers and data banks.
It’s a simple matter to tap into your company data center, a financial information service, or electronic mail system. The data you need goes directly where you need it, without tedious re-typing.
Finally, the C-MBA's executive word processing capability lets you assemble text and figures into neat, error-free reports—without the hazards of typing and transcription errors. You can actually revise a document yourself faster than you can explain the changes to your secretary.

Synergy in Software
By itself, each of the Context MBA's functions would be a significant productivity booster. But it's only when all these capabilities are combined—with a simple, consistent set of commands—that you will begin to appreciate the true power at your fingertips. With just a bit of practice, you'll be accomplishing in hours what used to take days.
The Context MBA is sold only by selected computer retailers who have completed special training courses to help managers get the most from the program.


IBM is a trade mark of IBM. *Version 1 of the C-MBA will not include communications. Version 1 owners will receive a free upgrade to version 2 which will include communications. The MBA is currently available for the IBM Personal Computer. Versions for other second generation personal computers are under development.

Context
Management Software for Personal Computers
23864 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 379-8377
Telex 181149 WEST LSA
Source ID TCA 442
© Copyright 1982 Context Management Systems.
Circle 114 on Inquiry card.
Thank You, Mr. Heidner

After all the uproar about software piracy in the past few months, I just had to write you. I am selling an operating system called HEXDOS for the Ohio Scientific Inc. CIP computer, and I recently received a letter from Mr. Vern Heidner of Mound, Minnesota, which restored my faith in the basic honesty of the majority of computerists. It seems a friend had given him a copy of HEXDOS, which he liked and kept. He sent me a check in payment for it, though I would probably never have known he had it. He also sent a two-page letter describing some of his applications and some suggestions. Thank you, Mr. Heidner, and pirate prosecutors take note!

Steve Hendrix
415 South Pierce
Enid, OK 73701

Turn the Tables

The review of RSCOBOL in the March 1982 BYTE ("COBOL for the TRS-80 Models I and III" by Rowland Archer Jr., page 384) was very complete and well written. You have, however, switched the descriptions of table 1 and table 2. The files in table 1 are required during run-time and for debugging and do not have to be online during program compilation. The files listed in table 2 must be online during compilation. Conversely, the files in table 2 do not have to be online during program execution, but they do have to be online during program compilation, since they represent the compiler and its overlays.

Mr. Archer also failed to mention what I consider the most outstanding quality of the compiler—it works as advertised. Ryan-McFarland Corporation has done an outstanding job of creating a piece of systems software that is not full of bugs, is well documented, and that does what it says it does. I run RM COBOL (from which RSCOBOL was derived) on a CP/M system every day and I have yet to find an error in it. As a producer of high-quality software for manufacturing firms, I cannot afford the time to debug someone else's product. Of the three COBOL compilers I own, only one of them works reliably. The other two will remain unnamed.

I hope to see more reviews and samples of COBOL software in the pages of BYTE in the coming months. I have been using it for more than 16 years and I still find it to be the most useful of all languages for business-oriented applications. It may not be esoteric but it does the job and that's what counts.

Roger S. Erickson, President
Nordic Systems
23 Carriage Hill West
Williamsville, NY 14221

As a long-time proponent of COBOL and a recent convert to Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model III, I was pleased to find Rowland Archer Jr.'s software review of RSCOBOL. Unfortunately, Mr. Archer did a grave injustice to a magnificent software product.

The overall negative tone of the article obviously reflects Mr. Archer's lack of experience with COBOL and his narrow exposure to microcomputers.

BYTE's choice of article highlights was poor. How detraclng is a non-full-screen editor compared to the powerful global Find and Change commands available in CEDIT? How many minicomputer, or for that matter, large-computer systems provide for compiler output listings to be routed to disk, printer, or screen? What
are the true trade-offs to ISAM (indexed-sequential access method) files? What about the power of inter-program communications, program segmentation, run-time speed, source-code protection, and portability of application software?

Ryan-McFarland Corporation's RS-COBOL is a superior development system for the TRS-80. Although it is not a 100 percent implementation of the ANSI X3.23-1974 COBOL Standard, it is a major step in bringing quality mainframe software to the microcomputer. The $199 price is probably the best buy on the market today. By comparison, COBOL for the Apple II costs close to $1000 (five times as much) when you add the price of the software and the necessary add-on Z80-processor hardware (the Microsoft Sofocard).

Our company, C.O.P.E., is presently marketing an accounts-receivable and billing system written entirely in RS-COBOL. A pharmacy management system will be completed shortly. Contrary to Mr. Archer's article, both systems utilize disk space very well. The use of computational fields (COMP-3) and intelligent choices of file accesses take full advantage of the two 5½-inch disk drives the systems were designed for. I challenge any other language to maintain over 1500 customer records on one floppy disk with multiple access through ISAM organization, thus eliminating the need to sort.

Ronald Pokorny, President
C.O.P.E.
POB 227
Cooperstown, NY 13326

---

**Learning from Pascal**

My contact with computers started with solving hyperbolic partial differential equations on the ENIAC computer in 1945. Since then I have been involved with many programming languages. Now retired, I have an Apple II with a Corvus Z80-processor hardware (the Microsoft Sofocard).

From Doyle's NOW account checkbook balance I learned several things. First I discovered that Pascal (at least Apple Pascal) has a data-entry flaw. READ and READLN for integers and real numbers produce fatal errors which cause the system to reboot and lose your checkbook file. There is an 'IORESULT' defined but the following sequence does not work:

```
REPEAT
UNTIL IORESULT=0
```

forms took 60 pages of listings when I included the cross-reference listings. I expect it will be a useful program for the reasons he mentions.

From Doyle's NOW account checkbook balance I learned several things. First I discovered that Pascal (at least Apple Pascal) has a data-entry flaw. READ and READLN for integers and real numbers produce fatal errors which cause the system to reboot and lose your checkbook file. There is an 'IORESULT' defined but the following sequence does not work:

```
REPEAT
UNTIL IORESULT=0
```

After studying the way Heyman handled this problem I wrote two procedures, `INTGR(i:INTEGER)` and `REALR(r:REAL)`, which read in a string, examine the characters to ensure that they are indeed digits, and then generate the desired integer or real. If an error was contained in the string it forges and allows you to reenter the string. While I was making these changes to make data entry I also changed the program to (1) put balance amount in the record, (2) allow a choice

---

**IBM PC USERS**

**BABY BLUE**: Z-408, 64K RAM substitutes for IBM memory card in IBM PC. Will run Z80, CP/M® software .... $600.

**MICROANGOLO GRAPHICS**

**SUBSYSTEM W/LIGHT PEN** $2,300. Without light pen $1,900. Graphics card alone $975. Screenware Pak II or TEKEM $350. Color systems from 17 to 256 colors. Basic color system (4 colors) $2,300.

**IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER** $1,795. Enhanced 560 w/software selectable colors: high speed printing at 200cps.

---

**TELEVIDEO**

**950** 3 pg. memory upgrade $150.

---

**NEW ITEMS AVAILABLE**

**SUMMAGRAPHICS** Bit Pads • ALTOS systems • Microline printers • PICEON

---

**COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE**

Micro to terminal to micro to mainframe to modem. HAWKEYE GRAFT Code $500. Object Code $75.

---

**WE EXPORT**

Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844
Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSSASSOC
Now you can use your printer without wasting computer time.

As you know, your computer drives your printer. And when it’s performing this function, you can’t use it for anything else.

A program that takes fifteen minutes to print makes you wait fifteen minutes before you can compute again. And if it takes two hours to print, you wait two hours.

A waste of valuable time.

The new Microbuffer™ increases your efficiency.

Microbuffer allows you to print and process simultaneously. No waiting!

Microbuffer accepts printing data as fast as your computer can send it.

Microbuffer first stores the data in its own memory buffer and then takes control of your printer. This frees the computer for more productive functions.

Additional output may be dumped to the buffer at any time and it will be printed in turn.

Microbuffer will speed up any program that requires printing.

The full line of Microbuffers is designed to accommodate virtually any computer/printer combination.

Microbuffers are available in Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232C serial versions.

For Apple II computers, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have very low power consumption. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.

For Epson printers, Microbuffer starts at $159 in either an 8K serial or a 16K parallel version. The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF/ETX-ACK software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both Epson interfaces are compatible with all Epson commands including GRAFTRAX-80. Both are user-expandable to 32K.

All other computer/printer combinations are served by the in-line, stand-alone Microbuffers.

Both serial and parallel versions are expandable up to 256K. The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and handshake protocol. The 32K model starts at $299, 64K for $349. 64K add-ons for up to a total of 256K are just $179.00.

Simple to install.

Microbuffer II, being slot-independent, will fit into any slot directly inside the Apple except zero.

Microbuffer for your Epson mounts easily in the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any computer and any printer.

Microbuffer from practical peripherals.

When you think of how much time Microbuffer will save, can you afford to not have one?

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Bava Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

Circle 309 on inquiry card.
YOU SAVE WHEN WE BUY FOR YOU...

It's that simple! Our fee is one-fourth of your savings off list price, and it's still a better deal than mail order.

Why?
- Better prices
- Full service and support
- Exporting
- Access to 500 manufacturers
- Leasing
- Assembly integration, testing

Sample prices paid by our clients (including fee) are:

**COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addo Multivision</td>
<td>$3,075.00</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Personal comp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addo Multivision 1</td>
<td>$3,074.00</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>boards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro 1030</td>
<td>12,047.00</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Cadet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Micro 1051</td>
<td>17,634.00</td>
<td>Micromation</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsapa AC1-2/SS</td>
<td>2,320.00</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>8001A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8000-02</td>
<td>2,098.00</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>8012A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8000-10</td>
<td>6,295.00</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>8093A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8000-15</td>
<td>3,585.00</td>
<td>NorthStar Advantage</td>
<td>2895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos 8600-10</td>
<td>7,586.00</td>
<td>NorthStar Adv. HD 5</td>
<td>4,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos Series 5-15D</td>
<td>2,182.00</td>
<td>NorthStar Hor 64K DQ</td>
<td>2,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos Series 5-5D</td>
<td>4,372.00</td>
<td>Onyx 5001 MU-6</td>
<td>7,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 2 + 46K</td>
<td>1,208.00</td>
<td>Onyx 9000 MU-10</td>
<td>7,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMCC-20 B</td>
<td>5,422.00</td>
<td>Osborne</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh Comet</td>
<td>3,585.00</td>
<td>Sanyo 2000</td>
<td>2,708.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh F-10, daisy</td>
<td>1,430.00</td>
<td>Seattle System 2</td>
<td>3,251.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS Series 300-1A</td>
<td>4,414.00</td>
<td>Televideo TS-802</td>
<td>2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Data</td>
<td>4,995.00</td>
<td>Televideo TS-802H</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromenco System 0</td>
<td>3,200.00</td>
<td>Televideo TS-806</td>
<td>5,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromenco System 1</td>
<td>2,946.00</td>
<td>Vector 2600</td>
<td>4,221.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromenco System 2</td>
<td>3,400.00</td>
<td>Vector 3005</td>
<td>5,495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC VT-1800x</td>
<td>3,344.00</td>
<td>Vector 5005</td>
<td>7,308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual</td>
<td>12,636.00</td>
<td>Xerox 820</td>
<td>2,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynabyte</td>
<td>2,045.00</td>
<td>Xerox 820</td>
<td>2,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle II</td>
<td>3,796.00</td>
<td>Xerox 820</td>
<td>2,995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ampex GP 300</td>
<td>3,605.00</td>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother, parallel</td>
<td>853.00</td>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh F-10, daisy</td>
<td>1,400.00</td>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh Comet II, dot</td>
<td>799.00</td>
<td>Olivetti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630, daisy</td>
<td>2,098.00</td>
<td>Qume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 560/6</td>
<td>995.00</td>
<td>Smith Corona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Prism 80</td>
<td>744.00</td>
<td>Tally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS Prism 132 column</td>
<td>1,430.00</td>
<td>Tally</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK DRIVES, MODEMS, ETC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addo Color II term.</td>
<td>740.00</td>
<td>Houston Instr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-J 1256 modem</td>
<td>641.00</td>
<td>Houston Instr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corvus 10 meg H.D.</td>
<td>3,825.00</td>
<td>Houston Instr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC VT-100 terminal</td>
<td>1,390.00</td>
<td>Morrow 20 meg H.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call Toll Free 800-227-2288

**Letters**

between displaying the checks on the monitor or printer, and (3) permit modifying any quantity on any check.

Any reader interested in this modification of Mr. Doyle's program can send me an Apple 5¼-inch disk and a stamped self-addressed envelope and I will send him or her a copy.

R. F. Clippinger
57 Rockview St.
Jamaica Plain, MA 02130

**More on Apple Pascal Units**

Dr. Ross Tonkens's "A Guided Tour of Apple Pascal Units and Libraries" (February 1982 BYTE, page 225) has highlighted an elegant method of breaking down logically separate modules into physically separate "units." However, he did not mention the drawbacks and obscurities of units in UCSD Pascal.

UCSD Pascal units consist of an interface, an implementation, and an initialization part. Objects declared in the interface are global, just as if they had been declared in the host program. Objects declared in the implementation part are hidden from the host program; they are "private" to the unit. Private variables can be initialized by the initialization part; this happens at run time, before the host program is executed.

A good question is whether those peculiar "private" variables retain their initial value even if the unit containing them is not referenced. In Pascal, local variables and parameters are lost whenever the function or procedure containing them is exited. Thus one cannot expect a local variable to have the same value when the same procedure is called several times. In units, however, one can. Private variables are not removed from the stack, even if a unit is not active. This is a FORTRAN-like "feature," which clearly violates the spirit of Pascal and wastes space. The Apple Pascal compiler, however, is smart enough to detect variables which are declared in the implementation part but referenced nowhere. For such variables no space is allocated.

While private variables may be regarded as just obscure, the missing symmetry between the host program and its units can turn out to be a serious drawback to top-down program development. Units can be compiled without their host...
Bank Selectable S-100 128K Memory. Systems Group's new 128K dynamic memory board has eight independent 16K software selectable memory banks, each addressable on any 16K boundary. It's jumper selectable so you’re not PROM locked in to any one configuration. And with more advanced features, it's the most flexible in the industry.

Fully Compatible — S-100 Boards. Use any of Systems Group's bank select memory boards for Alpha Micro, Cromemco/CROMIX, Dynabyte, North Star, MP/M, OASIS and most other S-100 systems. Other high quality S-100 microcomputer boards include the newest high performance single and multi-user Z80 CPU board with up to 4 serial I/O's, floppy and hard disk controllers with a super CP/M and much more. All fully burned in and tested.

Eight-Inch Add-On Floppy Disk, Hard Disk, and Tape Drive Subsystems. This series was created to provide a full range of mass storage products to complement the System 2800 computers. The subsystems also offer universal systems expansion to the users of other S-100 systems.

Series 2800 Business Computers. Systems Group offers a choice of expandable systems with dual floppy's (up to 2.4M Bytes) or hard disk (up to 40M Bytes) w/ floppy (1.2M Bytes) or tape (20M Bytes) for back-up.

Expandability. Add-on memory, I/O and drive subsystems means never being trapped into systems without flexibility. With Systems Group's reliable designs you can add more floppy and hard disk drives or tape back-up for increasing mass storage requirements. Add more memory and I/O for up to 12 independent users per system. Choose from super CP/M, MP/M II, or OASIS operating systems.

Come to Systems Group for any of your microcomputer needs. Everything from our new 128K Memory Board to complete systems. We're helping make computers what they should have been in the first place.

All Systems Group's products are warranted for one year. Ask about our 30 day dealer/OEM evaluation policy.

CP/M and MP/M are Registered Trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a Trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card.
function and procedures also deal with the same type declaration, and therefore we get the "IDENTIFIER DECLARED TWICE" message when we try to compile the host program.

There are two ways around this problem: first, we could nest the second unit inside the first one—but this implies a hierarchical relationship that has nothing to do with the structure of the problem.

Second, we could declare two types: type COLOR1 = (GREEN, YELLOW, RED) and vice versa: UCSD Pascal employs structure compatibility (as opposed to name compatibility).

The second trick is even worse than the first. Multiple declarations have to be used where the problem requires just one.

In my opinion this interface problem is a serious design flaw. A solution could have been a "symmetrical" construction: the interface part must appear both in the unit and the host program, allowing both the unit and the host program to be compiled separately. The price to be paid for this solution would have been the invocation of the linker every time a unit had to be used—no "prelinked" units would have been possible. But I consider this price to be small if compared with the present messy situation that seriously hampers the use of units in the development of large programs.

Finally, let me correct an error in Dr. Tonkens's article. He states that Pascal cannot express the concept of absolute addressing; i.e., there are no PEEKs, POKEs, or CALLs. On the other hand, he shows a unit that does the "dirty trick" of mapping absolute hardware addresses to integer variables through the use of variant records. Variant records, however, are in no way special to Apple/UCSD Pascal; they are part of the standard language as defined by Jensen and Wirth. Therefore this "dirty trick" works with any Pascal on any machine that embodies the Jensen and Wirth standard. No unit is necessary for this purpose.

Ulrich Schmidt
Am Höflling 4
5100 Aachen
West Germany

A minor error has been brought to my attention by an alert BYTE reader concerning a statement made by me on page 236 of my article in the February 1982 BYTE, "A Guided Tour of Apple Pascal Units and Libraries."

I stated that the interface section of a unit must always declare at least one procedure or function. This is not strictly true. In fact, it is true only if there is also an implementation section to the unit. According to the syntax diagrams on pages 201 and 202 of the Apple Pascal Language Reference Manual, an implementation section is optional. Thus, if there is no implementation section, there need be no procedure or function declarations in the interface section. This situation could arise if the unit were written solely to declare a set of global variables which many programs could share by using the same declaration-only unit.

I wish to express my thanks to Leslie Hogben, Assistant Professor of Mathematics at Iowa State University, for bringing this fine point to my attention.

Ross M. Tonkens, M.D.
Cedars-Sinai Medical Office Towers
8635 West Third St., Suite 1185W
Los Angeles, CA 90048
Every week, 2500 more people like you are going to work with an Osborne personal business computer.

Henry Ford revolutionized personal transportation. Adam Osborne has done the same for personal business computing.

Virtually everything you need in a personal business computer to work faster and better with words, numbers, and ideas is included in a portable carrying case you can take anywhere.

It is easy to learn, fun to use, and quickly becomes indispensable.

One price, $1795, buys it all.

The Osborne is available from a computer retailer near you.

And you can buy it in any color you want. As long as it is blue.

Put away your buggywhips.

$1795. Complete. Including Software.

In California call 800 772-3545 ext. 905; outside California call 800 227-1617 ext. 905, for your nearest dealer.
Your Apple computer can grow from ordinary to awesome in a matter of minutes.

The Elite disk drive Series by Rana Systems gives you that kind of magic. Quickly, easily and cost-effectively.

This superb family of sophisticated floppy drives was designed and perfected by a team of industry-respected engineers expressly for Apple® computer owners who have long been demanding more disk drive for their money.

Now they have a drive that makes an Apple perform the way it should.

For example;

Elite One, the most economical Rana drive, delivers 15% more storage capacity than Apple’s drive. The top-of-the-line Elite Three will provide an astonishing four-times more storage, approaching hard disk performance. It’s done through exclusive high-density single and double-sided disks and heads.

Here’s a tantalizing taste of just how formidable your Apple can become.

Next to enormously increased disk space, Apple buyers are most excited about Rana’s fingertip Write/Protect feature. A pushbutton on the LED-lit panel gives you a new measure of failsafe control.

While Elite drives are all plug-compatible with Apple’s controller, Rana’s vastly superior controller card is a must for those with growing data processing demands. With it, you control up to four floppy drives using only one slot... while still utilizing your Apple computer to achieve dramatic new heights of system flexibility and processing power.

A specially programmed Rana utility disk assures you of far-reaching compatibility, and extra dimensions of business, leisure and learning applications with your Rana-enhanced Apple computer.

There are many, many more operating refinements: Uncanny head-positioning accuracy, 300% faster track-to-track speed, better operating economy, and gentler clamping action through an all-new diskette centering cone, to name just a few.

A disk drive package like this doesn’t grow on trees, so write or call today for more information about the Elite Series.

Rana Systems

Letters

Getting Rid of QWERTY

It is my understanding that the arrangement of keys on the traditional QWERTY keyboard is about the most inefficient layout that could be devised. This was the intent of the designer of the layout, whose early mechanical typewriter had considerable backlash so that an efficient typist using an efficient key layout would have typed too quickly, locking up the mechanical parts. Modern typewriters have overcome these mechanical limitations, but conservatism on the part of typists who have been trained on the QWERTY keyboard has resisted all attempts to introduce more efficient key layouts. This resistance to change is understandable but ill-advised, because retreating to a better layout takes very little time and its use allows the typist to work more efficiently with less fatigue.

Be that as it may, it seems to me that the designers of computers, and particularly microcomputers, are missing a great opportunity in not offering the option (or standard) of a more efficient key layout. The majority of people buying and using microcomputers have little or no professional typing experience and would welcome a more efficient and more easily mastered key layout.

The option of a different layout should be easy to offer—the main requirement would be a character-generator chip in the required configuration. In fact, the most tedious part of any conversion would be changing the keycaps on the keyboard to reflect the new layout.

Of course, it would be preferable if a change in layout could be to a new international standard layout. I believe that some work has been done on this, but perhaps agreement on a standard would (as usual) be the main stumbling block.

I am certain that if microcomputer manufacturers were to offer this option (or standard) it would be widely accepted by users and, in use, might overcome the resistance of established typists so that in time we might witness the demise (with no regrets) of the terrible QWERTY layout.

C. W. Green
POB 2972
Singapore 9049

Paging Malfunction

I wish to compliment Joseph Holmes on his excellent article about the Commodore 4022 and Epson MX-80 printers, “Commodore 4022 Printer” (March 1982 BYTE, page 26). Although I have owned a 4022 since last July, I was not familiar with the MX-80, but I suspected they were kissing cousins. The plotting routine for the MX-80 contained elsewhere in that issue could easily be adapted for use with the CBM/PET and 4022 combination.

However, Mr. Holmes's description of the 4022's paging function is not quite accurate. When paging is turned on initially, the printer does a linefeed, yielding one less than the set number of lines for the first page. Subsequent pages will have the correct number of lines. This can be quite annoying when printing out data in tabular form that requires more than one page. This will also happen if the set number of lines per page is changed.

Jack B. Cooper
46 Henry Ave.
Princeton, NJ 08540

No Discount—No Sale

Thank you for printing the letter from Mr. Dennis Pratt in the March 1982 BYTE (page 14). The information regarding the new sales rules and retail restrictions established by Apple Computer Inc. was most interesting.

In this day and time when everyone is making every possible effort to boost sales, it is interesting to find the management at Apple directing its sales outlets to stop all mail and phone discount sales. You can't blame a company for wanting to offer the best possible service; however, sales decisions of this type are not only foolish and very risky, but certainly show little consideration for those who have an Apple system and want to add to it by buying from those dealers that offer the best prices.

We were going to build a small-business computer system based on the Apple; however, with the nonavailability of discount components, I have today sold the Apple products that we had in the system. The computer, disk drives, monitor, printer, and other items were sold at a loss to us; nevertheless, I cannot see continuing with a system which is manufactured by a "no discount" company.

We will pick up and install our new brand of computer system tomorrow. I am sure there are others out there who make computers that perform just as well
as the Apple. This decision by Apple comes at a time when there are other firms entering the small-business computer marketplace—firms that will discount their products in appreciation of our business. Maybe if other businesses follow actions like ours, we can offer Apple the challenge it’s apparently looking for, and put that company in its proper position in today’s marketplace.

This move by Apple is about as smart as adding a surcharge to the price of a new car. Lots of luck, Apple. You’re going to need it.

William D. Mauldin
Broadcasting/Recording Productions
POB 547
Delray Beach, FL 33447

More Microcomputer Forms

I recently read Phil Lemmons’s interesting article titled “Custom and Standardized Forms for the Microcomputer User” (March 1982 BYTE, page 198). I thought the article was well written and presented a true picture of what is happening in the microcomputer forms market.

UARCO is one of the world’s largest business-forms manufacturers. For some time now, we have been developing business forms for the microcomputer market. In addition to being software-compatible with a number of systems on the market, UARCO forms are graphically appealing. We have manufactured most of these in three colors to give the appearance of a custom form at the price of a stock form. We also provide one of the largest selections of computer supplies found anywhere.

If Mr. Lemmons decides to write another article on microcomputer forms or supplies, we would appreciate being included.

Jack M. Resnick, General Manager
Direct Mail Marketing
UARCO
121 North Ninth St.
POB 948
De Kalb, IL 60115

Optical Reader Interface

I am attempting to interface an IBM 1230 Optical Reader to a TRS-80 Model II. I would appreciate hearing from anyone who has or intends to do the same.

Louis M. Ferrari
3919 Octave Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32211

BYTE’s Bugs

Switched Assignments

A few bugs were found lurking in David Staehlin’s article “An 8080-Based Remote Appliance Controller” (January 1982 BYTE, page 239). In figure 1 on page 240, pin 4 and pin 6 of IC1 (IC1b) were switched. Pin 6 should be where pin 4 was located and vice versa. As it is shown, the circuit will fail to oscillate.
And The Winner Is... IBC By Four Users!

When you are racing toward that finish line, beating the competition is everything. IBC is the choice of OEM's, system integrators and dealers throughout the world, because in benchmark after benchmark our small business computer systems finish first. We finish first because we are faster, offer higher quality peripherals and can expand our system significantly beyond our nearest competitors. In fact, looking at the chart below, you can quickly see why knowledgeable resellers are choosing IBC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBC</th>
<th>ONYX</th>
<th>ALIOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oasis Operating System (Max. Users)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU Speed (MHz)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Speed I/O (MB/Sec.)</td>
<td>.81</td>
<td>.65</td>
<td>.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seek (Milli Sec.)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Disk Memory</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Join us in the winners circle with high performance equipment and the best dealer plan in the industry. Call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA
IBC Integrated Business Computers
21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 | TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA
IBC DISTRIBUTION
4185 Harrison Blvd., Suite 301
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

Circle 178 on inquiry card.
The Input/Output Primer

Part 6: Interrupts, Buffers, Grounds, and Signal Degradation

The conclusion of a six-part series covering fundamental issues in computer interfacing.

Steve Leibson
Cadnetics Corporation
5797 Central Ave.
Boulder, CO 80301

In our discussions about I/O hardware, we talked about the needs of a wide range of peripheral devices. Some devices are much slower than internal computer processes, some are about the same speed, and some are faster than the computer can comfortably handle through normal means.

We discussed the three hardware handshakes associated with these three classes of peripherals. Slow devices are best handled by interrupt. Only when the device is ready for another data transfer is the processor interrupted so that it can service the peripheral.

Medium-speed devices can interact with the processor directly since they will not degrade system performance. High-speed devices require special hardware for direct memory access (DMA) because the processor alone is not fast enough to service them.

The hardware to perform interrupt I/O and DMA is useless without software to support the capability. In the discussion of formatted I/O, we were referring only to the simpler handshake or programmed I/O. Most computers support this type of I/O even if it is only by using the PRINT statement.

Hewlett-Packard desktop computers support interrupt I/O in two ways: user interrupt-service routines and buffer transfers. DMA is supported only through buffer transfers. We will briefly discuss user interrupt-service routines and devote the rest of this discussion to buffers and buffer transfers.

High-level languages frequently have subroutine capability. In HPL (Hewlett-Packard's high-performance language for the 9825A/B), subroutines are invoked with the "gsb" statement and the main program is returned by using an "ret." BASIC uses the corresponding statements GOSUB and RETURN.

User interrupt-service routines are a variation of the subroutine. After interrupts are enabled, the subroutine is invoked because a peripheral interrupts. The subroutine is written in the high-level language of the computer and is terminated with an interrupt-return statement such as "iret" in HPL. The following HPL program fragment illustrates how user interrupt-service routines are written:

```
10:  I+I-I
11:  oni 6, "send"
12:  eir 6
13:  eir 6
14:  eir 6
15:  "send": wtb 6,A$[I,I]
16:  I+I-I; if I<=len(A$);eir 6
17:  iret
```

Line 10 sets a counter that points to individual characters in string A$. Should an interrupt occur, line 11 directs the program to line 87, labeled "send," and line 12 enables the interface hardware and software to accept interrupts. Line 87 sends a single character from string A$ each time the user interrupt-service routine is called. Line 88 increments the counter I to the next character and reenables interrupts if there are more characters to transmit. Line 89 forces a branch back to the main program.

This article concludes Steve Leibson's six-part series, The Input/Output Primer. Covering the basics of how computers communicate with the world, the articles have described how some of the problems in this area have been solved. Steve's "An I/O Glossary," a valuable reference for the series, was published in the series' first installment (February 1982 BYTE, page 122). Figure numbers are continued from Part 4.
Microcomputer Business Industries Corporation presents

Two Practical Peripherals For Your Apple™ II

Appletime™ Clock Card
- Fully Mountain Computer Software compatible
- Disk included with all software
- Includes Datebook™ - a complete desk calendar
- Time of day
- International time-keeping ability
- Calendar date
- Re-charging battery backup
- Day of week
- Complete software formatting
- Program timer
- Offset time/date/day readout

VIP™ Card - "Versatile Interface Peripheral"
(Available for EPSON, NEC, C-Tech, IBM PRISM, OKIDATA and other graphic printers soon.)

VIP™ G - The Ultimate Graphics Card
- A Centronics Parallel Interface and Cable featuring:
  - Text and graphics screen dump routine
  - Graphics with inverse & emphasized modes

VIP™ G+
- has all the features of the VIP™ G plus:
  - A cable port with full RS232 capability
  - Software baud rate control from 140 to 9600 baud

VIP™ P
- an Interface card featuring:
  - Two parallel ports
  - Upgradable to VIP™ SP

VIP™ SP
- an Interface card featuring:
  - Two parallel ports
  - One serial port

VIP™ Graphics Diskette
- for the person who already own a parallel interface and cable. Features:
  - Full VIP™ G software capabilities
  - Plus side-by-side twin picture capability
  - Sell-documentation

*Recommended Retail Price

$9900*  $14900*
$11900*  $11900*
$14900*  $1995*

Microcomputer Business Industries Corporation
Suite 290  1049 8th Street
Golden, Colorado 80401
(303) 779-9410  TWX: 910-934-0191

National and international dealer inquiries welcome.
Several things should be noted from this example. The "eir 6" enables the interface. The meaning of an interrupt is that the interface is not busy. The first interrupt will occur immediately after the computer executes line 12. Novices at interrupt routines always fall prey to this. If the interface has not been made busy by sending it a character before interrupts are enabled, interrupt is immediate. Note that the program must use a counter to keep track of where the next character will come from in A$.

Also, interrupts must be reenabled in the interrupt-service routine if the transfer is not finished. This is necessary because the "eir" is canceled when it is invoked. That prevents the interrupt-service routine from being interrupted.

**Buffers**

High-level-language program lines are slow compared to the native processor speed. User interrupt-service routines can support only low data rates. Buffer transfers are a much better choice for data transfers, leaving user routines to service special situations.

Buffers are blocks of computer memory allocated for I/O. Data passes through the buffer on the way into or out of the computer. Enabling of interrupts and character counters is taken care of automatically and new features are available. Data transfers can be terminated on a count, as in the above example, or by a character match for buffered input. Figure 16 shows how buffers are used for I/O.

The following sample program lines perform the same task as the first sample, but use buffered I/O:

```
10: buf "OUT",100,1
11: wrt "OUT",A$
12: tfr "OUT",6
```

As you can see, this is much simpler. Line 10 creates a buffer of 100 characters, line 11 fills the buffer with the contents of string A$, and line 12 sends the data to the peripheral. The 1 at the end of line 10 specifies an interrupt buffer.

Why is this technique superior to simply writing out the data directly to the peripheral? Line 12 only initiates the data transfer. After that process is started, the program will continue with line 13. When the peripheral interrupts, it will automatically be given the next character. Meanwhile, the computer is executing the rest of the program.

Interrupt buffers are faster than user interrupt-service routines for one primary reason. The only safe place to interrupt a high-level-language program is at the end of a line. In the execution of a line of high-level-language code, temporary locations are set up, addresses are calculated, and a whirl of activity is taking place.

An interrupt routine must be able to return to where the program left off after the interrupt is serviced. If the user routine accesses variables being used by the main program, or worse yet, changes those variables, there could be disastrous results.

That is why high-level-language interrupts are restricted to the end of a line. Things are safe there.

Conversely, the routines used by the buffer-transfer interrupt-service
SBC-100S SLAVE PROCESSOR
- Z80A CPU
- 64K Bank Switchable Memory
- 16K EPROM
- 2 RS-232 Chan. (up to 19.2K BAUD)
- 4 Parallel Ports
- 4 Timers
- IEEE 696 Buss Interface
- Expansion Interface (X-Buss)
- On Board EPROM Burner (Opt.)
- $795.00 Single Unit Quantity

SDS-ZSIO/4
ZSIO 4 Port RS-232 Serial Expansion Board
$295.00 Single Unit Quantity

SBC-100 MASTER PROCESSOR
- Z80A CPU
- 64K Bank Switchable Memory
- 4K EPROM
- NEC 765 FDC with PLL interfaces to all Shugart compatible Drives
- 2 RS-232 Chan. (up to 19.2K BAUD)
- 2 Parallel Ports
- 4 Timers
- IEEE 696 Buss Interface
- $895.00 Single Unit Quantity

SDS-HARD DISK INTERFACE
Micropolis 1220 Series Interface Adapter
$150.00 Single Unit Quantity
(Includes Software Drivers, Cabling, and Mounting Hardware.)

Software Support . . .
*CPM 2.2 for Single User Systems
**TURBODOS Single User or Networking
*Registered Trade Mark of Digital Research Corporation.
**Registered Trade Mark of Software 2000.

. . . And Quality
- Boards Tested on "Bed of Nails"
- Support Logic meets MIL-STD-833 Specifications
- Gold Plated Connectors
- Full One Year Warranty

We have it ALL!
Up-to-the-minute information.
Down-to-earth prices.

Our low prices speak for themselves.
Everything considered, we believe we offer you the best bottom line in the business — on a consistent basis.
However, we invite you to take advantage of more than just our low prices.
When you call Alpha Byte, you'll be tapping into what is possibly the most comprehensive wealth of information available anywhere.
Our people are state-of-the-art experts who live and breathe microcomputers. We require that they stay on top of this constantly changing business — using the new products, reading the literature about them, understanding their applications, advantages, and disadvantages.
So if you have any questions — if you're not sure about exactly what you need, or if you'd just like to discuss the pros and cons of a particular piece of equipment — call us.
We love to talk about microcomputers.

16K RAM KITS... 13.95
Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one full year.

DISKETTES
ALPHA DISKS... 21.95

VERBATIM DATALIFE
MD 525-01, 10, 16... 26.50
MD 557-01, 10, 16... 45.60
MD 577-01, 10, 16... 34.80
FD 32 or 34-9000... 45.60
FD 34-KOOL... 45.60

DISKETTE STORAGE
5% " PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE... 2.50
8% " PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE... 3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts... 9.95
PROTECTOR 5% (50 Disk Capacity)... 21.95
PROTECTOR 8% (50 Disk Capacity)... 24.95
DISK BANK 5%... 5.95
DISK BANK 8%... 6.50

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTERS
PC-807A CPU... 899.00
PC-807A I/O... 399.00
PC-803A DUAL DISK... 399.00

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices.

ATARI COMPUTERS
ATARI 800... 679.00
ATARI 400 (16K)... 339.00
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE... 445.00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE... 189.00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER... 75.00
EPSON CABLE... 35.00
MEMORY MODULE (16K)... 89.95
JOYSTICK CONTROLLER... 10.00
PADEL CONTROLLERS... 19.95
STAR RAIDERS... 35.00
MISSILE COMMAND... 35.00
ASTERIGOS... 33.00
INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES...
4K FOR ATARI 400... 279.00
32K FOR ATARI 800... 125.00

ACTIVISION ATARI CARTRIDGES
LAZAR BLAST... 21.95
SKING... 21.95
DRASTIC... 21.95
BOXING... 21.95
CHEEVERS... 21.95
BRIDGE... 21.95
KABOOM... 21.95

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP 11C LCD SCIENTIFIC... 175.95
HP 12C LCD BUSINESS... 229.95
HP 33C SCIENTIFIC w/ STATS... 75.95
HP 41C Advanced Programmable... 211.95
HP 41CV Advanced Prog 2k mem... 274.95

HP-41 PERIPHERALS
HP-2106A MEMORY MODULE... 27.95
HP-2107A Dual Memory Module... 89.95
HP-2143A RIPPER/PLUTTER... 324.95
HP-2160A IL INTERFACE... 119.00
HP-2161A DIGITAL CASSETTE... 419.00
HP-10A... 129.00
HP STATISTICS PAC... 29.00
HP REAL ESTATE PAC... 29.00
HP SURVEYING PAC... 29.00
HP STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PAC... 39.00

HP COMPUTERS
HP-85A PERSONAL COMPUTER... 2195.00
HP SINGLE 9" DISK DRIVE... 129.95
HP DUAL DISK DRIVE... 1995.00
HP-85A 16K MEMORY MODULE... 239.00
HP-7225B GRAPHICS PLOTTER... 2195.00
HP PLUTTER MODULE... 629.00
HP HP-10A... 129.00
HP STD APPLICATIONS PAC... 83.00
HP GENERAL STATISTICS PAC... 83.00
HP GRAPHIC PRESENTATIONS... 159.00
HP VISUAL C. P. U... 159.00
HP ROM DRAWER... 39.00
HP PRINTER/PLUTTER ROM... 116.00
HP MARA STORAGE ROM... 116.00
HP RS-232 INTERFACE... 329.00

PRINTERS
ANADEX DP 5500... 1295.00
ANADEX DP 5501... 1295.00
C-100H 10/40 CPS PARALLEL... 1595.00
C-100H 45 CPS PARALLEL... 1770.00
C-100H 40 CPS SERIAL... 1295.00
C-100H PRINTER PARALLEL... 549.00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAPHTRAX... $CALL
EPSON MX-80 7/8 W/GRAPHTRAX... $CALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX... 90.00
MICRO PRINT... 90.00
IDS PRISM 80 W/O COLOR... 1099.00

IDS PRISM 80 W/ COLOR... 1599.00
IDS PRISM 132 W/ COLOR... 1799.00
NEC 9202 32K W/ COLOR... 589.00
NEC SPINNER 3550 P. RO... 1995.00
NEC SPINNER 7710 S. RO... 2545.00
NEC SPINNER 7730 P. RO... 2545.00
NEC SPINNER 2700 D SELLUM... 2795.00
NEC SPINNER 2700 3500 SELLUM... 2795.00
OXIDATA MICROLINE 80... 389.00
OXIDATA MICROLINE 82A... 349.00
OXIDATA MICROLINE 83A... 799.00
OXIDATA MICROLINE 84A... 1499.00
OXIDATA MICROGRAPH 82... 33.95

CORVUS
FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80
table

APPLE HARDWARE
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER... 258.00
ALT APPLE KEYBOARD... 119.00
SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM... 625.00
MICROSOFT 2-40 SOFTWARE... 299.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD... 159.00
VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEO CARD... 299.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II... 499.00
VIDEX ENHANCER REV-6... 99.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80 x 24 VIDEO... 315.00
SSM 410 BOARD (INTERFACE) & T... 185.00
SSM 410 BOARD (INTERFACE) KIT... 135.00
APPLE COOLING FAN... 44.95
T/G JOYSTICK... 54.95
T/G PADDLE... 34.95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT... 54.95
VERS/.breaking PORT... 21.95
MICRO SCI 2-W/O CONTROLLER... 418.00
MICRO SCI 4-W/O CONTROLLER... 479.00
MICRO SCI 4-W/O CONTROLLER... 408.00
MICRO SCI 4-W/O CONTROLLER... 499.00
MICRO SCI 7-W/O CONTROLLER... 549.00
MICRO SCI 7-W/O CONTROLLER... 549.00
RAIN ODIN SPEED... 129.00
PROTHEMUS VERSASCAR... 229.00
NEC 9202 II... 529.00
Lazar Lower Case... 59.00
MICROBUFFER II 16K W/GRAPHTRAX... 259.00
MICROBUFFER III 32K W/GRAPHTRAX... 298.00

MONITORS
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR... 179.00
NEC 12" COLOR MONITOR... 299.00
SANVO 12" MONITOR (B & W)... 249.00
SANVO 12" MONITOR (COLOR)... 299.00
SANVO 12" COLOR MONITOR... 299.00
ZENITH 12" HI RES GREEN MON... 124.00
AMOEKA COLOR II... 389.00
AMOEKA RGB COLOR II... 699.00
AMOEKA RGB INTERFACE... 169.00
routines are in machine code and are restricted. Their effect on the system is well known because all they are allowed to do is transfer data.

Buffer interrupts are allowed any time they are enabled. Thus, interrupt-buffer transfers can be much faster than user interrupt-service routines for data transfer. They are also easier to use.

The IBM Personal Computer has interrupt-input buffers that are used with the asynchronous communications adapter. In Personal Computer Advanced BASIC, the statement COM ON activates the buffer while ON COM specifies the line number of the program subroutine that will periodically empty the buffer. After executing each program line, the Advanced BASIC interpreter checks to see if any characters have been received. If so, a GOSUB is executed to the subroutine specified by the ON COM statement.

Once you understand interrupt-buffer transfers, DMA buffers are easy because they work the same way. A buffer is set up, filled, and transferred. The syntax is also the same. The only parameter that changes is the buffer type.

Only certain interfaces can support DMA transfers and only certain devices require DMA service. Since DMA requires special hardware, Hewlett-Packard desktop computers have only one DMA channel. Thus, only one DMA transfer can be active at one time.

Buffered I/O is a real convenience. It is another way of taking I/O hardware, such as interrupt and DMA circuitry, and making the capability available in an easy-to-use form.

How High Is the Ground?

It is a paradox that of all the signal wires used in interfacing, the most complex is the one that seems simple. Ground wires are generally ignored in the design of computers and interfacing circuitry. No signals are intentionally impressed on them.

Often, the number of ground wires in an interface cable is determined by how many conductors are left over after signal wires have been allocated. Naturally, this type of interface design leads to problems. These problems can lead to signal degradation, loss of data, and even destruction of equipment.

Why do designers include ground wires in the first place? Electricity flows in loops. The laws of physics dictate that current must always return to its point of origin. When we send a logic signal to a peripheral device, we send it in the form of a current. This current must have a return path of low impedance so that the peripheral device will observe the full signal strength. Any impedance in the return path (or the signal path) will diminish the signal observed by the peripheral. It should be clear, then, that one reason to provide a ground is to supply a low-impedance signal-return path. This type of ground is called a logic ground.
It doesn't cost more to make the best impression with Qume.

When you buy a Qume daisywheel printer, you get superior speed and reliability at competitive prices, while other companies simply offer inexpensive printers. Now you can have close-to-home quality and service at across-the-ocean prices. So make the best possible impression with a Qume daisywheel printer. For more information and a free copy of our booklet, "There's a lot more to daisywheel printing than a bunch of characters going around in circles," call or write Qume (408) 942-4000.

2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.
The programs together (Proofreader and Grammatik) offer a dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections.

—Don Z. Meilach in Interface Age, 5/82

“Grammarik is the perfect complement to a spelling check program.”

—Dr. Alan R. Miller in Interface Age, 5/82

“If you use a word processor and a spelling checker, then you should investigate the unique capabilities of this program. Grammarik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation.”

—Bob Louden in InfoWord, 12/81

“For the user who is as tight his dollar as I, Proofreader is the program of choice.”

—Stephen Rimmell in Creative Computing, 3/82

Aspen Software also has its own full featured word processor called Writer's Companion for all these systems. One of the best implementations of Ratfor (Rational Fortran) is available, too, along with an automatic Ratfor pretty printer. Please call or write for more details about these products.

Grammarik and Proofreader are compatible with all CP/M, MS-DOS (incl. IBM PC), and TRS-80 word processors. Current CP/M formats: standard 8", Northstar, Omikron, Osborne, Apple. Please call or write for details of minimum system sizes and availability of additional disk and operating system formats. Shipping costs included. Please specify your system configuration when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.

Proofreader   Grammarik
CP/M, MS-DOS   $129.00  $150.00
TRS-80 Model II    $99.00  $99.00
TRS-80 Mod.III    $99.00  $99.00
Model I/II interactive correction option - $30.00

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research; TRS-80: Tandy Corp.; MS-DOS: Microsoft; IBM; IBM; Proofreader: Grammarik: Aspen Software Co.

Aspen Software Co.
P.O. Box 339-B Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

---

Figure 17: A diagram of the grounding of a typical computer system. Three ground wires connect devices A and B. One wire is the signal ground, which serves as the return path for signal currents. The second wire is the earth ground in the interface cable between the two devices. It provides safety by equalizing the potential between the two devices. The third wire, usually invisible and forgotten, is the ground wire in power cords.

This triple grounding can cause two kinds of problems. Ground-fault currents in other devices may flow through the third-wire ground, up the power cord, through the logic ground, and back down the other power cord. These currents usually exceed what the logic ground is designed for and a voltage develops between logic grounds of the two devices because of the small resistance in the wire. The voltage degrades signal margins by changing the voltage reference levels of the two devices.

The second problem is electromagnetic interference caused by a "noisy" logic ground, as represented in figure 18.

because it is associated with the logic signals. A second type of ground serves to ensure that the devices at either end are at or near the same potential.

One of the laws of interfacing states that there are never enough sockets on a wall power outlet to supply a complete computer system. At least one device will be plugged into another outlet several feet away. Most computer devices currently sold have three-pronged power plugs and use the third wire of the power outlet as an earth ground.

This earth ground is used as a safety ground to keep the voltage of exposed metal parts within safety limits. Unfortunately, due to haphazard wiring practices, there may be several volts of difference in potential between the third wire of one electrical outlet and the third wire of an electrical outlet only a few feet away in the same room.

This potential difference is usually not large enough to pose a hazard to humans, but it can kill a computer system. Signal levels for most interfacing systems today are 5 volts (V). A potential difference of only 2 or 3 V can destroy all trace of a signal. A potential difference of 20 or 30 V can destroy circuitry.

A safety or earth ground between devices can minimize this difference in potential. Once again, we seek the lowest possible impedance so that the potential difference is as small as possible.

Now that we have good logic and safety grounds between our computer and our peripherals, we can relax, right? Probably not. Chances are we have created the infamous ground loop. Figure 17 shows a system with just such a problem.

The computer and the peripheral are tied together with three grounds: a logic ground for the signal return, a safety ground for potential minimization, and the third wires in the power cords. The safety and third-wire grounds are connected together inten-
Your guide to the world of microprocessors.

The Micro-Professor™ - A low cost tool for learning, teaching and prototyping.

Here in one attractive package and at a price of only $149.00 is a Z80* based microcomputer to lead you step by step to a thorough knowledge of the world of microprocessors.

The Micro-Professor is a complete hardware and software system whose extensive teaching manual gives you detailed schematics and examples of program code. A superb learning tool for students, hobbyists and microprocessor enthusiasts, as well as an excellent teaching aid for instructors of electrical engineering and computer science courses.

But the Micro-Professor is much more than a teaching device. With it you can do breadboarding and prototyping, designing your own custom hardware and software applications with Z80, 8080 and 8085 compatible code.

The standard 2K bytes of RAM is expandable to 4K, and the standard 2K bytes of ROM can be increased to 8K.

All this plus a built-in speaker, a cassette interface, and sockets to accept optional CTC/PIO. Bus is extendable.

As well as being an exciting learning tool, the Micro-Professor is a great low-cost board for OEM's. Call for details.

SSB-MPF Speech Synthesizer Board $129

A vocabulary of up to 400 words based on the TMS 5200 chip.

EPB-MPF EPROM Programming Board $169

For all + 5V 1KB/2KB/4KB EPROMs. Read/Copy/List/Verify Capability.

BASIC-MPF Tiny Basic $19

2KB BASIC interpreter with hardware control capability. Machine-code subroutine accessible.

I'm ready to enter the world of microprocessing

Call toll free to order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MF-1 Micro-Professor</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSB-MPF Speech Synthesizer Board</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPB-MPF EPROM Programming Board</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC-MPF</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping and Handling</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California residents add sales tax.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$458.95</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$458.95</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In U.S. and Canada mail to: Multitech Electronics Inc. 195 West El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94086

California Tel: (408) 773-8400 Elsewhere (800) 538-1542

Outside of North America mail to: Multitech Industrial Corporation 977 Min Shen 1st Road, 105 Taipei, Taiwan, ROC

Tel: 02-766-1225 TWK 19162 MULTIEC 23756 MULTIEC

* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.
Figure 18: A diagram showing the frequent cause of electromagnetic interference by a computer system. Most digital systems have noisy logic grounds. Earth grounds usually shield this noise, but if the earth and logic grounds are connected, the noise will transfer to the shield and radiate from it. The result is interference with radio and television reception.

tionally. That loop cannot be avoided. The logic grounds in both devices are connected to a third-wire ground that is common in computer design. Loops are formed between logic and safety, logic and third-wire, and third-wire and safety grounds.

Two kinds of problems threaten this system. First, current may be flowing in the third-wire conductor due to a faulty or leaky device somewhere else in the power system. This will cause a voltage difference at the two power outlets A and B. We installed the good safety ground to add a low-impedance path and minimize this difference.

The current sees the dual paths of third-wire and safety grounds, and the voltage difference will indeed be small. Unfortunately, the current will also see a third path to flow through, the logic ground. Typically, logic grounds are not designed to carry power-fault currents. They have higher impedance. Thus, a large current flowing through signal ground may prevent communications from taking place.

Since we added the grounds to allow the logic signals to be received reliably, we must also prevent ground loops from destroying that reliability. The best method is to plug all devices in a computer system into one electrical outlet. This assumes that there is enough current capacity on that circuit to supply the computer and all its peripherals with power. If there are not enough sockets on the outlet, use a power strip. The third-wire ground in a power strip is short and well defined, and will be of low impedance.

Electromagnetic Interference

Now that we have eliminated the effects of ground loops and our

DATAFACE GRQ SERIES INTERFACE

TURNS YOUR ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER INTO A PRINTER/TYPewriter

The Dataface GRQ-11 Interface expands your Olympia ES Series or Remington 200 Series electronic typewriters into a letter press quality printer for your personal or business computer. And, you still have a fully featured electronic typewriter—two machines in one.

The GRQ Series Interface features:

2. Standard asynchronous ASCII code, 7 bit data, 1 start bit; accommodates 1 or 2 stop bits automatically; accommodates odd, even or absence of parity bit.
3. Fifty thru 9600 Baud data rate options.
4. Two K buffer; supports X-on, X-off protocol as well as RTS signals.
5. Circuit board is installed inside typewriter back panel along side logic board. The connection between boards accomplished by 40 pin jumper cable using existing socket. No soldering required. Power is provided to the GRQ thru two pins of the 40 lead cable. Installation in 10 minutes.

GRQ-10 — CALL FOR SPECIAL WHOLESALE PRICE.
SUGGESTED RETAIL $349.50.

DATAFACE INC.
2372 A WALSH AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
(408) 727-6704

Circle 126 on inquiry card.
PKASO Interface

Your Color Connection

Now your Apple II or Apple III and IDS Prism Printer can make beautiful colors together.

New and exciting from Interactive Structures—the PKASO Color Interface is the latest family member in the PKASO line of high-quality, economical interfaces. A low-cost interface capable of adding a multitude of beautiful colors to your images and text.

With PKASO's advanced features, a few simple commands allow you to print in black and white or color. A quick copy of anything you see on the screen, SuperRes graphics up to 2160x1380 points on a standard page, photo-like graphics with 16-level gray scale processor. Plus...you can design your own printing symbols and characters. PKASO Interfaces are compatible with all major languages and options and are available for the following black and white printers: Epson, NEC, Okidata, Centronics, IDS and C. Ilhoh.

EVERY PKASO INTERFACE IS A MASTERPIECE OF QUALITY AND INNOVATION. And every one is backed by Interactive Structure's super service team. Discover PKASO today. Call us now for the PKASO dealer near you.

Dealer inquiries welcome to: Micro Distributors (714) 641-0205 Micro Source of Texas (214) 690-5111

PKASO Interfaces come complete with Cable, Instructional Diskette and Comprehensive Manual.
system is performing flawlessly, we can relax and listen to some music on the radio. Unfortunately, whenever the computer system is on, a lot of static appears on the radio. Worse, our neighbor down the hall notices the same effect. Welcome to the world of electromagnetic interference (EMI), the second problem in interfacing grounding.

Figure 18 is a picture of the output stage of a typical logic circuit. A transistor is connected to ground and the output signal line, and another transistor is connected between the power supply and the output signal line. If both transistors are turned on at the same time, a large current will flow and destroy the circuit. If only the top transistor is turned on, the output voltage will be close to ground potential. The signal is switched by changing which transistor is on and which is off.

When this switching takes place, both transistors will be partially on for a brief period of time. One is partially on but going off; the other is partially off but turning on. At this instant, a large current is allowed to flow from the power supply to ground through both transistors. This current spike will make the ground jump a bit through the small but finite impedance of the ground line.

Literally thousands of these output circuits are in a computer, switching constantly. All are adding their share of noise to the logic ground. This noise is carried out to the interface cable and over to the peripheral on the logic ground wires we ingeniously ran between the devices in our computer system.

The voltage spikes in the ground are too small to affect the interface logic signals, but the interface cable acts as an antenna and transmits this noise for all to receive. The thousands of output circuits team up to form a low-voltage but high-current signal. The actual logic signals are much lower current and don’t cause as much trouble.

Two solutions to this problem are available. The first involves the use of low-impedance ground planes in the computer and peripherals to minimize the ground noise. The second is to shield the interface cabling to prevent the noise from escaping. These techniques are both used in Hewlett-Packard’s desktop computers.

Finally, interface designers are attacking the ground-loop and EMI problems using a new interfacing technology: fiber optics. Glass optical fibers carry modulated light signals between devices. No grounds are used, which means no loops. Also, no antennas pick up and transmit noise.

Fiber-optic interfacing now costs more than the conventional interfaces covered in this series. Some applications requiring long distance or good noise immunity are already using fiber optics. Many more applications will do so in the future.

Conclusions

This primer has been written to expose you to many of the elementary concepts in computer interfacing. The connection of computers to peripherals and other computers is a vast and complex subject.

Microcomputers do not yet have the types of interfacing problems that larger computers face. The software tends to be simpler and smaller, and the data rates are slower.

But microprocessor manufacturers are determined to change the situation. The newer 16-bit microprocessors are every bit as complex as minicomputers. Software for these processors will also be as large and complex as that for minicomputers. And the interfacing requirements for the computers based on these microprocessors are sure to be more complex than the requirements of 8-bit machines.

Although the Chinese did not invent the microprocessor or an electronic interface, they do have a curse appropriate for the engineers who must master the complexity of the 16-bit microprocessors: May you live in interesting times! I hope that this primer will help you get through the interesting times that lie ahead.
Plot your next meeting yourself.

Read how 2 pens can become your best presentation tools.

Introducing the New Personal Computer Plotter from Hewlett-Packard.

Now you can use your personal computer to generate your own presentation charts, graphs, and pie charts. How? Simply add on the new high quality, low cost HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter.

The 7470A helps you save time and save money, and lets you communicate quickly, accurately and effectively.

Quicker understanding.

Data, when visualized graphically, becomes information fast. Charts and bar graphs can make any presentation clearer and more readily understood. But asking your staff to produce the graphics manually for your next presentation doesn't ensure accuracy or artistic talent. And going to outside graphics suppliers can be costly. Combined with your personal computer, the new HP 7470A plotter does the communicating for you. Quickly. Logically. And with off-the-shelf software available from most HP dealers.

Fast and pretty.

The 7470A gives you high plotting speed with excellent line quality...faster than any competitive small plotter. On top of all that, it comes in an attractive design package that looks nice on your desk. And it does it for only $1,550. (U.S.A. domestic suggested retail price.)

Count on it.

The 7470A is built the Hewlett-Packard way. To last. Designed and engineered with only a few parts, none of which require adjustment. And with customized integrated circuits that ensure reliability.

Pen pals.

The HP 7470A has two single-pen stables. Simple pen changes give you multi-color plots in your choice of ten coordinated colors. Pens are automatically capped and stored.

An option you'll want, too.

For only $95, you can also get a 17057 Overhead Transparency Kit that turns your plots into transparencies for overhead projectors. For "I need it tomorrow at 9:00 A.M.!" meetings, it's a necessity.

Start plotting your next presentation today. Clip and mail the coupon below. Now.

Mail the coupon below and we'll send you—absolutely free—a sample plot, a more detailed brochure, and a sample overhead transparency. Then...stop in at your nearest Hewlett-Packard Dealer. See the HP 7470A in action. Once you see it demonstrated you'll find a hundred ways to make your own applause-winning presentations.

When performance must be measured by results

Seeing is believing. Send me a sample plot, an overhead transparency, and more detailed information.

Name __________________________ Title __________________________
Company __________________________
Address __________________________
City, State & Zip __________________________
Phone Number ( ) __________________________

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127—Attn: Nancy Carter

Circle 177 on inquiry card.
Computers, Fiction, and Poetry

Stories and poems written by computers are hardly masterpieces, but they do shed some light on creativity.

Kevin McKeen

C/o BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449

Writing poetry with a computer is like eating spaghetti with a fork a yard long. It can be done, but it's not easy. —computer poet Louis Milic

Pity the poor computer poet. While the computer has gained grudging acceptance as a tool for the artist or musician, it remains an odd duck in the hands of the creative writer—except, perhaps, as a word processor. True, computers are used for many other literary tasks: preparing concordances (indexed lists of all the words in a text), studying the quantitative aspects of style, and resolving questions of authorship. Yet computer poets and writers often are regarded by fellow literati with a mixture of fear, derision, and antagonism. Even computer scientists sometimes consider this work either wasted or doomed to failure. Part of the hostile reaction stems from the general quality of computer-generated verse and prose. It is frankly awful, as its human programmers readily admit.

Yet computer-assisted literature shows no signs of dying out. From the whodunit to medieval Chinese verse, from the fairy tale to the operatic libretto, virtually every literary form has been, or is being, attempted with computers. (Last October Omni magazine even published a piece of science fiction said to be written by computer.) Computer authors maintain they are not trying to produce great literature, but rather to understand the workings of the human mind. As researcher Natalie Dehn of Yale University puts it: “I'm trying to construct a model of what makes people creative. If my model is correct, then my program should be able to make up interesting stories.” In this respect, delving into the workings of the mind, the slender works of computer literature speak volumes.

Prose Becomes Poetry

Computer poetry traces its origins to a discovery made accidentally by Louis Milic and other early workers in the field of computer-generated prose. Milic, now a 59-year-old English professor at Cleveland State University, had programmed a computer to generate simple sentences—“A shirt thought with a dog,” “A house sat to a picture,” and so forth—by randomly substituting words in a rigid framework. To his surprise, he found that this sort of nonsense made people think of poetry.

“The question was,” Milic says, “why would a sentence generated by a computer be mistaken for poetry?” The answer, he reasoned, must be that many people are used to poems’ not making sense.

A Comparison

Compare the following two poetic excerpts:

1

Because the pleasure-bird whistles
after the hot wires,
Shall the blind horse sing sweeter?

2

What does she put four whistles
beside heated rugs for?

The first is from the poem “Because the Pleasure Bird Whistles” by Dylan
Thomas; the second was written by a computer. True, Thomas’s lines are more melodic and haunting. But isolated from context, they make just as little sense as the computer’s odd question.

Milic decided to test his theory that readers are accustomed to poems’ not making sense. He took some of Dylan Thomas’s poems and let a computer rearrange them. “My students couldn’t always tell which poems had been doctored and which were genuine,” Milic recalls. He then wrote a program called Erato, ambitiously named for the muse of lyric poetry, that used an elaborate algorithm to scramble and rescramble words from the first lines of 10 famous poems.

Readers who know Gerard Manley Hopkins’s poem beginning, “Margaret, are you grieving” will recognize it in one of Erato’s more successful attempts:

Margaret, are you saddening
Above the early flounces of the stream.
Margaret, are you saddening?

Milic explains: “What we accomplish by this is to learn something about poetry. It doesn’t weaken our admiration for poets. On the contrary, it deepens it because we see how much easier they do what the programmer and machine are trying to do.” Milic produced a computer-scrambled version of the poem “Return” by Alberta Turner that prompted Turner to write four new poems in response. “The random-generating power of a computer can produce combinations which the human brain normally would exclude as either meaningless or offensive to its sense of order,” Milic says. Turner agreed, calling this randomizing “a valuable step in initiating or restimulating the poetic process.”

Although Milic’s experiments would give nightmares to an Oxford don, they are not without precedent. Jonathan Swift, in Gulliver’s Travels, described a mechanical writing machine that allowed “the most ignorant person... [to] write books in philosophy, poetry, politics, law, mathematics, and theology without the least assistance from genius or study.” More recently, the dadaists in the 1920s and the beatniks in the 1950s experimented with composing poems by randomly clipping words from newspapers and other printed sources. A computer, however, is far more efficient.

This efficiency points to one of the first problems with computer poetry—the sheer volume of poetry that can be produced very quickly. Richard Bailey, a University of Michigan professor who has studied this subject, says it reminds him of the sorcerer’s apprentice who ordered his broom to fetch water and then was nearly drowned in the deluge. Bailey cites the case of one poet, Robert Gaskins, who wrote a program to create haiku and then sent the output directly to a video-display terminal. New haiku would appear at the bottom of the screen, scroll slowly to the top and disappear forever. Within months, Bailey says, Gaskins and his computer “became the most prolific poetic collaborators of all time.” But there was never any sense of loss in seeing a haiku scroll up into infinity, Bailey says, because another one would be along in a moment.

The Seeds of Revolt
While programs like Erato and the haiku generator left the computer with little more to do than randomly select from among lists of words, other scientists were trying to give the machine more responsibility. One of these researchers was Sheldon Klein at the University of Wisconsin. In the early 1970s, Klein, a linguist and professor of computer science, collaborated with his students to devise a program to write 2100-word mystery stories in 19 seconds each. The group soon followed with a program to create Russian fairy tales.

More recently, Klein says, he and his students have invented a program to write operas. Like the earlier two programs, the opera-writer is divided into two parts. A simulator generates the plot in a special symbolic language devised by the group, then translators turn the symbolic plot into words, music, and moving pictures of the action. (The music is generated by an Apple; other functions take place on a Terak computer. The simulation language, whose name is written as five vertical slashes and pronounced “bar-bar,” is based on UCSD Pascal.)

To facilitate display on a video terminal, the opera is based on Edwin Abbott’s nineteenth-century fantasy Flatland about a two-dimensional world, and it is titled Revolt in Flatland. Klein and his colleagues showed a video-taped sample at the Fifth International Conference on Computers and the Humanities in Ann Arbor, Michigan, last year. But, says Klein, “I’m not keen on showing it because, to be perfectly frank, the music is superb but the action is quite dull.” This is because the action simulator treats the cast’s movements as if they were taking place on a realistic scale, rather than compressed onto a stage. “Most of what’s happening in the current version is that little squares and triangles and polygons are moving slowly from one house to another. The action only happens occasionally, when they meet,” Klein says. A refined version of Revolt in Flatland is being prepared which will automatically omit the boring scenes. In the meantime, says Klein, “Potentially, our opera could be five hours long, like a real opera, but at the end there would be nobody watching.”

Klein’s early programs allowed the computer to develop a plot but gave only limited consideration to the motivations of individual characters.
One of those who set out to solve that problem was Jim Meehan, now an artificial-intelligence researcher at the University of California at Irvine.

**Tale-Spin’s Fables**

Meehan’s 1976 program, called Tale-Spin, created stories that were modeled loosely after Aesop’s fables. Characters with names like Joe Bear, George Ant, and Irving Bird lived in a simple universe with rivers, fields, caves, and trees. The human author set the plot in motion by giving one of the characters a motive such as hunger, thirst, sleepiness, or a desire for sex (primly referred to by Tale-Spin as “fooling around”), and the characters then wheeled and dealt with one another in symbolic form to resolve their goals. Meanwhile, a natural-language translator reported on their movements to the outside world. Here is a sample of the raw output:

> Once upon a time George Ant lived near a patch of ground. There was a nest in an ash tree. Wilma Bird lived in the nest. There was some water in a river. Wilma knew that the water was in the river. George knew that the water was in the river. One day Wilma was very thirsty. Wilma wanted to get near some water. Wilma flew from her nest across a meadow through a valley to the river. Wilma drank the water. Wilma wasn’t thirsty any more.

In this particular story, George Ant goes on to fall in the river and is rescued by Wilma Bird. The fall has been planted by the human programmer; the rescue came about because all characters are automatically motivated to rescue any other character they know is in danger of dying. Tale-Spin kept track of the social relationships between its characters, and it made a list of each character’s goals, crossing out goals as they were accomplished. But it was prone to silly mistakes. For example, in one fable, a character named Henry Crow inadvertently dropped a piece of cheese and was soon mired in an endless loop of bargaining with himself to get the cheese back. The program didn’t realize that its internal representations of “Henry Crow” and “himself” were the same character.

When Tale-Spin worked, it created stories of a natural simplicity reminiscent of folk tales (see the illustration below).

The problem with Tale-Spin, says Meehan, who is 32, was that its stories lacked purpose. “There was no overall goal as to what the story would be about. It might be filled with perfectly rational behavior, but it might not be particularly interesting, just as what you and I do in a day may be rational but may not constitute a story.” For this reason, Meehan doubts that efforts to invent a “story grammar”—a set of rules for creating good fiction—will ever succeed, although many authors and scholars have tried to devise such rules. Says Meehan: “It doesn’t take much literary education to find a half-dozen great stories that don’t fit the model and another half-dozen terrible stories that do.”

**Author’s Purpose**

Building on Tale-Spin’s approach, Yale’s Natalie Dehn is creating a more ambitious program that considers what the author wants from a story. “The author has goals, things she...
wants to accomplish,” says Dehn, a 28-year-old researcher in artificial intelligence. “She starts off with an initial intent but may wind up with something quite different. I’m trying to model what the author is doing.”

Dehn’s program, appropriately called Author, starts with a general idea for a story but then refines and focuses the idea as it goes. It may even abandon the first idea in favor of a better one. But, thanks to a memory model developed by Roger Schank, the program is also capable of being “reminded” of earlier ideas and returning to them. In this respect, it is like a human author who is reminded of people, situations, and events from his or her own life, or from earlier versions of a work of fiction, and then incorporates them into a story. Dehn’s interest in such problems dates to high school when, she says, “I began to think that the most interesting problems were in the humanities but that the best methods for problem-solving were those of science.”

A program like Author has come a long way from the random-generated poetry writers of the 1960s and early 1970s because it “understands” what it is doing. Dehn calls the earlier programs, which only simulated intelligence, “hack programs”; the classic of these was the popular Eliza, or Doctor, program that mimicked a psychiatrist talking to a patient.

The story-generating methods being developed for Author will find practical use in another program, which Dehn is writing to help adults who are poor readers. This program, called Starship, will generate a story in which the user is a crew member on a space vessel engaged in an important mission. At crucial times in the plot the program will ask the reader what should be done next. “The moves he makes,” says Dehn, “will tell how well he has understood the story so far.” As a training tool, the Starship program will have elements in common with such games as Dungeons and Dragons, in which the user becomes the lead character in what amounts to an adventure novel, or with commercial software adventures that allow the user to walk through branches of fictional possibilities.

Where Will It Lead?

Today’s computer-generated literature is limited in part by the difficulties of producing a natural language but even more so by the fundamental problem of giving a computer the capacity to find interesting things to say. As a result, computer literary products are still quite crude. Yet they point to exciting things ahead: poems that write or revise themselves, novels in which the reader is a character or author, and so forth. All of this may not satisfy critics today, but it heralds an interesting and lively future. As computer poet Milic says, “People who scoff at computer poetry are simply not thinking. It would be like complaining, as people did when Gutenberg came around, that the word of God was not meant to be printed by machine.”

---

**When Tale-spin worked, it created stories of a natural simplicity reminiscent of folk tales.**

Illustration by Coni Porter

Then Joe Bear walked over to the oak tree and saw Jack Bear holding the honey.

He thought that he might get the honey if Jack put it down, so he told him that he didn’t think Jack could run very fast. Jack accepted this challenge and decided to run. He put down the honey and ran over the bridge and across the valley.

Joe picked up the honey and went home. (This story was created by Meehan’s Tale-Spin program. He translated the story into more conventional English from the choppy sentences of the original.)
In the November 1980 BYTE (see "The MicroAngelo Video Display," page 196) I reviewed the Scion Microangelo graphics display—an S-100 board that provides 512 by 480 dot resolution. The board contains a Z80 microprocessor and 32K bytes of memory, making it one of the most powerful graphics displays of its class. It has only one limitation—no color or gray levels. Each dot out of 245,760 dots is either on or off.

Now, Scion has announced the Microangelo Color System, which consists of a set of Microangelo boards connected together through a color mixer or palette board. With more than one board contributing to the display, each dot or pixel (picture element) can be described by enough bits to specify a color or other intensity for each pixel.

The color system offers unprecedented capabilities for its low price. Because each Microangelo has an on-board computer, you can send commands to each board and have them processed simultaneously. The palette board mixes the outputs of multiple (from two to eight) Microangelo boards by looking for the color value represented by parallel bits in the parallel Microangelo boards. In a two-board system, you could display 4 different colors; in an eight-board system, 256 different colors. Each color-palette entry is defined in red, green, and blue (RGB) components, each of which can range from 0 to 100 percent in 256 steps. This means that on a full system, you could choose 256 colors out of a palette of more than 16 million colors.

Figure 1 shows the hardware organization of the color system. The palette board must be present on all versions, but you can start with two Microangelo boards and work up to eight. A 20-conductor ribbon cable connects the boards to the palette board. Each Microangelo has its own Z80 running at 4 MHz and on-board firmware in PROMs (programmable read-only memories). The firmware can be either Screenware Pak I or Screenware Pak II, which offers the additional capabilities of region flooding, hardware and software test routines, split screen for separate alpha and graphics regions, firmware circle drawing, and macro definition allowing the on-board Z80 to draw frequently used shapes or objects. I will not spend much time describing the firmware features of the Microangelo; I suggest that you read my review in the November 1980 BYTE.

The Palette Board

Figures 2 and 3 show how the palette board converts bitplane information into colors. The software must set
the appropriate bits in the Microangelo boards so that the bits make up the number of the color-palette entry. When the display is generated, the palette board converts the number into separate red, green, and blue values, which are in turn sent to the RGB color monitor. The process is really quite simple and powerful. Note that the color of an object on the screen can be changed after the fact by simply changing the color-palette entry for that combination of bits.

**Software and Firmware**

As mentioned earlier, the Screenware Pak I and II PROMs are on board the individual Microangelo bitplanes. The system is very fast because each board receives its commands and executes functions such as drawing a vector or circle. A software package called Colorpak that manages these high-level functions is included. Colorpak is written as a subroutine library, callable from FORTRAN-80. It greatly simplifies the development of an application program. If you want to draw a vector in color number 3, you would code the following:

```
CALL CURCLR(3)
CALL GRCUR(100,100)
CALL VECTOR(120,150, -1)
```

The first statement selects color 3 (which was previously defined in the program). The second line moves the graphics cursor to screen coordinates 100,100. The third statement draws a vector from the graphics cursor location to 120,150. The -1 parameter tells the Colorpak to draw the vector in the currently selected color.

It is also possible to group bitplanes into "transparencies." This is like having several windows or screens that overlap each other. For example, you could set up two transparencies with four bitplanes, allowing 16 colors per transparency. One transparency could have a grid on it, while the other could display a floor plan for a building. The two transparencies can be displayed separately or overlaid in several ways. First, you could display the floor plan on top of the grid, or for measurement purposes, you could put the grid on top. This can be changed dynamically by subroutine calls without redrawing the image.

You can also decrease the intensity of a transparency to any percentage of full intensity. Whenever there are multiple transparencies, the color palette is automatically configured to display the color that has precedence—the color from the transparency that overlays all others. You can mix colors that overlap, creating a new color. One possible use for this feature would be in circuit-board layout. The wiring diagram for a circuit could be displayed, with the cross-over points highlighted in a different color.

The hardware also allows winking bitplanes. When configured to wink, the display will alternate between two colors about every second. This feature also could be used to highlight information on the screen.

**The Color Editor**

Defining an organization of transparencies and colors can be difficult at best. It is very handy to be able to see the colors as you mix them on the palette. Scion has gen-

---

**At a Glance**

**Name**
Scion Color System

**Type**
512-by-480-resolution color graphics system that can display up to 256 colors out of a palette of more than 16 million colors

**Manufacturer**
Scion Corporation
12310 Pinewind Rd.
Reston, VA 22091

**Price**
Color System with two Microangelo boards (4 colors), $2,495; with six boards (64 colors), $6,495; with eight boards (256 colors), $8,495; for Screenware Pak II, add $400, plus $40 for each extra board beyond the first. A fully configured eight-board system with Pak II would cost $9,175. RGB color monitors are available at $2,495.

**Features**
Up to 256 colors on one display with a full eight-board system; a light pen is optional. Each board has a ZBO running at 4 MHz (which can run at 6 MHz), 32K bytes of main memory, room for 8K bytes of EPROM memory (used for Screenware Pak I or II), and 512 by 480 dot display. Palette board has RGB generation circuits and high-speed look-up memory for palette selection.

**Firmware**
Full firmware to generate vector graphics and characters; high-level commands sent via parallel ports. Functions include: drawing vectors, plotting points, and generating characters (normal or double size; rotation is also available). Screenware Pak II can flood a region with a color.

**Software**
Several CP/M-compatible programs are available including COED, a color editor program that displays a palette on the screen and lets you build colors from either the RGB or HLS models. A FORTRAN-80-compatible subroutine library (Colorpak) is provided so that high-level commands can be executed without having to understand or program the hardware. Three sample programs are also on the distribution disk as well as the source listing (in FORTRAN) for the Colorpak subroutine library.

**Computer Needed**
Any S-100-compatible computer or any computer that has an S-100 bus adapter. Although the Color System uses a ZBO microprocessor, the host processor does not have to be ZBO or B080 compatible. If you plan to use the COED and Colorpak software, you must be able to run it with CP/M and FORTRAN-80 (or a similar language). You will also need a wide-bandwidth (15 MHz or more) RGB color monitor. Monitors are also available from Scion.

**Documentation**
A 131-page Color System manual is provided along with a pocket reference card for the Colorpak subroutine library calls and the Microangelo hardware manual (80 pages). Documentation is adequate but not exceptional.

**Audience**
Anyone requiring high-resolution color graphics on an S-100 system
Figure 2: The palette board uses information from each bitplane as a color number that points to a color palette entry. The user may load the color palette with any of 16 million colors by mixing red, green, and blue.

Photo 1: A sample display of the Scion Color Editor. This utility program allows you to create color libraries for application programs. After setting up a group of colors, the library may be stored and later loaded into a user program. This particular display was used in my application program for demonstration purposes. It represents the spectral colors of the main sequence of stars. Each horizontal row is a spectral color: very blue, blue, green, white, yellow, orange, red, and a second white row. Photo by Mark Dahmke.

Figure 3: The color palette actually consists of three separate values, one for each primary color. Red, green, and blue may each be specified, in a range of 0 to 100 percent, in 256 steps. The resulting color values are sent to the red, green, and blue guns on an RGB color monitor. This process is repeated for each of the 245,760 dots or pixels every 1/60 second.

Photo 2: Colorpak Functions

Working with Colorpak is like working with a combination of a Tektronix graphics terminal and the IBM 2250 graphics display. Most of the subroutine calls are obvious, e.g. “CALL VECTOR” and “CALL POINT.”
and the color system requires a fair amount of initialization. You must do one of two things: use the color editor to define a set of colors and one or more transparencies, or use Colorpak to define the same. With the color editor, the task is quite simple. To load a screen organization and color palette, you would code:

```
CALL GETSYS('FILENAME', 0)
```

where "FILENAME" is the file defined by the color editor, and 0 indicates that it is on the current disk drive.

If you wish to do it the hard way, the following sequence might be used:

```
CALL CINIT(112, 3, 240, 224, 208, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 2)
CALL DEFTRN(1, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
CALL PUTCLR(1, 1, 0, 0, 255, 0, 0, 0)
CALL PUTCLR(1, 2, 0, 255, 0, 0, 0, 0)
CALL PUTCLR(1, 3, 255, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
CALL PUTCLR(1, 4, 255, 192, 0, 0, 0, 0)
CALL PUTCLR(1, 5, 255, 128, 0, 0, 0, 0)
CALL ERASE(1, 1)
```

The first statement initializes the color system and defines it as having three bitplanes at decimal I/O (input/output) port addresses 240, 224, and 208. The last parameter is 2, which tells the Colorpak that you are using Screenware Pak II. The second line defines a transparency structure with one transparency of three bitplanes. The next five lines assign colors to the palette. This particular initialization:

![Figure 4: The HLS color model. Either the RGB or HLS models may be used in the Scion Color Editor (COED) program. The HLS model is diagrammed as a pair of cones, with the vertical axis representing lightness. The top is 100 percent white; the bottom is black. Hue is represented as an angle where 0 degrees is pure blue, 120 is red, and 240 is green. Saturation is represented as the radius of the cone. A saturation of 0 percent will produce a gray scale of lightness from 0 to 100 percent.](image)

Photo 2: A sample illustration on the Scion Color System. Photo courtesy of Scion Corporation.
A simulation will make the system look like the examples in figures 2 and 3. The last call is made to erase transparency 1.

Colorpak has some useful subroutines such as FLOOD, which will fill a bounded region with the currently selected color. The fill algorithm is in firmware, so it runs very fast. FADE will fade out a transparency to a percentage of its full brightness, and FUSE will fuse colors in overlapping transparencies. MOVTRN allows you to change the display precedence of transparencies. As with the Microangelo video display, cross hairs and a light-pen interface are available.

A Real-Life Application

After trying out the samples included on the CP/M dis-
A sample of Ken Livingston's three-dimensional architectural modeling program on the Scion display. Photo by Mark Dahmke.

distribution disk, I pulled out my old favorite—the three-dimensional model of the galaxy (see “A Simulated View of the Galaxy” April 1979 BYTE, page 66). I decided to include stellar magnitudes (brightness) and spectral color for a better effect. I down-loaded the FORTRAN program from an IBM System/370 on which I had been running it and recompiled the program on my CP/M system. I added the initialization calls, using a color library I defined with the aid of the color editor. Photo 1 shows the resulting color palette, which has seven different colors, each with eight intensity levels. In astronomy, the colors of the stars are categorized as O, B, A, F, G, K, and M. These are very blue, blue, green, white, yellow, orange, and red, respectively. (A second white row appears at the bottom.) Other samples of color graphics are shown in photos 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Conclusions

I have had the Scion Color System for several months, and I really don’t want to give it up. It is one of the most convenient graphics systems I have ever worked with. The best test I could give it was my star map program, which used almost all the features of the system. The fact that I down-loaded the FORTRAN program from an IBM computer and modified it to run on the Scion system in less than three hours also says a lot for the system. BYTE author Ken Livingston and I also down-loaded Ken’s architectural three-dimensional modeling system. It took one evening to change the graphics interface and recompile it on my CP/M system, then a few more hours to fine tune it. After that we were able to generate wire models of buildings and project different views of them. Photo 5 shows a sample of Ken’s program.
Add Programmable Sound Effects to Your Computer

Silicon replaces gunpowder for producing sound effects.

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

The explosions were still ringing in my ears as I peered through the smoky atmosphere. Suddenly behind me I heard someone open fire with a phaser. I whirled, expecting to be vaporized. Then I remembered where I was.

I had gone down to the local convenience store to get a quart of milk, and I had walked past a row of video arcade games.

The lifelike sound effects associated with arcade games represent the fruit of years of work in various technologies. In the past, sound men for radio serial dramas kept in their bags of tricks such objects as coconut shells, squeaky hinges, and watering cans. Producing sound effects involved physically producing the noise through mechanical means. This often required talent rivaling that of the actors.

Today the sand board and coconut shells are gone. Physically produced sound effects have given way to the electronic synthesizer and the computer. You can simply sprinkle a little pink noise through a programmable attenuator to make a horse gallop or trot on command.

Surprising sound effects can be obtained with relatively little hardware.

Computerized sound generation has not eliminated a profession, however. It has added a new dimension to entertainment. The sound effects used in movies such as The Empire Strikes Back could not have been produced 30 years ago.

Sound generation of that quality is of course beyond the typical Circuit Cellar project, but surprising results can be obtained with relatively little hardware. This month I'm working with the SN76489A sound-generator integrated circuit from Texas Instruments. (Another TI product, the SN76494N, is identical to the 76489A except that it runs at a lower clock frequency.) These two chips are shown in photo 2 on page 62.

In this article, I'll describe a sound-generating circuit that can be connected to virtually any computer. I'll also provide some sound-effects routines in BASIC for you to use with your own computer arcade games.

SN76489A: General Structure

Figure 1 is a block diagram of the SN76489A integrated circuit. The chip contains four signal sources: three independent generators of single-frequency tones and one generator of noise. In addition, each source has its own attenuator with a 28-dB (decibel) attenuation range. The output signals from the four attenuators...
are summed together as a single amplified output.

The 76489A is sealed in a 16-pin DIP (dual-inline package) and is designed for connection to and operation with computer address and data buses, appearing to the computer as a write-only location in memory or I/O (input/output) address space. Commands are communicated to the sound-generator chip’s internal registers via its own 8-bit data bus during the interval of activation of the Write Enable and Chip Enable lines by corresponding strobed signals. Typically, this is accomplished by tying the address decoder’s output to the 76489A’s Chip Enable pin and the computer’s Read/Write line to the Write Enable pin.

The SN76489A is designed to run at a maximum clock frequency of 4 MHz (megahertz) and loads data rather slowly. The input data must remain stable during the 32 clock cycles (16 µs [microseconds]) that the 76489A requires to load an 8-bit data value. When the loading has been completed, the sound-generator chip brings its Ready line to an active-low state. This signal can be used to halt the computer processor for the required time if necessary. We’ll find out more on the process of loading data later.

Sound Possibilities
Each of the three tone generators in the 76489A contains a presettable 10-bit programmable down counter used as a variable frequency divider. The output frequency of each generator is selected by loading the 10-bit count register through a command from the processor. The counter is decremented by a submultiple of the clock frequency; when the count register reaches zero, it toggles a flip-flop. The output signal from the flip-flop becomes the output of the tone generator, which is a square wave. With a 2-MHz clock frequency, as is found in many typical computer systems, the 10-bit counters allow the 76489A to cover a range of five octaves: from two octaves below middle C to three octaves above it. This is wide enough for most applications. The output frequency of a given tone generator is defined by the following equation:

$$f = \frac{n}{32} \times I$$

where $f$ is the tone generator's output frequency, $n$ is the system's clock frequency (here assumed to be 2 MHz), and $I$ is the decimal equivalent of the 10-bit counter register's contents.

The noise generator is a 15-bit exclusive-OR feedback shift register that produces pseudorandom noise, which is generally used for sound effects such as explosions and gunshots. The rate at which the register shifts determines whether the noise contains a majority of high-frequency or low-frequency components. The
Figure 1: Block diagram of the Texas Instruments SN76489A sound-generator integrated circuit, which runs at a maximum clock rate of 4 MHz. The similar SN76494N runs at a clock frequency of 500 kHz (kilohertz).

The shift rate can be controlled by the frequency set on tone generator 3 or independently through the noise-generator-control register.

The output attenuators, one for each of the four sources, are logarithmic and designed primarily for musical applications. The 4-bit attenuator range is from 0 dB (maximum amplitude) to -28 dB (minimum amplitude). The sixteenth step, which would be predicted to set the amplitude to -30 dB, turns the attenuator off. By very quickly turning the attenuators on and off or changing their control values, you can synthesize interesting envelope effects to simulate bells or a piano.

The four attenuator outputs are added together through an analog summing circuit, and the combined output is then amplified to 10 mW (milliwatts) with a voltage swing of about 2 V (volts), but an external power amplifier is required to drive a speaker.

An Easily Built Interface

While the 76489A can be attached directly to a microprocessor's bus, given a suitable address-decoding and data-latching scheme, the details of such a connection depend on which microprocessor is used, and the design requires attention to accommodating the register-loading delay. To avoid this, I designed a parallel interface that is neither processor- nor load-time-dependent.

The design, shown in the schematic diagram of figure 2, is a four-chip sound-generator circuit that incorporates the SN76489A. It can be attached to an 8-bit latched parallel output port that uses a data-ready strobe line (a Centronics-compatible printer port will work). A prototype of the circuit is shown in photo 3 on page 65.

In the figure, note that the data lines B0 through B7 are oriented to follow general interfacing conventions in the matter of bit hierarchy rather than the Texas Instruments format. In the TI hierarchy, bit 7 of every byte is the LSB (least significant bit), and conversely bit 0 is the MSB (most significant bit). This just happens to be the way TI does things. The TI system is used later in the descriptions of the SN76489A's internal registers.

I have chosen to run the sound generator at 2 MHz. IC1 and IC2 (inverter sections and a flip-flop) generate this frequency, dividing a 4-MHz crystal-oscillator output by 2. (If you have a 2-MHz or 4-MHz signal handy...
in your computer, you could use it instead by connecting it to IC2 or IC3 [the SN76489A] as required, omitting the crystal.)

How It Works
The computer loads a byte of data into the SN76489A (IC3) by making it available on the data lines and then pulsing the Strobe input line. (The jumper connections JP1 and JP2 respectively select use of a negative-going strobe or a positive-going strobe signal.) This signal is passed through IC4 (an AND gate) to the Chip Enable (CE) line of IC3. When the CE line is strobed, the Ready line (IC3 pin 4) goes to a logic 0, triggering the Write Enable (WE) input (IC3 pin 5). With a 2-MHz clock the Ready line stays low for 32 µs while IC3 is being loaded. When it is finished, the Ready line goes high, and another byte can be loaded in a similar manner. Configured as in this circuit, the processor must wait at least 32 µs between byte transfers to the sound generator.

If you will be controlling the interface with a BASIC program, there is no possibility of sending data too fast. Most BASIC interpreters take at least 2 ms (milliseconds) to execute a statement. But some sound effects and music may not be easily generated by BASIC. In such cases, the interface must be driven with a machine-language program. To properly time the data transfer, the Ready line from the interface can be monitored through an input port (such as the Printer Busy input of your Centronics port) or connected directly to the Wait input of the processor.

The output of the sound generator is amplified through a 1-W (watt) power amplifier (IC5) to drive a speaker.

Data Formats
Figure 3 on page 64 shows the three data formats used in programming the 76489A, which contains 8 registers (listed in table 1) that control the various noise and tone outputs. Noise or attenuation parameters are loaded as 1-byte values, while frequency updates require 2 bytes. (Figure 3 uses the TI bit hierarchy.)

The 76489A's input channel appears as a single address to any processor. To differentiate between the first and second byte of any data transfer, all first-byte or single-byte
transfers have the most significant bit equal to a logic 1. The second byte always has the MSB equal to logic 0.

Programming Tones

Setting a frequency of 440 Hz for tone generator 1 is done as follows. First find $I$

$$I = \frac{n}{32} \times f$$

$$I = (2 \text{ MHz})/(32 \times 440)$$

$I = 142.045$

Since $I$ must be an integer quantity, we set it to 142. The actual frequency will be 440.14 Hz.

Next, we convert $I$ to a 10-bit binary value (using the TI bit hierarchy, where bit f0 is the MSB and f9 is the LSB):

$$MSB \quad LSB$$

$$f0 \quad f1 \quad f2 \quad f3 \quad f4 \quad f5 \quad f6 \quad f7 \quad f8 \quad f9$$

$$0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 0$$

(While I could have converted everything to follow the bit-hierarchy conventions of the rest of the world, anyone comparing this article to the specification sheets of the 76489A would become utterly confused. But the external interfacing connections to my circuit in figure 2 do follow the ordinary convention.)

The frequency data for tone generator 1 must be transferred to the 76489A as a 2-byte quantity. From figure 3a, we see that byte 1 must contain three register-designation bits, r0, r1, and r2, which denote that the value is to be applied as a frequency change for generator 1. We chose the value 000 from table 1 for these three bits.

We then see from figure 3 that 4 of the data bits go in the 4 low-order bits of byte 1 and that the remaining 6 bits go in the 6 low-order bits of byte 2. The MSB in byte 2 must be 0, and one of the bits in byte 2 is not used.

Therefore, to set tone generator 1 at 440 Hz, the first control byte becomes

$$MSB \quad LSB$$

$$1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 0$$

which is the same as hexadecimal 8E or decimal 142, and the second byte becomes

$$MSB \quad LSB$$

$$0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0$$

which is the same as hexadecimal 08 or decimal 8.

A simple way to load these values via BASIC is to execute the statements:

```
OUT n,142
OUT n,8
```

where $n$ equals the port address of the sound-generator interface. The argument of the first statement conveys the register address and the 4 low-order bits of the value to be loaded into the down counter. The second
argument contains the remaining 6 bits for the counter.

Once these values have been transmitted, tone generator 1 is loaded, but the attenuator has not been set to enable any output. Changing the attenuator setting requires only a single byte of data, set according to the attenuation parameters shown in table 2.

From table 1, we select the attenuation-register address of 001 for tone generator 1. A 0-dB attenuation setting (0000 from table 2) turns the volume on full. The resulting formatted control byte, according to figure 3b, is

\[
\begin{array}{cccccccc}
\text{MSB} & r0 & r1 & r2 & a0 & a1 & a2 & a3 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}
\]

which is the same as hexadecimal 90 or decimal 144.

To turn on the 440-Hz tone at full volume, therefore, we have to execute the statement OUT n,144 after we have set the tone parameters. To reduce the output amplitude by 4 dB, an OUT n,146 statement would be executed.

Programming Noise

To change the output of the noise source, we change the noise-control and noise-attenuation registers. Both use single-byte commands, shown in figure 3c.

As shown in table 3 on page 66, the one of the bits is called the FB, or feedback, bit. This bit controls the feedback in the noise-generator shift register. If the FB bit is a logic 1, the result is white noise. If the FB bit is a logic 0, the feedback is disabled, and a lower-frequency repetitive (periodic) noise is produced.

Two bits, NFO and NF1, control the clock frequency fed to the noise-generator shift register. Four options are available: three options select fixed rates (in the formulas, n is the 2-MHz clock frequency), or you can select the output of tone generator 3 as the shift-register clock. In the latter case, some interesting effects, such as sweep frequency noise, are produced when the frequency of tone generator 3 is varied.

Performance Hint

One last comment on loading registers. The SN76489A runs in real time. If you change a register, the results will be heard immediately after each byte is loaded. On a 2-byte frequency-change command, if the time delay between loading the first and second byte is extraordinarily long, it can result in some off-frequency notes being heard. When exercising the 76489A with a slow interpreted language such as BASIC, it is generally a good idea to shut off a tone generator’s output before changing its frequency. After you have loaded the 2-byte value (or only a single byte if
all 10 bits of the frequency specification don't have to be changed), the output can be turned on again. For single-byte register changes, the only concern is that the rate of change be consistent with the type of sound you are trying to produce.

**Producing Tones in BASIC**

Many variations are possible with such a versatile sound generator, and much of the experimenting can be accomplished without having to think in binary radix. A few simple lines of BASIC allow you to determine the value of I for a particular frequency and automatically format the 2-byte tone parameters.

Listing 1 is a program that facilitates testing of the interface and demonstrates some simple formatting techniques. You can hear the tone produced by any value of the down-counter register. The register value is entered as the value I. The second byte B becomes the result of the calculation:

\[
B = \text{INT}(I/16)
\]

and the first byte A is derived and formatted:

\[
A = I - B \cdot 16 + 128
\]

In BASIC the sequence is executed as OUT \( n,A \) and OUT \( n,B \) (where \( n \) is the port address). Again, to turn on the tones, it is necessary to execute a statement to set the attenuators to some state other than off, as was done before by the statement OUT \( n,144 \).

Should you care to experiment with a diatonic scale, a list of the appropriate values of I and the corresponding frequencies is shown in Table 4.

**Demonstration Programs**

The program in listing 2 on page 68 uses these notes to play a few bars of "The Entertainer" by Scott Joplin. In this program, DATA statements are used to list each note (BASIC variable \( F \)) and its duration (\( D \)) as it is played on the tone 1 output. In addition, the program takes this same data and shifts it an octave and outputs it to tone generator 2 as well. The result is an interesting effect and a pleasing sound.

Listing 3 is a further example of using the tone generators. This program simulates a clock chime, striking 12 times. The sound is synthesized by mixing and linearly attenuating two tones that are close in frequency.

Finally, no article on sound effects would be complete without a program to produce phaser and explosion sounds. Listings 4 and 5 on page 70 fulfill this requirement. In both cases, the noise generator is the key ingredient.

To produce a phaser sound, the noise generator is set to white noise with its clock rate controlled by the output of tone generator 3. When the phaser sound is to be heard, the frequency of tone generator 3 is swept, and the attenuation is linearly ramped down.

---

**Table 3:** Noise-control parameters for the noise source. White or periodically varying noise may be produced; the output of tone generator 3 may be used to control the noise generator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>261.50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C#</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>277.77 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>293.43 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D#</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>310.95 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>328.95 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>349.16 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F#</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>369.82 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>393.43 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G#</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>416.67 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>440.14 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A#</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>466.42 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>492.13 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 4:** A diatonic scale may be played by the tone generators using the values of I shown here as control parameters loaded into one of the down counters. The frequencies produced are quite close to standard.

---

**Listing 1:** A BASIC program to test and demonstrate the SN76489A circuit, and to possibly inspire other ideas for programming it. The sound generator is assumed to be interfaced to the computer through a parallel I/O port.

```
100 REM **** SN76489A TONE TEST ****
110 N=17 :REM Sound Generator port address
125 REM Tone output is clock/32*I -- Enter I to test tone output
130 PRINT"Divider Valve= ";:INPUT I
150 B=INT(I/16)
160 A=I-B*16+128
200 OUT N,A :OUT N,B :REM Set 2 byte tone value on 76489A
220 OUT N,144 :REM Turn on Tone 1 Output
230 FOR X=0 TO 1000 :NEXT X :REM Delay
240 GOTO 120
```
Unlimited Vocabulary
64 Programmable levels of inflection
Built-in 6k text-to-speech algorithm

INTEX-TALKER, the new second generation text-to-speech synthesizer, incorporates all of the features users of earlier synthesizers have requested. Created by Steve Garcia, nationally known computer and peripheral equipment designer, INTEX-TALKER provides a new high level of speech intelligibility and voice quality. You’ve got to hear it to believe it!

INTEX-TALKER translates ASCII characters into speech with an advanced text-to-speech algorithm. Simply type English text and a talk command into your keyboard. User friendly? What could be simpler?

Important Uses of Speech Synthesis
INTEX-TALKER brings a new dimension to interactive computer communications. Available as a stand-alone peripheral or at the board level, INTEX-TALKER provides a real time audio interface for applications in data processing, telecommunications, automation, education or handicapped markets. It can annunciate data transmitted at high baud rates over telephone lines or serve as an unlimited vocabulary audio interface for telephone transaction applications. Featuring 64 digitally programmable levels of inflection, INTEX-TALKER offers a unique, high fidelity professional voice quality.

Equipped with keyboard, INTEX-TALKER can function as a typewriter for the blind or as a communicator for the vocally impaired. Every ASCII character is recognized (including punctuation) as it is typed and can be echoed automatically.

As a computer-aided educational device, INTEX-TALKER can provide interactive student instruction on literally any subject. For entry-level students, INTEX-TALKER can provide a user friendly environment enhancing the learning process and encouraging the development of student familiarity with the computer keyboard.

And with home computers, INTEX-TALKER adds both fun and utility. Computer games come to life. Your computer can now speak instructions, warnings, praise — and it has music and sound effects capabilities, too.

You can easily apply the capabilities of INTEX-TALKER to any of your home computer uses; security, education, or home management.

Easy to Operate
ASCII code is sent to INTEX-TALKER through either the RS232C or parallel interface. The English text is stored in a 750 character buffer until the processor commands it to be automatically translated into electronically synthesized speech. For example: type the ASCII characters spelling "IN-T-E-X" to cause the word "INTEX" to be spoken on command.

Independent Operation/No Overhead
INTEX-TALKER can also be used as a dedicated controller. It has user expandable memory with 16k ROM and 8k RAM capacity.
With its own 6502 microprocessor and built-in 6k text-to-speech algorithm, INTEX-TALKER operates without overhead. The host computer is free to execute other programs while INTEX-TALKER is speaking.

At Only $295.00 INTEX-TALKER Offers These Features:
• Phoneme based speech synthesizer chip
• 64 crystal controlled inflection levels - digitally programmable
• 6k text-to-phoneme algorithm
• 750 character buffer
• Full ASCII character set recognition and echo
• Adjustable Baud Rate (75-9600)
• RS232C or Parallel connectors
• X-on/X-off handshaking
• Phoneme access modes
• User expandable memory
• Music and sound effects capability (programming language for notes included)
• Onboard amplifier & power supply ±12V; +5V
• Spelling output option

Order Now
Call the number below to order or request additional information. Master Charge or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for $295.00 plus $4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.
Dealer inquires invited.

Intex Micro Systems Corporation
755 West Big Beaver Road - Suite 1717
Troy, Michigan 48084
Telephone: 313/362-4280
Listing 2: A BASIC program that plays part of "The Entertainer" by Scott Joplin.

```
100 REM **** THE ENTERTAINER by Scott Joplin ****
110 REM **** Played on the SN76489A ****
120 REM
130 N=17 :REM Tone Generator Address
140 GOSUB 370 :REM Clear Outputs
150 DATA 239,8,213,8,201,8,190,8,120,8,190,4,120,8,190,4,120,16
160 DATA 2,2,120,8,107,8,101,8,95,4,120,4,107,4,95,4,127,6,107,8
170 DATA 120,16,0,0
180 DIM F(50),D(50)
190 FOR I=1 TO 30
200 READ F(I),D(I)
210 IF F(I)=0 THEN 230
220 NEXT I
230 E=I :I=1
240 B=INT(F(I)/32)
250 A=F(I)/2-B*16+128
260 OUT N,A :OUT N,B :REM Set 1ST Octave Value
270 B=INT(F(I)/16) :A=F(I)-B*16+160
280 OUT N,A :OUT N,B :REM Set 2ND Octave value
290 OUT N,144 :REM Turn on Tone 1
300 OUT N,176 :REM Turn on Tone 2
310 FOR X=O TO 20*D(I) :NEXT X :REM Hold Tone 1/4,1/2, or Whole
320 I=I+1 :REM Increment Note Counter
330 IF I=E THEN GOSUB 370 :END
340 GOTO 240
350 REM
360 REM
380 RETURN
```

Listing 3: Program that simulates the ringing of chimes.

```
100 REM **** CHIME SOUND ****
110 REM
120 N=17 :REM Tone Generator Address
130 GOSUB 1000 :REM Clear All Outputs
135 REM
140 REM Set Tone 1 to 679 Hz
150 OUT N,140 :OUT N,5
160 REM
170 REM Set Tone 2 at 694 Hz
180 OUT N,170 :OUT N,5
185 REM
190 FOR T=0 TO 11 :REM Strike Chime 12 Times
200 FOR A=145 TO 159 :REM Loop to Generate Attenuation Steps
210 OUT N,A :OUT N,(A+32)
220 FOR Q=0 TO 65 :NEXT Q :REM Delay While Sounding Chime
230 NEXT A
240 NEXT T
250 REM
260 RETURN
```
WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD MAKES OUR SOFTCARD AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.
But if you’re one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there’s an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

**16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.**
Microsoft’s new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II™ and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.
Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M system that’s big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

**GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.**
With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.
And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.

**JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.**
The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.
Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004.
(206-828-8080)

Circle 283 on inquiry card.
Listing 4: Program that simulates the sound of a phaser firing.

```
100 REM  **** PHASER SOUND ****
110 REM
120 N=17 :REM Sound Generator Address
130 GOSUB 1000
140 OUT N,231 :OUT N,240 :REM set noise and attenuation
150 FOR L=0 TO 15
160 FOR A=192 TO 207
170 OUT N,A :OUT N,L
180 NEXT A
190 OUT N,(240+L)
200 NEXT L
210 END
1010 RETURN
```

Listing 5: Program that produces an explosion sound.

```
100 REM  **** EXPLOSION ****
110 N=17
120 GOSUB 1000
130 OUT N,228 :REM Set high pitched white noise
140 FOR A=240 TO 255
150 FOR D=0 TO 50 :NEXT D :REM delay
160 NEXT A
170 GOSUB 1000 :END
180 GOSUB 1000 :END
1010 RETURN
```
First, the IBM Personal Computer, The Next Step . . .

Tecmar

The TECMAR Expansion series is the first and only, complete line of expansion options available for the IBM Personal Computer.

Now totaling over twenty-five separate options, the TECMAR series gives you the broadest range of expansion available for your IBM Personal Computer.

SYSTEM EXPANSION with a complete Expansion Chassis providing six additional system slots, a separate power supply and styling that complements the IBM system.

MEMORY EXPANSION in 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K Byte increments of Dynamic RAM with parity, 32K Bytes of Static RAM, 32K Bytes of CMOS RAM with battery backup, or up to 128K Bytes of Read Only Memory.

PRACTICAL EXPANSION with two Serial ports and one Parallel port on a single board, or a Time of Day calendar with battery backup, a Voice Synthesizer with vocabulary in ROM and phoneme speech generation, even a BSR X10™ device controller for lights and appliances.

DISK EXPANSION through the addition of a five or ten megabyte Winchester disk. The disk options come enclosed in the TECMAR Expansion Chassis, providing additional expansion slots as well as Winchester disk storage. This approach assures you of unmatched system expandability for nearly any application.

FUNCTIONAL EXPANSION is also available with TECMAR Speed Disk™ and print Spooling Software that give new functionality to memory options.

UNMATCHED EXPANSION for the serious IBM Personal Computer user through these and the many other TECMAR Expansion products available through participating COMPUTERLAND stores, and other fine computer retailers nationwide.

For IBM Personal Computer Expansion, TAKE THE NEXT STEP . . .

Tecmar Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephone: (216) 464-7410 Telex: 241735

Circle 376 on Inquiry card.
Producing an explosion is easier. The procedure is simply to set the white noise to a high volume and linearly attenuate the output. Abruptly shutting off the output will make it sound more like a gunshot.

In Conclusion
The SN76489A has some truly remarkable features for a 16-pin integrated circuit. I have only scratched the surface of the sound effects that it can produce, and the programs I have included are merely a first attempt at producing sound effects. I even think that given proper incentive and a bank of SN76489As, I could give the Cleveland Symphony Orchestra a run for its money.

In reality, I probably won’t use this interface for music as much as I might use it as a warning device or annunciator on one of my computer systems. The good old days of bells, whistles, and lights on computers aren’t gone. And now these accessories are programmable.

Next Month:
A spritely attempt at building a simple, versatile color-video graphics and animation circuit.

A complete kit of parts, including a printed-circuit board, for the sound-generator circuit of figure 2 is available from:

Micro Projects
POB 420
South Windsor, CT 06074

The kit sells for $40 postpaid in the United States. For foreign orders, please include $5 for shipping. For orders within Connecticut, please include 7 1/2-percent sales tax.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia’s Circuit Cellar project kits available from the Micromint, circle 100 on the readers service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

Editor’s Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for each month’s current article. Most of these past articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Ciarcia’s Circuit Cellar, Volume I, covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Ciarcia’s Circuit Cellar, Volume II, contains articles from December 1978 through June 1980. Ciarcia’s Circuit Cellar, Volume III, contains the articles that were published from July 1980 through December 1981.

Editor’s Note: Many readers have inquired about the experimental multicolor (red, green, and blue) light-emitting-diode component mentioned in the text box I wrote to accompany Steve’s article “Use Infrared Communication for Remote Control,” April 1982 BYTE, page 40. Sanyo Electric expects that a blue-only LED based on the same technology will be available in mid-1983, with a multicolor device possibly following. North American distribution will be handled by Sanyo Semiconductor Corporation, 7 Pearl Ct., Allendale, NJ 07401, (201) 825-8080. . . . R.S.S.
Just three years ago, Intertec stunned the microcomputer industry when its SuperBrain™ desktop computer graduated with honors... outperforming all the others by achieving the best price/performance ratio in its class. Today, that scholastic achievement remains unchallenged. At least until now...

Announcing SuperBrain II™... our latest microcomputer marvel that's destined to be the “Most Likely to Succeed” in the Class of ‘82. With thousands of SuperBrains in use worldwide, it's no surprise that SuperBrain II users have given our new model the highest honors yet. Standard features include a powerful 64K of internal memory, a CP/M* operating system, a 24 line x 80 column display on a 12-inch non-glare screen, a full-featured ASCII keypad with operator convenience keys, twin Z80 processors and dual RS-232 communications and printer ports. But SuperBrain II outsmarts its Class of '79 counterpart by offering leaner pricing, more features and better overall system performance. New SuperBrain II features include a faster, enhanced disk operating system, a library of new visual attributes including reverse video, below-the-line descendents and impressive graphics capabilities and Microsoft® BASIC — all included at absolutely no extra cost!

SuperBrain II's internal circuitry has also been completely redesigned and is now computer tested to ensure optimum field reliability. Plus, there are four new SuperBrain II models from which to choose, offering disk storage capacities from 350K bytes to 10 megabytes! But, best of all, prices start as low as $2,495, including software!

Of all the single-user microcomputers available today, our SuperBrain II is certainly in a class by itself. Not only does it outprice and outperform its competitive classmates, it's also backed by our comprehensive customer protection programs — depot maintenance, extended warranties, a satisfaction guarantee and a factory sponsored users group. All in all, the SuperBrain II™ represents the most incredible microcomputer value we've ever seen (or probably ever will see) in a long, long time.

Contact your local dealer or call or write us at the address below for more information on our full line of single and multi-user microcomputers. Ask for our SuperBrain II “Buyers Guide“ and find out why so many microcomputer buyers who insist on quality and value... insist on Intertec.
The CompuView implementation of CP/M-86 for the IBM Personal Computer has the features needed to run the full range of CP/M-86 application programs. Included are serial and parallel printer support, a 'smart' screen driver which can emulate many popular CRT terminals, and 193K drive disk capacity.

Innovative features include built-in horizontal scrolling for up to 254 columns and screen line editing, which lets the user extensively edit or re-enter any command line on the screen for CP/M-86 and application programs. In addition to IBM hardware, the TECMAR, Inc. Winchester hard disk, other hard disks and 80 tpi double sided drives are also supported.

Screen line editing is a desirable, time saving feature common on large mainframe computers, but not previously available on any CP/M system. Besides editing the line being typed in, the cursor may be moved to any line on the screen, and the line edited by overtyping or inserting and deleting characters. Typing the 'Return' key will then enter the line, as it appears on the screen, to CP/M-86. Also, a string of 10 long commands can be repeated by moving the cursor to the first command and just typing the 'Return' key 10 times. This greatly reduces the amount of re-typing necessary due to mis-typed or repeated commands. Another common mainframe feature implemented is page control, which allows the screen to automatically stop after each new screen full of text.

The CompuView CP/M-86 is licensed from Digital Research and comes complete with all CP/M-86 utility programs. Software interchange is simplified by the ability to read and write IBM-MSDOS disks, IBM CP/M-86 disks and transfer files with other CP/M and CP/M-86 computers via the serial port. The screen driver includes a useful status line, horizontal scrolling for up to 254 columns, and faithful CRT terminal emulation, including editing functions, cursor movement and display attributes. Application programs can use the status line for their own purposes or to emulate a Z19 terminal.

We encourage you to compare our CP/M-86 with the version available from IBM. We have been careful to insure software compatibility and can read/write their disks. The table lists the major points of comparison between the two versions.

### Compare CompuView With IBM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>CompuView</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Scrolling</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Line Editing</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Control</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulate popular terminals</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Smart' CRT functions</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read/Write IBM MSDOS disks</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial file transfer</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support non-IBM hardware</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Function Keys</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status Line</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Light Pen</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Soon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Capacity</td>
<td>154K</td>
<td>193K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CP/M-86 for IBM P.C. ............... $325
VEDIT-86 with above purchase (This version of VEDIT has horizontal scrolling for up to 254 columns) ............... $100

---

### V-COM Disassembler

Finally a Z-80 disassembler for CP/M which produces easy to read code, a cross reference table and handles INTEL and ZILOG mnemonics. V-COM is exceptionally fast and produces an .ASM file directly from a .COM file. The disassembly of a 12K program producing a 76K .ASM file containing 7500 lines of source code and a 33K cross reference file will typically take less than two minutes.

V-COM can accept two user created information files to make the resulting code more readable. One contains assignments of labels to 8 and 16 bit values; the second specifies the location of tables and ASCII strings. The resulting .ASM file will then contain labels and proper storage allocation for tables and strings. Each information file may contain nested 'INCLUDE' to other files. Each package includes a 30 page manual, sample program files and variations of V-COM compatible with TDL, MAC and two types of ZILOG assemblers ............... $80

---

### 8086 Software

VEDIT full screen editor for CP/M-86, MSDOS, IBM Personal Computer and IBM Displaywriter ............... $195
CP/M-86 BIOS for popular S-100 disk controllers and SCP 8086 computer. Source Code ............... $90
Bootable CP/M-86 disks for popular S-100 computers .... Call
Software Mainframe Features for Microcomputers

User Oriented
Fast and easy editing for program development and word processing. Includes automatic screen scrolling, a status line with the cursor's line and column positions, an 'Undo' key, and recovery from full disk conditions (you can delete files or change disks). Fully adapts to your system with a menu driven customization for keyboard layout, CRT selection and more. Plus you're assured that VEDIT will always be state of the art because of our inexpensive update option and support you can count on.

Performance
Exceptional speed and true 'What you see is what you get' full screen editing with a convenient array of cursor movements and editing functions. Edits files up to one disk in length, and holds up to 45K of a file entirely in memory. You can insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text, and change disks in the middle of an edit session. Includes search and replace, text move and copy, complete file handling and flexible macros. Unique automatic indenting for use with structured languages such as Pascal, 'C' and PL/I. Other features for assembly language, Fortran and Cobol.

Word Processing
Features include word wrap, adjustable left margin, reformatted of paragraphs, word and paragraph oriented cursor movement and deleting, and printing with embedding of printer control characters. May be used stand-alone or in conjunction with most text processors.

Hardware Support
CRT version supports over 40 terminals and utilizes 'smart' terminals. Your keyboard layout can use any available function and cursor keys. Memory mapped version offers high speed, flexibility, and supports bank select.

New Macros
Ten buffers can hold macro command strings. These may be executed, edited, saved and loaded from disk. Macros can perform complex editing operations. (For example, a macro could automatically perform a series of global search and replace on many files). The buffers may also hold text, allowing extensive text 'cut and paste', including multiple files.

Ordering
Please specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, 8080, Z80 or 8086 code, and disk format.

VEDIT - Disk and manual
For 8080 or Z80 .................................................. $150
For CP/M - 86 or MSDOS ................................. $195
Manual only ....................................................... $18

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 996-1299
The belief that knowledge and the students thereof are divisible into two bodies, one scientific, the other "humanistic," is indeed one of the constitutive ideas that frame contemporary intellectual life.


Humanists seldom are trained to deal with quantified information or to express ideas in numerical form. Because computers are numerical devices and computer specialists belong to the scientific branch of society, a communication gulf often exists between computerists and humanists.

Some humanists, such as "climetric" historians (those who apply statistics to Clio, the muse of history), do use statistical methods to interpret information. These brave humanists must fight their way through one set of technical jargon in order to master statistics; and if they use computers in their statistical work, they must face the even more formidable barrier of computer jargon.

Humanists who persevere and master the new methods and jargon find that they are now working in the social sciences, with the emphasis on sciences. Traditional humanists, put off by the incomprehensible jargon, sometimes seem to feel that their quantitative colleagues have left the humanities and become scientists. Traditional scientists, on the other hand, are unlikely to regard social scientists as scientists of any kind. This situation hardly encourages more humanists to start using computers.

Computers in Archaeology Today

At a recent national conference attended by more than 700 archaeologists, only seven—less than 1 percent—attended the session on microcomputer applications in archaeology. This poor turnout confirms the existence of the jargon barrier. Busy professionals have no time for re-education in a new discipline. Because many humanists believe that buying a microcomputer would involve learning computer science, they can hardly be expected to queue up at their campus computer stores. Microcomputer manufacturers reinforce the barrier when they pack five thick volumes of documentation with each system, each volume filled with mystifying computer jargon. The humanist has a subtle appreciation of language. When he or she flips through one of these manuals, terms like initialize, diskette, and even user-friendly are sure to catch the eye and grate on the sensibility.

In short, the jargon barrier current-
The World's First

Z-80A™ CPU,
Floppy Disk Controller,
64K of Memory, Serial & Parallel
I/O Ports... all on a SINGLE S-100 BOARD!

Don't Buy Another One of Those 3 Board Sets Till You See What One Can Do!

Advanced Micro Digital has been producing the SUPER QUAD for some time now and it's truly one of a kind. Just plug this board into any S-100 mother board and hook-up your disk drives to it. It flies. Runs with CP/M, MP/M, and turbo-DOS. You can also plug in additional boards, I/O, hard disk controllers, etc. SUPER QUAD is a BUS master. The cost of this board is one third to one half of what you have been paying for the three board set. Just take a look at these features:

- IEEE S-100 Standard
- Z-80A CPU
- 64K of Bank Select Memory as well as extended addressing
- Double density floppy disk controller. Both 8 or 5¼" Disk Drives
- 2K or 4K of monitor EPROM
- Runs with CP/M®, MP/M® and turbo-DOS™
- One year warranty.
- Free copy of superbios disk

NOTE: off-board DMA supports

Also introducing SUPER/SLAVE to run multi-processing operating systems such as turbo-DOS™. With 128/64K of memory, serial & parallel I/O, you can plug multiple of the slaves with the master and each user will have its own CPU and memory local.

Now it's time to replace or throw away the old S-100 boards and plug the SUPER QUAD in. Save space, money and power. Retail price is $875.

For more information write or call: Sales Dept.

TELEX: 678401 tab irlin

12700 B Knott St. • Garden Grove CA 92641 • (714) 891-4004
Circle 9 on inquiry card.

© Copyright 1981 Advanced Micro Digital Corp.
Expand Your IBM P.C.

- Memory Expansion Board
  (PC$)^2$’s Expansion Board offers 4 TIMES the amount of memory offered by IBM P.C. Configurations can be set at 64K. 128K, 192K and 256K Bytes. Board can be easily upgraded in 64K capacities. Upgradability is the key!

- Add-In Winchester Disk System
  (PC$)^2$’s Add-In Winchester Disk System is housed within the IBM chassis and is easy to install directly into the floppy slot, reducing desktop space. Also available in 12 and 18 M Bytes capacity.

- Asynchronous Communications Controller
  1 or 2 line capability on one card. Totally compatible with IBM software and diagnostics.

- DS-Disk Software
  (PC$)^2$’s software program doubles the IBM single-sided diskette capacity by using both sides. Increases capacity from 160K to 320K. Used with Tandon TM100-2 disk drive or equivalent.

PHONE OR WRITE — BUT ORDER NOW!

(408) 749-9313
Postage and Handling included within continental U.S.A. One year warranty on all board products. MasterCard, Visa and Checks accepted.

PLUG COMPATIBLES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
ALPHANUMERIC or GRAPHIC?

If high resolution required, install BMC color/green monitor in your system.

RGB Interface Board for Apple-II is available now.
for a doctorate in the humanities. Computerese, even rudimentary computerese, is considered to be a foreign language.

Microcomputers are not yet as friendly as SPSS. Jinsam, a microcomputer extended database system, does have available many of the essential functions of SPSS. However, procedures in Jinsam cannot be designed and executed in plain English. Therefore, even experienced SPSS users cannot simply sit down at a microcomputer and run stats on Jinsam using their SPSS experience. The foreword to the Jinsam manual clearly states the problem: “It is assumed that the Customer is familiar with the basic operation of the Commodore PET/3B and the necessary peripheral devices.” Then follow 72 pages of jargon-filled, obscure prose, plus two volumes on supplemental modules. By contrast, the same person needs absolutely no knowledge of the IBM 370 to use SPSS on it.

Suppose an archaeologist buys a computer, printer, disk drive, database manager, Visicalc, and word processor. Despite the big investment, 10 or more volumes of heavy reading, and getting used to a strange machine, he still will not be equipped to compute a mean ceramic date or a bore-diameter mean date. Without studying the 10 volumes in detail, he probably won’t be able to keep an excavation register either. So why should he leave the friendly embrace of the university’s computer department to blaze trails in microcomputing?

What Archaeologists Do

The most basic archaeological activity is brute data handling. Every artifact and its associated find-spot is detailed in a document, commonly called an excavation register, that allows complete paper reconstruction of field observations for later analysis. To supplement the written register, archaeologists keep detailed drawings and maps of their sites, recorded in a three-dimensional grid system. Every drawing, every object discovered on the site, and every observed condition are carefully documented and keyed to numerical coordinates.

Archaeological sites often contain confusing patterns of post holes, pits, and foundations created at different times for different purposes. Traditionally, these patterns have been sorted intuitively, sometimes with controversial results. In one English example, over 2500 post holes occurred in an area of 8000 square...
MODEL GB75®
TYPEWRITER INTERFACE
Apple to IBM Electronic 50, 60, 75 Typewriters Interface
Reads IBM keyboard in parallel with Apple keyboard
Supports the IBM code functions using an escape sequence
Types at about 13 characters per second
Prints from Integer or Applesoft programs
Supports the "Control I Number N" parallel line length mode sequence
Has switch selectable upper/lower case 1/0
Continuous from feed page lengths 40-video, 80, 95, 132 character line lengths
Suggested price $225.00

MODEL 150 TYPE AHEAD BUFFER
Up to 40 character type ahead capability
Enter commands or data while your Apple is processing previous instructions
Compatible with all Apple computers, keyboards and software
No cuts — no software patches required
Includes complete instructions for quick and easy installation
Suggested price $49.95

A800® FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
High speed DMA transfer of data (1 micro-second/byte)
Documentation provided — includes theory of operation, schematics and diskettes
Uses all standard Apple DOS commands (OPEN, CATALOG, LOCK, DELETE, LOAD, etc.)
Except for INIT which has been improved and enhanced in a Vista format routine
Compatible with Apple DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1 and CP/M 2.2 (with the Z80 soft card by Microsoft)
2K x 8 PROM contains Autoboot functions and all eight-inch
Suggested price $95.00

TIMECARD III®
Multi-function time utility for the APPLE III computer system.
Contains the year of the century, the month, the date, the day of week, the hour, the minute, the second.
A countdown timer with a range of one millisecond to 999 hours, 59 minutes, 59 seconds, 999 milliseconds
Compatible with all Apple II computers, keyboards and software
No cuts — no software patches required
Includes complete instructions for quick and easy installation
Suggested price $195.00

VISION 80
Full upper and lower case character with 3 dot descenders
9x10 dot matrix per line U.S. (9x11 Europe)
128 ASCII character set
BASIC, FORTRAN and Pascal languages supported
280™ and CP/M™ compatible
Compatible with all standard Apple II peripherals
Complete user documentation
Suggested price $395.00

VISION 40
Softscreen programmable character/generator card for the Apple II computer
Allows use of DOS tool kit upper/lower case character sets in Apple 40 column mode
Permits creation of new alpha/numeric and graphic characters under Amiatrix
Ideal for non-English language applications
Compatible with most popular word processing software packages
Suggested price $195.00

VISION 20
Cost effective
Compatible with the latest Apple II
Complete easy to follow instruction guide
120 day warranty
Immediate delivery
Suggested price $89.95

Circle 398 on inquiry card.
© Copyright 1981 Vista Computer Company, Inc.
800 Apple Computer Company, Inc.

1317 E. Edinger
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523
© Designated by Bitronics
meters distributed apparently at random. For 20 years, the site plan sat undeciphered; then a mainframe computer reanalyzed the pattern and found circular house patterns where none had been visible to the unaided eye (see reference 1).

Once the site records are complete, archaeologists commonly interpret them through fairly simple statistical procedures. Descriptive statistics (frequencies and histograms) and measures of central tendency and dispersion (means, medians, and standard deviations) form the bulk of archaeological statistics. Few archaeologists have explored more sophisticated descriptive techniques such as measures of skewness or kurtosis (the peakedness or flatness of a graph representing a frequency distribution).

Chi-square is the most commonly used measure of association, and lately some investigators have begun to employ higher-level correlation measures such as dummy variable analysis, Student's t, and variations of the Pearson's correlation formula. A very few also have begun to use probability distributions such as the Poisson distribution for certain types of site-location prediction.

Beyond these standard procedures, archaeologists use statistical tools peculiar to the field, such as the mean ceramic date and the bore-diameter date formulas. While off-the-shelf programs can be adapted for standard statistical applications, they are nearly useless to the archaeologist in performing field-specific analyses.

Fairly standard recording systems are used throughout the profession, and reporting formats are almost ritualized. Since archaeological procedures already have been adapted to large computer systems, microcomputers are a natural next step.

Writing Software
About a year ago, we began to develop a program package for specific archaeological applications. To promote its acceptance, we set down certain strict ground rules that could apply equally to any programming project in the social sciences and humanities:

1. Procedures should follow as closely as possible the usages of archaeology, regardless of the traditions of computing.
2. The manual must be minimal. After simple instructions for loading the program, the users should be guided by screen prompts written in language familiar to them from their previous professional training.
3. Operating instructions and input procedures must follow archaeological practice. Wherever possible, people familiar with archaeology should be able to perform the operations without computer training.
4. The program must actually reduce the users' work load and not complicate their lives.
5. The system must be completely free of rough edges and must compensate for users' lack of knowledge in such areas as legal string entry and other arcane subjects that computerists take for granted.

An archaeological program should result, even if it might be a clumsy computer program. With these principles in mind, we set out to create programs to meet some real needs in the profession.

The Pipes Program
About 30 years ago, J.C. Harrington observed that the bore diameters of white clay smoking pipes decreased through time. Most pipes made in 1600 had stem holes 9/64 inches in diameter, whereas pipes made in 1790 generally had holes 4/64 inches in diameter. Over the intervening years, the English smoking pipe industry gradually reduced the size of the wires used to bore the holes. Harrington discovered that a histogram of the bore diameters of piperstem fragments from any site could accurately reflect the date of the site's occupation (see reference 6).

Ten years later, Lewis Binford observed that the reduction in bore diameter over time was a fairly regular process, decreasing at a rate of about 1/64 inches every 38.26 years. If the reduction trend had continued
Parallel multiprocessor power.

We've put nine 4 Mhz Z-80's working in parallel to give you this performance. Here's the key: eight SLAVENET™ processors, each a complete S-100 computer that can handle two timeshared users, with 128K RAM plus parity, 2K EPROM, full interrupts, software bank boundary and two serial ports for synchronous and asynchronous protocol.

PASCAL & CP/M™

We have full compatibility with UCSD PASCAL II™ and CP/M™ through IBS PASCAL™ and TURBODOS™, which are fully interrupt driven, allowing up to 16 simultaneous and independent users. Our operating system includes such features as semaphores, concurrency, chaining and true word processing. And we have an impressive library of applications software too.

Store up to 600 Mbytes on hard disk.

Hang on 5", 8" or 14" Winchester disk drives with from 5 Mbyte to 600 Mbyte storage. Or go with 5" or 8" floppies. With our system you can even use your video tape recorder for backup. Get up to 100 Mbytes on a single videotape cartridge.

Get the most computer bang for the buck.

That's because you can get started with a low-cost, single user system and grow from there. Just plug in boards to go from one to sixteen users. And we've made it easy to reconfigure our I/O system so you can interface a remarkable variety of peripherals and controllers without special programming.

INDEPENDENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS

(415) 443-3131
5915 Graham Ct.
Livermore, CA 94550
Right away, you can see a difference.
Stop in a store near you. Take a look. You'll be instantly taken with some of the features that make the IBM Personal Computer so different.

Like the non-glare screen—easy on the eyes during those number-crunching tasks like payroll and general ledger.

80 characters a line—with upper and lower case letters for a quick and easy read.

And the flexibility of a system that lets you move the components around at will. (To get really comfortable, try the keyboard on your lap and put your feet up.)

There's more than meets the eye.

Some of the best things about the IBM Personal Computer aren't part of the computer.

Like the instruction manuals that help you set up your system and teach you to use it with the greatest of ease.

**IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User Memory</td>
<td>16K-256K bytes*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor</td>
<td>8088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Memory</td>
<td>2 optional internal diskette drives, 150K bytes per diskette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function keys</td>
<td>10 character, 16-color pad, tactile feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>Power-on self testing, parity checking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Screen</td>
<td>High resolution*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>DOS, CSD p-System, CP/M-86*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>Bidirectional*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Memory</td>
<td>12 character styles, up to 128 characters/line*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>10 programmable function keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>RS-232-C interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

And an expanding library of software programs that meet IBM's demanding specifications.

Programs for business. Education. The lab and the home. Programs that make the IBM Personal Computer your tool for modern times.

See for yourself.

The quality, power and performance of the IBM Personal Computer are what you'd expect from IBM. The price isn't.

So stop in and take a look.

Visit an authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer. For a store near you, (or for information from IBM about quantity purchases) call (800) 447-4700.

In Illinois, (800) 322-4400. In Alaska or Hawaii, (800) 447-0890.

The IBM Personal Computer

A tool for modern times

*UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 180 on inquiry card.
Figure 1: The data that the Pipes program displays on the video screen after data entry. Based on data about the bore diameters (ranging from 9/64 inches to 4/64 inches) of clay smoking pipes found at the site, the program has calculated that the mean date of the site is the year 1669.

Beyond 4/64 inches, the hole would have disappeared altogether at 6 a.m., November 6, 1931 (Greenwich mean time), which didn’t happen. About 1760, bore diameters stopped diminishing. Binford expressed this phenomenon as a straight linear function:

\[ y = 1931.85 - 38.26x \]

where \( x \) is the mean bore diameter of the sample and \( y \) is the mean date. This seemingly exact date is just an approximation, but it provides a useful benchmark for a site’s occupation.

To relieve the tedium of calculating mean dates and drawing histograms for each site and feature (which can involve hundreds of calculations in a large dig), we wrote the Pipes program. In this program, the computer asks the user to type the name of the site, the state or province, and the count for each diameter. The computer thereupon displays a histogram, counts, percentages, and the mean date on the screen. Figure 1 mimics the screen display produced at that stage of the program. The printer then copies the same data in two different formats. Figure 2 shows one of these formats.

The Pots Program

Flushed with success from this exercise, we tackled a more complicated project that eventually involved more than 25,000 bytes of code to execute a single formula: mean ceramic date analysis, which incorporates probably the largest specialized formula commonly used by American archaeologists. The formula has 410 constants.

About 10 years ago, Stanley South developed a statistical procedure to derive mean occupation dates for sites, based on the known manufacture dates of pottery types made in America, China, and Europe between 1600 and 1900 (see reference 4). He chose 82 different wares and charted their first manufacture date, last manufacture date, and median date. South multiplied the number of fragments of each type by its median date and added the products. When the total of the products was divided by the total number of sherds from the site, a mean occupation date for the site resulted.

William and Sarah Turnbaugh elaborated the formula with a technique for bracketing the site’s probable occupation date with the means of the beginning and ending dates (see reference 5).

More recently, Steven Mrzowski of Brown University and Marley Brown of Colonial Williamsburg have observed that the standard deviation of the South mean date can delineate with startling accuracy the dates when a property changed occupants (see reference 2). As the formula becomes more sophisticated, its

TOTAL NUMBER OF FRAGMENTS IN THE SAMPLE: 472

DATE CALCULATED BY BINFORD’S FORMULA: 1669.37992

RESULTS ARE ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST INTEGER PERCENTAGE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/64</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/64</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/64</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/64</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/64</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/64</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Figure 2: The Pipes program’s output, including a compact histogram. This printout is designed for incorporation in a site report.
When you look for a printer, take a good close look at the critical points that separate a professional printer from the toys.

Look at the factors that add up to reliability. Look at the built-in operating features. Look at the service. Then, check the price.

We did. Then we built the "122 Graphics." That's why we'll stack it up against any desk-top printer. Especially the toys.

**IT'S PRICED FOR VALUE**

The "122 Graphics" is truly a commercial grade printer, but its price is comparable to the top-of-the-line toys. You see, even most of the toy printers lose their price advantage when you add the options that are standard on the "122 Graphics."

**IT'S BUILT TOUGHER**

The "122 Graphics" uses the same technology as the workhorse printers that have made Centronics the top choice among OEM's in brand preference studies. And, it provides the high reliability and low cost of ownership required by the professionals.

**IT DOES MORE**

If you want features, built-in, not added on, use the "122 Graphics" for comparison:

- 132 Column Paper Width
- Adjustable Tractor Width
- Forms Handling—up to 5 parts
- Graphics—Business and Image Graphics 6- and 8-Pin Switch Selectable
- Large Library of "Off-the-Shelf" Software
- High Throughput—120 CPS Bi-Directional Operation.

**WITH BETTER SERVICE**

Centronics has the largest network of factory service and walk-in service centers in the printer industry. Not third-party service—FACTORY SERVICE! Worldwide.

Ask the competition about service.

What's your computer? IBM? Apple? TRS-80? Xerox? Atari? It doesn't matter, the "122 Graphics" has the software flexibility to interface with virtually every one of them and many others.

And finally, consider this. The "122 Graphics" is from Centronics. The company that has built and sold nearly half a million printers to businesses and OEM's of every size worldwide.

See your nearby authorized Centronics Dealer or Distributor soon and see first hand why the toys are no match for the Centronics "122 Graphics" printer.
manual operation becomes more cumbersome.

The calculations are extremely time-consuming, even though the operations are quite simple. One archaeologist complained that statistical analysis of a single artifact deposit took a whole day to calculate by hand. Even a simple site may contain dozens of different artifact deposits, containing thousands of specimens.

We wrote the Pots program to do the donkey work of calculating mean date, mean bracket date, and standard deviation, as well as to draw histograms of the results. Input takes less than 10 minutes, and the full repertoire of reports and graphics can be printed in a half hour on a slow printer.

Input is simple for an archaeologist. The user enters data on a work sheet copied from South's original article, which has become a professional standard. The type name and number flash on the screen in worksheet sequence, and the user is asked only to type the sherd count for that type or to hit return for a null entry. Screen prompts and menus guide the user through each step relatively painlessly. There is no manual, and none is needed. Listing 1 shows the summary sheet that the Pots program prints when the user has finished entering data.

The test came when a visiting archaeologist, with no computing experience, sat down at the computer without any prior instruction and successfully analyzed a collection. That's user-friendliness!

Listing 1: The summary sheet produced by the Pots program. Based on the input listed, the program calculated a mean date of 1850 for the site where the ceramics were found (Liston Point, Delaware).

**SUMMARY OF ALL SPECIMENS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>BEGIN-END</th>
<th>MEDIAN</th>
<th>SHERDS</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>TYPE NAME (INH, 1970)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>CANTON</td>
<td>OVERGLAZE ENAMEL CHINA TRADE PORCELAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>1825</td>
<td>1808</td>
<td>OVERGLAZE ENAMEL CHINESE EXPORT PORCELAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1730</td>
<td>UNDERGLAZE BLUE CHINESE PORCELAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td>LITTLE'S</td>
<td>BLUE ON PORCELAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1730</td>
<td>LATE MING UNDERGLAZE BLUE PORCELAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>1758</td>
<td>BROWN STONEWARE INK, BEER BOTTLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>1574</td>
<td>1644</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>LUSTERED NOTTINGHAM STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>BURSLEM &quot;CROUCH&quot; PALE BROWN STONEWARE MUGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td>1755</td>
<td>BROWN FULLHAM SALD GLAZED MUGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>OTHER BROWN STONEWARES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1733</td>
<td>DETERIORATED BELLARMINE FACE BOTTLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1733</td>
<td>WELL-MOLDED BELLARMINE FACE BOTTLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>1620</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>RHENISH BROWN GLAZED SPRIIGNED, MOULD DECOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>WESTERMALD, STAMPED BLUE FLORAL DEVICES,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>WESTERMALD, BLUE &amp; MANGANESE, SPRIIG MOLDED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>EMBELLISHED HOHR GRAY RHENISH STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>1650</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1668</td>
<td>WESTERNALD CHAMBER POTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>MOLDED WHITE SALDGLAZED STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>DEBASEDSCRATCH-BLUE WHITE SALDGLAZED STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>1753</td>
<td>TRANSFER-PRINTED WHITE SALDGLAZED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>'SCRATCH-BLUE' WHITE SALDGLAZED STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1755</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>WHITE SALDGLAZED STONEWARE NOT PLATES AND M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>1744</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>LITTLE'S BLUE ON STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1720</td>
<td>1805</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>WHITE SALDGLAZED STONEWARE PLATES AND M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>1758</td>
<td>SLIP-DIPPED WHITE SALDGLAZED STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1740</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1758</td>
<td>SCRATCH BROWN OR TRAILED WHITE SALDGLAZED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>IRONSTONE OR GRANITE CHINA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>1720</td>
<td>1730</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>BLACK BASALTES STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1813</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>1857</td>
<td>ENGINE TURNED UNGLAZED RED STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>SPRIGGED REFINED UNGLAZED RED STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>RALPH SHAW BROWN SLIPPED STONEWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1733</td>
<td>LEAD GLAZED COMBED YELLOW SLIPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td>1741</td>
<td>NORTH DEVON SGRAFFITO SLIPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>1670</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1733</td>
<td>WROTHAM SLIPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>1650</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>NORTH ITALIAN RED MARBELLIZED SLIPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>1612</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1656</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN SLIPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>1645</td>
<td>METROPOLITAN SLIPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1610</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td>1635</td>
<td>NORTH ITALIAN RED MARBELLIZED SLIPWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Link from Panasonic.
The portable computer that lets you take the advantages of an office computer anywhere you go.

The Link.
It's the next major business tool because it's a full-logic computer that's fully portable.

By itself, it can perform a wide variety of sophisticated computer functions because it can store 4K bytes of information. Equally important, it can link you to the information and brainpower of your main office computer wherever you go. You can program in Microsoft Basic. Yet it's easy to operate, even if you've never worked with a computer before.

Imagine. Using just The Link, anyone in the field, the plant or on the sales floor—like salesmen, managers, engineers or retailers—can now answer questions that used to mean a trip back to the office. A sales engineer, for example, types data into The Link and gets detailed product information and specs on the spot.

And The Link is part of an entire computer system: By adding different optional components, you can create whatever kind of computer you need. Wherever you need it.

By adding the telephone modem, for example, a salesman can put his company's main office computer or a data bank to work for him from any telephone booth. He can check credit ratings and inventory, trace shipments, enter orders, make bids and estimates, and much more. So The Link can make him and his office computer much more productive.

By adding the microprinter, the salesman gets hard copies of information right on the spot—an instant record of his transactions.

By adding the TV adapter, he can display information and 8-color charts on any color TV screen. So he can use data from his office computer to develop a sales presentation in a motel room. And show it on a client's video monitor the next day.

If the salesman needs to work with a bigger program and more memory, other optional components increase The Link's capacity to 52K RAM plus 64K ROM. That's more than many desktop computers.

The Link measures only 9" x 4", weighs only 21 ounces, and runs on AC or rechargeable batteries.

And it costs only $600.00.* That's amazingly small when you realize the big change it could make in the way you do business.

*Manufacturer's suggested price.

Panasonic Company, Portable Computers
One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

Please send me information on The Link.

Please have a salesman call me.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
TYPE OF BUSINESS
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP PHONE NUMBER

Panasonic, just slightly ahead of our time.

The Link. It will change the way the world uses computers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing 1 continued:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73 1580 1625 1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 1820 1900 1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 1795 1890 1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 1740 1780 1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 1759 1775 1767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 1740 1770 1755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 1740 1775 1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 1725 1750 1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78 1790 1840 1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 1750 1810 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 1745 1780 1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 1720 1775 1748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 1650 1775 1713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 1775 1800 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 1730 1830 1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 1700 1800 1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 1600 1802 1701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 1750 1800 1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 1710 1740 1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 1620 1720 1670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 1630 1780 1665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 1640 1900 1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 1620 1775 1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 1580 1640 1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 1660 1800 1730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 1790 1820 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 1780 1815 1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 1775 1820 1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 1765 1810 1788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 1762 1820 1791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 1765 1815 1790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 1762 1780 1771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 1750 1765 1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 1820 1840 1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 1795 1890 1843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 1790 1820 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 1800 1820 1810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 1795 1840 1818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 1795 1840 1818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 1795 1815 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 1795 1820 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 1790 1820 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 1780 1830 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 1780 1830 1805</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RAW TOTAL OF SHERD COUNT: 157
RAW TOTAL OF PRODUCT: 290535
SHERD COUNT, ELIMINATING TYPES 26 AND 39: 157
PRODUCT, ELIMINATING TYPES 26 AND 39: 290535

MEAN DATE: 1850.5414
MEAN BRACKET DATES:
1813.02548 AND 1887.96178

PRODUCED ON THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL REPORT GENERATING PROGRAM TITLED 'POTS' WRITTEN BY EDWARD F. HEITE AND COPYRIGHT 1981 BY EDWARD F. HEITE, P.O. BOX 53, CAMDEN, DELAWARE 19934.

FORMULA AND REPORTING FORMAT BASED ON STANLEY SOUTH'S ARTICLE, 'EVOLUTION AND HORIZON AS REVEALED IN CERAMIC ANALYSIS IN HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY, PUBLISHED IN THE PAPERS OF THE CONFERENCE ON HISTORIC SITE ARCHAEOLOGY 1971, JUNE 1972, PAGES 71-107 TYPOLOGY DERIVED FROM I. NOEL HUME'S CLASSIFICATION IN HIS BOOK.
NEW!
Available Now
DISK++
Up to 12 MB Winchester Disk, 256KB parity memory
AND
1 Async Port

"IBM Personal Computer" USERS YOU DESERVE THE BEST!
choose what the professionals use

Combo Card (User Upgradeable)
- MC-064: 64K From $435
- MC-128: 128K From $635
- MC-192: 192K From $835
- MC-256: 256K From $1035
- Suffix S = ASYNC comm. option $60
- Suffix P = parallel printer option $60
- User upgrade document available for sale, order model MC-001SP
- Program compatible with IBM's

64KB-256KB Parity Memory
- MP-064: $395
- MP-128: $955
- MP-192: $975
- MP-256: $995
- User upgradeable
- Fully assembled, tested & burned-in
- 1-year warranty

Advanced Communication
- CC-232: $295
- 2 RS232 ports
- Capable of ASYNC, BISYNC, SDLC, HDLC

ASYNC Communication
- CC-032: $145
- CC-132: $275
- CC-032 offers 1 serial port
- CC-132 offers 2 ports
- Program compatible with IBM's Serial Com. Card

Hardware Prototype
- WW-068: $75
- WW-069: $55
- WW-068 wire wrap card (13" x 4.2")
- WW-069 extender
- Get both for $95

*Our customers include: IBM, TRW, Bell Labs, Visicorp, Softech Microsystems Inc., Information Unlimited Software, Context Management, Network Consulting Inc., etc.
Histo-Grandma: A Permissive Histogram Program

Histograms are simple statistical reports, commonly used and understood even by people who are not inclined to express their thoughts in numbers. In our archaeological practice, we often use histograms to illustrate or simplify numerical relationships. Even rudimentary histograms require considerable drafting, scaling, and measuring. We wanted a simple drafting program that would let us draw a histogram, inspect the results, and then edit if necessary. Not being inclined to think in the abstract, we wanted a program that would help us visualize a finished result and redraw it until it was exactly what we wanted.

Histo-Grandma, a permissive bar-plot program, was the result. It lets you draft a histogram, inspect it, change it, and reprint it. It calculates and, if necessary, recalculates the scale, helps select symbols, and doesn't print a double line if you overrun the capacity of the line on the page. The edit routine can change anything in the illustration, except the number of bars, which would involve redimensioning arrays.

Grandma is written to be used by noncomputerists or to be modified by users with little computer experience. No manual is necessary. The program loops back through the edit routine until the user tells it to stop. Histo-Grandma's style is conversational, even breezy, on purpose, to help users feel more comfortable.

In writing the program, we spent as much effort on the screen prompts and on aesthetics as in developing the rather simple routines themselves. As a result, REM and PRINT statements constitute the bulk of the code. While the verbal paraphernalia is technically unnecessary, it is the prime ingredient in a user-friendly program. Programmers may be aghast at the apparently inelegant programming style, which in fact is designed to help inexperienced users follow the logic more closely.

Listing 2 presents Histo-Grandma in its entirety. The program uses Commodore BASIC, with PET graphics, but probably can be adapted for other machines with little difficulty. The print routine at line 10,000 uses formatting features peculiar to Commodore dot-matrix printers. With the details provided in REM statements, it should be fairly simple to adapt it for wider printers or for daisy-wheel printers.

Figure 3 shows two graphs generated by Histo-Grandma. We hope the program proves as useful to you as it has been to us.

What Next?

With the advent of truly portable computers, we expect that archaeological field notes will be written on cassette tape in digital form. When
Introducing the DMS-3/F “Fox.”
More than another portable—it's a low-cost stand-alone or network station.

With its 9" diagonal screen, “The Fox” has triple the capacity of the most popular portable. Yet the outstanding feature of the 30 lb. portable “Fox” is its performance on or off the HiNet™ Local Area Network.

HiNet is a complete hardware/software network—so inexpensive that you can add a computer anywhere your business requires for about the cost of a good typewriter. Because HiNet is a network of interconnected computers, you can get information from other departments instantly.

And HiNet electronic mail saves wasted telephone time and aids interoffice communication.

The CP/M®-based “Fox” combines a 64K Z80A processor, local storage, drives, four RS-232C serial ports, an 8 bit bidirectional parallel port, the HiNet networking port, and 32 (x3) programmable function keys. It's also capable of emulating any terminal.

The DMS-3/F “Fox.” Catch one now.
How to make work like a

First, neatly cut out the "370" label.
Now, when nobody's looking, nonchalantly tape it to your terminal, just under the "IBM," as if it really belonged there.
Then wait for your chance and quickly slip a dBASE II™ disk into your main drive.
That's it.
Your IBM Personal Computer is now ready to run a relational database system, the kind that IBM put on their mainframes last year.
And you're ready with more data handling power than you would have dreamed possible before dBASE II.

You'll wonder how you managed without it.
You'll find that dBASE II, because it's a relational database management system (DBMS), starts where file handling programs leave off.
dBASE II handles multiple databases and simplifies everything from accounting to department staffing to monitoring rainfall on the Upper Volta.
With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data instantly, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. Organize months worth of data in minutes with the built-in REPORT. Do subfield and multi-field searches, then DISPLAY some or all of the data for any condition you want to apply.
And you've just begun to tap the power of dBASE II.

Easy to look at, easy to use.
Input screens and output forms couldn't be easier—just "paint" your format on the CRT and what you see is what you'll get.

You can do automatic calculations on fields, records and databases, accurate to 10 digits.
And you can use dBASE II interactively for answers right now. Or save your instructions, then repeat everything with two words: DO Manhours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice:
If you've got a 96k IBM PC, send us $700 and we'll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.
Instead of just poring over a manual, run it and make sure that it does what you need done. Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.

But if you do that, you'll have to remove that label. Because nothing short of a mainframe works like dBASE II.

Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your local computer store for the rest of the story.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.
Listing 2: Histo-Grandma, a program that prompts the user for input and then generates histograms based on the data entered. Written in Commodore BASIC, Histo-Grandma produces bar graphs but does not require the user to know any technical terms. The formatting routine starts at line 13, the input routine at line 250, the print routine at line 10000, the revision routine at line 32075, and the edit routine at line 35000.

1 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM IS CALLED HISTO-GRANDMA";PRINT
2 PRINT"BECAUSE IT LETS YOU DO ANYTHING YOU";PRINT
3 PRINT"WANT WITHOUT HISTOGRAMS, IT SPOILS YOU.";PRINT
4 PRINT"HISTO-GRANDMA WILL NOT CRITICIZE OR";PRINT
5 PRINT"CORRECT YOU: SHE IS VERY PERMISSIVE";PRINT
6 PRINT"IN LETTING YOU BE CREATIVE.";PRINT;PRINT;PRINT
7 INPUT"TO START, HIT RETURN! \[X]\[3]\[Z]\$";PRINT
8 REM******************************************************************************************** FORMATTING ROUTINE *
9 INPUT"HOW MANY BARS IN THIS GRAPH [X][3][Z]\$: A ;PRINT;PRINT;
10 PRINT"WHAT IS THE TITLE FOR THE TOP OF THE";
11 INPUT"GRAPH [X][3][Z]\$: C ;PRINT;PRINT;
20 PRINT"NOW WE NEED A MAGNITUDE FOR THE WHOLE";PRINT
21 PRINT"GRAPH, YOU HAVE ABOUT 65 BLOCKS TO USE";PRINT
22 PRINT"IN CONSTRUCTING YOUR BARS, PICK A VALUE";PRINT
23 INPUT"FOR EACH BLOCK [X][3][Z]\$: B\[C]\$";PRINT
24 B=(C\$\[6]\$):PRINT"MAXIMUM VALUE ON A BAR IS";PRINT;PRINT
25 PRINT"HOW DEFINE THE MINIMUM VALUE THAT WILL";PRINT
26 PRINT"BE DISPLAYED. IF YOU HIT RETURN, IT\'LL";PRINT
27 INPUT"DEFAULT TO ZERO [X][3][Z]\$: D ;PRINT;
30 PRINT"NOW IT IS TIME TO CREATE YOUR GRAPH";PRINT;PRINT;PRINT
40 PRINT"EACH BAR WILL HAVE A NAME, LIMITED";PRINT
41 PRINT"TO SEVEN CHARACTERS, INCLUDING";PRINT
42 PRINT"SPACES. YOU WILL ALSO BE ABLE TO";PRINT
43 PRINT"DECIDE WHICH GRAPHIC CHARACTER WILL BE";PRINT
44 PRINT"USED IN THAT PARTICULAR BAR, YOU MAY";PRINT
45 PRINT"ALSO SKIP A SPACE BY HITTING RETURN";PRINT
46 PRINT"WHEN IT ASKS FOR THE VALUE.";PRINT
47 INPUT"PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE [X][3][Z]\$: Z\$";
48 DIM\$(A);DIMX\$(A);DIMY\$(A);DIMV\$(A);PRINT"[X][3][Z]"
49 PRINT;PRINT;PRINT;PRINT;
50 REM************************************************************************ INPUT ROUTINE **
51 PRINT"CREATING BAR NUMBER [X][3][Z]: PRINT;PRINT;
52 PRINT"NAME THIS BAR [X][3][Z]: J$\(\J)";
53 PRINT"INPUT SYMBOL FOR THIS BAR [X][3][Z]: X$\(\J)";PRINT
54 PRINT"VALUE OF THIS BAR [X][3][Z]: V\(\J)"
55 V\(\J)=V(\J)-D
56 FOR X=1 TO Y(\J);STEP C
57 Y\(\J)=X+Y\(\J);
58 IF Y\(\J)<C THEN Y\(\J)=0"
59 NEXT X
60 PRINT"THIS WILL APPEAR AS FOLLOWS:";PRINT
61 PRINTV\(\J);J$\(\J);Y\(\J)
62 NEXT J
63 PRINT"BE SURE THE PRINTER IS SET UP TO PRINT";
64 FOR J=1 TO 5000
65 PRINT\"[X][3][Z][5][3][Z][V][3][Z][J]"
66 NEXT J
67 PRINT\"W PRINTING \[X][3]\[W]\------------- PRINCIPAL ROUTINE \[X][3]\[W]\------------- PRINT ROUTINE \[X][3]\[W]\------------- PRINT ROUTE";
10010 OPEN2,4,2
10015 G$=""
Buying a computer is only the beginning of a long-term partnership between you and the people from whom you buy. Your ongoing need for software, peripherals and accessories requires a partner who will stand by you. With a growing line of products to meet your needs with professional service and support, Heath/Zenith is that strong partner. Look at what we have to offer:

THE ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTER – The heart of the Heath/Zenith line is the stand-alone 89 Computer. It’s a complete system with built-in 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, professional keyboard and keypad, smart video terminal, two Z-80 micro-processors and three RS-232C Serial I/O Ports. It comes with 48K bytes of RAM, expandable to 64K.

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES – These include the popular Heath/Zenith 19 Smart Video Terminal, loaded with professional features. We also offer color and black and white monitors, modems, computer language courses, and high-speed typewriter-quality printers.

SOFTWARE – Our complete library of software includes the SuperCalc Spreadsheet and Condor Data Base Management System. Word processing includes three different programs, Small Business Programs feature Peachtree’s P5 Series, General Ledger and Inventory Control. HUG, Heath Users’ Group, offers members a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES – To write your own programs, Microsoft BASIC ( compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL Languages are available.

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE – Expand the performance range of your computer with a broad selection of software, including the best of Digital Research and Micropro — as well as the complete line of Softstuff™ products.

OPERATING SYSTEMS – Three versatile systems give you the capability to perform your specific tasks. CP/M by Digital Research makes your system compatible with thousands of popular CP/M programs. UCSD P-System with Pascal is a complete program development and execution environment. And HDOS, Heath Disk Operating System gives you a sophisticated flexible environment for program construction, storage and editing.

DISK SYSTEMS – The new Heath/Zenith 67 Winchester Disk System, for commercial use, adds nearly 11 megabytes of storage to your 89 computer. It includes an 8-inch floppy disk drive for data portability. The new 5.25-inch 37 disk system, available with 1 or 2 drives, adds up to 1.28 megabytes of storage. Both plug-in systems have write protection.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT – Prompt and professional service and assistance is available nationally through Heathkit Electronic Centers, Zenith Data Systems for commercial users or through Heath factory servicing and phone-in technical assistance. Complete, integrated computer hardware and software, designed to serve and grow with you — that’s what to look for in a strong partner. And with Heath/Zenith, you get it all.

Heath/Zenith computer products are sold nationwide through Heathkit Electronic Centers’ (check your white pages for locations). For a FREE colorful full-line catalog, write: Heath Co., Dept. 334-914, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

HEATH/ZENITH
Your strong partner

Product specifications are subject to change without notice.
Heath Company and Veritechnology Electronics Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation.
*Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.
Listing 2 continued on page 100
Teletek FDC-1, The First Step
A CPU, floppy disc controller and I/O all on one board. Until SYSTEMASTER® the most powerful IEEE-S-100 board on the market.

Teletek SBC-I, The Second Step
A board designed for use in high performance, multiprocessing systems. SBC-I combines its own CPU, serial and parallel ports, 128K of segmented memory and FIFO.

SYSTEMASTER®, The Next Logical Step
Teletek's newest product — a breakthrough in S-100 board design. SYSTEMASTER® is a complete system. No other boards are required. It doesn't even require a bus!

But, when used with an S-100 bus, SYSTEMASTER® has even more capabilities. You can readily expand to multi-user or multi-processor systems using SYSTEMASTER® as the master board.

SYSTEMASTER® Features:
- Floppy controller: controls mini and/or maxi drives; variable independently-adjustable pre-write compensation.
  - CPU: 4MHz Z80A
  - Two RS-232C ports.
  - Two full parallel ports.
- 64K bank-selectable memory variable from 32K to 60K. Remaining memory is fixed at top of 64K address space.
- DMA: allows transparent data transfer to floppy disks and other devices without CPU wait states.
  - Relocatable EPROM/ROM/PROM: 2K, 4K or 8K with deselect capability.
  - Real-time clock.
  - Operating systems available: Digital Research or Turbodos.
- Parallel ports may be connected to Teletek's PSC board for RS-422 capability.

TELETEK

9767F Business Park Drive  Sacramento, CA 95827  (916) 361•1777

© Teletek 1982
LISTING 2 CONTINUED:

36170 PRINT "NAMED "J$(J):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:
36180 INPUT"DO YOU APPROVE Y/N";Q$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
36190 IF Q$<>("Y" THEN GOTO 36200
36195 IF Q$="Y" THEN GOTO 36999
36200 REM************************************************** CORRECT BAPS ****
36210 ::aJ It·jPl_IT" DO 'T'OU APPl<:ove 'r'lll l" .; Q$:PR It-H :PP INT :
36220 Hff'UT" VALUE OF TH IS BAF.: 01111 _; '·/ (.J )
36295 IF Q$= "r'" THEN 36999
36300 PRINT NAMED
36310 IF Y$(J) <= D THEN J$(J):PR ItH :PRI tH :PRI tH
36350 FOR X=1 TO Y$(J):STEP C Y$(J)=X$(.J)+Y$(J)
36370 NEXTX
36375 PRINT("$J(J):Y$(J)
36399 NEXT J
37000 GOTO 3500
39000 REM**************************************************
40000 REM A=NUMBER OF BARS AND DIMENSION OF ARRAYS
41000 REM D=TOTAL POSSIBLE VALUE OF EACH BAR ON THE GRAPH
41010 REM C=VALUE OF EACH GRAPHIC CHARACTER BLOCK
41015 REM E=INDEX LINE AT TOP AND BOTTOM
41020 REM F=TEMPORARY FORMATTING VARIABLE
41025 REM G=TITLE OF GRAPH LIMITED TO FORTY CHARACTERS
41030 REM H=FORMAT STRING FOR SCALE LABELLING
41035 REM J=SUBSCRIPT OF ARRAY DURING MAIN FOR-NEXT LOOPS
41040 REM J$=BAR NAME
41050 REM N=TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS COUNTED
41055 REM N=TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS COUNTED
41060 REM Q$=INPUT VARIABLE IN REVISION SUBROUTINE
41065 REM X=LOOP DEFINITION VARIABLE FOR NESTED FOR-NEXT LOOPS
41070 REM X=LOOP DEFINITION VARIABLE FOR NESTED FOR-NEXT LOOPS
41075 REM Y=VALUE OF EACH BAR AS INPUT BY THE USER
41080 REM Y=UTILITY INPUT VARIABLE
41085 REM Y=MAGNITUDE OF BAR UNDER CONSTRUCTION
41090 REM Z=UTILITY INPUT VARIABLE
42000 REM GG=I+10*C>---TEN SPACES LABEL
42100 REM HH=GG+( 10*C>--TWENTY SPACES LABEL
42200 REM II=KK+( 10*C>----FORTY SPACES LABEL
42300 REM J$=BAR NAME
42400 REM JJ=HH+( 10*C>----THIRTY SPACES LABEL
42500 REM KK=JJ+( 10*C>----FORTY SPACES LABEL
42600 REM LL=KK+( 10*C>---FIFTY SPACES LABEL
42700 REM MM=LL+( 10*C>-------SIXTY SPACES LABEL

---

$ READ THIS IF YOU WANT TO SAVE MONEY $ $ HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE DEALS AVAILABLE! 

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Vascalc $210 Versaform $299 Milestone $255 SuperCalc $225 Pro EasyWriter $199 Accounting Plus $78 BPI Software $259 dBase II $185 ProWriter $199 Best Price

NEC 520/81 B2 $310 VI$ Series Software $255

COMMUNICATIONS
Hayes Micromodem II $275 Hayes Smart Modem $255 Hayes Chronograph $225 Novation Apple Cat II $335 Micro Courier $210

PRINTERS & INTERFACES
NEC Spinwriter 7710 $2250 Anadex DP-9501 $2250

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Kerox B20 Computer $2250 Xerox Peripherals $2250

MONITORS
OkiData Microline 83A $745 NEC Hi-Res 12" Green $170

MICRO PRO
NEC Hi-Res 9" Green $150 NEC RGB 12" Color $995

MICROSOFT
Wordstar $230 NEC 8080 $130

SUPERCOMP
SuperSport $130 NEC 8080/80 $199

MICRO MENU
Spel! Star $130 NEC 8080/80 $30

MISC.
CalcStar $150 ABT Keypads $99

COMMUNICATIONS INC
Microsoft 16K Card All Call NEC 8080/80 $119

APPLF BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Versaform $299 Milestone $255 SuperCalc $225 Pro EasyWriter $199 Accounting Plus $78 BPI Software $259 dBase II $185 ProWriter $199 Best Price

APPLE PERIPHERALS
Thunderclock $125 Basis Encoder Board $109 Mountain Computer Products Call

COMMUNICATIONS
Hayes Micromodem II $275 Hayes Smart Modem $255 Hayes Chronograph $225 Novation Apple Cat II $335 Micro Courier $210

PRINTERS & INTERFACES
NEC Spinwriter 7710 $2250 Anadex DP-9501 $2250

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Kerox B20 Computer $2250 Xerox Peripherals $2250

MONITORS
OkiData Microline 83A $745 NEC Hi-Res 12" Green $170

MICRO PRO
NEC Hi-Res 9" Green $150 NEC RGB 12" Color $995

MICROSOFT
Wordstar $230 NEC 8080 $130

SUPERCOMP
SuperSport $130 NEC 8080/80 $199

MICRO MENU
Spel! Star $130 NEC 8080/80 $30

MISC.
CalcStar $150 ABT Keypads $99

COMMUNICATIONS INC
Microsoft 16K Card All Call NEC 8080/80 $119

APPLF BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Versaform $299 Milestone $255 SuperCalc $225 Pro EasyWriter $199 Accounting Plus $78 BPI Software $259 dBase II $185 ProWriter $199 Best Price

APPLE PERIPHERALS
Thunderclock $125 Basis Encoder Board $109 Mountain Computer Products Call
One of the great masters?

Although the Datasaust DS180 matrix printer may not exactly rate as a work of art, our customers have a very high opinion of its value. Over the past year, we have shipped thousands of DS180 printers to customers throughout the world. Many of our sales now come in the form of repeat business—a strong testimonial to the acceptance of a product.

The success of the DS180 in a very competitive market did not happen by accident; rather through our sensitivity to the needs of the industry. This sensitivity we carry through research and development, production and quality control and finally to after sales support and service.

Recently we introduced new enhancements to make the DS180 printer even more versatile. Dot addressable raster scan graphics produces output of computer generated charts, maps and graphs at a resolution of 75 x 72 dots per inch. Variable horizontal pitch selection allows printing at 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch plus double wide printing at 5, 6 or 8.25 characters per inch. The expanded 2K FIFO print buffer handles a full CRT screen dump at up to 9600 baud without delaying the host system. We also offer transparent mode for isolating communications problems, and for APL users, the dual ASCII/APL character set option.

Check our list of features and we think you will agree that the DS180 offers the most complete performance package in matrix printers.

The DS180 is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.
the cassette is returned to the lab, the field notes can be printed out on clean sheets of paper and electronically merged into the report. Electronic recording would be a tremendous labor-saver, since the present method of transcribing and retyping from smudged and dirty field notes is the source of many errors.

Such a system now exists in England. The Museum of London's Department of Urban Archaeology has installed a PDP-11 minicomputer in its laboratory for artifact analysis. Data is recorded in the field by three microcomputers that move from site to site. Floppy disks are used to transport data files from the microcomputers to the minicomputer (see reference 7).

The principal bottlenecks in archaeology, where work slows and errors creep in, are retyping and reproofing. Every archaeological report passes through several review and rewrite processes, which in the past have been among the most costly aspects of the profession. Some offices add as much as 140 percent overhead, largely for unproductive clerical work. In

---

**Figure 3:** Two graphs that Histo-Grandma produced from the same input data. This illustrates the power of Histo-Grandma's edit routine, which begins at line 35000 of listing 2.
Columbia Data's New Multi-Personal Computer Is Now Ready For Business

With IBM Personal Computer Software And Hardware Compatibility . . . For Starters.

Columbia Data Products
Multi-Personal Computer can use software and hardware originally intended for the IBM Personal Computer . . . while enjoying the flexibility and expandability of all of Columbia Data's computer systems.

Available operating system software includes either single-user MS-DOS* (also called IBM-PC-DOS or SB-DOS) or CP/M-86* or multi-user multi-tasking MP/M-86* providing users with a host of compatible software packages for both personal and business applications. OASIS-16* and XENIX* operating systems will also be available soon.

Our standard 8-bit 5016 hardware configuration provides 128K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, DMA controller, eight levels of interrupt, dual floppy disk system with 1 Megabyte storage, Winchester disk interface and eight IBM-PC compatible expansion slots.

Columbia Data Preliminary
provides 256K RAM boards, 8087 Arithmetic co-processor for high-speed math functions, dual RS-232: RS-422 boards, networking capability and Winchester disk based system. Our expansion capability can easily accommodate just about any imaginable hardware configuration including a 1 Megabyte RAM + user system. Call us for more information.

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle 80 on reply card.
and in a language that these scholars
grams tailored to their professions
samples in order to derive general
abilities of a microcomputer. It
1500 cases, which is well within the
The corollary of this statement is that
will need many new application pro-
naturally follows that social scientists

Social scientists have learned that
human activity obeys certain
statistically expressed rules, provided
eliminate anomalies caused by in-
dividual differences between people.
The corollary of this statement is that
researchers will continue to use large
researchers will continue to use large
software for social scientists and
humanitarian and financial advantages of
eliminating clerical typing may, in
fact, be the key to expanded micro-
computer use in the social sciences

Unfortunately, most subdisciplines
in the humanities and social sciences
are too small to support commercial
development of the specialized, user-
friendly microcomputer software that
is needed immediately. Such systems
already are available for the large
legal, medical, and retail markets.
The most practical way to market
software for social scientists and
humanists for some applications
may be through modified off-the-shelf
systems. We may see an "after-
market" develop for customized
database programs already being
sold.

But until the microcomputer com-
community begins to communicate in
plain English, microcomputers will be
slow to arrive on the humanistic
market.

References
1. Fletcher, M. and Lock, G. R. "Computer
ised Pattern Perception within Post Hole
Distributions," Science and Archaeology,
2. Mrzowski, Steven and Brown, Marley, Ill.
"The Social and Economic Dynamics of
Property-holding and Property-transmis-
sion: A Key to Understanding Formation
Process," in the Fifteenth Annual
Meeting of the Society for Historical Ar-
3. Nie, Norman H. SPSS: Statistical Package
for the Social Sciences (2nd ed.). New
4. South, Stanley. "Evolution and Horizon as
Revealed in Ceramic Analysis in Historical
Archaeology," Conference on Historic
Site Archaeology Papers 1971. Columbia,
SC: Conference on Historic Site Arch-
aeology, 1972, p. 71.
5. Turnbaugh, William and Turnbaugh, Sarah
Peabody. "Alternative Applications of the
Mean Ceramic Date Concept for Inter-
preting Human Behavior;" Historical Ar-
Dating Clay Pipe Fragments," Post-
90-101.
140.
Aladdin's slave was pretty good . . . but ours is even better.

MBI Introduces

The PERFECT SLAVE™

APM™ Multibus* and CP/M† compatible

At MBI, we think a slave shouldn't have to rely on the system master. That's why we created The Perfect Slave — the first intelligent slave board containing everything you need to run software, even an "operating system." No bootstrapping or additional boards are required, which means you save time and money.

- Z-80A¹
- 4 MHz
- 256K RAM (dual port)
- 4 Serial I/O ports (to 38.4K BAUD)
- 2 Parallel Ports (configurable)
- 4 28-Pin ROM Sockets (1K-32K)
- 4 Clocks (programmable)
- Bank Select
- Byte or Word Accessible
- Operating System

The Perfect Slave allows you to . . . perform background processing . . . overlap I/O functions . . . double buffer I/O . . . and expand memory while adding full I/O and processor. A special feature of The Perfect Slave, dual ported memory, enables you to perform high speed data manipulations for 8 or 16 Masters.

Special Evaluation Price: $1295
Offer expires August 31, 1982 Limit 2 boards per customer

³Trademark of M.B.I., Inc.
*Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel, Inc.
†CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
²Z-80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
Our competitor on the right claims high resolution. But what about that glare? The washed-out background? And the black and white screen? It’s enough to give you a headache.

The TeleVideo terminal on the other hand, with its finer character dot matrix, sharper background contrast, and a black-on-green non-glare Panasonic screen, is much easier on the eyes.

Obviously.

Every TeleVideo terminal has just four basic modules. Each module is the best that can be made.

Every screen, keyboard switch, power supply and video module on every TeleVideo terminal is identical. For the same high reliability. And same ease of service.

None of our competitors can say that.

If you order 200 terminals today, we can ship them tomorrow. If you order 500, we can still ship them tomorrow.

And if you order 1,000, well, maybe you’ll have to wait a day or two.

We put our terminals through five bad days so you’ll never have even one bad day.

Our terminals are designed to withstand heat up to
rather read all day?

155°F and shocks that simulate being tossed in the back of a truck. And before any terminal reaches you, every major component goes through a five day series of thermal and power-on cycling tests.

The result?
The highest reliability rate in our industry.

TeleVideo sells 50% more terminals a month than our nearest competitor.

Three years ago, TeleVideo shipped its first terminal. Today, we’re the number one independent terminal supplier.

One reason is because our advantages are clearly visible 8 hours a day.

For more information call, toll-free, 800-538-8725.
(In California, call 408-745-7760.) Or call your nearest TeleVideo sales office.
Microcomputers in the Study of Politics

Predicting Wars with the Richardson Arms-Race Model

A Pascal program gives insight into arms races and other two-party conflicts.

Philip A. Schrodt
Associate Professor of Political Science
Northwestern University
Evanston, IL 60201

Mention the words "computer" and "war" and the image comes to mind of either massive Pentagon electronic brains monitoring the global military situation or civilization reduced to radioactive dust through some minor computer glitch. ("Drat!" says the programmer, mushroom clouds billowing on the horizon. "It was only a little bug....") While the big machines may tend to these matters, political scientists are extensively using microcomputers for the study, prediction, and, perhaps, eventual prevention of war.

Computers have long been associated with the biological and physical sciences, but they are also beginning to find uses in the social sciences. Many political science departments are acquiring microcomputers or minicomputers to supplement existing remote terminals, and students taking political science are as likely to use the computer as their peers in physics or engineering. The Political Science Department at Northwestern University has spent more than $30,000 to equip a computer laboratory with terminals and microcomputers. At the University of Iowa, the Political Science Department decided to forgo an additional typist and purchased dozens of Commodore microcomputers for word processing, statistical work, and simulation.

Traditionally, the primary use of computers in political science has been for statistical analysis. Computers are now being applied more and more to the study of formal models of political systems. Some of these models are large-scale simulations with memory requirements exceeding the microcomputer's capability, but many are small enough to be programmed into a machine with only 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). This article presents the Richardson arms-race model, including a Pascal program for its implementation.

The Richardson Arms-Race Model

In 1918, British meteorologist Lewis F. Richardson returned from ambulance service in World War I shocked by the violence and destruction he had seen. A skilled mathematician who would soon achieve recognition for his pioneering work in numerical weather forecasting, Richardson was determined to apply his mathematical skills and modern scientific techniques to the understanding of war.

Since an arms race had preceded World War I, Richardson turned his attention to this phenomenon. From his work in physics, he was well acquainted with differential equations, which are used to model dynamic processes. Arms races, he reasoned, are also a dynamic process and could be approximated with a mathematical model.

After experimenting with dozens of detailed mathematical formulations, Richardson finally settled on a relatively simple model involving only three factors. First, nation X feels threatened by the arms of its opponent, nation Y. The more arms Y has, the more arms X will want to acquire. At the same time, however, nation X must meet basic social needs and can't devote its entire economy to producing weapons. Hence, the more arms X has, the fewer additional arms it will be able to acquire. Finally, Richardson reasoned, past grievances also affect the overall arms levels
WE HAVE A NEW APPROACH TO DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING THAT WORKS

Already implemented are electronic mail, word processing, complete cost accounting with inventory control and more. The secret is a new technology called Functionally Structured Distribution (FSD). At last, a system to organize and manage distributed processing applications that is really up and running. FSD technology is especially applicable to installations that require:

- Unlimited expandability supporting extremely large data bases and terminals in many cities.
- User-friendly software easily programmed in high level languages (COBOL, FORTRAN, and BASIC).
- System reliability (due to distributed hardware) while maintaining multiple levels of data security.
- Compatibility with existing mainframes and networks (including the Bell System).

We are presently installing Billings 6000 Computer Systems which take full advantage of distributed processing utilizing FSD technology. The 6000 Computer supports multiple hard disk drives with capacities of up to 64 Mbytes (formatted), streaming tapes for backup, auto-dial modems (2400 baud synchronous) for communications, and flexible disk drives for smaller installations.

For more information about FSD and the complete line of Billings Computers, contact your local computer store.

Billings Computer Corporation
18600 East 37th • Independence, MO 64057
(816) 373-0000

The Distributed Processing Specialists
North Star's Advantage over IBM and Apple is easy to see.

The North Star ADVANTAGE desktop computer has higher precision graphics, better software, and greater disk capacity than the IBM Personal Computer or the Apple III. Plus, nationwide on-site service and free business graphics software. See it for yourself. Then check the price. You'll see how easy it is to own the North Star ADVANTAGE. For the name of the North Star dealer nearest you, call today.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-447-4700
(ILlINOIS 1-800-322-4400)

and are unaffected by the current levels. The same logic that applies to nation X also applies to Y, which has a similar equation. Mathematically, this reduces to:

\[ X(t + 1) = kY(t) - aX(t) + g \]
\[ Y(t + 1) = mX(t) - bY(t) + h \]

The constants \( k, m, a, \) and \( b \) are all positive; \( g \) and \( h \) are either positive or negative depending on whether the two nations are basically hostile or basically friendly toward each other. The terms \( X(t) \) and \( Y(t) \) are the values of the arms levels at time \( t \); \( X(t + 1) \) and \( Y(t + 1) \) are those values for time \( t + 1 \). I have presented the model as a pair of finite difference equations, rather than using Richardson's original differential equations, because that is the form used in most research and the form most easy to compute.

The beauty of the Richardson model is that it is self-contained: if you know the values of the coefficients, and the values of the arms levels \( X \) and \( Y \) for one year, you can predict the arms levels for all future years. This gives the model the potential, in theory, of predicting the future. Richardson hoped that if politicians could predict wars, they could learn to avoid them.

Richardson's strikingly original work was ignored for decades. He continued his efforts in the field of mathematical international relations throughout his career and into his retirement, but achieved no recognition for it in scholarly or political circles. Richardson died in 1953, famed for his work in mathematical meteorology, but unknown in the field of political science.

Reviving Richardson

In the late 1950s, a group of mathematical social scientists at the universities of Chicago and Michigan—Anatol Rapoport, Quincy Wright, Nicolas Rashevsky, Kenneth Boulding, Frederick Mosteller, and others—rediscovered Richardson's work and began to publicize it. Rapoport's new Journal of Conflict Resolution devoted an entire issue to
Amdek's Video-300 green phosphor monitor is the easy-reading choice for almost any system— including IBM and Apple.

Everything about our 12" Video-300 monitor was designed to be easy. Easy to read. Easy to use. And easy to match up with practically any computer or word processing system, including the popular Apple and IBM personal computers. So it's easy to see why you should choose Video-300 for your text display needs.

**Amdek's Video-300 monitor features:**
- Non-glare screen to eliminate distracting reflections
- P-31 green phosphor display for no-strain viewing
- 80 x 24 character display
- 18MHz band width 900 lines (center) resolution
- Built-in carrying handle for portability
- Light-weight, industrial-grade cabinetry (only 17 lbs.)
- UL, FCC approved
- Full one-year warranty covering parts and labor

So ask your dealer about Video-300— part of Amdek's complete line of color, green phosphor and black and white monitors. Then match Video-300's performance and price against any other display monitor. For quality and value, you'll choose Amdek.
Richardson. Publication of Richardson’s two microfilmed manuscripts, *Statistics of Deadly Quarrels* and *Arms and Insecurity*, was arranged, and his work became a keystone in the new field of mathematical international relations. By the 1970s, the model had been tested on dozens of different arms races in hundreds of variations.

And the Richardson model worked. Not perfectly, by any means. God gave the easy problems to the physicists, as Charles Lave and James March point out; political scientists have to deal with the messiness of human behavior. But the model works well for short-term predictions and, more important, no other self-contained model works better. From the European confrontation between NATO and the Warsaw Pact, to the massive arms races of the countries in the Middle East, to the tragic 30-year war in Southeast Asia, the Richardson arms-race model captures the basic characteristics of the arms race. And over the years, another feature of the model came to light.

**Arms-Race Stability and War**

An important characteristic of the Richardson model is stability. Experimenting with the model, you will find that it usually produces one of two forms. These are illustrated in figures 1 and 2. Figure 1 gives the total defense expenditures of NATO and the Warsaw Pact. It is a stable arms race—arms levels converge on two values, an equilibrium, and stay there. If the arms levels are moved from the equilibrium, as they were during the Vietnam War period for NATO, they will return to it after the disturbance is removed.

Figure 2 illustrates the observed and predicted values of one nation in an unstable arms race—Iran, which reacts unstably to Iraq. In an unstable race, once arms levels start increasing, they continue increasing indefinitely. In the model, they go to infinity—or to the point at which the computer crashes with an overflow error. In the real world, war would usually intervene first.

War was Richardson’s interest in the beginning. The arms-race model has proven to be a good predictor of war since almost all modern wars are preceded by unstable arms races. Richardson postulated this in his original work, and it has been verified in more systematic studies.

In the late 1970s, Michael Wallace of the University of British Columbia found that arms-race instability correlated strongly with war. Using a somewhat more complicated definition of an arms race than Richardson, but one based on Richardson’s models, Wallace found that in 28 serious international disputes involving an arms race during the 1816-1965 period, 23 resulted in war. In 71 disputes where no arms race was involved, only 3 resulted in war.

**Iran and Iraq:**

**A Prediction Comes True**

Another example will further illustrate this point. In 1976, W. Ladd Hollist, then at Northwestern University, studied four arms races using the Richardson model and defense expend-
Ain't that a peach!

$649

Single Board Computer Only

The Data-Neve Model 8064 is a complete general purpose single board Z80A based computer running under the CP/M 2.2 Operating System. Features include 64K 200nS RAM with parity check, 2 serial and 2 parallel ports, bootstrap ROM, high speed floppy disk controller, and expansion bus for attaching our hard disk interface option. Nearly one thousand 8064's have been delivered over the past year. This one works and is generally available from stock!

See it, try it and buy it at our sales and service locations below.

$2,395

Full Computer with Dual 8" Drives

The Model 8864 is the system packaged version of the 8064 single board computer including full size dual 8" drives with total capacity of 1.2 MB, and powered by a very efficient switching power supply. The total power dissipation is so low, no fan is required. Double-sided drives providing total storage capacity of 2.4 MB are available in Model 8964 at $2,995. CP/M 2.2 on 8" diskette, $150.

Data-Neve is part of a 500 people, $30 million worldwide group.

CPI-M: Trademark of Digital Research
Prices are subject to change. Sales taxes are added in Connecticut, California, Tennessee, and Ontario (Canada).
The Richardson model is not, of course, a flawless crystal ball for predicting international conflict. Several limitations must be kept in mind when using the model. For starters, the coefficients of the model may change as governments and political climates change. Therefore, the model is only accurate for a few years. Unstable arms races can often be detected only a couple of years before a war breaks out, by which time it is normally too late to do anything about them. While arms races increase the likelihood that a serious international dispute will escalate to war, predicting when those disputes will occur is a more difficult problem. Finally, in Richardson's scheme, the threat and economic burden coefficients should be positive. In practice, however, they often are not, and may take on ridiculous values. This is due in part to a statistical problem called multicollinearity, wherein it is very difficult to sort the effects of data points that are moving in similar directions. In such situations, the predictions of the model are accurate, but interpreting the parameters is difficult.

**Other Applications**

The Richardson arms-race model was developed for a very specific international problem that most people are unlikely to encounter unless they do political risk analysis. The "Richardson process," however, may be applied more generally. In many social, political, and economic situations, two opposing parties are driven to increase some behavior by mutual
People can be trained to know how computers work. But we've trained QDP to know how people work.

And other new QDP simplicities that make QDP easiest to sell, install, and use. Simply pressing one key will start the user off right with QDP. Up comes a user-friendly menu (now standard on all QDP computers) and even untrained operators have access to the full power of QDP to do whatever job they select. Users never have to see QDP's operating system. If help is needed to understand a QDP program or system function, QDP has an on-line "HELP" system. Ask for help, and QDP delivers definitions, examples, documentation and explanations. New items? Add them to QDP's user-library function. Our software warns users of many impending problems before they happen. A built-in SYSTEM STATUS program monitors performance of the electronics and drive systems. This way QDP helps assure a profit-generating reliable system that has all these features as standard equipment:

- One-year, on-site warranty service performed by the Installation & Service Engineering Division of General Electric Company—with more than 50 service locations nationwide.
- Proprietary "cache memory" system which makes QDP one of the fastest microcomputers available today.
- Unique system configuration program that allows users to easily modify operating system parameters via a menu-driven program.
- Best user-friendly implementation of a CP/M compatible operating system on the market—competitors, after two years, are finally trying to catch up.

And these options:

- Multi-user timesharing systems.
- Hard Disk sub systems.
- Memory disk to allow from 64K to 2MB of silicon memory to be accessed as a disk drive for extremely fast disk operations.
- Software Languages: COBOL, FORTRAN, C, PASCAL, and Microsoft BASIC.
- 16 bit version available this fall.

Write or call for complete information.

CBASIC, CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.
Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp.
threat, but are constrained from further increases by economic factors or other consequences. Some examples of this, ranging from the trivial to the potentially useful, follow:

- Two tennis players are competing fiercely to become the champion of the Swinging Singles Apartment Complex. Each realizes that additional practice time will improve his game. The more one practices, the more the other will practice. But the practice time of each is constrained by the fact that practicing tennis detracts from the remainder of his social life, which the status as tennis champion was supposed to improve.
- Two gas stations are engaged in a price war. The prices are going down, rather than up, but the pattern is the same. Each station feels compelled to decrease prices to match the price decreases of its competitor, but is constrained by the necessity of maintaining a profit margin.
- Two Silicon Valley firms are attempting to hire each other’s programmers by offering higher salaries and benefits. As each raises salaries, the other must match the raise or lose valuable employees. Both, however, are constrained by the need to maintain some level of profits and investment. Much as we programmers would like this race to be unstable, it will either level out at an equilibrium or the two firms will go bankrupt.
- The Democratic and Republican parties compete every four years in the presidential campaign. William Linehan, a political scientist at the State University of New York at Stony Brook, has pointed out that until campaign expenditure controls were passed, each successive election saw higher levels of spending by each side, based in part on projections based on previous spending by the other party, and constrained by the difficulties in raising money. This pattern should follow a Richardson model.
- Two firms are trying to acquire a company by bidding competitively for its stock. Each bid by one firm must be met by the other, but both are constrained by the total amount available for acquisition. More gen-
Not all software bugs are bad.
In fact, there's one that can actually make your system a lot more capable, while saving you plenty of time and work in the process.

Spider, from SPI.
Its body is the powerful, SPI Data Base Management System, LogiQuest.
Its extremities are individual, specialized SPI programs in Pascal.
And its legs are communication links that make the programs totally interactive with the DBMS and each other.

That way, you only have to enter information once in order for it to be utilized by several different programs. Operator intervention is greatly reduced.
What's more, LogiQuest has both single and multi-user capabilities.
And since it's a true, relational database, non-programmers can generate useful reports and documents with relative ease. Also, modifying or developing your own applications programs is significantly easier and faster.

Professional quality Pascal programs from SPI for use with the LogiQuest DBMS include General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Order Entry, Asset (featuring all of the above programs), ProCalc, LogiCalc, Medical Billing, and Clothing Store Management.
For complete details, bug us today.
10343 Roselle Street, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92121, 714/450-1526.

Now operating on these Systems and Hardware: UCSD-p, UNIX, CP/M, IBM, DEC, TRS-80II, Apple II & III, Commodore, NEC, Corvus, Philips, Altos and many more.

Circle 359 on inquiry card.
plot for simulated. * = x, ++ = y

Figure 3: A plot of the arms levels in a hypothetical arms race in which the Richardson model predicts cyclical behavior.

erally, most competitive bidding situations are candidates for following a Richardson model in the short run.

These examples should suffice to make the point. The Richardson model will not fit perfectly—in some instances it may not fit at all—but in some situations it may provide insight into the underlying process. Furthermore, the issue of stability could prove important—it could, for example, predict whether bidding on a stock price will continue to very high levels, or whether it will level out at an equilibrium, and give the value of that equilibrium. In some situations, the Richardson model generates cyclical behavior, as illustrated in figure 3. It has been suggested that Richardson-like processes may account for some of the apparently cyclical behavior observed in political and economic processes.

The Richardson model has not been extensively explored in these other applications—I present them only as cases in which the model might apply. But just as the obscure work of a quiet British meteorologist in 1918 can be used to predict the wars of our time, so might that same model have applications outside the field of international relations.

The RICHDEMO Program

RICHDEMO is a Pascal program for demonstrating the characteristics of the Richardson model. Listing 1...
Contact your nearest authorized Traxx dealer

Central Kansas Computers
Herrington, KS (913) 258-2575

CMD Performance
Windsor, CT (203) 688-3662

Connection 80
Vancouver, WA (206) 573-0319

Cottage Software
Wichita, KA (316) 683-4811

Dataflow Systems
Indianapolis, IN (317) 866-3640

Everett Computer Center
Everett, WA (206) 259-0024

H & S Microsystems
Burnaby, BC Canada (604) 430-4145

Insysic Systems Corp.
Alvin, TX (713) 331-2024

Meta Technologies
Euclid, Ohio 1-800-321-3552

Micros Computer Corp.
Richmond, ME (207) 737-4447

Web Products, Inc. Software Div.
Carol Stream, IL (312) 653-5229

Circle 386 on Inquiry card.

1-800-621-3102
(312) 987-1024
Telex: 724389
Telegraph SK0
Attention: Traxx

TRAXX
COMPUTER CORPORATION
Chicago, Illinois

A computer corporation. Joint Marketing Services

"Apple" is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

"IBM" is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

"Check" is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Circle 384 on Inquiry card.

WE PROVIDE THE CONNECTION

And your Commodore PET/CBM, HP-85, or Osborne-1 does the rest—with our serial interfaces, of course. Since 1978 we’ve led the way, connecting RS-232 devices to IEEE-488 computers.

We provide the connection. And your Commodore PET / CBM, HP-85, or Osborne-1 does the rest—with our serial interfaces, of course. Since 1978 we’ve led the way, connecting RS-232 devices to IEEE-488 computers.

With our products, you can interface your computer to printers, modems, CRT terminals, plotters—even other computers. Write us today for details on TNW’s output-only Model 1000, our input/output Model 2000, and our 2-channel TNW-2320. Auto-answer/auto-dial 103.Modem and data communications software for the PET/CBM also available.

Units complete with cabinet, documentation, one-year warranty.

Details from George Masters:

TNW Corporation
Dept. B, 3444 Hancock St., San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 296-2115
TWX 910-335-1194
VISA/MasterCard
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Creating the text files (via the Pascal Editor) is advisable for anything but the most cursory use of the program.

You enter data in this order: the two nations’ names, the number of data points, and the data points themselves. Enter two values—the arms levels of nations X and Y—for each year, separating the values with a blank. Due to memory constraints, you can enter a maximum of 50 points, though you may be able to enlarge this slightly. The program provides prompts for keyboard entry.

The data is entered from the file in the same order as from the keyboard.

Text continued on page 128

Listing 1: RICHDEMO, a Pascal program that demonstrates the Richardson arms-race model. The E)STIMATE module takes a set of data and estimates the parameters of the model. The C)HANGE PARAMETERS module lets the user experiment with the model’s behavior. The PILOT module draws plots like those in figures 1, 2, and 3.

```pascal
PROGRAM RICHDEMO;
(* PROGRAM FOR ESTIMATING AND DEMONSTRATING THE RICHARDSON ARMS RACE MODEL *)

PHILIP A. SCHROOT, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY
MARCH, 1982

(* #S+ *) (* PUT COMPILER INTO SWAPPING MODE *)
USES TURTLEGRAPHICS, TRANCE;

CONST MAXNV=50; (* SIZE OF DATAVECT'S -- CONSTRAINED BY MEMAVAIL... *)

TYPE DATAVECT=ARRAY[0..MAXNV] OF REAL;
MATRIX=ARRAY[1..2,1..2] OF REAL;

VAR VMIN, HMIN, HHI, HLO, VH1, VB1, VB2, VB3, VB4: INTEGER;
X[0], X[1], X[2], X[3], X[4]: REAL;
MAXV[0], MAXV[1], MAXV[2], MAXV[3]: REAL;
SE, DET, XN, VS, VSA REAL;
Y[1], YS1, YS2, YP1, YP2, YV1 YV2: DATAVECT;
VY, VX, SB, VECT2: VECT2;
NATNAM: ARRAY[1..2] OF STRING;
INF: TEXT;
S: STRING;
CH: CHAR;
XM: ARRAY[1..2] OF REAL;
AUTOSCALE: BOOLEAN;

PROCEDURE ESTIMATE;FORWARD;

PROCEDURE CLEARSCREEN; (* BLANKS OUT SCREEN *)
BEGIN WRITECHR(2,1); END;

(* * * * * * * PROCEDURES FOR E)STIMATE * * * * * * * *)

FUNCTION COVAR(XA,X1,X2,N:REAL):REAL;
(* COMPUTES VARIANCE OR COVARIANCE *)
BEGIN COVAR:=((XA-X1)*(X2-X1))/N; END;

PROCEDURE SOLVL2(VAR R:VECT2; XM: MATRIX; Y:DATAVECT);
(* SOLVES SET OF TWO LINEAR EQUATIONS *)
VAR DET:REAL;
BEGIN DET:=XM[1,1]*(XM[2,2]-XM[1,2]*XM[2,1]);
IF DET<>0.0 THEN BEGIN
R[1]:=((Y[1]*XM[2,2]-XM[1,2]*Y[2]))/DET;
R[2]:=((XM[2,1]*Y[2]-Y[1]*XM[1,2]))/DET;
END ELSE BEGIN
R[1]:=0.0;
R[2]:=0.0;
END;
WRITELN('ZERO DETERMINANT IN SOLVL2; R SET TO ZERO ');
END;

PROCEDURE COMPUTEVAR(VAR R:VECT2);
(* COMPUTE COVARIANCES *)
BEGIN VSA:=COVAR(VSA,VS,VS,XN);
VY[1]:=COVAR(VY[1],VY[2],VY[2],VX[1],X[1],X[1],X[2]);
VY[2]:=COVAR(VY[2],VY[2],VY[2],X[2],X[2],X[1],X[1],X[2]);
VX[1]:=COVAR(VX[1],VX[2],VX[2],VY[1],VY[2],VY[2],VY[2]));
END;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 122
ALL MATTER IS MODULAR.
YOUR PRINTER SHOULD BE, TOO.

Introducing the Prism Printer™ from Integral Data Systems, the first truly modular, field-upgradeable dot matrix printer. Now your printer can be as flexible as the rest of your system.

Start with the basic printer which features text-quality printing; then add the performance options you need — when you need them. Add the automatic cut sheet feeder for word processing. Install the Sprint Mode™ for high-speed data output. For communicating information and ideas faster, nothing is more effective than the Dot Plot™ graphic option and Prism Color™ option — this gives you high-quality, multi-color output in text, graphs and charts. And that's just the beginning. More Prism option modules will be available soon.

If you're an APPLE™, IBM™ or other professional microcomputer user, Prism Printer is the key to your system solution. At last, the chemistry is right between you and your printer. You'll never pay too much or get too little again. The Prism Printer from Integral Data Systems.

For the name of your nearest Integral Data Systems Dealer, call toll free (800) 258-1386. In New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call (603) 673-9100.

Integral Data Systems, Inc.
Milford, NH 03055
Telex: 953032

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
simply
$599.00

* 13" RGB Color.
* 16 Colors on your Apple III® or IBM.
* Up to 80 Characters per line.
* 360 Dots per color.
  (horizontal resolution)
* Available for immediate shipment.

Other models available:

12" Green Phosphor for IBM
(1200 lines resolution) $199.00

12" Black & White
(15 MHz)     $139.00

Toll Free 1-800-258-6370

Apple III is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?

IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.

MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable...at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance due and delinquency aging report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the Micro-Age Computer Store are available in the $5,000 to $15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the Micro-Age Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

VISIT THE STORE IN YOUR AREA:

Aurora, Colorado
(303) 696-6990

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100

Richardson, Texas
(214) 334-5955

Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 334-1777

Indianapolis, Indiana
(317) 849-5161

Tucson, Arizona
(520) 790-8800

Portland, Oregon
(503) 354-1771

Toronto, Canada
(416) 487-6551

Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 883-0255

Norwalk, Connecticut
(203) 846-0681

Houston, Texas
(713) 270-9147

Reno, Nevada
(702) 323-1200

San Diego, California
(714) 728-7433

Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 250-0005

Columbus, Ohio
(614) 884-6500

Oro Valley, Arizona
(520) 749-3600

Lansing, Michigan
(517) 215-9000

Life, Missouri
(314) 567-7644

W. Palm Beach, Florida
(305) 633-5179

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
(405) 725-1537

Memorial Hill, California
(415) 681-1481

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 968-3168
Listing 1 continued:

```plaintext
WRITE('MODEL IS '); IF STAB THEN WRITELN('STABLE ') ELSE WRITELN('UNSTABLE '); END; 


PROCEDURE ESTIMATE; (* DRIVING PROCEDURE FOR ESTIMATE *) BEGIN READDATA; CLEARSCREEN; WRITELN(' *** ESTIMATED COEFFICIENTS ***'); LINREGRESS(y1,x2,x3); RA:= -B[2]; RK:= B[1]; RQ:= Q; WRITERS(NATNAME[1]); LINREGRESS(y2,x2,x3); RB:= -B[2]; RM:= B[1]; RH:= Q; WRITERS(NATNAME[2]); WRITE('PREDICT '); PREDICT(y,predict); PREDICT(y2,x1,x2,xm,rb,rh); GOTOXY(10,23); WRITE('CUTRETURN TO MONITOR '); READLN(S); 

(* PLOTTING ROUTINES *) 

PROCEDURE SCALE (YA,YB:DATAVEC); (* FINDS SCALING FACTORS FOR PLOT *) BEGIN VMAX:=YAC; VMIN:=YAC; FOR KA:=0 TO NY DO BEGIN IF YAKA<MIN THEN MIN:=YAKA; IF YAKA[MAX THEN MAX:=YAKA; END; VSCL:=VDIM/C MAX-VMIN+1; VM IN:=TRUNC (MIN-1.0); HSCl:=HDIM/(NY+1); HMIN:=O; 

(* FUNCTIONS FOR COMPUTING SCREEN COORDINATES FROM CURRENT SCALING *) 

FUNCTION YCORD(Y:REAL):INTEGER; BEGIN YCORD:=TRUNC ((Y-VMIN)*VSCL)+1; RETURN(YCORD); 

FUNCTION XCORD(X:INTEGER):INTEGER; BEGIN XCORD:=TRUNC (X/HSCl)*HMIN+HMIN; RETURN(XCORD); 

PROCEDURE DRA NAXIS(NAT,LA,LB:STRING); (* PLOTS X AND Y AXIS *) BEGIN YAXIS := (Y-Axis with MACRO assembler) 

Fast Floating Point package 

Motorola's MACSBUG 

IDRIS² operating system with 

C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 

68K-BASIC¹ compilers 

Trademark 'ERG, Inc. 

Emrhl Research Group, Inc. P.O. Box 1178 Milton, WA 98354 206-631-4855 

OEM prices available For CPU, Integrated Card Sets or Systems.

Circle 17 on Inquiry card. 

© 1982 BYTE Publications Inc.
With spoken instructions, our tested software doesn’t try your patience.

EASY Every Alpha software package contains spoken instructions on cassette to guide you through the program on the disk. You get professional software that a novice can use.

PROVEN Our business software for the IBM PC has been used since 1979 on the Apple. Thousands of people agree that our versatile Data Base Manager and Mailing List programs are effective time- and money-saving devices.

INNOVATIVE Question is a fun game based on artificial intelligence. It tries to guess what city, person or animal you’re thinking of, and gets smarter as you play. You can even teach it new topics.

Type Faces lets your dot matrix printer generate 15 different kinds of large lettering.

With The Apple-IBM Connection, you’ll be able to transfer files from the Apple II to the IBM and vice versa. Your VisiCalc work can be transferred without retyping or errors. Requires no technical knowledge. The software does all the work for you.

Alpha software products available at participating ComputerLands. Or call us for your nearest dealer: 617 229-2924
Disk Utility for Apple DOS 3.3

LOST PROGRAM RECOVERY

If you haven’t written over that program accidentally deleted, this software can recover it for you.

Also, it can reorganize your disk and inform you of the remaining space available.

And, it allows you to patch any sector: display in Hex and ASCII on standard Apple screen.

Menu driven and easy for the novice while still efficient for the professional. Compatible with M & R Superterm.

For more information or to place your order call:
(208) 263-1213

Cost: $50

We pay first class postage and insurance. You may use VISA or Master Card.

TO ORDER: Send us your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Certified checks avoid clearance delay.

ANSWER Corporation
502A North Second Ave.
Sandpoint, Idaho 83864

Cost: $50

We pay first class postage and insurance. You may use VISA or Master Card.

TO ORDER: Send us your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Certified checks avoid clearance delay.

ANSWER Corporation
502A North Second Ave.
Sandpoint, Idaho 83864

Listing 1 continued:

Listing 1 continued on page 128
Someday, in the comfort of your home, you'll be able to shop and bank electronically, read instantly updated newswires, analyze the performance of a stock that interests you, send electronic mail across the country, then play Bridge with three strangers in LA, Chicago and Dallas.

Welcome to someday.

Someday is today with the CompuServe Information Service. CompuServe is available through a local phone call in most major U.S. cities. It connects almost any brand or type of personal computer or terminal with our big mainframe computers and data bases. All you need to get started is an inexpensive telephone coupler and easy-to-use software.

CompuServe's basic service costs only $5.00 per hour, billed in minute increments to your charge card.

The CompuServe Information Service is available at many computer stores across the country. Check with your favorite computer center or contact CompuServe.

Welcome to someday.

CompuServe

Information Service Division, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, Ohio 43220 (614) 457-8650

An H&R Block Company

Circle 89 on Inquiry card.
LISTING 1 CONTINUED:

AUTOSCALE:=(CH='T');END;
END; (* CASE #) if ch in ['K','A','M','B'] then writeigen;
GOTOXY(22,21);WRITE("");GOTOXY(22,21);
UNTIL CH='Q';
END;

(* ***** MAIN PROCEDURES ***** *)
PROCEDURE MONITOR;
(* MAIN DRIVING PROCEDURE *)
BEGIN CLEARSCREEN;GOTOXY(0,5);
WRITELN(' ');
WRITELN(' ');
WRITELN(' ');
WRITELN(' ');
WRITELN(' ');
WRITELN(' ');
CASE CH OF
'0':ESTIMATE;
'C':BEGIN WRITEVALUES;CHANGEPAR;END;
'P':PLOTS;
'D':EXIT(PROGRAM);
END (* CASE #) END;

PROCEDURE INITPROG;
(* SETS ASSORTED PROGRAM PARAMETERS *)
BEGIN
HL0:=5;HHI:=275;VL0:=15;VHI:=185;
HD1:=HL0+HHI;VD1:=VH1-VLO;(* SETS DIMENSIONS OF PLOT *)
MAXVA:=FAROFTEN(12);
(* IDIOT-PROOF BY INITIALIZING PARAMETERS TO SOMETHING SAFE... *)
RK:=0.2;RA:=0.4;RG:=1.0;RM:=0.3;RB:=0.5;RH:=2.0;
X0:=10.0;YO:=20.0;
IF MAXNY>20 THEN NY:=20 ELSE NY:=MAXNY;
NATNAM[1]:='X';NATNAM[2]:='Y';
AUTOSCALE:=TRUE;
HSCL:=1.0;VSCL:=1.0;VMIN:=0;
SIMULATE;
FOR KA:=0 TO NY DO BEGIN YP1[KA]:=YS1[KA];
YP2[KA]:=YS2[KA];
Y1[KA]:=YS1[KA];Y2[KA]:=YS2[KA];
X1[KA]:=YS1[KA];X2[KA]:=YS2[KA];END;
END;

(* MAIN PROGRAM *)
BEGIN
INITPROG;
REPEAT MONITOR UNTIL FALSE;
END.

Text continued from page 120:

with the exception that the first number in each line of arms data is skipped, which allows the file to contain year numbers or other identifying numbers. For example, the first lines from the file used to produce figure 2 are:

```
1954 78 75
1955 107 67
1956 126 94
1957 151 102
1958 243 110
1959 271 129
```

Note that the program automatically supplies the .TEXT suffix for the file name.

The coefficients for the model are estimated using ordinary least-squares estimation. The program computes the coefficients of the model, the standard error of those coefficients, and two measures of the fit of the prediction. The correlation coefficient R-square is a statistical measure of the fit of the predicted and observed values—an R-square of 0.0 means there is no fit, an R-square of 1.0 means there is a perfect fit. The mean absolute percent error is a more conventional measure: the average error of the prediction as a percentage of the value that is being predicted.

The standard error of the coefficients gives a rough idea of whether the coefficients are distinct from zero—in other words, whether a nation is actually reacting to threat or economic burden. In large samples, a
The revolutionary Discovery multiprocessor is the only system that allows the total integration of powerful 16 bit 8086 processors with the more standard Z-80 user processors. The DISCOVERY system may be configured in any 8 bit/16 bit combination, or as a totally exclusive 16 bit system only to provide the ultimate in performance and flexibility in advanced micro systems.

Ultimate performance. The dpc-186 is the most sophisticated single board microcomputer available today offering more power and faster processing time through the 8086 CPU for bigger, more complex programs. Memory starts at 128 K (compared to the Z-80's 64 K), and is expandable to 1 megabyte. And the dpc-186 is fully compatible with the standard DISCOVERY multiprocessor system permitting efficient upgrading as future needs develop, without sacrificing any of your extensive hardware and software investment.

World's best multiprocessor system. The DISCOVERY system provides separate processors and memory for each of its 16 users. It offers full CP/M and CP/M-86 compatibility, interprocessor communication, and shared and private files. Each user can take advantage of shared peripherals and cross submitting of tasks between processors. The system is controlled by a unique, two board dpc-280 service processor and dpc/os distributed processing operating system.

By the board or by the system. The DISCOVERY multiprocessor is ready for immediate delivery as a complete system, as processor boards, and everything in between. It offers exclusive technology in multiprocessing, yet is fully compatible with existing standards including CP/M and S-100. It is quite simply unmatched in performance, capabilities and offers a far greater degree of flexibility.

DISCOVERY—offering a whole new world of possibilities.

For the first time, 8 and 16 bit processor intermixing.
Doris believed herself the most “fully formed” character in the office.

Until she became an Orange Micro Printer Expert.

Printers Can Be Confusing. Sometimes, even the informed personal computer owner is caught short by the mound of technical differences in printers. Had Doris come to Orange Micro sooner, she’d know a fully-formed character was similar to the crisp, solid typestyle that came from her office typewriter.

We Educate First. With so many different printers on the market, with as many different features available, we feel a printer education is in order. We take what you already know about computers and explain printers in the same terms. Our current customers seem to like that because of the friends they refer. (Nearly 50% of our business is referral.)

It’s Easy To Be An Expert. Orange Micro printer specialists are there to make you feel comfortable with your newfound printer knowledge. And when you decide on the printer right for you, you’ll know exactly why you picked it from all the rest. With over 35 popular models to choose from, and a complete selection of cables, options and interface accessories, we have everything you need to get your new printer up and operating in minutes.

We Have The Right Printer For You. Bring along your toughest printer questions. Our salespeople will answer them honestly and practically. In less time than you’d imagine possible, you’ll be a printer expert too! After all, printers are our only business, so we always do a better job at finding the right one for you.

Orange Micro Printer Stores
3150 E. La Palma, Suite I
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 630-3622
13604 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, CA 91422 (213) 501-3486
3216 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 980-1213


---

coefficient that is twice the size of its standard error means that you can be 95 percent certain that the coefficient is actually nonzero and was not produced by chance. It should be noted that many processes appear to fit a Richardson model when no interaction is taking place and the model

\[ X(t + 1) = aX(t) + g \]
\[ Y(t + 1) = bY(t) + h \]

would fit as well as the Richardson model. If the fit of the model is good, but the standard error of the threat coefficient is large, this is probably what is happening.
scaling greater than 1.0 will expand la ter years will not be plotted. Setting the horizontal scaling to less than 1 change parameters by entering the axis; the lowe st value is the value at that is on the plot; otherwise, the horizontal axis is drawn at the value 0 if that is on the plot; otherwise, the horizontal axis is drawn at the lowest value.

This module also computes the eigenvalues of the model. These two numbers are a function of the parameters k, m, a, and b and determine the stability of the model. If both eigenvalues are real and less than 1 in absolute value, the model is stable; otherwise, it is unstable. Complex eigenvalues produce oscillating behavior. The larger the eigenvalues, the more rapidly the arms levels change.

PILOT
This module draws a screen plot of either (1) the data points entered in E)STIMATE; (2, 3) the observed and predicted values of one of the nations entered in E)STIMATE; or (4) the values produced by simulating the behavior of the system using the equations and the initial values X0,Y0. Figures 1, 2, and 3 were produced by PILOT options 1, 2, and 4, respectively. In options 2 and 3, the program makes predictions from the previous year's data at each point—in other words, the predictions are short-term rather than long-term. Each axis is marked with tic marks that correspond to the scales given in the C)HANGE procedure. Each plot is rescaled to fit the entire screen unless you have set automatic scaling to FALSE in C)HANGE. Predicted values are done using the current parameters set in C)HANGE.

Option 4 simulates the behavior of the system using the current parameters and initial values, without comparing them to actual data. The parameters are displayed and
Think Now!

Multi-user MP/M™ 8-16* runs 8 bit CP/M® software better than it’s ever been run before.

With an MP/M 8-16 system, your 8 bit programs are . . .

- **BIG**—over 61K! That’s over 6K more user space than conventional CP/M 2.2™!
- **FAST**—DMA floppy and hard disks with cache buffering. Solid state memory disks. High speed (8 MHz) CPU’s.
- **MULTI-USER**—Programs shine and applications flourish in a multi-user environment designed by the best (Digital Research) to meet the demands of professionals.

Think Ahead!

MP/M 8-16 runs 16 bit CP/M 86™ software, so you can get what’s coming!

- You can UPGRADE effortlessly from 8 to 16 bit software (for example, from CBASIC™ to CBASIC 86™) without leaving your programs or data behind. You get complete file compatibility between 8 and 16 bit CP/M. Other systems make you choose between 8 and 16 bits. MP/M 8-16 systems have two CPUs—one 8 bit, one 16 bit. You get it all. Now. And tomorrow.
- Even the hardware is upgradable. Our boards are compatible with the IEEE 696 bus (and we’ve got 20 bus slots!). Our state-of-the-art systems can keep pace with the state-of-the-art. Just add boards.
- All boards in our MP/M 8-16 systems are CompuPro’s Certified System Components, which includes a two year immediate replacement warranty.

**G&G Engineering and CompuPro™ do it best!**

MP/M 8-16 systems start at $8995, terminals not included.

G&G Engineering is an authorized CompuPro systems center. We offer completely integrated CompuPro based systems running CP/M, MP/M, and UNIX.

*MP/M 8-16 is a proprietary implementation of Digital Research’s MP/M 86 operating system, configured for CompuPro by G&G Engineering.
CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics; MP/M 86, CP/M, CP/M 2.2, CP/M 86, CBASIC and CBASIC 86 are trademarks of Digital Research; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
Circle 168 on inquiry card.
We'll pay $50 for your IBM Personal Computer word processor.

EDIX + WORDIX is the world's most advanced, most flexible microcomputer word processor. If you've missed the chance to buy it, we'll give you another chance.


If you haven't yet bought your IBM Personal Computer word processor, then you're even luckier. Just send us $195 for EDIX (the editor) or $325 for EDIX+WORDIX. Or write for our detailed brochure.

To sell us your old word processor (or screen editor). Along with your order for EDIX+WORDIX, send us the original diskette, the original manual and binder, and the license agreement. We'll send you a $50 check. Or you can take a $50 discount instead. Offer applies only to commercially available word processors or screen editors for the IBM Personal Computer.

Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.
Box 154
Louisville, CO 80027
(303) 447-9495

EDIX and WORDIX are trademarks of Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.

COPIES WITHOUT PROBLEMS:

FAST: Turnaround time in hours and days, not weeks. You get your disks when you need them.

ACCURATE: Each copied track is checked bit by bit. If it doesn't match your original, it isn't shipped.

FLEXIBLE: Standard, double-boot, and copy-resistant formats. 50 copies minimum, no maximum.

REASONABLE: Set-up as low as $10 per disk. Copying only from 30¢, copying and 3M disk from $2.00. Other disks and services also available.

RELIABLE: Years of disk duplication experience insures a problem-free shipment on time — time after time.

For all your Apple® compatible copying needs.

THE ALF COPY SERVICE.

ALF
144B Estes
Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871

Availability of the Programs
If you wish to avoid typing, this program is available on disk as part of a package of three political science programs:

RICHDEMO: Estimation and demonstration of the Richardson arms-race model.

BANZDEMO: Computation and demonstration of the Banzhaf Index of voting power in weighted voting situations. Includes options for direct and Monte-Carlo computations, and for excluding coalitions.

VOTEDEMO: Demonstration of the majority, plurality, Condorcet, Copeland, Borda, and STV voting systems for a given set of preference orderings.

All programs are written in Apple Pascal and require the Apple Language System. They are available on disk from the author at the Department of Political Science, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60201. The cost is $25 prepaid.

References
The new Commodore 64 personal computer may well be the most outstanding personal computer ever introduced. It represents a breakthrough in microcomputer technology, with an amazing 64K of memory, and features not found in systems costing many times more. (See chart)

- How can Commodore do it? Commodore is the only U.S. personal computer company that manufactures its own microprocessors, the "heart" of all personal computers. (Commodore microprocessors are used in Apple and Atari computers, and many others.)
- Commodore is the only personal computer company with a full line of computers—from our $299.95 VIC-20 to the remarkable new $1995 Super PET that speaks 7 high-level computer languages.
- And with over a quarter of a million computers sold worldwide, Commodore is proven for performance and reliability.

**PERIPHERALS**

The Commodore 64 also has a full range of low-cost peripherals, including disk drives, printers and communication devices. Our low-priced telephone modem permits you to access data banks and interface with other computers.

**USES AND APPLICATIONS**

- **Word Processing:** It's easy and inexpensive on the Commodore 64.
- **Electronic Spreadsheet:** Lets you plan budgets and explore all your financial alternatives in seconds. And with the optional graphic program, you can create bar and line graphs from your spreadsheet data.
- **Financial Planning Tools:** Such as loan amortization, total loan cost and buy vs. lease are handled with ease.
- **Executive Diary/Memo Pad:** Quick and simple way to keep appointments, save messages and plan future workloads.
- **Doctors' Accounting System:** A fast, flexible billing and accounts receivable package.
- **Legal Time System:** Automatically processes activities by client, attorney and action.
- **Video Games:** Challenging and exciting recreation for every member of the family.
- **Plus CP/M* Compatibility:** A simple cartridge enables you to run thousands of additional CP/M software programs.

FULL SERVICE, FULL SUPPORT

Commodore dealers throughout the country offer prompt local service. In addition, our new national service contract with TRW provides nationwide support. Visit your local Commodore dealer for a hands-on demonstration.

*CPM is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

---

**COMPARE OUR $595 PERSONAL COMPUTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>COMMODORE &quot;64&quot;</th>
<th>APPLE II+®</th>
<th>IBM®</th>
<th>TANDY TRS-80® III</th>
<th>ATARI 800®</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Price</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$1530</td>
<td>$1565</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Personal Computer Features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in User Memory*</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>48K</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES (66 keys)</td>
<td>YES (83 keys)</td>
<td>YES (65 keys)</td>
<td>YES (61 keys)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Typewriter Keyboard</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Characters</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Not Included</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper and Lower Case Letters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum 5½&quot; Disk Capacity Per Drive</td>
<td>500K</td>
<td>143K</td>
<td>160K</td>
<td>178K</td>
<td>96K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Features</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Generator</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Synthesizer</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Output</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Features</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV Output</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Smart&quot; Peripherals</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M Option (Over 1,000 Packages)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Machine Features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge Game Slot</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Controllers</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Each "K" equals 1,000 characters or digits of information. Disk drives and printers are not included in prices. Models shown vary in their degree of expandability.
Performance, Quality, Reliability...

**Disk Products**

**Disk 1.** DMA floppy disk controller: single and double-density, single and double-sided (soft-sector). Available in 8" and 5.25" formats. $495, $595 CSC. CP/M+ 2.2 $175, CP/M-86 $240.

**Disk 2.** DMA hard disk controller handles up to four disk drives, up to sixteen heads per drive. MP/M, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86 compatible. Includes CP/M 2.2. $795, $895 CSC.

**Floppy Disk Sub-System.** Two Qume quad-density drives deliver 2.4 Mbytes of on-line storage. All-metal enclosure: Disk 1 DMA controller, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86 included. $3295.

**CPUs**

**CPU 8085/88.** The first dual processor board runs 8 bit and 16 bit software. $425, $525 CSC.

**CPU Z.** Excellence in a high speed Z80A board. $295, $395 CSC (with Z80B).

**CPU 8087/87.** 16 bit CPU with 80130 interval timer/interrupt controller and socket for 8087 math co-processor. Works with any mix of IEEE 696/S-100 8 or 16 bit memory. $695 (8 MHz), $850 CSC (10 MHz). Add $600 for 8087 (limits clock speed to 5 MHz).

**Interfacers**

**Interfacers 1.** Two RS-232C serial ports, full handshake, independently selectable Baud rates. $249, $324 CSC.

**Interfacers 2.** Three full duplex parallel ports plus one full-featured RS-232C serial port. $249, $324 CSC.

**Interfacers 3-5.** Five RS-232C serial ports (2 sync/async, 3 async) with full handshake and selectable Baud rates. $599, $699 CSC.

**Interfacers 3-8.** Eight RS-232C serial ports (2 sync/async, 6 async) with full handshake and selectable Baud rates. $699, $849 CSC.

**Interfacers 4.** Three RS-232C serial ports, one parallel port, and one Centronics parallel port that even gives Epson printers full graphics capability (no buffer needed). $350, $450 CSC.

**Memories**

**M-DRIVE.** When you need computing in the fast lane, you need M-DRIVE—the first "solid-state disk drive" for microcomputers. 128K M-DRIVE $1198, 256K M-DRIVE $2395.

**RAM 16.** Static, 10 MHz, works automatically with 8 or 16 bit systems. (64K X 8 or 32K X 16). $650, $750 CSC.

**RAM 17.** Static, 10 MHz, 64K X 8, ultra low power (1.6 Watts typical). RAM 17-64K: $599, $699 CSC.


**RAM 21.** Static, 12 MHz, low power/high density. Works automatically with 8 or 16 bit systems (128K X 8 or 64 K X 16). $1695, $1895 CSC.
...is exactly what you expect from the company which pioneered active termination, dual processing for microcomputers, DMA soft and hard disk controllers, M-Drive (the "solid-state" disk), and now, MP/M® 8-16—the first multi-user operating system that runs any mix of 8 and 16 bit software within a multi-user system.

As you might also expect, our computers are as impressive as our track record. Visit your authorized CompuPro Systems Center to experience the state of the art in business, industrial, and scientific microcomputing.

Other Products

**MP/M 8-16 Operating System.**
CompuPro's proprietary version of Digital Research's multi-user MP/M-86 (V2.X) runs 8 bit (CP/M 2.2) and 16 bit (CP/M-86) software—simultaneously—in a multi-user environment. Available only for CompuPro systems. $1000.

**MPX 1-4** (4K on-board RAM); **MPX 1-16** (16K on-board RAM). Front end processor for multi-user systems. 4K: $495, $595 CSC. 16K: $649, $749 CSC.

**Enclosure 2.** Rugged, all-metal construction. With 20 slot motherboard, constant voltage power supply, line filter, cutouts for connectors, positive pressurized fan with filter, attractive styling. Desktop model $825, rack mount $895.

**System Support 1.** Battery clock/calendar; sockets for battery backup RAM, 9511 or 9512 math processor, and 2716 ROM options; RS-232C serial port; triple interval timers; dual interrupt controllers; power fail interrupt; more. $395, $495 CSC (add $195 for optional math processor).

Motherboards

**6 Slot Motherboard** (with active termination, Faraday shielding). $140, $190 CSC. 12 slots: $175, $240 CSC. 20 slots: $265, $340 CSC.

Documentation


CP/M, CP/M-86, and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. MP/M 8-16 is used under license from Digital Research. All CompuPro system components are backed by a one year limited warranty (two years for boards qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program).
Software Tools for Writers

A programmer describes his experiences developing tools that make writing easier.

Wayne Holder
Oasis Systems
2765 Reynard Way
San Diego, CA 92103

Word processors have changed the way I think about writing. To be honest, I don't think I would even try to write if I didn't have a computer and a good text editor. A word processor lets me experiment with my prose. It removes the fear of making a mistake. Nothing takes the fun out of writing faster than having to retype pages over and over again.

My word processor also gives me a copy of my writing that my computer can read, which makes it easy for my computer to do more than just help me type neat pages. In this article I'm going to talk about some of the ways in which computer programs that read and analyze writing can help you write better. I'll also present listings of two assembly-language routines that are useful in dictionary programs.

Your computer can help you improve your writing in many ways. A spelling checker is an obvious example. Computers also can analyze how "readable" your writing is by using various statistical formulas that measure how easy your writing is to comprehend. Or they can check your punctuation, grammar, use of passive voice, and overuse of words and phrases.

Once you get used to the idea of a computer looking over your shoulder while you write, I think you'll realize that writing can be fun! Then you'll start wanting your computer to do more than just make your writing OK. You'll want programs that make it easier for you to experiment with your text, rearranging it in novel ways.

I based much of this article on my experience writing such programs. My interest began when I started planning a commercial spelling-checker program. While researching the project, I discovered that many other people had developed interesting computer aids for writers. Inspired by these aids, I began to modify my plans as I considered making the spelling checker the basis of a much more ambitious writing analysis system for microcomputers.

Sources of Inspiration

The most inspirational software package I came across was The Writer's Workbench, developed at Bell Laboratories for the Unix operating system. The Writer's Workbench is a system of programs that work with the existing Unix text editors and formatters to do prose evaluation. Many of the programs can be used only on the Unix system, but The Writer's Workbench served as a helpful guide to the kinds of computer analysis that could be useful to writers.

I was also inspired by the book Software Tools by Brian W. Kernighan and P. J. Plauger (see reference 6). I wanted my system to grow as I added new kinds of analysis programs, so the idea of "software tools" appealed to me greatly. Kernighan and Plauger advocate writing programs as small, multipurpose
INCREASE SALES OF CP/M

ANYONE CAN USE CP/M WITH SUPERVYZ

SUPERVYZ is a revolutionary software concept that serves as a mediator between the user and CP/M, requesting information in plain English and translating the response into the form CP/M recognizes. Users are led from one application to another in a courteous and step-by-step sequence of menus. Aided by descriptive error messages and computer-assisted tutoring, the operator avoids mistakes and is advised of the next step in a polite and friendly manner.

EXPAND YOUR MARKET AND LOWER COSTS

As a Dealer, SUPERVYZ allows you to sell CP/M computers and application software to non-technical markets, without the added expense of teaching the operating system. EPIC supplies the menus or you create your own to meet the exact needs of your customers. Because SUPERVYZ is compatible with over 2,000 programs and 300 computers, you can bundle software from different suppliers and SUPERVYZ does the teaching. This eliminates costly after-the-sale handholding.

For further information about EPIC SUPERVYZ, call or write us today.

Supervyz is a trademark of Epic Computer Corporation. CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research.

Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel. 714-695-3560

NOW SOLD THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS IN POPULAR FORMATS
DEALERS ONLY PLEASE
Circle 157 on inquiry card.
units that can be strung together in different ways to achieve a more sophisticated result. I knew right from the start that I wouldn't be able to foresee all of the things that people might want to do with my system, nor would I know exactly what sort might want to do with my system, so a modular approach seemed the most flexible.

**Spelling Checkers Reduce Anxiety**

It is my personal conviction that people shy away from writing because they can't spell properly. I know that the fear of embarrassing myself because of my "creative" spelling has been a problem for me. Computerized spelling checkers are a great way of reducing "misspeller's anxiety." They let you write text privately at your computer terminal and quickly check and correct spelling errors before anyone else can see them.

One of the first spelling checkers was written by Ralph Gorin for the DEC-10 computer at Stanford University in 1971. Gorin’s program was the model for others to come. The Unix operating system, a later development, provides two spelling checkers called SPELL and TYPO. TYPO uses a statistical approach to find spelling errors by looking at pairs and triplets of letters called digrams and trigrams (see reference 2). TYPO works by noting that certain combinations of letters are very rare. Words using these combinations are likely misspellings. This technique is not as accurate as one that uses an on-line dictionary because it will not locate misspelled words that contain legal trigrams and digrams. However, I want to discuss this idea again a bit later because it offers a way to catch typos and spelling errors as you type in your text.

The Word is a series of programs that I planned originally as a spelling-checker system. During development I tested my program on my wife, Nancy, who writes and publishes romantic fiction. Her comments as a novice computer user helped me make the programs more flexible and useful.

The Word has a program called SPELL that is similar in principle to the Unix program of the same name. The Word, however, works on the CP/M operating system. I designed SPELL to check for misspellings by looking up words in a dictionary. I did not use any form of "suffix stripping" (removing suffixes from words before checking the spelling of the root) because I felt that it would compromise the accuracy of the program.

In order to be useful, a microcomputer-based spelling checker must overcome several limitations of small microcomputers: limited size and hardware specificity. A good spelling checker needs a reasonably large dictionary, and the dictionary must fit onto a floppy disk. In addition, the spelling checker must be able to read the text file formats of different text editors and word processors.

**Dictionary Compression**

To fit a large dictionary onto a microcomputer, some form of text compression must be used. The Word has a dictionary of about 45,000 words, which, in a text file, require over 440K bytes of disk space. A dictionary for a spelling checker is simply an alphabetized list of words, and such lists can easily be compressed. The first few letters of successive dictionary words usually share identical letter combinations at the beginning of each word as a result of alphabetical ordering. To avoid this redundancy, the compression program removes common letters from successive words and replaces them with a one-byte count. Figure 1 gives an example. This compression method, when combined with several other techniques, squeezed the dictionary into 136K bytes of space.

Listing 1 shows an early version of the dictionary compression program. In later versions, I added some improvements that resort to esoteric programming, so for clarity I have left them out. The program in listing 1 reads characters from an input file via the subroutine GET$UPPER (not shown). The program writes compressed output to a file via the subroutine WRT (also not shown). Words are delimited by setting the MSB (most significant bit) of the last character. When the program detects an EOF (end-of-file) code it branches to the Exit routine. The program expects the Exit routine to close the output file and exit to the operating system. The program is written in 8080 assembly language and conforms to CP/M file conventions.

Listing 2 shows a subroutine that does the inverse operation to "uncompress" words and pass them back to a calling program. On each call, the subroutine reads a single word from the dictionary and returns it in WORD$BUFFER. The end of the word in the buffer is delimited by a null byte. The subroutine assumes that it can read characters from the compressed dictionary by calling GET$CHAR. You should not alter the content of WORD$BUFFER because the subroutine needs it to "uncompress" subsequent words.

**Compatibility with Text Editors**

My biggest headache in developing SPELL was designing it to read text files from many different word processors. Document files composed
UP TO 16 USERS ON THE S100 BUS!
INTRODUCING THE TELETEK LINE OF MULTIPROCESSOR PRODUCTS

SYSTEMASTER® SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
- 4 MHz Z-80A Microprocessor
- 64 Kx8 Bank Switchable RAM
- NEC 765 Floppy Disk Controller implemented with DMA!
- 2 RS-232C 45-19.2K Baud Serial Ports
- 2 Parallel Ports for printer or intelligent hard disk controller
- Real Time Clock

SBC-1 SLAVE PROCESSOR BOARD
- 4 or 6 MHz Z-80A Microprocessor
- 64K or 128K of Bank Switchable RAM
- 2 RS-232C 45-19.2K Baud Serial Ports
- 1K or 2K FIFO Buffer for S-100 bus communication with master

TYPICAL DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

POSSIBLE CONFIGURATIONS:
- Basic single user system - SYSTEMASTER® with CP/M*
- Two user system - add 64K memory board and MP/M*
- Six user system - add 256K memory board, MP/M* and PSIO board
- Sixteen user system - add one SBC-I per user and TURBODOS**
*Product of Digital Research **Product of Software 2000

16 USER DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM FEATURES:
- SYSTEMASTER® manages shared resources (disks, printers)
- SBC-I services individual users (CRT terminal, modem, local printer)
- S-100 bus used only for interprocessor communications - all programs execute within each processor board
- Additional system resources (modems, printers, disk/tape storage, and memory) can be added by using other TELETEK S-100 boards:
  - Disk emulation - add TELETEK 256K memory board(s) and RAM drive software
  - Printers/modems/hard disk interface - add TELETEK PSIO board
- SYSTEMASTER® manages shared resources (disks, printers)
- SBC-I services individual users (CRT terminal, modem, local printer)
- S-100 bus used only for interprocessor communications - all programs execute within each processor board
- Additional system resources (modems, printers, disk/tape storage, and memory) can be added by using other TELETEK S-100 boards:
  - Disk emulation - add TELETEK 256K memory board(s) and RAM drive software
  - Printers/modems/hard disk interface - add TELETEK PSIO board

NEW for CENTRONICS 779 & Radio Shack Line Printer I
MAKE YOUR PRINTER A REAL WORKHORSE WITH OUR
NEW PRINTER CONTROLLER BOARD
Replaces the existing controller board in your printer and adds:
- Bidirectional logic-seeking print capability
- Full UPPER/lower case ASCII plus TRS-80 graphics or RADIX scientifics character sets in 9 x 7 or 9x9 dot matrix format (9 x 9 requires that a nine wire print head be installed)
- Motor control - turns off the motor when the printer is not in use
- 2048 character buffer - for faster throughput of text
- Software selectable print densities (10, 12, 15 and 16.5 characters per inch plus DOUBLE WIDTH in each), forms length control, and self-test $350.00 Assembled and Tested

CENTRONICS
ADD lowercase with our PLUG-IN piggyback board
9Wx7H Dot Matrix $135; 5Wx7H Dot Matrix $95
TWO complete character sets on board: 96 character ASCII PLUS choice of APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics or Scientific. Most printers convertible: specify logic board number.

Radix Technologies
Suite 400 Carolyn Building
10400 Eaton Place
Fairfax, VA 22030 (703) 385-0900
VISA, MasterCard, check, COD accepted
Circle 280 on Inquiry card.

IBM personal computer

UCSD p-System™ IV.1

A superior implementation of the UCSD p-System is available NOW for your IBM Personal Computer.

Network Consulting has added many features that the professional programmer will find useful. These features are not available from any other sources:

- Hard disk support for Corvus, Tall Grass Technology and others
- 25% more floppy storage, without adding or modifying hardware, retaining compatibility with standard IBM diskettes
- Double sided and double sided/double tracking stepping floppy disk drive support
- Up to 800K on each mini-diskette
- RAM disk support (a pseudo-floppy volume that uses up to $128k RAM)
- 8086/87/88 macro assembler
- Extended memory support
- Adaptable system support available for adding custom I/O drivers
- Remote Terminal support
- XON/XOFF flow control for serial printers
- A library of program modules and other utilities
- Disk write verification
- and more!

Standard p-System features include:

- Standard I/O redirection (including command files)
- Dynamic program overlays
- Support for asynchronous processes and concurrency primitives in Pascal
- Fast Pascal p-code compiler
- Fast FORTRAN and Basic p-Code compilers also available
- A powerful screen oriented editor
- A filer for handling both files and volumes
- A Native Code Generator that processes your Pascal, Fortran and Basic programs to convert parts of them to native machine code
- Dynamic runtime binding of separately compiled programs and units
- Turtl egraphics for easy graphics displays
- Print spooler for background printing
- Symbolic debugger

USCD p-System from Network Consulting

The only serious choice for business

The Regents of the University of California

Network Consulting Inc.

A108 - 1093 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6H 1E2
(604) 738-3500

Listing 1: An early version of The Word’s dictionary compression routine. Written in 8080 assembly language, the routine reads in a word list by calling the subroutine GET$UPPER (not shown) and writes a compressed file by calling the subroutine WRT (also not shown). The compression routine compares a word to its predecessor, counts the number of beginning letters that are the same, and then replaces the beginning letters in the second word with the count of the duplicates. The rest of the second word is stored literally. Figure 1 illustrates the technique embodied in this subroutine.

; This program reads an alphabetized word list as input
; via calls to GET$UPPER (returns characters converted
to upper case) and writes a compressed file via calls
; to WRT. At the end of the input file the program exits
; to EXIT.

; COMPRESS:
; Read a word from input file into 'WORD$BUFFER'.
; Words can only begin with a letter, but may contain
; letters and apostrophes

Listing 1 continued on page 144
Give your APPLE II® a Fourth Dimension — the totally compatible 5¼" drive that takes your system farther, faster. With read/write electronics so advanced that reading errors are virtually eliminated. With a track zero microswitch that keeps boot and track access smooth and quiet. With the ability to read half-track software and up to 143,360 bytes on DOS 3.3®. With similar performance on DOS 3.2.1®, Pascal® or CP/M® operating systems. And, the disk enclosure mates perfectly with APPLE cabinetry.

EXTENDED WARRANTY — We offer a 12 month parts and labor warranty extension at no cost to you.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY — Immediately available in quantity. We offer same-day shipment if your order is received by noon (PST).

$30 FACTORY REBATE — Receive a $30 factory rebate if the warranty card is received by us on or before August 31, 1982. See participating dealer, or call direct. Suggested Retail Price: $419.00.

TAKE YOUR APPLE TO THE LIMIT WITH A FOURTH DIMENSION DRIVE. Ask for additional information. Dealer inquiries invited. Contact: Fourth Dimension Systems 3100 W. Warner Avenue, #7/Dept. B Santa Ana, CA 92704 (714) 850-1228

Mastercard and Visa accepted.
Listing 1 continued:

```forth
; Words with less than 2 letters compressed are written intact
MOV A,C
ORA A
JZ WORD$WRITE
DCX H
CPI I
JZ WORD$WRITE
INX H
CALL WRT ; Compression count

WORD$WRITE:
MOV C,M
CALL WRT
INX H
MOV A,C
ANI 80H
JZ WORD$WRITE

; Move new word into old word buffer
LXI H,WORD$BUFFER
LXI D,LAST$WORD
WORD$MOVE:

; LAST$WORD is initialized to zero to prevent accidental
; match of first word.
LAST$WORD:
DW 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

WORD$BUFFER:
DS 32
```

Listing 2: A subroutine that "uncompresses" words and passes the reconstructed words back to the calling program. This subroutine reverses the operation done in listing 1. Note that the subroutine assumes that it can read characters from the compressed dictionary by calling the subroutine GET$CHAR (not shown).

MAIN$READ:

; Read a word from compressed dictionary via GET$CHAR
; and put into DICT$BUFFER. Last character's MSB is
; set. Return carry set if end of input file.
; Subroutine assumes that previously read word is
; still in DICT$BUFFER.
LXI H,DICT$BUFFER
CALL GET$CHAR
CPI 1AH ; CP/M End of File
STC
RZ ; End of dictionary
ORA A
JMP NOT$COMPRESSED

; Reconstruct compressed word
LXI H,DICT$BUFFER
MOV E,A
MOV D,0
DAD D
DCX H
MOV A,M
ANI 7FH
MOV M,A
INX H
JMP MAIN$READ$LOOP
NOT$COMPRESSED:
; Get here if word is not compressed
MOV M,A
INX H
MINIMUM INVESTMENT, MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE

...IN FIVE STARBYTE COMPUTERS

Starbyte...A powerful processing board with expandable disk storage capability.
Starbyte...Special design features enhance its operation under CP/M™.
Starbyte...Ready to outperform any computer twice its size.

Starbyte offers power, versatility, and speed at a size and price you can afford. Starbyte utilizes the Zilog Z80A microprocessor family, 128K of RAM and a Western Digital Floppy Disk Controller, all combined on a single board. To further bolster its power, Starbyte incorporates the Western Digital "smart" Hard Disk Controller allowing for more than 10 megabytes of storage.

Features of All Five Systems:
4 megahertz Z80A (no wait states)
128K RAM
2 serial ports
1 Centronics parallel port
CP/M™ compatible
Track buffer for rapid floppy access
5 1/4" dual-sided, double-density floppy disk drives

Individual System Features:
Starbyte SBC I:
Starbyte SBC II:
Starbyte SBC III:
Starbyte SBC IV:
Starbyte SBC V:
Includes two 96TPI 5 1/4" floppies and controller.
Includes one 96TPI 5 1/4" floppy and a 6.4 meg hard disk and controllers.
Includes one 5 1/4" 96TPI floppy and one 12.8 meg 5 1/4" hard disk with controllers.
Includes two 96TPI slimline floppies and one 6.4 meg 5 1/4" hard disk with controllers.
Includes two 96TPI slimline floppies and one 12.8 meg 5 1/4" hard disk with controllers.

ASAP COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD.
116 Viceroy Road, D-12 Concord, Toronto, Ontario
4K1A9 Canada  (416) 738-0500  (800) 268-1986

1-800-541-1234

Circle 440 on inquiry card.
GOTCHA COVERED

If you're looking for computer terminal desks and work stations, CF&A has "gotcha covered". Not with just a desk or two, but with a full line of modular, integrated computer furniture. From our 24" x 26" Classic Series terminal stand to our 72" x 32" DR Series console with left or right-mounted twin RETMA enclosures...and everything in between. Like Microshelves, Datashelves, Apple or IBM desks, printer stands, media stands, turntables, returns, drawers, doors, color selections...the list goes on and on. You also get durable construction, competitive prices, quick delivery, and friendly service. We're the straight shooters. We're Computer Furniture and Accessories. We've "gotcha covered".

CF&A

Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc.
515 West 132nd Street
Gardena, CA 90248
(213) 327-7710

only of text do not cause much of a problem. However, most word processors include special control codes to indicate underlining, superscripting, and hyphenation. You can ignore most of these codes, but if the word processor has inserted them in the middle of a word (as with optional hyphenation points), SPELL must remove them before processing the word.

SPELL also had to be designed to ignore formatter commands. Word processors and text formatters use these codes (sometimes called dot commands) to convey information about page length, margin settings, etc. Formatting commands are usually on a line beginning with a special character, such as a period. Or, in some cases, they are bordered by special characters, such as backslashes.

I designed SPELL to read the text file formats of most of the currently available word processors and text editors. The only ones that I had any real problems with were the more advanced, such as Wordstar and Magic Wand. Wordstar has the nasty habit of setting the MSB of certain file characters. This bit controls the justification of words on a line. Clearing the bit, if set, partially solves the problem. However, when reading and altering a Wordstar document file, programmers must be careful to restore the setting of this bit before writing the altered file to disk.

Deciding what to do about hyphenated words was another challenge in designing a spelling checker. If you treat a hyphenated word as a single word, what do you do with constructs such as state-of-the-art? Do you add all hyphenated words to the dictionary, even if the individual words are already there?

SPELL breaks hyphenated words into their component words except when the hyphen occurs at the end of a line of text. When that happens, it usually means that the word has been divided to fit onto the line. Divided words must be reassembled before processing. SPELL also ignores so-called soft hyphens that are inserted into words as optional hyphenation points, regardless of where they occur.

Automatic Hyphenation

My idea of a useful computer program is one that performs tasks that I find tedious. Looking up the proper place to divide a word at the end of a sentence is tedious. Several word-processor programs currently provide features to hyphenate lengthy words as they are entered, but all rely on fairly simple hyphenation algorithms that do not perform very well in practice. Adding hyphenation information to the on-line dictionary would seem to be one way of solving the hyphenation problem. After considering this solution, however, I concluded that dictionary-based hyphenation would be too slow and would greatly reduce the compression of the dictionary. I did find a very good solution in Donald Knuth's book TEX and METAFONT: New Directions in Typesetting (see reference 7). Knuth discusses an efficient algorithm that uses a series of rules for dividing words. The rules are supplemented by a list of words that disobey them.

The Word's hyphenation tool, called HYPHEN, which is designed around Knuth's rules, can operate in
Door #1: Reports you’ll use today.
Door #2: The sky is the limit.

We’ve split the proven, best-selling FMS-80 micro data base manager into two parts. And we’ve split the price.

Part one (FMS-81) gives you the essential file and reporting features. You can quickly create programs with input questions a clerk can understand, and with reports a manager can use.

And FMS-81 with its new manual, is so easy to use, you’ll be generating reports the first day. FMS-81 sells for $495.

Part two (FMS-82) has all the fancy stuff. Including an Extended File Maintenance language that lets you perform virtually unlimited manipulation on up to 19 different data files simultaneously.

Using FMS-82, you or your computer dealer can make FMS-80 do just about anything. FMS-82 sells for $495.

Naturally, FMS-82 is fully compatible with all the files and functions you generate with FMS-81.

FMS-81 is so useful, it might seem like you’ll never need FMS-82.

But as you expand your use of computers, isn’t it nice to know it’s there?

The FMS family runs under CP/M, MP/M, CDOS, and Tubodos. Call or write today for a brochure detailing the extensive capabilities of the Two Door Data Base Manager, and the name of your nearest dealer.

You’ll be impressed.
SUPERBRAINS

SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List $2995.........only $2449
Z-89 48K
List $2895.........only $2099
Z-90 64K DD 3195
ONLY $2489

COMPUSTARS
Available to Dealers

NORTH STAR
Minicomputer
Performance
Green Phosphor
Options:
Graphics + CP/M
List ........ $3,999
Only .......... $2,989

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a
World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a
Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO
FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRAN­
CHISE FEE of from $15,000.00 to $45,000.00.) Be a
Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY
by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK.
Write or Phone today.

ADVANTAGE

TERMINALS Z-19............................$638
INTERTUBE III Super Smart ...............$710

EPSON

MX-60 FT ..................................$598
MX-80 ....................................$474
MX-100 ..................................$749

ANADEX 9501 .................................$1290
NEC Letter Qual Friction & Tractor .......call
ZENITH printer Z-25 list 1595 only .......$1256
C. Itoh F10 Letter quality ...............$1449

GODBOUT COMPUPRO
Super Sixteen 8085/8088 is the fastest combo 8/16
CPU. List ..............$3904...........Special $2873

SEATTLE'S
16bit COMPUTER is here! 8 MHz 8086 CPU the fastest
S-100 computer! 128K Static RAM, DD Disk Controller,
22-slot Main Frame, 86-DOS, #2 128K
LIST ..................$4185 ...........ONLY $3349
#1 As above but 64K LIST .............$3190 .......ONLY 2649

EPSON

MX-60 FT ..................................$598
MX-80 ....................................$474
MX-100 ..................................$749

ANADEX 9501 .................................$1290
NEC Letter Qual Friction & Tractor .......call
ZENITH printer Z-25 list 1595 only .......$1256
C. Itoh F10 Letter quality ...............$1449

ATARI 400 .................................List $399 ..........................only $340
800 ......................................List $899 ..........................only $675
Wonderful Games—Education for your family

Main Frames-S-100 .......................$200 up
Advanced Micro Digital Superquad Single Board Computer
with Z80 64K and FDC .................$749
Dual 88000 CPU S100-Super Fast—Save ........CALL

TERABELLS
Empire I&II have two 8" disk drives. The I is single
sided, the II is double sided.

FREE Business Software
Empire LIST $4888 .................Only ........$3666

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS is organizing a
World Wide Association of Computer Dealers. Open a
Store or Start Work Out of Your Home! We Charge NO
FRANCHISE FEE! (Our Competitors charge a FRAN­
CHISE FEE of from $15,000.00 to $45,000.00.) Be a
Winner! Let US help YOU get started MAKING MONEY
by HELPING PEOPLE to put COMPUTERS to WORK.
Write or Phone today.

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS . . . . . . .910 $518, . . . . . .925 $778
GODBOUT COMPUPRO
Super Sixteen 8085/8088 is the fastest combo 8/16
CPU. List ..............$3904...........Special $2873

SEATTLE'S
16bit COMPUTER is here! 8 MHz 8086 CPU the fastest
S-100 computer! 128K Static RAM, DD Disk Controller,
22-slot Main Frame, 86-DOS, #2 128K
LIST ..................$4185 ...........ONLY $3349
#1 As above but 64K LIST .............$3190 .......ONLY 2649

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2210A
LIST $1995 .... ........ ONLY $1722
Z80, 64K, I/O, Disk controller + CP/M.
Model 302 is the larger system: 2.4 Mb 8" Z80, 64K,
and optional OASIS, CP/M, or MP/M operating system.
LIST .................$5295 ...........ONLY $4674

SYSTEMS GROUP SYSTEM 2800
Runs CP/M or OASIS. Supports single user & multi­
user & multi task. Up to 5 megabytes with 8" drives.
Optional 10-megabyte hard disk. Optional tape back
up #2812 $5035............only $3775

FREE Business Software
Empire LIST $4888 .................Only ........$3666

We sell The Finest Hardware

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS
919-889-4577 4167 Kivett Dr.
Jamestown, NC 27282

We sell The Finest Software

919-883-1105

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 23 on inquiry card.
NORTH STAR Horizon 2

2-5¼” Disk Drives
64K Double Density
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
A few left
Low Price only
$2499

Powerful North Star BASIC Free
Superb for Business & Science

HORIZON STANDARD IS NOW HRZ-2-64K QUAD

Factory Assembled & Tested List Only
Horizon-2-64K-Quad .................................. $3599 . $2689
Horizon-1-64K-QHD 5 ................................ $5999 . $4559
Horizon RAM ASM ................................ 32K = $424 64K = $594
Big Sale on Multi-User Time-Sharing call
North Star Hard Disk 18 Mb ........................ $5375 . $4568
North Star Time Sharing Multi Users call
Zbasic 2 to 5 times faster! ............................ $350 . call
Secretary Word Processor ........................... $99
Wordstar Word Processor ........................... $296
Floating Point Board ................................. $399 . $339
Oasis Multi-User Software ........................ SAVE . call
CP/M for N* Extra features .......................... $230
Micro Mike Software ................................. SAVE . call
Eco soft Accounting MICROSTAT ................ $675 . $515
Pascal-80 .............................................. $600 . $515
Extra Precision Basic ................................ $50
Northwood ............................................. $199 . $179
Mailmanager .......................................... $299 . $224
Infomanager ........................................... $399 . $349
General Ledger ....................................... $499 . $429
Accounts Receivable ................................. $499 . $429
Accounts Payable ..................................... $499 . $429
Inventory .............................................. $499 . $429
Order Entry ............................................ $499 . $429
PROPAC ................................................ $1499 . $1274
DOS + Basic 5.2 ...................................... $1274 . 27

DECISION I

“The IBM-360 on the Z-80 & S-100 BUS!”
Sixteen Programs running simultaneously! Free CPM,
Microsoft BASIC and WORDSTAR with Complete system!

Horizon-2 -64K-Quad . . . . . . . . . . . . . $3599 .. $2689
Horizon-1-64K-QHD 5 . . . . .. . . . . . . $5999 . . $4559
Horizon RAM ASM . .. . .. .. 32K = $424 64K = $594
Big Sale on Multi-User Time-Sharing .............. call
North Star Hard Disk 18 Mb ........................ $5375 . $4568
North Star Time Sharing Multi Users .............. call
Zbasic 2 to 5 times faster! ............................ $350 . call
Secretary Word Processor ........................... $99
Wordstar Word Processor ........................... $296
Floating Point Board ................................. $399 . $339
Oasis Multi-User Software ........................ SAVE . call
CP/M for N* Extra features .......................... $230
Micro Mike Software ................................. SAVE . call
Eco soft Accounting MICROSTAT ................ $675 . $515
Pascal-80 .............................................. $600 . $515
Extra Precision Basic ................................ $50
Northwood ............................................. $199 . $179
Mailmanager .......................................... $299 . $224
Infomanager ........................................... $399 . $349
General Ledger ....................................... $499 . $429
Accounts Receivable ................................. $499 . $429
Accounts Payable ..................................... $499 . $429
Inventory .............................................. $499 . $429
Order Entry ............................................ $499 . $429
PROPAC ................................................ $1499 . $1274
DOS + Basic 5.2 ...................................... $1274 . 27

MORROW 8” Disk

Discus 2D + CP/M 600K only $834
Discus 2 + 2 + CP/M 1.2 MEGA B $1074
Add Drives 2D = $599 2 + 2 = $795
Discus 2D-dual + CP/M Only $1384
Free Microsoft BASIC from MORROW with Discus system or hard disk

M-26 MORROW Hard Disk
26,000,000 Bytes!!
List $4495 . . ... . Only $3394
Free CPM + BASIC
M-20 List $4795 . . Only $3835
M-10 List $3695 .. Only $2955
M-5 List $2495 . . Only $1994

InterSystems

Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front Panel
20 slot motherboard

List $3795 . . ........................................ Only $2839
Without front panel as above only $2716
Front Paneless Recommended for Business

Save on Memory and Programs

Systems Memory 64K A&T ....................... $459
Systems Memory 64K Bank ....................... $555
Microangelo .......................................... $985
Convus Hard Disk ................................ SAVE
SSM Video BRD VB3 kit .......................... $381
Spectrum Color ASM .............................. $359
Cat Novation Modem ............................... $169
Memory Merchant 16K ............................. $159
Which Computers are Best?—FREE.
Insured Shipping at Low Rates. Call
For Latest Prices, Details. We Beat
Advertised Prices.

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

919-889-4577 4167 Kivett Dr. 919-883-1105
Jamestown N.C. 27282

Factory Guarantees

Expert Advice

Circle 23 on Inquiry card

©CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
two ways. You can use it as an online hyphenation dictionary, or you can have it read a file and automatically insert soft hyphens into words that exceed a specified length. When used in this way, HYPHEN is very handy for setting narrow column text such as would be needed for periodicals and newsletters. Used for on-line lookup, HYPHEN accepts words typed in at the console and prints back an acceptable hyphenation.

How a Spelling Checker Works

Now that you know about most of the problems in designing spelling checkers, let's see how they actually work. The principle is simple. First, you find a word, and then you see if it's in the dictionary. However, looking up each word as you find it in the text would be extremely slow because of the time needed to read from a floppy disk. So instead, SPELL reads the text file and builds a list of all of the file's unique words. The word microcomputer, for example, would be saved only once. SPELL keeps the list in memory for speedy access.

After compiling the list, the program looks up each word in the dictionary. SPELL looks up words by matching them sequentially against the dictionary. Words are removed from the list when they are found in the dictionary. When the program finishes, the remaining list of words contains those suspected of being misspelled.

In designing The Word, I decided to split the entire spelling checking process into three phases: one to find the incorrect words, one to help review them, and one to fix them. A separate program handles each phase. Each program, therefore, has the greatest amount of memory available to build word lists. In addition, this modularity allows you to use the programs for other purposes. I'll describe some of these uses later.

I just described phase one, the suspect-word finder, above. The program for phase two, REVIEW, helps you review the list of suspect words. This program provides several helpful features, such as an automatic lookup that searches the dictionary to locate possible correct spellings of
For top quality performance from your computer, use the flexible discs known for memory excellence. Now, buy a specially marked box of 10 Memorex® 5¼” mini flexible discs and we'll send you an additional mini disc FREE.

Features like our uniquely sealed jacket and protective hub ring make our discs last longer. And a soft inner liner cleans the ultra-smooth disc surface while in use. It all adds up to better performance and reliability.

Our proprietary high density media formulation and 100% error-free certification guarantee reliable performance in all single or double density applications. So for business, word processing, or personal computer applications, Memorex mini discs are sure to do the job. And we back them with a full year warranty to prove it.

So see your local Memorex distributor or dealer or call (800) 538-8200 (In California (408) 987-1893) today. Buy a box of 10 flexible 5¼” mini discs. Then send the coupon in the box to Memorex for your free mini disc. It's that simple.

It's a great way to improve your memory and get a big bonus in computer performance.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

Improve your memory by 10%.

FREE DISC OFFER INSIDE!
**CP/M and IBM SOFTWARE**

**dBASE II** $479.00
and
**QUICKCODE** $229.00

**IBM PERSONAL SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wordstar</th>
<th>Mailmerge</th>
<th>Crosstalk</th>
<th>EasySpeller</th>
<th>EasyWriter II</th>
<th>Tim III</th>
<th>Spellguard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>279.00</td>
<td>89.00</td>
<td>129.00</td>
<td>139.00</td>
<td>269.00</td>
<td>399.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCOUNTING PLUS**

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order Entry
- Point of Sale
  - 1 Module $400
  - 2 Modules 750
  - 3 Modules 1109
  - 4 Modules 1465
  - 5 Modules 1820
  - 6 Modules 2140
  - 7 Modules 2440
  - 8 Modules 2720

**MICROSOFT**

- Legal Billing
- Time Billing
- Wordstar
- Mailmerge
- Spellstar
- Datatime
- Calculator
- Supersort
- Customization Notes
- Wordmaster

**MERCURIAL**

- Basic 80: 695
- Basic Compiler: 325
- Fortran 80: 345
- Cobol 80: 569
- Mac: 144
- Edit 80: 84
- MUPATH/MU Simp: 219
- MULISP/MU Star: 165
- M-Sort: 129

**DISTRIBUTORS**

- Calcstar 219
- Supersort 199
- Customization Notes 349
- Wordmaster 119

**BEILIN**

- Microcraft
- Legal Billing
- Time Billing
- Micropro
- Wordstar
- Spellstar
- Datatime
- Calculator
- Supersort
- Customization Notes
- Wordmaster

**IN STOCK—MORE ITEMS TO COME!**

**ACCRUING**

- General Ledger
- Legal Billing
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order Entry
- Point of Sale
  - 1 Module $400
  - 2 Modules 750
  - 3 Modules 1109
  - 4 Modules 1465
  - 5 Modules 1820
  - 6 Modules 2140
  - 7 Modules 2440
  - 8 Modules 2720

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

- MAC
- SID
- ZSID
- TEXT
- DESPOOL
- PL/I-80
- ST-80
- PASCAL MT
- CB-80
- CBASIC 2
- FOX & GELLER
- Quickscreen
- dUTIL
- LEXISOF
- Spellbinder
- LIFEBOAT
- T/Master II
- MICRO - AP
  - S-Basic
  - Selector IV
  - Selector V

**AND MUCH MORE!**

**STANDARD SOFTWARE**

Corporation of America
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA. 02368
617-963-7220

3% Discount on prepayment made by check (software only)
All items subject to availability and price change
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

**AUTOMATED REWRITE**

For example, say you had written a story about two characters, Jim and Mark, who live in Centerville and Smallton. After finishing the manuscript, you decide to shift the setting to Costa Rica and change the names of the characters to Raul and Julio, and the towns to Limon and Guadalupe. With most text editors, that would require many passes through the file, making it a tedious job. MARKFIX simply needs the following replacement list to get the job done.

**JIM/RAUL**

**MARK/ JULIO**

**CENTERVILLE/LIMON**

**SMALLTON/GUADALUPE**

**SPELLGUARD**

- In stock—more items to come!

**ACCOUNTING PLUS**

- General Ledger
- Legal Billing
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order Entry
- Point of Sale
  - 1 Module $400
  - 2 Modules 750
  - 3 Modules 1109
  - 4 Modules 1465
  - 5 Modules 1820
  - 6 Modules 2140
  - 7 Modules 2440
  - 8 Modules 2720

**MICROSOFT**

- Basic 80: 695
- Basic Compiler: 325
- Fortran 80: 345
- Cobol 80: 569
- Mac: 144
- Edit 80: 84
- MUPATH/MU Simp: 219
- MULISP/MU Star: 165
- M-Sort: 129

**MERCURIAL**

- Legal Billing
- Time Billing
- Wordstar
- Mailmerge
- Spellstar
- Datatime
- Calculator
- Supersort
- Customization Notes
- Wordmaster

**BEILIN**

- Microcraft
- Legal Billing
- Time Billing
- Micropro
- Wordstar
- Spellstar
- Datatime
- Calculator
- Supersort
- Customization Notes
- Wordmaster

**IN STOCK—MORE ITEMS TO COME!**

**ACCRUING**

- General Ledger
- Legal Billing
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order Entry
- Point of Sale
  - 1 Module $400
  - 2 Modules 750
  - 3 Modules 1109
  - 4 Modules 1465
  - 5 Modules 1820
  - 6 Modules 2140
  - 7 Modules 2440
  - 8 Modules 2720

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

- MAC
- SID
- ZSID
- TEXT
- DESPOOL
- PL/I-80
- ST-80
- PASCAL MT
- CB-80
- CBASIC 2
- FOX & GELLER
- Quickscreen
- dUTIL
- LEXISOF
- Spellbinder
- LIFEBOAT
- T/Master II
- MICRO - AP
  - S-Basic
  - Selector IV
  - Selector V

**AND MUCH MORE!**

**STANDARD SOFTWARE**

Corporation of America
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA. 02368
617-963-7220

3% Discount on prepayment made by check (software only)
All items subject to availability and price change
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

**AUTOMATED REWRITE**

For example, say you had written a story about two characters, Jim and Mark, who live in Centerville and Smallton. After finishing the manuscript, you decide to shift the setting to Costa Rica and change the names of the characters to Raul and Julio, and the towns to Limon and Guadalupe. With most text editors, that would require many passes through the file, making it a tedious job. MARKFIX simply needs the following replacement list to get the job done.

**JIM/RAUL**

**MARK/ JULIO**

**CENTERVILLE/LIMON**

**SMALLTON/GUADALUPE**

**SPELLGUARD**

- In stock—more items to come!

**ACCOUNTING PLUS**

- General Ledger
- Legal Billing
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order Entry
- Point of Sale
  - 1 Module $400
  - 2 Modules 750
  - 3 Modules 1109
  - 4 Modules 1465
  - 5 Modules 1820
  - 6 Modules 2140
  - 7 Modules 2440
  - 8 Modules 2720

**MICROSOFT**

- Basic 80: 695
- Basic Compiler: 325
- Fortran 80: 345
- Cobol 80: 569
- Mac: 144
- Edit 80: 84
- MUPATH/MU Simp: 219
- MULISP/MU Star: 165
- M-Sort: 129

**MERCURIAL**

- Legal Billing
- Time Billing
- Wordstar
- Mailmerge
- Spellstar
- Datatime
- Calculator
- Supersort
- Customization Notes
- Wordmaster

**BEILIN**

- Microcraft
- Legal Billing
- Time Billing
- Micropro
- Wordstar
- Spellstar
- Datatime
- Calculator
- Supersort
- Customization Notes
- Wordmaster

**IN STOCK—MORE ITEMS TO COME!**

**ACCRUING**

- General Ledger
- Legal Billing
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order Entry
- Point of Sale
  - 1 Module $400
  - 2 Modules 750
  - 3 Modules 1109
  - 4 Modules 1465
  - 5 Modules 1820
  - 6 Modules 2140
  - 7 Modules 2440
  - 8 Modules 2720

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

- MAC
- SID
- ZSID
- TEXT
- DESPOOL
- PL/I-80
- ST-80
- PASCAL MT
- CB-80
- CBASIC 2
- FOX & GELLER
- Quickscreen
- dUTIL
- LEXISOF
- Spellbinder
- LIFEBOAT
- T/Master II
- MICRO - AP
  - S-Basic
  - Selector IV
  - Selector V

**AND MUCH MORE!**

**STANDARD SOFTWARE**

Corporation of America
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA. 02368
617-963-7220

3% Discount on prepayment made by check (software only)
All items subject to availability and price change
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

**AUTOMATED REWRITE**

For example, say you had written a story about two characters, Jim and Mark, who live in Centerville and Smallton. After finishing the manuscript, you decide to shift the setting to Costa Rica and change the names of the characters to Raul and Julio, and the towns to Limon and Guadalupe. With most text editors, that would require many passes through the file, making it a tedious job. MARKFIX simply needs the following replacement list to get the job done.

**JIM/RAUL**

**MARK/ JULIO**

**CENTERVILLE/LIMON**

**SMALLTON/GUADALUPE**

**SPELLGUARD**

- In stock—more items to come!
Microsoft's RAMCard™ with RAMDrive™
takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

Solid State Disk. When you add the Microsoft™ RAMCard to your IBM® Personal Computer, you also add RAMDrive, which lets you use memory as you would normally use a disk. That gives you "disk access" that's typically 50X faster than disk. Without the whirring, clicking and waiting of mechanical data access.

Fast and easy. You simply designate a portion of memory as "disk." RAMDrive takes it from there, instructing the program to go to RAM rather than disk whenever data access is needed. The result is faster, smoother, no-wait computing.

64K to 256K. You can start small, but think big. Start with 64K and add Microsoft RAMChips™ in 64K blocks. Or, buy the full 256K now. Either way, you get both RAM and "disk" capabilities. All in a single slot.

A complete subsystem. The RAMCard package comes complete with the memory board (64K, 128K, 192K or 256K), documentation, a diskette which adds RAMDrive and, a full one year warranty.

More tools for IBM. Microsoft wrote PC-DOS, the standard operating system for the IBM Personal Computer. And Microsoft is first in providing a full range of languages, applications programs and utilities for the IBM PC. The addition of RAMCard with RAMDrive is our way of saying that Microsoft will continue to offer more and better supported tools for the IBM PC. See for yourself. Ask your Microsoft or IBM PC dealer for a demonstration of both main memory and disk features of the Microsoft RAMCard with RAMDrive. It's solid state memory you can also use like a disk. And it takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

Better tools for microcomputers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Microsoft, RAMChips, RAMCard, and RAMDrive, are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 262 on inquiry card.
MARKFIX will also preserve possessive endings of the corrected names.

MARKFIX can also rewrite something for you. Because MARKFIX can replace a word with more than a single word, you can build the following kind of replacement list:

I’LL/I WILL
I’VE/I HAVE

Consider also the potential for deflating stuffy writing by making a replacement list to change words like utilize to the generally better use. Of course, if you want to “pump up” your prose, you can also do the reverse.

All sorts of additional uses will no doubt occur to you. One suggestion I’ve received mentions using a tool like this to shift tone and mood in a piece of writing. Consider:

SOFT/HARSH
SOFTLY/HARSHLY
WHISPER/BLAST
WHISPERED/SHOUTED

MARKFIX’s ability to mark words within a text file also offers a way of finding misused homonyms. Homonyms are words that sound alike but have different spellings. Examples are there and their, or stationary and stationery. You can compile a list of troublesome homonyms and feed it into MARKFIX, which will then mark them in your document for closer review with your text editor.

**Word Counting**

No computerized writing system is complete without a program to count words. I use my word-counting program every time I write. I originally wrote the program for my wife, who is extremely concerned about the length of the chapters in her novels. She also uses the counting program to pace herself by setting daily word goals and writing to meet them.

A word loses its force if you use it too often. I have the habit of using the word simply far more than I should. I know this because of a program I wrote called WORDFREQ. It prints a list for me of all the words I used in a particular document and shows me how often I used each word. Thus, I can use this program to help reduce the problem of overused words.

**Catching Typos at the Source**

Spelling checkers are great for catching typos and spelling errors. If used faithfully, these programs can help you produce virtually error-free text. Using a checker does take an extra minute or two. For short documents, such as one-paragraph letters, there is a temptation to save time and skip the spelling check altogether. Rather than try to change everyone’s habits, I decided to implement a simple way to catch spelling errors as words are typed in. This program catches a lot of typos without doing a separate check. I based the technique on the trigram and digram analysis mentioned previously.

A lookup table for letter trigrams takes up only slightly over 2700 bytes. I wrote a very simple on-line checker that monitors letters typed on the keyboard, looks up trigrams, and beeps the console bell whenever an illegal combination is entered. This technique will fail to catch many misspelled words, but it will catch many common typos and also alert typists whenever they slip on the keyboard.

**Punctuation Checking**

There are several common writing problems that a computer can check for, such as doubled words, unbalanced quotes and parentheses, and inconsistent capitalization. I built a program called CLEANUP to indicate when these errors occur. CLEANUP is similar to MARKFIX because it indicates trouble spots in your file by placing a marking character at the site of the problem. In future revisions of CLEANUP, I want it to detect proper use of commas before conjunctions.

**Words at Play**

Writing the spelling checker was...
**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054**

INTERNATIONAL DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

To celebrate the beginning of our 3rd YEAR we are offering FREE SHIPPING on all U.P.S. shipments

SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
Televideo 802, NEC 3510 w/ Tractors, WordStar, CalcStar ................. $4900

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIDEO TERMINALS</th>
<th>COMPUTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adds</td>
<td>Altops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACS 8000-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACS 8000-2 w/CPM*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series 15D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series 5-6D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soroc</td>
<td>Altops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iq 120</td>
<td>ALCI-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iq 135</td>
<td>ALCI-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 140</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo</td>
<td>IBM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910 C</td>
<td>Personal Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912 C</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920 C</td>
<td>NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925 C</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950 C</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>Northstar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-19</td>
<td>Advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISKETTS</th>
<th>MODEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elephant</td>
<td>Novation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4” 0 Sector (100)</td>
<td>CAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
<td>D-CAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 1/4” 10 or 10 Sector (100)</td>
<td>Apple Cat II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8” 0 Sector (100)</td>
<td>Auto Cat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>PRINTERs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>C. Itoh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailmerge</td>
<td>F-10 - Parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpellStar</td>
<td>F-10 - Serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataStar</td>
<td>55 CPS - Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalcStar</td>
<td>Prowriter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | Tractors for starwriter ...
| | Call |
| | Call |
| | Call |
| | Call |
| | Call |
| | Call |
| | Call |

**COMPUTER WAREHOUSE**

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty.

Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks.
Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
PLUS 48K
FOURTH DISK DRIVE
WITH CONTROLLER

$1758

ACCESSORIES
(Note: The hardware and software listed here is compatible with Apple, Basis 108, and the Franklin ACE-100)

SOFTWARE
Bus Pkgs by Continental.......................... 199 ea
DB Master by Stoneware.......................... 169
Deskplan by Viascor............................... 189
Home Money Minder by Continental.............. CALL
Magic Window by Art-Sci.......................... 89
Peachtree Accounting Pkgs......................... CALL
Personal Printing System.......................... 95
Screenwriter II (formerly Super Script II)....... 99
TASC by Microsoft................................ 159
The Last One....................................... 499
Vasile.............................................. 199
Vascale............................................ 189
Vasdex............................................. 189
Vaschedule......................................... 189
Vastrend/Vasplot.................................. 199

Entertainment
Alkenstone......................................... 34
Apple Panic........................................ 24
Castle Wolfenstein................................ 24
Gorgon............................................. 35
Dyanaic Decimation................................ 234
Time Zone.......................................... 79
Softporn............................................ 29
Complete Selection in Stock........................ CALL

TO ORDER Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard or your favorite credit card.

16K RAM CARD
2 YEAR WARRANTY
LANGUAGE COMPATIBLE
JUST $79.00

PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD
GREAT FOR EPSON AND OTHER GRAPHIC PRINTERS
2 YEAR WARRANTY
INCLUDES CABLE
ONLY $69

Z-CARD
YOUR KEY TO CP/M
Advanced Logic Systems

5¾" DISKS
SINGLE SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY
2 YR. WARRANTY
INCLUDES LIBRARY CASE!
NOW $35

FREE SHIPPING
(with prepaid cash orders)

PRINTERs in stock
MAJOR BRANDS
CALL FOR BEST PRICE & FAST SERVICE

C. ITOH PROWRITER
120 CPS F/T....................................... 479
NEC 8023A......................................... 489
TRANSTAR 140..................................... 489
DAISY WHEEL...................................... 1350
Daisy 40 CPS 132 COL............................. 489
IDS PRISM 80 or 132.............................. CALL

Epson MX-100
MX-80 F/T
MX-80
with new graphics

ATARI
800 16K $669

We offer a huge selection of software that fits the budget and hardware needs of the greatest. Call toll-free and receive our full product catalog just for your Atari!

PACKAGING

CALL FOR COMPLETE SELECTION

FRANKLIN CALL!

NEC

PC-8001A
32K

ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-854-2833

MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY
EL CAJON, CA. 92021 (714) 579-0330

FOREIGN ORDERS include 1% handling — shipped air
FREIGHT COLLECT only. Credit cards not accepted on foreign orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Refunding for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from list prices. WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS!

*Excludes certain printers & monitors & foreign orders.

Circle 101 on inquiry card.

C. ITOH PROWRITER
120 CPS F/T....................................... 479
NEC 8023A......................................... 489
TRANSTAR 140..................................... 489
DAISY WHEEL...................................... 1350
Daisy 40 CPS 132 COL............................. 489
IDS PRISM 80 or 132.............................. CALL

Epson MX-100
MX-80 F/T
MX-80
with new graphics

ATARI
800 16K $669

We offer a huge selection of software that fits the budget and hardware needs of the greatest. Call toll-free and receive our full product catalog just for your Atari!

PACKAGING

CALL FOR COMPLETE SELECTION

FRANKLIN CALL!

NEC

PC-8001A
32K

ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-854-2833

MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY
EL CAJON, CA. 92021 (714) 579-0330

FOREIGN ORDERS include 1% handling — shipped air
FREIGHT COLLECT only. Credit cards not accepted on foreign orders. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Refunding for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from list prices. WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS!

*Excludes certain printers & monitors & foreign orders.

Circle 101 on inquiry card.
Making Your Writing Easier to Read

If you want to write something that reads easily, there are several guidelines you should follow. Don’t use big words, and don’t write long rambling sentences. If you write user’s manuals or instructions for repairs, these rules become even more crucial. After all, you’re writing to be understood, not to impress someone with your vocabulary.

“Readability formulas” are useful ways to check up on just how easy your writing is to read. To calculate a “readability index,” you need to select several samples of text from your document. Then count the length of the sentences, number of syllables, etc., and plug these values into a formula.

Most readability formulas will yield a value that is supposed to show what grade level of education a person would need to understand your writing. However, there are a few pitfalls in getting meaningful results from these formulas. Most of the formulas work best on certain kinds of writing. For example, many produce scores that discourage the use of words with many syllables. The idea is to reduce the number of words that might not be understood by the reader. In most technical writing, however, there are many long words that are commonly used and easily understood.

A second problem is the temptation to take the results of the analysis too literally. Because the formulas try to encourage short words and short sentences, you can easily fool them by arbitrarily chopping sentences and blindly substituting short words for long ones. Obviously, this will result in good readability scores but meaningless writing.

Despite these limitations, a program to read text and compute readability scores can be useful. My program ANALYZE will read a text file as input and print a variety of statistics such as average sentence length, length of longest and shortest sentences, total number of sentences in file, average syllables per word, etc. In addition, the program calculates and prints readability indexes using several formulas. If you are interested in more information...
Now, a terminal in western Kansas is no more than a micro-second from the data of Wall Street or the Commodities Exchange.

Now, an advanced data communications system allows your CP/M™ based computer system to access almost any dial-up computer, capture and store the received data, and transfer files between any two CP/M™ systems — even when disk formats are incompatible.

What would you call a system like this?

**CROSSTALK™**

What Crosstalk can do for you depends mostly on what you need done. It acts as a “smart terminal,” automatically dialing any dial-up system. It allows you total modem control, changing modem speed, data word format and duplex instantly. It captures on-line data for analysis off-line, saving time and money. It transfers any type of file with complete error checking.

When you equip more than one office with Crosstalk, you can exchange information instantly by phone, even if you don’t subscribe to an information utilities service.

So no matter where your office is located, Crosstalk can give you access to the world, instantly. Call or write for details.

**NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC**

Microstuf, Inc.
1900 Leland Dr., Suite 12
Marietta, GA 30067
(404) 952-0267

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 264 on inquiry card.
about specific readability formulas, I suggest you see references 3, 4, and 5.

Counting the Words in a Sentence

Calculating a readability score requires first that you know the number of sentences and syllables in your text. At first glance, writing a program to count the number of words in a sentence seems easy. Just start counting words until you find a period, question mark, or exclamation point. However, what about the other uses for a period? Consider what to do about abbreviations like Mr., Mrs., or Ms. What about sentences like the preceding one that end in an abbreviation? Looking to see if the next word is capitalized can sometimes help but not always: for instance, “I know a man named Mr. Smith.” Also, any analysis should exclude pieces of text that are not part of a sentence (such as a section heading).

I wanted to understand and conquer this problem because I knew it would pop up in any type of text analysis. I didn’t find a perfect solution, but the one I use works satisfactorily. It’s based upon work done for The Writer’s Workbench (see reference 1). Words that are followed by a period are checked against a small dictionary containing common abbreviations. When an abbreviation is found, the next word is checked for capitalization. If the first letter is lower case, the program ignores the period. Otherwise, the word is checked against a list of function words (i.e., the, when, etc.). If the word is not found in the list, the program ignores the period. Periods embedded within digits (i.e., $200.00) are ignored, as are isolated periods and the extra periods in ellipses.

Counting Syllables

I tried several methods other people had developed for counting syllables and wasn’t completely satisfied with any of them. The best was suggested by Richard Parry in an article “Minding Your P’s and Q’s” (see reference 9), which is about writing a readability analyzer in BASIC. Using Parry’s technique, the program first isolates words from the text, then counts the number of vowels (plus the pseudovowel y) that are separated by a consonant. It also counts double vowels, as in read, only once and ignores the trailing e in words such as since, force, and nice. I extended Mr. Parry’s work by counting the e words that end in le if the letter before the l is not a vowel. This catches the ending syllable in words such as sample andbabble but does not count an ending syllable in agile or console.

Analyzing Writing Styles

OK! You spell perfectly, even Strunk and White couldn’t improve your punctuation, and the readability analyzer says you’re writing at just the right level. But people still say your writing puts them to sleep. What’s wrong? Can your computer help?

Revising Prose (see reference 8) is a remarkable book about how to restore body and substance to limp, lifeless writing. Written by Richard A. Lanham, it presents a relatively simple way of identifying what’s wrong and how to fix it. In addition, most of Lanham’s techniques fit easily into computerized analysis.

Lanham’s book rebels against what he labels “The Official Style.” If you’ve ever read documents produced by bureaucrats, you’ll probably recognize the problem. In modern government, no one wants to take responsibility for anything. This results in a peculiar style of writing that has become so popular that many people don’t recognize it for what it is—evasive double-talk. Worse yet, many people have adopted it as the way in which documents must be written.

Bureaucrats don’t write, “We must fix this problem.” They write, “It has been determined that effective utilization of our resources will require allocation of manpower to the target problem area.” This bloated style of writing stems from overuse of passive verbs and prepositional phrases.

With sentences written in the passive voice, you can’t tell who is doing what to whom. Instead of saying, “I did this,” you say, “It was done.” In scientific and technical writing, many people believe that writing in the pas-
Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100 static memory for your computer at unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

**COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED**
These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons—but top quality, high performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

**SUPERIOR DESIGN & QUALITY**
Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well-known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

**SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK**
All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order.

---

**NO RISK TRIAL**
We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price.

**NEW 18 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY!**
The reliability of our boards, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full 18 months. This includes a 6 month exchange program for defective units.

**HOW TO ORDER**
Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE (add ICA#) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s.
Specify model number, and quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is $5.00 per board. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008.

**OEM and DEALER Inquiries Invited.**

---

**16K STATIC RAM $169**
**64K STATIC RAM $795**

32K PARTIALLY POPULATED $479 48K PARTIALLY POPULATED $899

---

**64K RAM, Model MM65K16S**
Cool running operation to 10 MHz
Ultra low-power consumption
Fully loaded 64K board draws:
Typ. 350 Ma. (Max. current 550 Ma.)
Bank Select Capability
Extended Addressing Capability
One 16K submodule equipped with a 2K window which may be located in any of the 2K segments
2716 (5V) EPROM Compatibility:
Programmed 2716 EPROM's may replace any or all of the RAM
Four independently addressable 16K submodules on one board organized as two pair of independent 32K banks or as one 64K Extended Address Page. Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom. Bank Select logic is compatible with either Cromemco Cromix* or standard Bank Select software.
*Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco.
New 16K (2K X 8) 150ns Static RAM
Runs on any S-100, 8-bit system
MPM Conversion Option: Write for details.

---

**16K RAM, Model MM16K14**
Bank Select Capability
Extended Addressing Capability
One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
Four independent 4K X 8 byte segments
Uses field proven 2114 (1K X 4)
Low-power consumption (Typ. 1.3 Amps)
Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

---

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 240 on inquiry card.
LET YOUR FINGERS DO THE TALKING!

DON'T TYPE IT IN FROM THE KEYBOARD . . . POINT IT OUT ON THE SCREEN!
IIAT's touch sensitive monitor gives you an alternative to keyboard entry
that's easier, faster, more accurate . . . and fun.

FEATUREING . . .
- High Quality Color Monitor for super graphics and text
- Touch sensitive Bezel with 80 by 35 infrared sensing matrix for precise
  response with no loss of image quality
- High speed sensing circuitry for multi-point tracking
- Interfaces for Apple II, IBM PC and
  Al air 800 for flexibility
- PILOT plus™ software for programming
  power in Computer Aided Instruction
  (CAI)

USE IT for . . .
- Education, Training & Testing
- Order Entry and Processing
- Process Control
- Retail Point of Sale
- Database Query Programs
- Any application where you need quick and easy user interaction.

13" Color Monitor with Integrated
Touch Sensitive Bezel and Sense
Circuitry: $1595

Monitor Interface Card with cable
and documentation
For Apple II: $159
For IBM PC: *
For Al air 800: *

Discovision or Sony Videodisk
Interface Card with Monitor
Interface, Cables and
Documentation
For Apple II: $599
For IBM PC: *
For Al air 800: *

PILOT plus™ CAI Course Authoring Software:
$150

1982. CALL FOR PRICE.

ALL PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING COSTS.

ALSO FROM IIAT:

NEW GRAPHT FOR APPLE

ULTRAPEN

Graphic pad version: $250
Joystick version also available

QUALITY . . . A professional graphics editor for the Apple, Written in machine
language for ultimate speed, Ultrapen provides a simple, low cost way to
use still and animated graphics to stand alone for computer-based visual presentations.
Ultrapen will also work with your BASIC programs. Write us for details.

Putting ACTION into interACTIVE computing

IIAT

International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc.
2010 Century Boulevard
Germantown, Maryland 20874
(301) 428-3010
sive voice makes the writing sound more objective. I think the passive voice makes writing harder to read and boring.

Prepositional phrases are important, but using them too much fills up sentences with nouns and squeezes out the action. People like to read something with punch—not, "After discussing many options for controlling the situation in the event that there is a lack of suitable alternatives to the primary plan of action, it was decided to study the issue further in order to facilitate rapid response to future requirements."

Lanham’s book has many useful “prescriptions” to help improve writing style. He suggests circling passive verbs and prepositions in the section to be revised. This shows you where the problem is. Then with the marked copy you can apply Lanham’s techniques and rewrite your prose into something clearer and easier to read.

REVISE is a program I’m currently working on that will mark such sentences for you. In addition, REVISE will mark occurrences of the same word used too closely together in a document. This will show you where you might substitute a synonym in order to achieve variation. Of course, you still have to revise the sentences yourself, but the principles outlined in Lanham’s book should be easier to apply with REVISE to help you.

The Future
I believe that the future will reveal new ways in which computers can help people to write and communicate better. I haven’t had time in this article to discuss even a significant fraction of the possibilities. What should you watch for? Well, reading some of the articles mentioned in the bibliography should give you an idea of what other people are working on. My own ideas extend to such concepts as computerized “ghost writer” programs, which can take an outline for a piece of fiction, for example, and write a novel from it. (See Kevin McKean’s article “Computers, Fiction and Poetry,” page 50 in this issue.) Perhaps a form of fiction might come into vogue in which programmed “books” would tell a different story each time you read them. The only limit on the imaginative use of computers in writing is the imagination of the programmer. Who knows?

References
Red Baron. Home of the Nation's

**NEC 8023**
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

- 144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing
- Lower case decenders • N x 9 dot matrix
- 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets
- Greek character set • Graphic symbols
- 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional logic-seeking
- Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023
Dot Matrix .............. List $795

**IDS Paper Tiger**
Prism 80/132
Affordable Color, Speed

- Dot Resolution Graphics • 9-wire staggered printhead • Lowercase decenders • Over 150 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking
- 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns
- Hi-res dot graphics • Proportional spacing • Text justifications • Optional Color

Prism 80 .............. List $999
Prism 132 (Color) ....... List $2095

**NEC Spinwriter 7700 & 3500**
Daisy Wheel Quality Leader

- High speed, letter quality • 55/35 CPS
- Typewriter quality • Bi-directional printing & proportional spacing • Quiet • OCR quality print • Hi-res plotting/graphing • Quick change ribbon • Optional cut-sheet feeder, horizontal or bidirectional tractors • Prints up to 8 copies.

NEC Spinwriter RO
Serial Parallel 77xx ...... List $3055 $2575
35xx ........ List $2290 $1975

**Smith Corona TP-1**
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900

- A real character printer • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM
- Various type fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms
- Compatible with most micro computers

Smith Corona TP-1 ...... List $895

**Epson MX80/ MX80FT**
Same basic features as the MX80 • Plus friction feed for single sheets • Plus 15" wide carriage • Dot Resolution Graphics

Epson MX80 ........ List $645
Epson MX80FT ...... List $745

**Epson MX100**
Same basic features as the MX80 • Plus 15" wide carriage • Dot Resolution Graphics

MX100 .............. List $995

Full Line of Epson Accessories

**Anadex DP-9500A**
The Quiet Serial Matrix Impact Printer

- Up to 200 CPS • Dot addressable graphics
- Parallel and serial interfaces standard • Switch selectable protocol • Cartridge ribbon • Foreign character sets • Underlining • 1.5K to 3.5K buffer
- Correspondence quality print

Anadex DP-9500A ...... List $1725
Anadex DP-9620 ...... List $1845

**Interface Equipment**
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

- CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable • $150
- ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II Parallel Interface Board and Cable • $110
- NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem • $180
- COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES • $Call
- CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models) • $Call
- HAYES MICROModem • $300
- PRINTER STANDS: Large • $99 Small • $25
- PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types • $Call
Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

The Grappler+
Apple Graphics Interface
Graphic screen dumps with keyboard commands • Dual Hi-Res Graphics • Inverse graphics • Apple III compatible • Printer dip switch • Emphasized graphics • 90° Rotation • Center graphics • Chart recorder mode and more.
*Requires Software Driver
Grappler+ $175

The Okidata Series
Hi-Res & TRS 80 Block Graphics
120 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bidirectional logic seeking printing • Lower case descenders • four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics
Okidata 82A . . . . . . . . . . List $649 $480
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . . . . List $995 $745

C. Itoh F-10
Low Priced Letter Quality
40 cps • Uses Diable Standard Printwheels • Built-in word processing functions • Universal power supply • Optional bidirectional tractors • Prints original plus 2 copies • Quick-change cartridge Ribbon
C. Itoh F-10 . . . . . . . . . . List $1995 $1295

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.
Because our salespeople are printer specialists, they know the capabilities of each printer—and how to match one to your exact need. Red Baron’s volume stocking assures a low, low price on a wide array of major brands. We’re sure you’ll like the product and services you get from Red Baron, and we know you’ll love our Customer Benefit Package; an exclusive at Red Baron.

Customer Benefit Package
1. Free Expert Consultation. Before you buy, after you buy. 2. Technical Staff. Even your most involved questions get quick, helpful answers from our staff of printer technicians. 3. Free Catalog. Get your informative catalog with printer comparison chart and print samples today! 4. Warranty. The manufacturer’s warranty applies where applicable. 5. Same-Day Shipping. Your order is shipped the same day when you call before 11:00 a.m. 6. Free MasterCard and Visa. Call us toll-free and charge your printer to your credit card. 7. We Stock What We Sell. No bait and switch, no hassle. We make every effort to keep a large stock of our advertised products.

Here’s How To Order:
Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer’s warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Discount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 830/6</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$2570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUME Sprint 9/45</td>
<td>$2475</td>
<td>$2150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call Toll Free For Catalog:
1-800-854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

Member Better Business Bureau
1100 N. TUSTIN #207, ANAHEIM, CA 92807
The Historian and the Microcomputer
A student of the past meets the machine of the future.

The computer with its ability to manipulate and analyze data at a phenomenal speed has been responsible for significant changes in historical research methods and the teaching of history. The emergence of the microcomputer is but the latest and an important step in the interaction between hardware and history.

To understand what a historian would use a computer for, you only have to realize that since the rise of modern states in the seventeenth century, vast amounts of information about economic, social, and political behavior have been stored in numerical form: numbers of people; amounts of money; casualties from war, famine, and disease; votes for or against almost anything; grain tonnage; tax records; and so on.

No competent student of social change can afford to ignore this quantitative information because it provides so much of the background within which the lives of historical figures have been framed. Everybody knows something about, say, Napoleon or Thomas Jefferson. But to learn more than just a little, you must come to terms with the economic, demographic, and sociological conditions of their times. This is what quantitative history is about.

Quantitative history involves professionals such as political scientists, economists, and sociologists, as well as historians. Although the Quantitative Research Committee of the American Historical Association was one of the early efforts to stimulate and guide interest in this work, subsequent initiatives have gone beyond the historical profession. These include the Journal of Interdisciplinary History, edited by scholars at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) and Princeton, the computerized Historical Data Archive at the University of Michigan's Center for Political Studies, and the Social Science History Association, with headquarters at Southern Illinois University. Clearly, the use of computers in research and teaching has affected many disciplines.

The Hardware Shift, 1960–1980

In the late fifties, computer systems at universities were comparatively small and difficult to use. For these reasons they could also be described as elitist. Access was limited to a tiny minority of the campus population—engineers and scientists who needed the computer's arithmetic skills. The social scientists who used these machines were few and far between, and the days of sophisticated data-management and statistical-analysis packages that have become so important to us were still in the future.

But the large computer installations that began to make their appearance in the sixties changed all of that. The size of machines such as IBM's 7090 or Control Data's 6600 together with their comparatively fast processing times resulted in both a centralization of computing and a substantial increase in the number of users. Because the machines were very expensive to acquire and to maintain, even large universities could not contemplate supporting more than one of them. Management of the big, new machines required considerable technical skill and a sizable bureaucracy to serve efficiently the increasingly diverse body of users.

The huge, multimillion-dollar installations of the sixties and early seventies were largely responsible for producing the first generation of computer scientists. Moreover, large-scale instruction in computer programming became common. Computer literacy became one of the common campus buzzwords. All this resulted in more people clamoring for time on the machines. Historians were often at the bottom of the priority list. In the end, each computer user found himself in a very long line where the most relevant question was always, "What's turnaround like today?"

The new state of affairs, however,
Childhood's End: The 68000

Addressing the New Frontier... The Microcomputer Comes of Age.

SAGE Computer Technology is now manufacturing a 68000-based single-board microcomputer system which delivers the highest performance per unit price of any computer in history.

The SAGE II Microcomputer has the following features:

- 8 MHz 68000 Microprocessor
- 2 million instructions per second, no wait states
- Will address 16 megabytes with up to 1/2 megabyte of parity RAM on board
- Up to 1.5 megabytes of 5-1/4 inch floppy disk storage
- Fully supported IEEE-488 interface
- Terminal and modem RS-232C serial ports
- Centronics compatible parallel printer port
- UCSD Pascal, Basic, Fortran and Assembler available

Prices for the system start at $599.

For more information contact our Marketing Department at 702-322-3809.

SAGE Computer Technology
130 North Edison Way, Suite 14 • Reno, Nevada 89502
did have some benefits. Big, fast, and comparatively cheap computing made low-priority work (such as historical research) possible on a large scale. It certainly seems fair to say that many historical projects and collections of data used for historical research would simply not have been possible without the million-dollar computers that made individual jobs relatively inexpensive.

Moreover, as prices in the computer industry began to drop in the seventies, software (such as the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences) and hardware (such as teleprinters and video-display terminals) became more readily available. These by-products of economies of scale often made the research process incomparably easier.

Source of a New Shift

Eventually some universities began to acquire microcomputers to take over some of the load previously carried by terminals that were connected to mainframes. This precipitated the shift away from crowded computer centers to personal computing. At the same time, microcomputers moved out of the hobbyists' domain and into the office.

Microcomputers are much more easily obtained by small institutions and individuals than big computers, and they need not present the same magnitude of technical and organizational problems usually associated with large mainframe installations. I see both positive and negative consequences of this changed state of affairs.

The advent of the microcomputer means that scholars who previously would not have used computers will now do so. I've used a microcomputer for less than a year, and I find that it has become indispensable for applications that had never even occurred to me before. For example, I now take research notes on the computer (using Software Publishing Corporation's Personal Filing System). Bibliographic materials, essential for my work as a professional historian, are easily stored on the computer and are more easily retrieved by subject, author, title, and date of place of publication than through any card-file system. I maintain a subject- and source-ordered current events file that is based on several news sources and that has become an essential support database for consulting work I do.

Even more important, my word processor has transformed for me the process of turning ideas and research materials into text. Even though I have free access to excellent secretarial help, I prefer to use the word processor. Essentially, it's a more efficient way of producing manuscripts.

Special Headaches

The experience of having a computer dedicated to your own research problem was common in the early days of computing because of the nature of machines like the IBM 1620 (the first computer I used). In the case of these early machines time was reserved in advance because it was frequently necessary to alter the computer by inserting the appropriate circuit boards. When the computer was actually being used, it was completely dedicated to the user who had reserved it. Very importantly, turnaround was immediate because all peripheral devices were located in the same room as the computer and were, like the computer, dedicated to the user. Thus, one knew at once whether a run was successful: the gratification of success was just as immediate as the frustration of failure. This, of course, was an experience largely unknown to those who had experienced only with the batch processors of the sixties and seventies. Even remote terminals, although they are designed to give the impression of exclusive access, are often handicapped by delayed response time and by the location of peripherals such as printers and data-storage devices in other places. With the coming of microcomputers, it is clear that the experience of using a dedicated computer is becoming common again. Nevertheless, user experiences with the "dedicated" 1620 and today's microcomputers are far from identical.

Users in the early days before the advent of the giant computers and the
A GALAXY of features makes the LNW80 a remarkable computer. As you explore the LNW80, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION – Instrumentation quality construction sets LNW80 computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the LNW80 is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR – The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours: 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

PERFORMANCE – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The LNW80 outperforms all computers in its class.

MODEL I COMPATIBILITY – The LNW80 is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc to space games, your LNW80 will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" single or double sided disk drives, RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft BASIC.

Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit.

LNW Research Corp.
2620 WAlNUT Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 611-8850 (714) 544-6714

Monitor and disk drive not included
IM Personal Software Inc.
accompanying bureaucratization generally weren't responsible for basic decisions concerning both hardware and software. People familiar with computers decided what equipment and programs were needed. The purchaser of a microcomputer, however, is often obliged to make decisions about software and hardware purchases himself, regardless of his technical knowledge.

Difficulties are compounded by the very advantages that we associate with microcomputers. Just as computing itself has been decentralized by microcomputers, so information about them—about what they can do, how they do it, and how much it will cost—is now vastly decentralized. There seems to be no one place to go for information that will help you make an intelligent decision about what to buy to fit your specific needs. Inevitably, decisions that sometimes involve thousands of dollars are made in a relative information vacuum.

For instance, a social scientist who wants to know where to get a package of statistical programs that will suit his needs may find himself engaged in a major research project just to uncover this information. Computer stores—at least in my experience—are of very little help with problems like these because their biggest markets, even in large university towns, are small businesses and home users.

Moreover, many of the established resources for solving computing problems are not helpful with microcomputers. For example, since the early seventies, a standard tool for solving statistical analysis and data management problems has been the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS).

At this writing, any scholar who has hungered for an SPSS for microcomputers is fated to disappointment. SPSSG, the "miniversion" of SPSS, is designed to run on systems with fewer than 128,000 bytes of main core storage. Some microcomputers such as the new IBM Personal Computer and the Apple III are designed to operate at these levels and above. (At least two RAM [random-access read/write memory] cards that will boost the Apple II into the 192K-byte range have been announced recently.) Nevertheless, there does not yet exist a microcomputer-oriented SPSS package. According to a representative of SPSS Inc., plans for a package suited to the IBM Personal Computer are in the works, but it's unlikely that anything concrete will emerge before 1983.

In fact, interest in developing software resources for microcomputers and in disseminating information about these developments appears to be quite casual among members of the social science research and education community. For example, I contacted Science Research Associates, the IBM subsidiary, to inquire about its plans for development of programmed instruction packages in history, the social sciences, or statistics. I was told that there was little done as yet by way of concrete planning and that if I wanted to send them ideas or, better yet, finished programs, they would be given careful consideration!

Apart from direct research applications such as statistical analysis and data management, one of the crying needs at the moment is for imaginative and effective simulation and programmed instruction in history. The possibilities are obvious and virtually endless. If we can replay the major naval engagements of World War II (with Avalon Hill's Midway Campaign, for example), we should certainly be able to replay the major nineteenth-century presidential elections. Anyone who has the programming skills to create one of the many imaginative games around can surely recreate the interaction of the components essential to the origin of World War I. And if it's a question of specific subjects or of the relevant and necessary information to be included, I am quite prepared to make well-documented recommendations just as other historians would be. Developments in these areas and information about new developments are remarkably scarce.
The high speed, cool, reliable static ram without waitstates.

Our RAM67 static RAM offers low power for cool operation and high reliability. It is the first S100 memory of its size to offer battery back up. The RAM67 will run without waitstates with any present S100 bus CPU.

Advanced features of the static RAM67:
- Low power CMOS RAM
- 100 ns access time
- No wait states with our 10 MHz
- Lightning One™
- 8/16 bit operation
- Phantom disable
- Battery back-up option

If you need high performance and high reliability at an affordable price, the RAM67 is the memory for you.

128K RAM .................. $1495.00
Battery back-up option ....... $100.00

Other LDP Products

In addition to the RAM67 and Lightning One, Lomas Data Products offers the following fine products:
- HAZIT/ALL System Support
  2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, clock/calendar, 9511 or 9512 math support (option), hard disk controller host interface .... A & T, $325.00
- LDP128 256K Dynamic RAM
  An advanced dynamic RAM with static like performance. An ideal choice for large memory configurations where cost is an important consideration. No DMA, or reset restrictions .... A & T, 128K $795.00, 256K $1395.00
- LDP88 8088 CPU Board
  Ideal for inexpensive systems requiring the processing power of a 16 bit instruction set. The LDP88 has up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 1K bytes of RAM, 1 serial RS232 port, 9 vectored interrupts, 5 MHz operation. Useable as a single board 8088 processor .... A & T, $349.95

Software Available
- CP/M-86™
  Full track buffered BIOS, memory disk support, double density format ........ $300.00
- MP/M-86™
  Full MP/M-86 implementation, hard disk and floppy disk support, plus memory drive. 1, 2 and 5 user configurations.
- MS-DOS™
  The IBM Personal Computer operating system, includes macro assembler ........ $250.00
- Other software:
  BASIC86, BASCOM86, FORTRAN86, C, FORTH.

For 16 bit computing on the S100 bus, come to the leader...

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
729 Farm Road, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 □ Telephone: 617-481-2822

Circle 334 on inquiry card.
Hope in Ann Arbor

This is not to say that progress is nonexistent. Although it is slow in appearing, some help does seem to be at hand. One oasis of rationality in the creative chaos of microcomputers is in the Institute for Social Research at the University of Michigan. Under the auspices of Gregory A. Marks of the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research a union of hardware and software is actually taking place. For example, many Zenith Z-89s complete with disk drives are wired to two Prime minicomputers and to the university’s Amdahl mainframe. The combination, as Marks puts it, aims to give the user the number-crunching power of big machines under the friendly facade of microcomputers.

An industry...that aims to make its product the bycycle of the information world clearly needs to give software development a higher priority.

At the same time, Marks and his colleagues are making efforts to take the mystery out of using microcomputers in the social sciences. Their efforts include preparing introductory literature on microcomputers and their uses for distribution to members of the Inter-university Consortium. As well, they hold seminars designed to introduce the uninitiated to microcomputing (open, for a fee, to outsiders). As part of this effort, they’re developing a combination statistical package/training program. The idea is to produce a program that would run on a microcomputer and that would help students grasp the uses of both statistics and computers in social research by letting them work with real historical, social, and political data.

Other hopeful signs are evident in the trade magazines. Statistical and data-management packages, such as those available from Blue Lakes Computer or Ecosoft, seem promising. Strategic Simulations offers a simulation of presidential elections that appears to include some historical data and that aims to put the player in the place of a campaign strategist.

Before committing limited resources to any of these products, you will want to know whether they fit your needs; a visit to a computer store often provides only the most limited information—even if the product happens to be in stock. Product reviews in trade magazines are useful, of course, but they may be difficult to find and are often superficial. Catalogs that contain lists of products with discussions of their virtues are also helpful.

At present, making decisions about software for microcomputers is a lot like trying to direct-dial long distance in total darkness: it requires great care and experience. Learning can be frustrating, and mistakes will inevitably be costly.

A Call for Changes

I have some specific suggestions for changes that would make life easier for scholars like me who use microcomputers.

The computer revolution, sociologically speaking, is an information revolution. It should not be surprising, then, that information management has become the most central problem for computer users. The kind of information problems I have in mind here, however, concern software and hardware products that are available to solve certain problems.

Up-to-date, reliable information about available products is badly needed. The market, consisting of researchers and teachers, is an intelligent one and it generally knows what it wants. High-pressure salesmanship and elaborate packaging are, therefore, likely to be counterproductive.

One of the most imaginative marketing techniques I have seen is Context Management Systems’ offer to send prospective customers a disk that demonstrates its “Context Connection.” I would like to see this approach used widely.

I propose that manufacturers retain a computer network, such as the
# Peripherals Unlimited...

**FANTASTIC PRICES!**

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ZENITH</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z-89-48K</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-90-64K DO</td>
<td>$2588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-19 Terminal</td>
<td>$777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-121 Monitor 12&quot;</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATARI COMPUTERS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atari 800 16K</td>
<td>$688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 400</td>
<td>$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari Interface Module</td>
<td>$174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 810 Single Disk</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 815 Dual Disk</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 830 Modem</td>
<td>$166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmer</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainer</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Raiders</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Mem. Exp. for Atari</td>
<td>$74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K Mem. Exp. for Atari</td>
<td>$114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>NEC PRINTERS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7710/30 Spinwriter R/O</td>
<td>$2279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7720 Spinwriter KSR</td>
<td>$2649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510/30 Spinwriter R/O</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500 Serial Spinwriter</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC DOT MATRIX</strong></td>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8023</td>
<td>$474</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MORE PRINTERS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anadex 9500/9501</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anadex DP-9000</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 80A</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 82A</td>
<td>$474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline 83A</td>
<td>$724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>$2044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>EPSON PRINTERS</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MX-70</td>
<td>$288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 w/Graphics</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 FT (Friction + Tractor)</td>
<td>$544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-100 (15&quot; Carriage)</td>
<td>$744</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for prices on Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer</strong></th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC-8001A Computer w/32K</td>
<td>$888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots</td>
<td>$588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk</td>
<td>$888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk</td>
<td>$777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for Software Prices

---

**TOLL FREE**

1-800-343-4114

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer’s warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.’s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED

(617) 655-7400

62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

Circle 300 on Inquiry card.
KAYCOMP II is the handy, portable business and family computer that was developed with one person in mind — You. You are now able to be more productive, apply more effort to your creativity and able to save time in your business and at home. You also save money because KAYCOMP II is delivered with all the hardware and software you need for the low price of $1795.00. The many hardware and software features make the KAYCOMP II the greatest value when compared to any computer in the low priced field.

MINDING BUSINESS AT WORK
During business hours, KAYCOMP II performs at full stride. Tedious, time consuming operations like A/R, A/P, Q/L, payroll, inventory control, and more may be performed with the wide variety of CP/M™ application programs available on the market.

WORD PROCESSING AND MORE
To reduce the time and expense of your “papermill,” KAYCOMP II, with its SELECT™ word processing program will assist you in composing, editing, and printing all of your word processing requirements. You can compose business letters, advertisements, brochures, manuals, handbooks, and business forms. With SELECT™’s merge feature, take the drudgery out of mailing your standard forms and printing labels.

POWERFUL HARDWARE
The NLS KAYCOMP II uses the tried and proven 280 central processing unit; the most widely used CPU in the industry. NLS packs the KAYCOMP II with a full 64K of memory — no more “OUT OF MEMORY” in the middle of a program! The disk storage capacity of the KAYCOMP II is an impressive 390K. The drives are formatted with 40 tracks, 512 bytes per sector, in a soft sector format. The drives will read single or double density disks for optimum storage and compatibility.

The KAYCOMP II has an RS232C serial port and Centronics type parallel interface for communications with the outside world. The serial port provides asynchronous information from 110 to 19,200 baud and may be hooked up to modems, printers, plotters, or any other device containing an RS232C serial interface. The parallel interface is the industry standard Centronics type for connection to a wide variety of low cost printers.

The alpha-numeric keyboard of the KAYCOMP II is truly a beauty. The keys have all been sculptured for your handling convenience. NLS provides a 14 key numeric pad with its own RETURN key for more efficient numeric data entry. Cursor control keys have also been added for calculating wide-word processing or numeric spreads. You will never want to use another keyboard again. For added flexibility and comfort, the keyboard is detachable so it may be positioned away from the body of the machine.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. S/BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming Group. PROFIT PLAN is a trademark of Cheng Laboratories. SELECT and TEACH are trademarks of Select Information Systems.

YOU DON’T NEED LARGER GLASSES!
The KAYCOMP II includes a large P31 phosphor green, 25MHz bandwidth, 9” screen. It displays clear, easy to read characters in an 80 character by 24 line format. This sharp display means eye strain from small computers is a thing of the past. The 9” display also saves you money by eliminating the need to purchase an additional monitor. You don’t have to settle for a 5” screen any longer!

All You Could Want For Your Business or Family — $1795.00

POWERFUL SOFTWARE
As an extra value to you, there is a FREE package of software to help you get started. By using a CP/M™ controller, the KAYCOMP II allows you access to hundreds of applications or user programs already available at a moderate price. This free software package includes the CP/M™ operating system, Topaz Programming’s S/BASIC language, PROFIT PLAN™ electronic spreadsheet, and SELECT™ word processing software. S/BASIC™ will allow you to talk to your computer and even try your hand at programming. PROFIT PLAN™ will help you analyze data, plan your personal investments, and simplify your family budget. SELECT™ is a word processing program that turns your computer into an electronic typewriter. It also has an optional spelling checker, no more typos!

A WORD ABOUT NLS
Non-Linear Systems, Inc. is the originator of the digital voltmeter and an innovative leader in the field of electronic test equipment.

Organized in 1952, NLS has been a major supplier of digital voltmeters and ratiometers to large corporations in the aerospace industry. Since 1972 NLS has been consumer directed, providing small, portable multimeters, oscilloscopes, counters, frequency meters, temperature meters, and DMM’s. And now — NLS has entered the world of computers with one thought — to provide the best value in a small, business, scientific, and family computer.

KAYCOMP II

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 • CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

TERMS U.S.: VISA, MasterCard, Check or Money Order. CA residents add 61/4% Sales Tax. Include $15.00 for UPS Surface Shipping and Handling for each KAYCOMP II. Just in case, please include your day phone number. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain these prices through July, 1982. If you do not have our 68 page color catalog, send $1.00 for your copy today!

Circle 425 on inquiry card.
... THEN DECIDE!

Buy with confidence from the nation's largest Hitachi distributor

BGHITV1050
100 MHz
LIST PRICE: $2375.00
SALE: $1595.00
DUAL TRACE WITH 3rd & 4th TRACE TRIGGER VIEW

BGHITV550B
50 MHz
LIST PRICE: $1745.00
SALE: $1250.00
DUAL TRACE WITH 3rd TRACE TRIGGER VIEW

**COMPARE HITACHI TO TEKTRONIX**

Until now, if you wanted a 50MHz or 100MHz dual trace oscilloscope of uncompromising quality, there was only one choice. Now there is a second... outstanding delay sweep with an established name — the Hitachi V550B and the V1050.

The HITACHI V550B (50MHz) and V1050 (100MHz) offer all the capabilities you might demand from a lab grad oscilloscope. Capabilities such as a max. sweep rate of 2ns/div (V1050) @ 10MHz, automatic focus correction, and a built-in TV sync separator circuit. The cost? Remarkably reasonable, especially when you compare it to the other leading 50MHz or 100 MHz Dual trace oscilloscopes. It's a price breakthrough made possible by using up-to-date production techniques and a design backed up by over 20 years of oscilloscope experience.

CALL US FOR THESE OTHER FINE LINES:

**SALE - $795.00**

**SALE - $1595.00**

**SALE - $2375.00**

**SALE - $1250.00**

**SALE - $1745.00**

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5464

ALL HITACHI SCOPES COME WITH 2, 10 TO 1 PROBES

Circle 426 on Inquiry card.
CP/M DATA ENTRY

"RADAR"

RADAR is a high-speed data entry system that will run on any CP/M system providing a "3741" style key-to-disk environment. RADAR is ideal for replacing KEYPUNCH machines and older, slower key-to-disk systems like the 3741's and 42's.

Features:

- Verify Mode
- Check Digit Processor
- Auto Dup/Manual Dup
- 16 Accumulators
- Parameter Driven (No Programming)
- "Virtual" File Access
- Add or Delete Records
- Record Retrieval By Number Or Content
- Full Editing Capability
- Operator Prompts
- Extremely Fast (Written In Assembly Language)

In addition to "heavy-duty" data entry, RADAR is also the ideal "front-end" for many applications programs, providing acquisition and retrieval of keyed data with a degree of reliability simply not possible with any other technique. RADAR can cut programming time by more than 30%, simply because there is no longer any need to write the "input" portion of a program, just let RADAR handle it!

Write or call for free brochure. The RADAR manual is also available separately for $25.00.

Tymnet or Telenet systems, to archive their advertisements in the Dialog Information Retrieval Service (see "Information Unlimited" June 1981 BYTE, page 88). New products could be described and demonstrated through this medium. The system could be updated constantly, and potential consumers could search for only those items they want.

Pricing and Distribution

Producers of software need to re-think their pricing policies. Universities and local school boards don't have the resources to buy a complete set of software for each microcomputer. Even if the resources were there, multiple purchases of the same software would be regarded as wasteful. Manufacturers' insistence on single-machine use of a program is simply unrealistic and would seem to invite illegal copying of materials. Given the speed with which materials of this sort become obsolete, a general lease agreement with each institute would be more likely to produce desirable results.

In any case, software manufacturers will probably come to the same realization that book and computer manufacturers reached long ago: universities and schools require special marketing techniques and probably special marketing divisions.

Statistical Packages

One of the most serious needs at the moment is for reliable, well-documented statistical and data-management packages similar to those that social scientists and historians have been using on large computers. Obviously, the requirements for computer memory and rapid processing place certain limits on what can be achieved on microcomputers at the moment. But, as I suggested earlier, some of these limitations are disappearing. Plug-in memory—lots of it—is beginning to make its appearance among microcomputers. As this happens, the adaptability of microcomputers to scholarly work will grow. For 20 years the absence of adequate software has made using computers difficult if not frustrating. In the case of microcomputers, history is clearly repeating itself. An industry that aims—as Steve Jobs of Apple Computer put it—to make its product the bicycle of the information world clearly needs to give software a higher priority.

I am not a trained programmer in any computer language and I have no plans to study such a language. Having already studied Russian, French, German, Latin, Hebrew, and Greek, I think enough is enough! This means that I need the services of good programmers just as badly as I need the products of computer engineers. I believe I'm speaking here for thousands of other scholars and scientists.

Revolutions, if they are to survive, have to be institutionalized. It is the social experience—the use that society makes of the revolution—that provides the crucial clues as to the appropriate institutional forms. Speaking as a historian, I can say that society learns most of what it knows through experience. Development of mechanisms for storing and communicating past experience is absolutely essential to social progress. This is one of the reasons that societies tend to attach some value to the work that historians do.

Ironically, one of the great problems with the computer revolution, a revolution of information, is that it has tended to pay little attention to its accumulating experiences. The impact of hardware changes on research behavior, for example, is appreciated very little in any systematic sense. It should not be surprising, then, that we don't have a very sound understanding of what to expect in the face of fresh changes in technology or that there is a lag in the development of some of the resources that are necessary to exploit these changes.

The effort that is represented by this issue of BYTE is an illustration of what needs to be done on a continuing basis. What these observations mean so far as the microcomputer revolution is concerned is that the users' experience has to be discovered, analyzed, and then incorporated into any realistic notion of what the next step in the revolution will be. In this sense, it's time to stop playing games.
ATARI SAYS ITS FIRST WORD
WITH A VOICE BOX BY THE ALIEN GROUP!

THE ALIEN GROUP has emerged from the underground, daring to offer a full-featured speech synthesis system that is flexible, low in cost, and needs no-accessory devices. No Interface, Cables, Speaker, Amp, or External Power Required! VOICE BOX has been designed and programmed by Atari users to become the integral voice of a 400 or 800 computer. Simply plugged into the serial port, VOICE BOX automatically routes all speech into the speaker of your television monitor. With the menu-driven operating system supplied, you'll be creating original, intelligible speech within moments after loading disk or cassette. No lengthy or obscure instructions to wade through.

The system includes a dictionary which translates typed text into VOICE BOX's phonetic language. The dictionary can be expanded to include as many as 5,000 words of your own custom vocabulary. Unlimited speech can be produced by straightforward phonetic definition at any time, even if the dictionary should be full.

The speech routines can be called from other programs for any purpose you can conceive. Here are a few suggested uses:

SOUND EFFECTS
- Access 64 phonemes at any of 4 pitch levels to add filtered, contourd sound to the Atari audio repertoire.

GAMES
- Program aliens to hiss threats, moon when destroyed.
- Devise weird, non-human tongues for dungeon dwellers.
- Insert cryptic spoken clues in maze games.

COMPUTER OPERATION
- Code verbal prompts and error messages that command attention and leave the current display intact.

EDUCATION
- Gain an introduction to the principles of phonetics.
- Learn touch typing through spoken feedback from the keyboard.

In addition, the Random Sentence Generator included in the operating system, which prints and speaks endlessly startling, amusing, even poetic combinations of words supplied by the user, helps teach school children to identify parts of speech and recognize a variety of sentence structures.

A minimum of 16K RAM is required by the operating system. Either disk or cassette includes both 16K and 32K versions. Try VOICE BOX for up to 10 days, and if it isn't the finest value you've ever seen in a computer peripheral, the most challenging and provocative addition you've ever made to your system, return it in its original condition for a full refund.

When ordering specify disk- or cassette-based operating system, and enclose check or money-order for $169, or state your VISA or MASTERCARD number. Send mail orders to: THE ALIEN GROUP
27 West 23rd Street
Dept. BT-1
New York, New York 10010
or telephone orders from
10 AM to 6 PM New York time
(212) 924-5546

ALSO AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER STORES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

Atari is a registered trademark of Warner Communications.
Simulating Neighborhood Segregation

A BASIC program gives surprising insights into some of the forces that hamper integration.

Professor Edwin Dethlefsen
Department of Anthropology
and
Associate Professor Carlisle Moody
Department of Economics
College of William and Mary
Williamsburg, VA 23185

Computers have never enjoyed a good name among some educators. Resisters have claimed that the absence of a teacher’s warm body will have adverse psychological effects on the students. Some say, out of fear and ignorance perhaps, that young children exposed to computers early in their school years would turn into hard, cold, and uncompassionate adults.

Nowadays, though, for better or worse, there is at least one microcomputer in almost every neighborhood, and the children are learning faster than their teachers that despite past fears computers are here to stay. Consequently, teachers either are adopting more positive views of computers or they are being replaced by teachers eager to use the most modern devices and techniques.

The computer has shown many of us new ways of thinking about practically everything. Going farther than merely showing us new approaches to problem solving, the computer is exposing us to a whole new spectrum of notions and methods of problem definition and problem evaluation. We no longer have a valid excuse for jumping to conclusions, for we can now test assumptions by manipulating within a relatively short time mountains of data that once would have taken lifetimes to process.

We hope that the computer’s special ability to foster careful thinking will be put to many more applications, especially in the social sciences. The natural sciences enjoy a particular advantage over the social sciences in their long tradition of laboratory experimentation. While social science teachers must expound social theories, physics teachers can provide concrete illustrative demonstrations and have their students deliberately experiment with and test the principles that are considered important.

Although people are not as easy to manipulate as pulleys, temperatures, and pressures, social scientists presume to employ the same scientific methods so handy to "hard" scientists. The absence of a "social science laboratory" and the general impossibility of performing controlled social experiments, however, frequently allow and even encourage impressionistic explanations based on the most unscientific of social science analyses. Popular social values and conventions often seriously distort and bias social scientists' approach to research. Let's look at an example, and then consider how the computer might be used to simulate a social science laboratory.

Why a Model?

If one were to ask a group of students why the neighborhoods of most multiracial communities are generally more segregated than integrated, the students would probably say that the segregation was due
Explore the excellence of your ZX81 with a

MEMOPAK

MEMOPAK 64k memory extension for $179.95
Give your diminishing memory more byte.

MEMOPAK 64K RAM $179.95
The Sinclair ZX81 has revolutionized home computing. The MEMOPAK 64K RAM extends the memory of ZX81 by a further 56K to a full 64K. It is neither switched nor paged and is Directly Addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts such basic commands as 10 DIM A (9000). It plugs directly into the back of ZX81 and does not inhibit the use of the printer or other add-on units. There is no need for an additional power supply or leads.

Description of memory
0-8K . . . Sinclair ROM
8-16K . . . This section of memory switches in or out in 4K blocks to leave space for memory mapping, holds its contents during cassette loads, allows communication between programs, and can be used to run assembly language routines.
16-32K . . . This area can be used for basic programs and assembly language routines.
32-64K . . . 32K of RAM memory for basic variables and large arrays. With the MEMOPAK 64K extension the ZX81 is transformed into a powerful computer, suitable for business, leisure and educational use, at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems.

MEMOPAK 16K RAM $59.95
With the addition of MEMOPAK 16K, your ZX81 will have a full 16K of Directly Addressable RAM. It is neither switched nor paged and enables you to execute longer and more sophisticated programs and to hold an extended data base.

The 16K and 64K Memopaks come in attractive, custom-designed and engineered cases which fit snugly on to the back of the ZX81 giving a firm connection.

Free service on your MEMOPAK
Within the first six months, should anything go wrong with your MEMOPAK, return it to us and we will repair or replace it free of charge.

Try MEMOPAK with no obligation
You can use our MEMOPAK in your home without obligation. After 10 days if you are not completely satisfied, simply return it for a full refund.

Coming soon ....
A complete range of ZX81 plug-in peripherals:
MEMOTECH Hi-Res Graphics
MEMOTECH Digitising Tablets
RS232 Interface
Centronic Interface and Software Drivers

All these products are designed to fit "piggy-back" fashion on to each other and use the ZX81 power supply.

Further information forthcoming.

Memotech Corp. 7550 W. Yale Ave. Suite 220 Denver, Colo. 80227

Yes! I would like to try the Memopak. I understand that if I'm not complete satisfied, I can return it in 10 days for a full refund.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memopak 64k RAM</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memopak 16k RAM</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping and Handling</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $179.95


Name ____________________________
Street ____________________________
City ____________________ State Zip

BYT07

Circle 241 on inquiry card.
to prejudice, racism, or the like. Their explanations might come from selected personal experiences or they might simply be restatements of what the students have been told. In fact, there is little hard scientific evidence on which to decide whether “prejudice” is actually a cause or a consequence of segregation.

If we had a “human laboratory,” we might test this hypothetical question by creating a racially random neighborhood, populating it with people who were known to be “without prejudice,” and observing whether or not in fact the neighborhood remained stable in the integrated state, recording whatever changes were observed. This experiment would certainly cast light on the process of neighborhood development, but it would obviously be so difficult to control and so expensive that it could never be performed. Furthermore, the experimenters would all die of old age before the study had processed more than a couple of generations of residents.

Until the computer era we would have been out of luck, but now we have an alternative that is in some ways better than the real thing. We can now simulate whatever variables we wish, create a situation, set the controls, and let the computer simulate the process quickly and without extraneous variables. The unique contribution of microcomputers to this process is that now this kind of computer simulation is available to almost everyone. You no longer have to have access to an expensive computer; every microcomputer is a potential social science laboratory.

**Simulation Guidelines**

The program presented here, based on the work of Thomas Schelling, is designed primarily for the student user-operator. In it we allow simulation of neighborhood formation using two identifiable types of individuals (or ethnic groups) represented by graphic images on the screen and referred to in the text as Xs and Os, whose attitudes toward their neighbors are under the experimenter’s control.

We have had several surprises in the process of developing this simulation, and they’ve generated so much discussion between us that we see it as a potentially valuable learning tool, especially because at every stage we are provided with a map of the ethnic distribution of our hypothetical community. We feel that the element of surprise stimulates learning.

In our simulation, for example, we can begin with two types of persons who don’t necessarily dislike each other. In fact, they may both prefer to live in an integrated neighborhood, but let’s suppose that each would prefer not to be in the minority with respect to his immediate neighbors. This differentiation does not have to be ethnic or racial. One person’s preference for classical music to the other’s preference for rock (which is not to say that one actually dislikes the preferred music of the other) is an example of a nonethnic distinction. It’s not that you can’t stand the other’s music, it’s just nice to have a few neighbors of like taste to trade tapes with.

Let’s assume, for the sake of our experiment, that each household regards only the four households on its north, south, east, and west as its immediate neighbors. If we begin with a randomly arranged neighborhood composed of equal numbers of Xs and Os, let’s also begin with the supposition that every household abutted by more than two neighbors of the alternative type will eventually want to move to a more compatible neighborhood. The possibilities outside our experimental neighborhood are infinite, of course, so the households that move away simply vanish into the outside world. When the first such outnumbered household moves out, the space vacated can be filled only by a household of the alternative type. But when the latter moves in, it may upset the balance of another neighbor that in turn will move out, leaving yet another space to be filled only by a member of the other group.

The succession of moves results in a ripple effect that eventually makes itself felt over a large part of the neighborhood. Because each family

---

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

**INTEGRATED BUSSING**

[Image of a bus diagram]

Inexpensive S-100 computers can now communicate with the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus. The P&T-488 meets the IEEE-488 1980 standard for controller, listener, & talker.

Interface software allows simple communication with the 488 bus from Basic, Pascal and other high level languages. Interface software is available for CP/M®, North Star, or Cromemco.

Special features include an interactive busmonitor program and a functional self-test program.

Price for (1) P&T-488 with software and 18" cable, assembled and tested: $450 (domestic price) FOB Goleta, CA.

**PICKLES & TROUT**

P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116
(805) 685-4641

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research*
Announcing the Printing Breakthrough of the Century: Smith-Corona TP-1™ Text Printer

• Low Cost Daisy Wheel Printer

$799.00

ACT NOW: Limited Supply, Low, Low Cost

Smith Corona, one of the largest manufacturers of small printers in the world, gives a whole new perspective to printing with their electronic text printer—TP-1. The TP-1 is a microprocessor controlled, high quality daisy wheel printer. It produces perfectly formed, executive quality printouts at the speed of 120 words per minute. Typewriter quality printing at dot matrix prices.

Simple, durable and dependable, TP-1 may be used with word processing systems, microcomputers and most small business systems. Compact and attractively styled, the TP-1 blends well with any setting.

Now, all your letters, documents and reports can have the crisp, professional look you demand—for business or personal use—at an affordable price. TP-1, the electronic text printer.

Don't delay. Order your TP-1 TODAY at the low price of $799.

Micro Printer Marketing offers same day shipping, nationwide service and invites dealer inquiries. Catalogues available. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders.

Call Micro-Printer Marketing
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9859 MasterCard and Visa Accepted
In PA Call Collect 215/433-3366

Circle 254 on Inquiry card.
THE $295 SOFTWARE DEALER DEMO SYSTEM

SAVE 97% ON DEMO SOFTWARE

We both know from experience that the best way to sell computers is with demonstration. The problem has always been finding quality software that is affordable for demonstration purposes.

Our software is not inexpensive, but we have developed an exclusive demonstration system that helps us both. It gives you the ability to demonstrate a broad range of business applications, and it gives us the opportunity to prove the quality of our product.

The package includes all the software listed below, plus important promotional materials and our exclusive video sales presentation designed to help you make the sale... all for just $295.00. That represents a savings of 97% on the software we're making available to you.

If you believe in demonstration, we believe we have the best demonstration value in the microcomputer industry. Just give us a call, or drop us a card.

FINANCIAL
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Cash Receipts/Disbursements
- Job Costing
- Mailing List Management

MEDICAL/DENTAL
- Office Scheduler
- Patient Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Insurance Forms

GOVERNMENTAL/EDUCATIONAL
- Student Record Keeping
- Student Scheduling
- Fund Accounting

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION
- Purchasing and Receiving
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing and Receivables
- Sales Commission Reporting
- Backorder Management

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY CONTROL
- Finished Goods Inventory Management
- Parts Inventory Management
- Parts Purchasing and Receiving
- Bill of Material
- Production Scheduling

All IMS business applications require CPIM* or MPIM* and CBASIC II* registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Call for details (913)677-1137

INTERNATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS
6445 METCALF • SHAWNEE MISSION, KS. 66202

Circle 189 on inquiry card.
moving out is replaced by a family of the alternative preference, the community must gradually become more segregated. Thus a high degree of segregation can develop in our random community, even though neither group feels any particular aversion to the other, except for a discomfort at being in the minority.

As Schelling has pointed out (Micromotives and Macrobehavior, New York: W.W. Norton & Co., 1979, pp. 147-155) this process can be demonstrated by placing pennies and dimes on a checkerboard, or through the use of a high-speed computer. However, the checkerboard technique is painfully tedious and the results are crude and oversimplified, and the use of the big computer is not instructive because it doesn't give the student a hands-on experience. Our microcomputer simulation tries to combine the best of both approaches in that it allows the student to control an experiment involving 384 households and view the process in a more vivid and dramatic form on the screen. Further, the video output from the computer can be displayed so that many students can see the results as they occur.

Analysis of the Program

The best way to discuss the program and its ramifications is to go through it step by step. The main body of the program begins at line 60 (see listing 1), which calls the introduction subroutine at lines 8000-8660. In this subroutine, the program first asks whether execution of the program will require halts between iterations. Although the halts will slow the execution of the program, they allow time for careful observation of intermediate stages and for discussion of the changes in the neighborhood. In the classroom, the halts allow the instructor to ask students to predict changes in the shape of the community: for example, to predict which households will vacate, which type of household will move in to occupy the vacancies, what effect the changes will have on

Analysis of the Program

The best way to discuss the program and its ramifications is to go through it step by step. The main body of the program begins at line 60 (see listing 1), which calls the introduction subroutine at lines 8000-8660. In this subroutine, the program first asks whether execution of the program will require halts between iterations. Although the halts will slow the execution of the program, they allow time for careful observation of intermediate stages and for discussion of the changes in the neighborhood. In the classroom, the halts allow the instructor to ask students to predict changes in the shape of the community: for example, to predict which households will vacate, which type of household will move in to occupy the vacancies, what effect the changes will have on
WHAT IS SWEETER THAN AN APPLE?

THE FRANKLIN ACE 100

The Franklin ACE 100 is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II. It is sweeter because it is more versatile, it includes 64K of RAM memory and—it costs less.

Any program that runs on the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100. Any peripheral that works with Apple will work with ACE. The Franklin ACE 100 generates upper and lower case characters and includes a numeric pad, an alpha lock key and VisiCalc keys.

The Franklin ACE 100—a professional personal computer with the quality and reliability for the most demanding business applications. It is sweeter than an Apple. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION
7030 Colonial Highway
Pennington, NJ 08109
609-488-1700

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.
Listing 1 continued:

3010 H=0
3020 IF A(I-1, J)=A(I, J) OR A(I-1, J)=0 THEN H=H+1
3030 IF A(I+1, J)=A(I, J) OR A(I+1, J)=0 THEN H=H+1
3040 IF A(I, J-1)=A(I, J) OR A(I, J-1)=0 THEN H=H+1
3050 IF A(I, J+1)=A(I, J) OR A(I, J+1)=0 THEN H=H+1
3060 RETURN

4000 REM *** MOVING OUT SUBROUTINE ***
4010 F=0
4020 L=0
4030 E=0
4040 W=0
4050 K=128
4060 F=0
4070 FOR I=2 TO 13
4080 FOR J=2 TO 33
4090 IF A(I, J)=0 THEN PRINT @ K, "": F=F+1: GOTO 4170
4100 GOSUB 3010
4110 L=L+(4-H)
4120 IF A(I, J)=1 THEN W=W+1
4130 IF A(I, J)=1 AND H<M THEN A(I, J)=0: PRINT @ K,"": E=E+1
4140 IF A(I, J)=2 AND H<N THEN A(I, J)=0: PRINT @ K,"": E=E+1
4150 IF A(I, J)=1 THEN PRINT @ K, CHR$(134)
4160 IF A(I, J)=2 THEN PRINT @ K, CHR$(143)
4170 K=K+2
4180 NEXT J
4190 NEXT I
4200 IF E=0 GOTO 11010
4210 FOR ZZ=1 TO 2000: NEXT ZZ
4220 RETURN

5000 REM *** MOVING IN SUBROUTINE ***
5010 IF A(I, J)<>0 THEN RETURN
5020 A(I, J)=1
5030 GOSUB 3010
5040 Q=H
5050 A(I, J)=2
5060 GOSUB 3010
5070 R=H
5080 IF Q=M AND R>N THEN A(I, J)=RND(2)
5090 IF Q>M AND R<N THEN A(I, J)=1
5100 IF Q<M AND R>N THEN A(I, J)=2
5110 IF Q=M AND R<N THEN A(I, J)=0
5120 RETURN

6000 REM *** INKEY ROUTINE ***
6010 PRINT @ 979,"TO CONTINUE PRESS ANY KEY"
6020 IF INKEY$="" THEN 6020
6030 RETURN

7000 REM *** INTEGRATION INDEX SUBROUTINE ***
7010 L=0
7020 W=0
7030 FOR I=2 TO 13
7040 FOR J=2 TO 33
7050 IF A(I, J)=1 THEN W=W+1
7060 GOSUB 3010
7070 L=L+(4-H)
7080 NEXT J
7090 NEXT I
7100 RETURN

8000 REM *** INTRODUCTION SUBROUTINE ***
8010 PRINT @ 512,"DO YOU WANT THE PROGRAM TO STOP BETWEEN ITERATIONS (Y/N)?"
8020 D$=INKEY$
8030 IF INKEY$ <> "" THEN 8040
8040 IF D$="Y" THEN D=1
8050 IF D$="Y" AND D<>"N" THEN GOTO 8020
8060 CLS
8070 PRINT @ 512,"TO START WITH A PLANNED INTEGRATED NEIGHBORHOOD, PRESS 1"
8080 PRINT @ 576,"TO START WITH A RANDOM NEIGHBORHOOD, PRESS 2"

Listing 1 continued on page 188
**NEC**
PC-8001A  CPU/32K  $725

Authorized Dealer
For NEC products circle Reader Service # 49

**BROTHER DAISYHEEL**
16 cps  Selectric ink cartridge
HR-1P Parallel  $885
HR-1S Serial  $985

**EPSON**
With Graphix Plus, Factory Installed
MX-80III  $412
MX-80FT III  $522
MX-100III  $692

For Epson Products circle Reader Service # 50

**TELEVIDEO**
TS-802 Computer  $2665
- 950 Terminal Features
- Dual floppy's, 720K total
- 64K Z 80A 4MHz, CP/M
- Network expansion

TS-802H  $4990
TVI-910  $575
TVI-925  $725
TVI-950  $915

**AMDEK**
- 12" green monitor  Anti-glare filter
AM300G  $137
- 13" RGB  IBM/Apple/NEC
Color II  $635

**BMC INTERNATIONAL**
- 12" green monitor, P-31  15MHz
- 20 x 24 character display
BM-12A  $88
- 13" color, composite audio/video
- 270 line resolution
BM-1400CL  $273

**PRODUCTS FOR APPLE**
AP-16  16K Ram Card  $68
V-80  Videso Terminal w/ Softswitch  $258
MS-Z  Microsoft Z-80 Softcard  $253
MS-PS  Microsoft Premium System  $529
AP-B1  Biston Drive w/ 3.3  $459
AP-B2  Biston Drive Add-On  $349
AP-PAR  Parallel Printer Card/Cable  $72
DC-2  Hayes Micromodem II  $271
NAT  Novation Apple CAT  $325

For Apple Products circle reader service # 51

**PRODUCTS FOR IBM**
IB-T1  Tandon drive-1 side  $255
IB-T2  Tandon drive-2 side w/ DOS Patch  $485
IB-T3  Tandon drive-80 track, 2 side w/ DOS Patch  $595
AST-64  AST 64K card  $365
RAM-9  9 pcs, 64K Rams  $75

For IBM products circle reader service # 52

**VIDEO MONITORS**
AM-300G  12" green, Amdek  $137
AM-C1  Color I, Amdek  $299
AM-C2  Color II, Amdek  $635
BM-12A  12" green, BMC  $88
BM-1400CL  13" std. BMC  $273
JB-1201  NEC 12" green  $159
JC-1201  NEC 13" color, std.  $325
JC-1202  NEC 13" RGB  $315
Z-12G  12" green, Zenith  $115

**MICROPRO SOFTWARE**
MP-W8A  Word Star, 8"  $250
MP-WSA  Word Star, Apple  $192
MP-MM8  Mail Merge, 8"  $77
MP-MMA  Mail Merge, Apple  $63
MP-SS8  Spell Star, 8"  $127
MP-SSA  Spell Star, Apple  $105
MP-DS8  Data Star, 8"  $175
MP-SSR  Super Sort, 8"  $127
MP-SRA  Super Sort, Apple  $100
MP-SIH  Super Sort II, 8"  $105
MP-CS8  Calc Star, 8"  $149

Many additional software packages are available at similar discounts.

**DISK DRIVES**
Q-842 Qume #842 (replaces DT-8)  $489
MI-2D Mitsubishi 8"  $335
TN-1 Tandon Thin 8"  $382
TN-2 Tandon Thin 8"  $465

**AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS**
256K BYTE - 128K

**WORD DYNAMIC MEMORY**
- 4MHZ with Extended DMA
- EEPROM, Multi-Layer
- 1 Year Warranty
- New Super Low Price
S-ST04  List  $594 BISON  $440

**8086 SUPER MICRO**

**SEATTLE COMPUTER**
- 8 MHZ 8086 8-100 SET
- Cable for 2" Drives
- 128K 70NS Static RAM
- MS-DOS (K6-DOS)
- DD Disk Controller
- Add Drives and Terminal!

SC-SYS2 System 2  List  $418 BISON  $450
SC-2/3  8086 3 BRD set w/DOS  List  $795 BISON  $595

**SUPER DRIVE MAINFRAME**
- 8V/10 2-8" Drive
- 2-8" Drive

**QT S-100 & 8" Drive Mainframe**
- 8V/10 2-8" Drive
- 2-8" Drive

**QT S-100 & 5½" Drive Mainframe**
- 8V/10 2-5½" Drive
- 2-5½" Drive

**SIGNALMAN MKI 300 BPS MODEM**
BISON  $89

**TANDON DRIVES**
- IBM 20 track
- IBM 30 track
- IBM 30 track
- IBM 33 track

**SIERRA DATA SCIENCES**
- Master Slave Single Board Computers
- 4MHZ Z80A  $690
- Slave 4MHZ Z80A  $655

**PRINTERS**
MX-80 III  Epson 80 cps  $412
MX-80 FT III  Friction, Tractor, Graphics  $522
MX-100 III  80 cps, wide  $692
PC-823  NEC, 120 cps  $465
OK-82A  Oki, U3A, w/tractor  $465
OK-83A  Oki, U3A, w/tractor  $465
OK-84PS  U84, 200 cps, par/serial  $1125
PRO-A  Prowriter, parallel  $485
PRO-B  Prowriter, parallel/serial  $610
F-1OA  40 cps, Daisy  $1395
F-1OB  40 cps, serial  $1485
HR-1P  Brother Daisy, parallel  $555
HR-1S  Brother Daisy, serial  $895

**DUAL 8" DRIVE CABINET**
- Signal extender cable
- Vertical mount
- Write protect switches on front
- Vertical power supply, fan
- Highest quality construction
BISON  $135
Listing 1 continued:

8090 PRINT @ 640, "IF YOU START WITH A PLANNED INTEGRATED NEIGHBORHOOD,"
8100 PRINT @ 704, "THEN BOTH TYPES OF PEOPLE ARE CONTENT AS LONG AS"
8110 PRINT @ 768, "THEY ARE NOT IN THE MINORITY"
8120 C$=INKEY$
8130 IF C$="" THEN 8120
8140 IF VAL(C$)<1 OR VAL(C$)>2 THEN 8120
8150 B=VAL(C$)
8160 IF B=1 THEN GOTO 9010
8170 CLS
8180 PRINT @ 512, "HOW MANY NEIGHBORS, OUT OF FOUR, DO THE X’S DEMAND TO BE"
8190 PRINT @ 576, "LIKE THEMSELVES"
8200 PRINT @ 640, "PRESS A NUMBER BETWEEN ZERO AND FOUR"
8210 C$=INKEY$
8220 IF C$="" THEN 8220
8230 IF VAL(C$) < 0 OR VAL(C$) > 4 THEN 8210
8240 PRINT @ 680, C$
8250 M=VAL(C$)
8260 CLS
8270 PRINT @ 512, "HOW MANY NEIGHBORS, OUT OF FOUR, DO THE O’S DEMAND TO BE"
8280 PRINT @ 576, "LIKE THEMSELVES"
8290 PRINT @ 640, "PRESS A NUMBER BETWEEN ZERO AND FOUR"
8300 C$=INKEY$
8310 IF C$="" THEN 8310
8320 IF VAL(C$) < 0 OR VAL(C$) > 4 THEN 8300
8330 PRINT @ 680, C$
8340 N=VAL(C$)
8350 CLS
8360 PRINT @ 512, "ENTER THE PROPORTION OF X’S IN THE RANDOM NEIGHBORHOOD,"
8370 PRINT @ 576, "1 IN ?"
8380 C$=INKEY$
8390 IF C$="" THEN 8390
8400 PRINT @ 583, C$
8410 C=VAL(C$)
8420 CLS
8430 PRINT @ 17, "SETTING UP A RANDOM NEIGHBORHOOD"
8440 FOR I=1 TO 14
8450 FOR J=1 TO 34
8460 A(I,J)=0
8470 NEXT J
8480 NEXT I
8490 FOR I=2 TO 13
8500 FOR J=2 TO 33
8510 X=RND(2)
8520 IF X=1 THEN A(I,J)=1 ELSE A(I,J)=2
8530 NEXT J
8540 NEXT I
8550 CLS
8560 GOSUB 10010
8570 PRINT @ 7, "PLEASE WAIT WHILE I COMPUTE THE INTEGRATION INDEX"
8580 GOSUB 7010
8590 Y=1
8600 PRINT @ 900, "ITERATION NO.:";Y;" PERCENT ";CHR$(134);"=":";INT((W/384)*100);" INTEGRATION INDEX=";INT((L/1536)*100)
8610 IF D=1 THEN GOTO 8650
8620 FOR I=1 TO 4000
8630 NEXT I
8640 RETURN
8650 GOSUB 6010
8660 RETURN
9000 REM *** INTEGRATED NEIGHBORHOOD SUBROUTINE ***
9010 CLS
9020 PRINT @ 14, "SETTING UP AN INTEGRATED NEIGHBORHOOD"
9030 PRINT @ 78, "PERCENT ";CHR$(134);"= 50 INTEGRATION INDEX= 50"
9040 N=2
9050 M=2
9060 X=RND(2)

Listing 1 continued on page 190
COBOL the language of business.
The language of Micro Focus

CIS COBOL

Our CIS COBOL product family brings you the most successful business programming tool ever devised. COBOL, in a form optimized for today's most cost effective hardware, the microcomputer. Standard COBOL as defined by ANSI X3.23-1974.

The reliability and performance of CIS COBOL are strongly emphasized by its continued qualification for U.S. government contracts. In January 1981 CIS COBOL entered its 2nd year of G.S.A. certification.

CIS COBOL is powerful but simple to use. Its screenhandling, dynamic module loading and fast ISAM let you take full benefit from micro computer facilities.

Our FORMS-2 utility is a COBOL source code generator to help you build interactive applications with ease. Using our unique demonstration "How to create a COBOL program in 20 minutes," you can quickly try out new application ideas.

And if you are developing software for resale, the variety of systems running CIS COBOL offers you a very large available market.

CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are available through our dealers and distributors for many 8080, Z80 and LSI-11 systems including Apple II with Softcard and CP/M.

For OEM purchase on 8086, PDP-11, UNIX and other order codes approach us direct. Our system transfer technology has made CIS COBOL first on a number of processors and enabled us to interface to 30 different operating systems.

For more information about CIS COBOL fill in the coupon below.

CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus. 8080 is a trademark of Intel Corp. Z80 of Zilog. LSI-11 and PDP-11 of Digital Equipment Corp. Apple II of Apple Computer. Softcard of Microsoft Consumer Products. CP/M of Digital Research and UNIX of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 249 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

9070 FOR I=1 TO 14
9080 FOR J=1 TO 34
9090 A(I, J)=0
9100 NEXT J
9110 NEXT I
9120 I=2
9130 A(I, J)=X
9140 I=I+1
9150 IF I<=13 THEN 9140
9160 IF X=1 THEN X=2: GOTO 9190
9170 IF X=2 THEN X=1
9180 J=J+1
9190 IF J<=33 THEN 9130
9200 Y=1
9210 RETURN
9220 GOSUB 10010
9230 PRINT @ 909,"RANDOM HOUSEHOLDERS WILL MOVE OUT"
9240 FOR I=2 TO 13
9250 FOR J=2 TO 33
9260 E=RND(6)
9270 IF A(I, J)=E THEN A(I, J)=0
9280 NEXT J
9290 NEXT I
9300 IF D=1 THEN GOSUB 6010
9310 RETURN
9320 PRINT @ 15, "RANDOM HOUSEHOLDERS MOVING OUT"
9330 GOSUB 10010
9340 RETURN
9350 RETURN
10000 REM *** PRINT SUBROUTINE ***
10010 K=128
10020 FOR I=2 TO 13
10030 FOR J=2 TO 33
10040 IF A(I, J)=1 THEN PRINT @ K, CHR$(134)
10050 IF A(I, J)=2 THEN PRINT @ K, CHR$(143)
10060 K=K+2
10070 NEXT J
10080 NEXT I
10090 RETURN
11000 REM *** STOPPING ROUTINE ***
11010 PRINT @ 901,"THE NEIGHBORHOOD IS STABLE, NO ONE WILL MOVE IN OR OUT"
11020 PRINT @ 965,"ITERATION NO.","Y","PERCENT ";CHR$(134);"=";INT((W/(384-F))*100)
11030 END
11040 REM *** COPYRIGHT BLOCK ***
11050 PRINT CHR$(23)
11060 PRINT
11070 PRINT CHR$(23)
11080 PRINT
11090 PRINT CHR$(23)
11100 PRINT " NEIGHBORHOOD SEGREGATION"
11110 PRINT
11120 PRINT "A PROGRAM IN MICROSOFT BASIC BY
11130 PRINT "CARL MOODY AND EDWIN DETHLEFSEN"
11140 PRINT "COLLEGE OF WILLIAM & MARY"
11150 PRINT
11160 PRINT "COPYRIGHT (C) 1981.<TOUCH A KEY>
11170 GOSUB 6020
11180 RETURN
Alspa Computers
PLUS
Multi-User Hard Disk

SMALL SIZE AND LOW COST
ALSPA full performance, CP/M computers are the smallest 8" drive micro's around. An ALSPA computer with a 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 64K of RAM, one or two 8" floppy drives, three RS-232 serial ports, one parallel port, and one hard disk port is no larger than most single add-on drives, and weighs only about 18 lbs. An ACI-1 can be yours for as little as $1995.00 plus CP/M.

CORVUS** INTERFACE
Standard on all ALSPA computers in a hardware interface which connects directly to either a Corvus hard disk drive or a Corvus Constellation**, multi-user hard disk system. Our Corvus operation system is easy to install and use.

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE
One demonstration will prove that our compact and durable ALSPA computers are designed to provide dependable, powerful computing service. Look at capability and speed and you'll agree we're the best value for the dollar.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MORE THAN OUR NAME IS UNIQUE
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 429-6000

*CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH INC
**Corvus and Corvus Constellation are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC
Disturbing Developments

The second question in the introduction involves choosing between a planned, integrated neighborhood or a random neighborhood to begin the experiment. In the planned neighborhood option, both types of residents will prefer not to be in the minority, demanding that at least half of their neighbors must share their preferences. This choice reveals the most powerful and disturbing aspect of our model, namely that no matter how stable and perfectly integrated the neighborhood is to begin with, a relatively slight disturbance (in the current program, one-sixth of the residents are selected at random to move out and are replaced) can lead to such a dramatic restructuring of the community that the final, stable neighborhood is much more segregated than any of the individuals comprising the population really want it to be. (This observation leads us to suspect that even the best-planned, most stable, and best-integrated neighborhoods where everyone starts out happy with his or her immediate environment are difficult at best and may even be impossible to maintain.)

The second choice in the program, for experimenters who prefer to begin with an unplanned, random neighborhood, is to select the number of immediate neighbors (out of four) that the individual household demands should share his view of life. One person might settle for one or even no neighbors similar to himself, while another might insist that all of his neighbors be of his own persuasion.

Here’s where some disturbing developments can happen. The choice of dissimilar demands by the two types of neighbors must inevitably lead to the total elimination of the less gregarious type. That is, if Xs settle for two while Os demand three like neighbors, then after a number of iterations, there will be no place left that will satisfy an O. For example, suppose you have a music school dormitory that houses both trombonists and cellists and that the trombonists don’t care who their neighbors are but the cellists can’t practice in close proximity to a group of trombonists. (Schelling uses an example of snorklers and surfers. While an encounter between the two may be a minor annoyance to the surfer, it can be devastating to the snorkler.) Consequently, if there is an unlimited supply of trombone players (or surfers) beyond the neighborhood’s borders, then the cellists and snorklers will eventually move away, even though they have nothing personal or ideological against the people who are replacing them in the community.

On the other hand, if neither group insists on being in the majority (for example, if the Xs want two neighbors like themselves and the Os will settle for only one) then neither group will be completely eliminated, although the more permissive type will dominate in numbers.

But there are even more possibilities. The program allows both types of individuals to demand majority status. For example, both types could demand three or even four similar neighbors. The community will eventually stabilize with neither group completely replacing the other, as long as both groups make equal demands concerning their neighbors’ sympathies. Of course, if both groups insist that all neighbors be like themselves, the final “community” will be balkanized into several completely segregated ghettos, with a network of no-man’s-land vacant lots separating the typological “clots” from contact with one another.

If the two types are not quite so demanding, requiring only three similar neighbors each, then a similar scene develops except that there are occasional bridges across the vacant lots where some households will have
Seldom is your first solution to a problem the only one, or the one that's necessarily best to use. That's why our VisiCalc® program is #1 in the business: the most widely-used business program ever for the personal computer.

It's a powerful "electronic worksheet" that takes the work out of working with numbers. Whether you are working with investments, cash flow, inventory, estimates, budgets, plans—nearly anything numerical, the VisiCalc program will help you work better, smarter, faster.

In just seconds, the VisiCalc program can calculate and display the answers to involved problems you could have spent hours doing by hand. Its speed and versatility makes it easy for you to explore more alternatives. You can ask "What if?"—just change any number in your problem and instantly, the VisiCalc program recalculates all the numbers and displays the new results. So you can readily analyze the impact of decisions before you make them.

While the VisiCalc program does a lot by itself, it can do even more for you when used with the other Visi™ programs. That's because they're all inter-related, just like your needs and tasks, to give you a fully integrated solution. For example, automatically bring in data stored in our VisiFile™ program—such as customer or inventory information—for calculation and analysis with your VisiCalc program.

In addition, our series includes the VisiTrend/Plot™, VisiSchedule™, VisiDex™, VisiTerm™, VisiPlot™, and Desktop/PLAN™ programs.

Ask your retail computer store salesperson for a demonstration of the VisiCalc program. Discover how easy it is to take the work out of working with numbers.

"WHAT IF..."
token contact across ethnic boundaries.

Our last example is of special demographic interest, wherein both types want at least half of their neighbors to be like themselves. If we start with a random neighborhood in which, say, the Xs are in a distinct minority, the final community, after all the dissatisfied folks have moved out and been replaced and all members are happy with their neighbors will be much more segregated than it would have been had we begun with an equal number of each type. This happens because the loss of an unhappy X has a proportionately larger effect on the remaining Xs than the loss of one of the more numerous Os. Furthermore, an O contemplating a move into the community will have more congenial places available to move to. Thus, as Os move in they encourage yet more Os to move in later, reinforcing the numerical superiority of their group.

How the Simulation Works
The actual neighborhood simulation operates as follows. If the user has chosen a random neighborhood, then the program calls the moving-out subroutine on lines 4000-4220. Here each household counts the number of immediate neighbors that are either similar to himself or are vacant lots. (Note that special consideration must be given to the top, bottom, and sides of the community. We assume that the community is bordered by vacant lots. To accomplish this we initially create a matrix of 14 by 34 zeros in lines 8440-8480 for the random neighborhood and lines 9070-9110 for the integrated neighborhood. We then populate it with Xs and Os, but only fill a submatrix that is 12 by 32. This retains a border of Os around the 12 by 32 matrix, and the program interprets the Os as vacant lots.) If there are too many dissimilar neighbors, the householder moves out, leaving a space. In this subroutine, we also keep track of the total number of similar neighbors and the total number of Xs. If no one moves out, the neighborhood is stable and the program ends.

If one or more householders moves out, then the moving-in routine on lines 130-255 is invoked. Here both types of individuals "inspect the property" and evaluate the neighborhood. If neither has enough similar neighbors, then no one moves in and the lot remains unoccupied. If both are satisfied with the neighborhood, then they essentially flip a coin to see who moves in. After all vacant spaces have been inspected and satisfied individuals have moved in, the program simply loops to alternate the moving-in and moving-out phases of the experiment. In the case of the planned, integrated neighborhood, the logic of the program is the same, but the first iteration starts with one-sixth of the population randomly moving out. The program then goes to the moving-in routine and proceeds as outlined above.

Some Aids to Understanding
Sometimes it helps to have more than a visual impression of the degree of segregation and of the proportion of ethnic types in the neighborhood, so we provide an Integration Index (I.I.) at each iteration. This is a numerical statement of the proportion of dissimilar neighbors surrounding the "average" individual. We might also think of it as a mean contact level, as it is a statement of the length of shared boundaries between type clusters. This index is computed during the moving-out subroutine (in the checking-neighbors subroutine in lines 3000-3060) when individual households are polled to see if they want to vacate. The number of similar neighbors (and vacant lots) is subtracted from four (the total number of relevant neighbors) in line 4110 to find the number of dissimilar types adjacent to each household. We also keep track of the number of vacant lots with the variable F. The total number of dissimilar neighbors is calculated for all (384 - F) households and expressed as a percentage of the total number of possible neighbors (ignoring the vacant lots in the neighborhood and on the
Quality Computer Services presents...

Hard Disk Systems

For TRS*, Apple*, Heath*, S-100, IBM......
6, 12, 20, 40 and 80 Megabyte systems

Completely assembled and tested subsystem including:

- Switching power supply
- Winchester drive
- Host adapter card
- Sealed case
- Expansion
  The enclosure, controller
  and power supply have been
designed to allow for future
backup hardware or increased
storage
- Software
- Auto attach CP/M*
- Hard disk utilities
- Real time clock
- Formatting program
  Assigns alternate sectors
  for any weak sectors detected
  during formatting assuring
  the lowest possible error rate
- Warranty: The system has a full one year
  warranty on all parts and workmanship.
  Also available: attach for TRSDOS,
  OASIS*, Apple DOS
  * Optional 5½” floppy (shown)

See local dealer
or call:
Quality Computer
Services
178 Main Street
Metuchen, New Jersey
201-548-2135

* OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems. CP/M is trademark of Digital Research.

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer
and OEM inquiries invited.

Toll free number: 800 631 5944
The super performing, super reliable microcomputer from Intertec Data Systems features twin double-density 5¼" drives with 350K or 700K of disk storage - expandable to 10 megabytes. A CP/M® Disk Operating System, 64K of dynamic RAM and more.

Because we're a nationwide distributor of SuperBrain, the CompuStar 10 Megabyte Disk Storage System, CompuStar and the whole line of Intertec products at the absolute lowest prices in the business.

Better yet, we offer you a great deal of service and support because we want your business tomorrow as well as today.

- We'll burn-in your SuperBrain for 72 hours before we deliver it
- We'll help with installation and configuration
- We'll repair equipment at our service center and replace modules when necessary
- We'll fill your software needs or help you develop your own
- We'll match your SuperBrain with a super printer

For more information, call (609) 424-4700 or (215) 629-1289. To order call toll free (800) 297-5217. in N.J. call (609) 424-4700

The square grid represents the community with one-sixth of the households, chosen at random, having moved out.

By tracking the proportion of Xs and the Integration Index at each iteration, we can follow the progress of the neighborhood as it segregates itself.

Some Typical Runs

Photo 1a shows the planned integrated neighborhood that begins the simulation of this community. The Xs are represented on the screen as the chair-like shapes while the Os are represented as the rectangles. In photo 1b we have randomly moved approximately one-sixth of the members out, leaving 65 open slots. Of course, all these slots could be filled with exactly the right sort so as to restore the community to a stable balance, but the odds against this happening are astronomical and it doesn't happen here. Photo 1c shows that even by the second iteration a segregated pattern is developing, although the integration index is still very high (46). The final, stable neighborhood is shown in photo 1d. The squares are congregated into two distinct neighborhoods in the center of the community with two smaller congregations on the edges. The
### TELEVIDEO - Multi-User

- Powerful multi-tasking, multi-processing systems with true multi-user capabilities. Each TE-800A user station has its own CPU and 64K RAM for much greater throughput than normally attainable in single CPU systems. Prices include CP/M and Minimod.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>806 (6-user) 10 Mg.</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$5295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801 (16-user) 23 Mg.</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$6955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800A-User Station</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ZENITH

- The all-in-one that's backed by your local Zenith-Neon Service center. Green Screen, CP/M, Supercorp, and Basic Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-89 w/48K</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-90-82 w/64K</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$2395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

- Software sold only with systems and not warrantied for suitability to particular applications. All require CP/M - All software sales final.

- **WordStar** - Easy and powerful, the most popular word processing system for micros.
- **MailMerge** - Works with or without WordStar to keep up-to-date mailing lists and create individualized printed letters.
- **ColoStar** - Spreads sheet analysis which is interactive with the other Micropro packages.
- **DataStar** - Micropro's database system works with WordStar to combine text and numbers.
- **Benchmark** - CP/M based word-processing that's both powerful and easy to learn. Does not use control characters on most systems.

### NEW

- **dBASE II** - The most popular CP/M based relational database.
- **Accounting Plus** - General ledger, Accounts payable, accounts receivable, etc., plus Condor data base management.
- **Grasstrail** - Plug into the personal computer networks and link-up with other systems via modern communications.
- **S.A.I.L. CP/M** - For use with Northern Horizon's increased drive capacity 25K on doubles. 50K on Quads.
- **S.A.I.L. B.O.A.T.** - Allows programs written under Northern DOS and Basic to run on CP/M based systems.

### IMPORTS

- **NEC 8023A** | $479
- **Epson MX80 w/graybar** | $435
- **Okidata 82A** | $354
- **Epson MX100** | $719
- **Okidata 83A w/graybar** | $719
- **Okidata 84p** | $1059

### ALTOS

- New 3-user systems with 2 or 6 Mg capacities, 16-Bit. 8086 based 8 user systems which run Xerox (UNIX), DOS, 16- or MP/M-86 TML. Local service via Moore Business Service.

| Series 5-13D | $2950
| Series 5-15D | $4075
| ACS-8600-10 | $7995

### NORTHSTAR

- New low price on the incredible Advantage™, your choice GDO5 or Basic, or GCP/M. 2k/2. Let us turn and test your Horizon or Advantage and we'll back it with our own low warranty service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advantage</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon II 65K Quad</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage w/5 Mg.</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$4995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ZENITH

- The all-in-one that's backed by your local Zenith-Neon Service center. Green Screen, CP/M, Supercorp, and Basic Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-89 w/48K</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-90-82 w/64K</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$2395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LETTER QUALITY

- **SCM-TP-1** | $795
- **F/10/40 cps** | $1449
- **F/10/55 cps** | $1849
- **NEC 3510 w/rac** | $1975
- **NEC 7710/7750** | $2340
- **NEC 7720** | $2695

### COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-180</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amadeus 9501A</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T180 BASIC</td>
<td>Real time clock, color output, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| IDS Prrnt  | $1169
| IDS loaded  | $1129

### MORE PRINTERS

- **Zenith 2-25** | $1225
- **Prowriter ACD** | $639
- **MPI 996** | $719

### I/O DEVICES

- **Houston Instrument** | $849
- **Hayes Smartmodem** | $219
- **Hi-Lorer DMP-2** | $2057
- **Hi-Lorer DMP-7/8** | $2149
- **NEC 12"-G Monitor** | $169
- **Hi Pad DT-11** | $669
Representation of a random neighborhood at the beginning of a run of the neighborhood-segregation program. Although unplanned, the neighborhood has a high degree of integration.

Chairs are congregated primarily on the left-hand side, with a vertical strip in the middle and another on the right. If all anyone requires is two similar neighbors, then all vertical lines that are unaffected by the initial random disturbance will be permanent. This explains the vertical line of squares on the left-hand side and the overall vertical look of the final pattern.

Photo 2a shows an initial random neighborhood. It is unplanned, but relatively highly integrated (the integration index is 48). However, it is not stable, and unhappy householders will move out. The final, stable neighborhood is shown in photo 2b. The final neighborhood is highly segregated, with an integration index of 20 (similar to the result achieved with an initially integrated neighborhood). Because there is no necessary vertical pattern in the initial neighborhood, there is less of a corresponding vertical pattern in the resulting segregated neighborhood, although the requirement that only two neighbors be similar to oneself tends to stabilize the final patterns around vertical lines of similar types.

The existence of relatively isolated individuals around the edges of the community can be explained by the fact that the community is bordered by vacant lots that are considered "friendly" by whoever locates next to them.

The final neighborhood, corresponding to a simulation in which both groups demand three neighbors be like themselves, is shown in photo 3. There is a very high level of segregation (the integration index is
Finally you can afford to satisfy your lust for power.
For $99.95 you can have a full powered personal computer.

Most people know by now that the ZX81 from Sinclair Research is the lowest priced personal computer in the world.

But serious programmers are looking for more than a low price. They're looking for true computer power. And that's where the ZX81 surprises a lot of people.

Just look at the keyboard and you'll get some idea of the ZX81's power. It has more than 60 BASIC commands, 20 graphic symbols, and complete mathematical functions. And there's even more power that you can't see.

**A breakthrough in personal computers.** The ZX81 offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:
- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K
- A comprehensive programming guide and operating manual

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

**What you get.** When you order your ZX81, you get everything you need to start programming.

It comes with connectors for your TV and cassette recorder, an AC adaptor, and a free programming guide and operating manual that completely documents the capabilities of the ZX81.

**Options and add-ons.** Like any full-powered computer, the ZX81 can be expanded and upgraded.

Its 1K memory can be expanded to over 16K just by plugging the Sinclair Memory Module onto the back of the unit. The cost is only $49.95.

Sinclair has also published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog when you order your computer.

**How did we do it?** The question most often asked about the ZX81 is, "How can so much computer power cost so little money?"

The answer is that Sinclair Research simply took a different approach. Our only goal was to make programming power as affordable as possible. So we developed a radical new design that cuts costs dramatically without cutting computer power.

For example, our unique Master Chip replaces as many as 18 chips used in other personal computers.

The success of the ZX81 speaks for itself. It is now the fastest-selling personal computer in the world. And we stand behind our product. If anything goes wrong in the first 90 days, we'll repair or replace your unit free of charge. Even after that, you can take advantage of our national service-by-mail facilities for a minimum fee.

**Order now and try it out for 10 days.** Simply send the coupon along with a check or money order. For faster delivery, call our toll-free number and use your MasterCard or VISA.

You have 10 days to try out the ZX81. If it isn't all we say it is, just send it back and we'll refund your money.

Why wait any longer? With the Sinclair ZX81, you can finally afford to have the computer power you've always wanted.


Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. If you just want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

**To order call toll free: 800-543-3000.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AD CODE</th>
<th>MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ZX81      | 99.95 |
| 16K Memory Module | 49.95 |
| Shipping and Handling | 4.95 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>U.S. dollars</strong></th>
<th><strong>TOTAL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sinclair Technology is also available in Timex/Sinclair computers under a license from Sinclair Research Ltd.
CHOOSE...
Choose an Apple Desk

A compact Bi-Level desk ideal for the Apple computer system. This 42" x 29½" desk comes with a shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an optional paper slot to accommodate a printer. It is shown here with the optional Corvis shelf which will hold one Corvis disk drive. The Corvis shelf is available on the 52" x 29½" version of the Apple desk.

Choose a Micro Desk

The Universal Micro desk accommodates the S-100 model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A compact Bi-Level desk ideal for the Apple computer system. This 42" x 29½" desk comes with a shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an optional paper slot to accommodate a printer. It is shown here with the optional Corvis shelf which will hold one Corvis disk drive. The Corvis shelf is available on the 52" x 29½" version of the Apple desk.

Choose a Mini Rack

Mini racks and mini micro racks have standard venting, cable cut outs and adjustable RETMA rails. Choose a stand alone bay or a 48”, 60”, or 72” desk model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A custom rack is available for the Cromemco.

Choose a Printer Stand

The Universal printer stand fits the:

- Centronics 700’s
- Diablo 1600’s & 2300’s
- Dec LA 34
- T.I. 810 & 820
- NEC Spinwriter
- Okidata Slimline
- Lear Siegler 300’s
- Anadex 9500’s

Delivery in days on over 200 styles and colors in stock. Dealer inquiries invited.

Photo 3: The final pattern of extreme segregation when each household in each group wants to have three neighbors from its own group.

Photo 4a: An initial random neighborhood in which the Xs are a minority of 34 percent. Despite the minority status of the Xs, the neighborhood is well integrated.

Photo 4b: The stable, highly segregated neighborhood that evolves from that shown in photo 4a when all the households in both groups just want not to be in a minority with respect to their immediate neighbors.

Alternative Possibilities

Like good neighbors, we disagree on what are the most important aspects of using this program. The economist is mainly interested in what is ultimately going to happen to the community, while the anthropologist is more interested in the little things that happen along the way, viewing the model as a broad simulation. For the latter, it would be nice to allow some randomness in the subroutines. In this way a potential householder could make a mistake and move into a house in which he will be unhappy, perhaps because he was misled by the real estate agent. If these sorts of mistakes are not systematic, the final outcome will indeed be unaffected. However, if the user is interested in examining this phenomenon, we can add some random effects into the moving-in subroutine by adding a line such as:

```
5015 P = RND(500): IF P = 1 THEN
   A(I,J) = RND(2): RETURN
```

This assigns one type or the other randomly to somewhat less than one vacant lot per iteration.

Similarly, if we add a line such as:

```
4125 P = RND(500): IF P = 1 THEN
   A(I,J) = 0: RETURN
```

only 5) and several lots will remain vacant between the isolated groups.

Photo 4a shows an initial random neighborhood with the Xs in a distinct minority (34 percent in this case). The initial integration index is 41, indicating a high level of dispersion of the minority group. However, the neighborhood is very unstable, even though both groups merely demand that they not be in a minority with respect to their immediate neighbors. After only five interactions the resulting stable neighborhood will be highly segregated, as illustrated in photo 4b, with the population of Xs severely reduced (to 15 percent).

These are only a few illustrations of the patterns that can develop according to the various conditions put on the initial neighborhood.
IBM COMPATIBLE BOARDS

BY ZOBEX

256K MEMORY WITH PARITY
Limited time only! $598 $998

HARD DISC SUBSYSTEM FOR IBM AND S-100 $2495

HA62 IBM BUS HARD DISK INTERFACE FOR WD-1000
4SP 4 SERIAL PORTS FOR IBM
PB PROTOTYPING BOARD FOR IBM
EB EXTENDER BOARD FOR IBM

S-100 BOARDS

ZOBECK CPU
Z-80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS

ZOBECK DDFDC
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

ZMS-100 64K RAM

HDCI
S-100 HARD DISK INTERFACE FOR WD-1000

ZOBECK
7343 J. RONSON RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111
(714) 571-6971

ZOBECK is trademark of ZOBECK CORPORATION
IBM is trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 409 on Inquiry card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>M = number of like neighbors required by Xs</th>
<th>N = number of like neighbors required by Os</th>
<th>Initial percent X</th>
<th>Initial distribution</th>
<th>Integration Index</th>
<th>Percent X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>integrated</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>random</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>random</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>random</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>random</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>random</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>random</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>random</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Experimental results of the neighborhood-segregation program shown in listing 1. The table gives the results for 50 trial runs for each of 8 different cases of initial assumptions about a neighborhood made up of 2 groups, the Xs and the Os. The integration index (i.e., proportion of dissimilar neighbors surrounding the average household) and the percent of Xs describe the heterogeneity of the neighborhoods resulting from the runs for each case. Only the seventh case, in which both the group X households and the group O households required just one neighbor belonging to their own group, shows impressive integration.

Experimental Findings

Table 1 presents results from trials of 50 runs of the program under 8 different sets of conditions. In the table, we record the preferences of the two types of individuals with respect to the number of like neighbors. Xs' demands are in column (M), and the Os' demands in column (N). Also tabulated is the proportion of Xs in the initial neighborhood and whether the initial neighborhood is integrated or random. The maximum, minimum, and average Integration Index (I.I.) is tabulated for final neighborhoods from the 50 independent trials, along with corresponding maximum, minimum, and mean percentages of X in the same final neighborhoods.

The first case reported in the table is the planned, integrated neighborhood. The final I.I. averages 19 percent, even though both groups should theoretically be content with 50 percent. (How would you explain this result?) The final neighborhood shows an average 51 percent X, which demonstrates that although like has clustered with like, neither type dominates.

The second case is identical to the first except that it begins with a randomly organized neighborhood instead of our perfectly planned and integrated neighborhood. Starting from a random situation seems to have little effect on the final outcome, but it allows stability to be reached with fewer iterations.

In the third case, the Xs demand only one like neighbor while the Os' are slightly less permissive, demanding two. The final, stable neighborhood shows an integration index of 22, hardly different from the
A new and powerful computer has been born... the System 83. The versatile UNIX* operating system pilots the System 83's raw power through a myriad of software such as "C", FORTRAN, PASCAL, BASIC, COBOL, and even Networking. Step into a bold new frontier with more power than you ever dreamed possible.

FEATURES:
- UNIX V7 configured by UNISOFT**
- Full IEEE 696/S-100 Compatibility
- MC68000 8Mhz Processor
- 32-Bit Data Operations with 32-Bit Internal Registers
- 16-Bit Data Transfer Operations
- Memory Management Allows Concurrent Use of Mapped and Non-mapped Address space
- Rugged Industrial Grade Components at all Levels
- 16 Mb of Main Memory Directly Addressable
- 7 Vectored Interrupt Levels
- 192 Device-supplied Interrupts
- 256 Kb of RAM with Parity Per Board Slot
- Up to 3.2 Mb of RAM Per Cabinet

* UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories and is supported on the DUAL System 83 by UNISOFT
**UNISOFT is a trademark of UNISOFT Corporation of Berkeley, CA.
preceding cases, but the 69 percent proportion of Xs clearly shows the effects of their greater permissiveness. It earns them a significant majority.

In the fourth case, the Os require that at least three of their neighbors be like themselves and, like the cellists in competition with trombone players, the Os are inevitably slowly driven out. In the fifth case, both types demand a majority of like neighbors. The average I.I. is 6 percent, and it is a toss-up which group will dominate the final neighborhood. The sixth case is simply an extreme version of the fifth one, where each type demands exclusiveness. The integration index is always 0, and either group could dominate in the end, but there will always be a no-man's-land of vacant lots between completely segregated ghettos.

In the seventh case, both groups are gregarious, demanding only one similar neighbor. This gives us an average I.I. of 40, which is close to the maximum of 50, but to get even this close to the maximum each person must be willing to tolerate a substantial majority of the other group around him. If this model has any relevance to actual neighborhood formation, then our results could be particularly depressing to people of goodwill who wish to encourage community integration.

There are many probabilistic as well as systemic factors in the evolution of any organization as complex as a human community.

The last experiment we have recorded assumes that each group wants at least two neighbors like themselves, but the Xs begin in a clear minority (33 percent). We end up with an average I.I. of 10, with the final proportion of Xs dropping to 13 percent, but actually sinking as low as 5 percent in one of the trials!

Conclusion

Although we both enjoyed a challenging opportunity to enhance our BASIC programming skills (that's how this project began), we have particularly come to appreciate the kinds of intellectual challenges and insights that can be made available with the help of a microcomputer. Few of us would have had the time or patience to fiddle through the thousands of coin manipulations necessary to make ourselves aware not only that maintaining an integrated community requires considerably more than goodwill, but that there are many probabilistic as well as systemic factors in the evolution of any organization of interacting parts, especially when that organization is anything as complex as a human community.

We hope that Neighborhood Segregation will stimulate discussion and creative reflection by those who use it.

Our DAISY puts out...
With more data analysis power at a lower price...

STATISTICS with DAISY

"...one of the best Statistical packages yet to be released for the Apple. For the price, perhaps the best..." — Cider Press

“We cover 65-70 percent of my needs for data analysis and it provides me with options for data entry and manipulation that make it easy to prepare for the other 20-25 percent." — The Computing Teacher

Requires an Apple II with AppleSoft ROM and DOS 3.3

Ideal for business, scientific, and social science applications.

Phone orders only. Mastercard or Visa.

JC SYSTEMS (415) 657-4215
1075 Hiawatha Ct. Fremont, CA 94538

SBC can be redundant!!

- Z80A 4MHz, 64K RAM, 2K ROM
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 4 timer ports
- Bi-directional inter-processor channel
- Multi-processor architecture capability
- Redundant processor manipulation capability
- Matching double-density disc controller with SASI

Circle 200 on inquiry card.
Introducing the PERCOM
Alternative to ATARI Disk Storage

Your Atari 800 is the finest home computer on the market. Now you can own a floppy disk system that measures up — an RFD mini-disk storage system from Percom.

At Percom we’ve been making disk storage systems since 1977. Our designs are proven, our quality is well known. And we back our dealers with service know-how. Expect more from Percom. You won’t be disappointed.

Connect your Percom RFD first-drive system directly to your computer or connect into your system through your Atari 810 Disk Drive.

Add an RFD first-drive system with its versatile four-drive controller, then connect as many as three more low-cost RFD add-on drives.

Write application programs that can query and set up your system to operate a different type drive at each cable position — that can even change configuration as the program executes.

Get quality and state-of-the-art capability at competitive prices. Percom first-drive RFD systems are priced from only $799, add-on drives from only $399.

Watch for announcement of a new, powerful, easy-to-use disk-operating system for your Percom-equipped Atari 800 computer. Minimum system requirements — are an Atari 800 computer with 24-Kbytes of RAM and compatible video display system; Atari’s disk-operating system (ver 2.0S) and owner’s manual; and, for add-on drives (if used) an optional disk drives interconnecting cable available from Percom.

For the best thing next to your computer, see your Atari dealer about a Percom RFD floppy disk storage system. For the name of your nearest dealer, call Percom toll-free 1-800-527-1222.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Measuring Attitudes with a PET

A BASIC Program That Finds Out How People Feel

David R. Heise
Department of Sociology
Indiana University
Bloomington, IN 47405

Computers don't have feelings yet, but they can help us express and analyze our own feelings or attitudes toward everything from gun control legislation to Kiwi Kandy Bars. Until recently, only the largest organizations could afford sophisticated attitudinal assessment techniques. Now, by assigning these time-consuming techniques to your microcomputer, you can join the minis of the Nielsen and Gallup leagues.

The BASIC program presented here transforms your PET microcomputer into an attitude-measuring instrument. It gives instructions, poses questions, registers and translates responses into numerical values, calculates averages, and presents results in chart form. In fact, the program's use of advanced measurement principles provides better technology than that applied by most businesses and political organizations.

Two operational modes are available in the program: a teaching mode, developed to instruct college students in attitude theory and measurement, and a field mode for practical applications. The ability to explain itself combined with the PET's portability and novelty makes it easy to tap public opinion on a street corner, in a theater lobby, or in your own store.

Attitude Theory and Measurement

Attitudes form the bedrock of our expectations and intentions. When properly measured and analyzed, attitudes become fairly accurate indicators of how we perceive the world and what actions we would probably take in a given situation.

Behaviors are once-removed from attitudes. What you expect to happen may not come to pass, thereby denying you the opportunity to act on your intentions. On the other hand, the opportunity may present itself, but your intended behavior may be suppressed or interrupted. Still, attitude measurements provide information that suggests what might occur.

Social psychologists define one's attitude toward something as the feeling or "affective response" associated with it. In addition to the good-bad (evaluative) feelings examined by early researchers, affective responses consist of at least two other components. The potency, or power of a person or object, and the activity level, or liveliness associated with same, influence our attitudes toward that person or object.

Research during the last quarter-century has established that evaluation, potency, and activity (EPA) are basic dimensions of human affect, and that any kind of stimulus produces reactions along these dimensions. Our responses, however, are more subtle than just choosing between opposites such as powerful and weak or lively and inactive. There exist gradations or shadings of response. For example, you might feel that an eight-hour workday is slightly good but that a three-day weekend is extremely good.

Surveys usually assess this aspect of attitude by providing response categories such as "approve" and "strongly approve." Greater accuracy could be obtained by presenting a continuous scale (similar to a thermometer's continuum). Those responding could make distinctions as fine as they wished merely by checking a point on a line. The considerable expense of coding spatial data into numerical form prohibits this approach in many applications.

Attitude assessment is challenging because of the myriad trivial factors that can bias opinion. Response to a question or stimulus might be influenced by the previous question, by the judgment made last, or even by the way a scale is oriented (e.g., bad-good versus good-bad). Repeated measures, or presenting the questions more than once in random order, can be averaged together to allow the biases of one measure or scale to cancel those of another. While this is the preferred research method, the time and expense involved in making several different printed, randomized forms has limited its application.

The Attitudes Program

Microcomputers now make the use of randomized repeated measures economically feasible. The attitude measurement program (see listing 1, page 216) records respondents' reactions to questions or stimuli in terms of the EPA dimensions by means of a
What EDN said: "The (Disk Jockey™ DMA floppy-disk controller) offers two to three times the performance of comparable controllers! And that's for either 5½" or 8" floppy-disk drives operating from an S-100 (IEEE-696) bus.

**How we do it?** With channel drive that's almost identical to IBM 370® channel controllers. The DJ/DMA uses 24-bit addressing. The host writes commands into memory. The DJ/DMA picks up commands from the host processor via memory on the system bus, and transfers data during DMA cycles. Channel commands may be located anywhere in the 24-bit address range. Upon completion of the command, the controller returns status. It may also generate an interrupt. Chained commands allow the controller to return status, or to execute a number of commands in succession. The controller board also contains logic which allows other IEEE-696 temporary bus masters to contend for memory cycles. That's the Morrow "channel concept." Fast and Simple.

**On-board Z-80A.** By managing both memory and disk transfers, the resident Z-80A allows reading or writing to almost any floppy-disk media. 8" or 5½". Single or double density. Single or double-sided. And up to eight drives per controller board (no more than four of each type).

**System compatible.** Disk Jockey DMA sub-systems are compatible with all IEEE-696, S-100 systems (such as the Morrow Decision I™). And, with most S-100 like systems.


**DMA Transfer (Burst Mode).** The Morrow Direct Memory Access Hard Disk Controller (HDC/DMA) picks up commands from the host processor via memory on the system bus. Commands are accessed and data is transferred during DMA cycles. Commands and data transfers may occur anywhere in the 24-bit address range.

**Interrupts.** The controller can generate an interrupt at the end of each command and/or at the end of each command chain.

**Imbedded µP.** An on-board 8X300 supervises data transfers between the Winchester drive(s) and main memory. Microcode in this 7 MHz bipolar microprocessor implements the command structure of the controller.

**Expansion.** The HDC/DMA addresses one to four drives, one to 16 drive heads and an unlimited number of tracks. These capabilities allow system upgrades to additional platters and tracks as Winchester technology advances.

**S-100 sub-systems.** The HDC/DMA is compatible with all IEEE-696 systems and most existing S-100 systems—providing the bus clock is 2.5 MHz or faster.

**Fast answers.** Give us a call, or write us for more details on our new DMA controller boards and disk sub-systems.

**LOOK TO MORROW FOR ANSWERS.**

*Z-80A is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.*

Circle 272 on Inquiry card.
graphic rating scale. To register a reaction, the respondent controls an animated check mark. The program uses the PET's random-number generator to vary the order of stimuli, the order of the EPA scales' presentation, and the orientation of those scales. Respondents rate each stimulus more than once so errors can be reduced through averaging.

The operator loads and runs the program before turning it over to respondents. In its teaching mode, the program collects data from the respondent and also shows him or her the results. In its field mode, the program asks the operator to start a data tape before respondents begin. Then the program collects data from each respondent, stores it on the tape, and automatically sets up for the next respondent. Results of field operations are obtained later, when a special routine reads the data tape.

The first display a respondent sees tells how to enter his or her name. The program "personalizes" its inquiries by embedding each respondent's name in the instructions. After entry of a name, the PET clears the screen and introduces itself as a microcomputer that is "going to help you express some attitudes." Then the program asks the respondent whether or not he or she has used the program before; if the answer is no, the program provides instructions:

"You'll say how you feel about some different things. I'll flash words at the top of the screen. Press R when you're ready, and I'll show you how I do it."

The screen clears and "A MICROCOMPUTER" appears at the top of the screen in reversed lettering. The instructions continue on the screen below: "You show how you feel about it on a scale like this." The evaluation scale is constructed on the bottom half of the screen. New instructions overwrite the last ones: "A check mark will appear above the line, and you move it back and forth with the < key or the > key. You press RETURN when the check is where you want it. Go ahead and try it. Rate ME."

The check mark appears, as shown in photo 1, and moves left or right continuously as long as the respondent presses the < key or the > key. The computer gets the respondent's first rating, then clears the screen. If the rating was on the good side, the PET prints, "Gee, (name). That's good of you." If the rating was neutral or bad, it prints, "Gosh. But (name). You hardly know me." In either case, the program pauses and then prints "Well, you've got the idea." The screen clears and prints "You rate each thing on three different scales."

In the field mode, the instructions end here and presentation of stimuli begins. Stimuli are defined beforehand in DATA statements. A stimulus may be a word, phrase, or sentence fewer than 37 characters long. In the teaching mode, the instructions continue: "We'll go through everything twice. After you've finished, I'll convert your ratings to numbers, calculate averages, and present the results in charts.

"You are to provide the words for this assignment. So let's do that now. How many things are you going to rate?" The PET drops into an error routine if the number is more than 20; otherwise it says, "Fine, now what are the words?" and the respondent enters the stimuli.

At the beginning of the rating process, the PET constructs the graphic rating scale at the bottom of the screen; this remains until all ratings are done. The scale is anchored by a series of adverbs—slightly, quite, extremely, infinitely—printed vertically beneath various points of the scale. The middle position is labeled "neither." Centered and highlighted stimuli are presented at the top of the screen. Each stimulus is erased before another is presented. The PET goes through the stimuli twice, randomizing order of presentation each time. Dimensions change by replacing the adjectives at either end of the scale.

Photo 1: A screen display from the attitude-measurement program in listing 1. The stimulus is the phrase "A MICROCOMPUTER." The response is measured in the good-to-bad or nice-to-awful dimension. The respondent uses the < or > keys to move the check mark to the desired rating.
The Seattle Computer System 2 is the fastest micro on the block. In fact, System 2 outperforms many minis and mainframes.

Even the big boys such as: IBM System 34, Prime 550, and Hewlett-Packard HP 3000 are left in the dust when System 2 starts running.

The speedy System 2 consists of 8 Mhz. 8086 CPU set, 128K of 85 nsec. static RAM, double-density disk controller, 22-slot constant voltage mainframe, a cable for two 8” drives, and MS-DOS operating system (also called 86-DOS, IBM PC-DOS, Lifeboat SB-86).

High-level languages like Microsoft’s Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol are available now for your application programs.

System 2 comes fully assembled, tested and ready to run with the addition of disk drives (that we can supply) and terminal.

Call (206) 575-1830 for the location of your nearest System 2 dealer.

Dealer inquiries welcome.
INTRODUCING THE:

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
WITH CP/M™ OPERATING SYSTEM $2,695

A Briefcase Size Computer with Full Size Abilities!

Standard Features
- 4 MHZ Z80 PROCESSOR
- 64K LOW POWER RAM
- 1.2 MBYTE ON DUAL 8" FLOPPIES
- COMPACT SIZE: 5½" X 19" X 19"
- LIGHT WEIGHT - ONLY 30 LBS
- 4 RS-232 SERIAL PORTS
- ENVIRONMENTAL PACKAGING
- SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Expansion Options
- 192K BYTE RAM MEMORY
- MULTI-USER
- DUAL SIDED DRIVES (2.4 MBYTE)
- FIXED DISK INTERFACE WITH 11, 35, OR 70 MBYTE FIXED DISK

Affordable Expansion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2.4 MBYTE ON DUAL SIDED DRIVES</th>
<th>64K RAM Expansion FOR A TOTAL OF 128K BYTE</th>
<th>128K RAM Expansion FOR A TOTAL OF 192K BYTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONLY $375</td>
<td>ONLY $149</td>
<td>ONLY $298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As a closing thought consider this . . .

Who else offers a small computer with:
192K BYTE RAM, 2.4 MBYTE on Floppies; 4 Serial Terminal Interfaces, Multi-User Capability and CP/M™ Operating System for $3,368.

CUSTOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
AN INNOVATIVE LEADER IN PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Presented By

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME.
CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

7250 COMMERCE CIRCLE EAST • FRIDLEY, MINNESOTA 55432 • PHONE (612) 574-9493

Circle 122 on inquiry card.
The Executive+ System will speak for it's self.

**Mulit-User!**
UP TO 21 USERS ON LINE - PER SYSTEM.

**Concurrent Tasks!**
EACH USER CAN RUN MULTIPLE TASKS CONCURRENTLY.

**Multi-Processing!**
UP TO 7 CPU'S PER SYSTEM.

**Networking!**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS CAN BE TIED TOGETHER TO SHARE DATA BASES.

Up to 5.46 million bytes of RAM memory!

Up to 1.848 billion bytes of on line storage!

**High Reliability!**
THE SYSTEM IS HOUSED IN A SEALED RACK WITH FORCED AIR FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL WITH FRONT PANEL TURN KEY OPERATION, SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES AND ROM BASED DIAGNOSTICS.

**Cost Effective!**
A 4 USER SYSTEM WITH 1.2 MBYTE ON FLOPPIES, 204K BYTE RAM, 4 PRINTER INTERFACES, 1 NETWORK INTERFACE AND A 154 MEG BYTE FIXED DISK RETAILS FOR $19,538.
PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Send for information on our complete line of Executive Computers, Operating Systems and Business Solutions. Representative inquiries are welcome.

Presented By
CUSTOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
AN INNOVATIVE LEADER IN PROCESSING SYSTEMS

7250 COMMERCE CIRCLE EAST • FRIDLEY, MINNESOTA 55432 • PHONE (612) 574-9493
while the stimulus remains constant.
The order of the EPA elements is randomized, as is the placement of given adjectives on the left or right side of the screen.

As the respondent enters each rating, the spatial position of the check mark is converted to a number and stored in an array. If a respondent rates a stimulus as neutral on all three dimensions, the PET prints, "(Name), you rated this one at the middle all three times. Let's do it again to be sure about that." This procedure guards against a respondent's pressing RETURN without moving the check. The ratings, whatever they are, are accepted the second time.

In the teaching mode, the screen clears when all of the ratings are completed, then displays: "OK. You've rated each word twice on the three scales. Now I'll show you the average profiles. Then I'll show you graphs of the results. Press C to continue." On receiving the continue signal, the PET constructs a table with stimuli (truncated to 12 characters) listed on the left side of the screen and preceded by an index letter. The EPA ratings appear in three columns. The numbers are mean values, calculated across the different presentations. The numbers may range from -4.75 to +4.75. Negative means bad, powerless, or quiet; positive is good, powerful, or lively; zero means neither. (Optionally, the program can print this table on paper.)

The respondent gives another continue signal when finished viewing the EPA profiles. The program then constructs a graph showing the distribution of stimuli (each represented by its index letter) on the evaluation and activity dimensions. Plus or minus values on the potency dimension are indicated by capitals or lowercase index letters. Another continue signal produces a graph on the activity and potency axes; a third continue signal produces a potency-evaluation graph. A final continue signal produces the message "OK, (name), that's all. Hope you enjoyed it." This message stays on the screen awhile, then the program returns to the beginning, ready for another respondent.

In the field mode, the end of the ratings can initiate presentation of as many as ten background questions entered into the program beforehand. This part of the session might go as follows: "Now, (name), a few questions about you. Are you 1 Male or 2 Female?" If no background questions are included or when all background questions have been answered, the program gives the "that's all" message, saves all of the respondent's data on tape, and readies itself for another respondent.

Field-mode data collection is terminated by entering END instead of a respondent's name. This closes the data file and produces a message indicating the number of respondents who used the program. Since it's needed to run analyses, the number should be written on the data tape.

To analyze a data tape, rewind the tape and restart the program by
Give your system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1202 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available: the JC1201 composite video version.

NEC's classic green monitor, JBI1201, one of computing's performance legends. Non-glare screen, easy on the eye. And the checkbook.

The impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and versatility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Peripheral from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Owners of Apple®, Radio Shack®, Atari®, IBM®, and many other personal computers will find their equipment to be compatible with NEC's famous monitors, as well as our highly-featured new PC-8023A dot matrix printer. (Some configurations may require a different interface.)

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Productivity at your fingertips

NEC Home Electronics (USA) Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Listing 1: A BASIC attitude-measuring program that runs on a Commodore PET. An executive routine at lines 220-360 defines the program's structure. The program presents stimuli and assesses the respondent's attitudes toward them in three dimensions set by data statements beginning at line 520. The user can change the stimuli presented by using a DATA statement like the one at line 2450. At line 4530, a routine asks the respondent's gender; the routine can be expanded to gather more background information.

```
100 REM   *** ATTITUDES PROGRAM FOR 8K OR MORE ***
110 :
120 REM WHEN USING PROGRAM IN THE FIELD, SET TEACHING=0
130 TEACHING=-1
140 IF NOT TEACHING THEN INPUT "<s>NAME FOR DATA FILE”; NM$:OPEN 1,1,1,NM$
150 :
160 REM TO PRINT PROFILES ON PAPER, SET PAPER=-1 AND TURN PRINTER ON
170 PAPER=0
180 IF TEACHING AND PAPER THEN OPEN 4,4
190 REM SET NUMBER OF REPLICATIONS.
200 NR=2
210 :
220 REM*** EXECUTIVE PROGRAM
230 GOSUB 390 :REM SET ARRAYS AND STRING CONSTANTS.
240 IF NOT TEACHING THEN GOSUB 2340:REM DEFINE STIMULI IN PROGRAM.
250 GOSUB 3760 :REM GIVE INTRODUCTION AND INSTRUCTIONS.
260 IF TEACHING THEN GOSUB 2510 :REM LET RESPONDENT DEFINE STIMULI.
270 GOSUB 1030 :REM DRAW RATING SCALE.
280 FOR T=0 TO NR-1:REM GET NR SETS OF RATINGS
290 FOR LI=0 TO LL-1:REM FOR EACH STIMULUS
300 GOSUB 1460 :REM BY PRESENTING STIMULUS
310 GOSUB 1980 :REM THEN GETTING EPA RATINGS AND STORING.
320 NEXT LI,T
330 GOSUB 2850 :REM DISPLAY AVERAGES IN TABLE AND GRAPHS.
340 GOSUB 4560 :REM SIGN OFF.
350 IF TEACHING THEN CLR:GOTO 130 :REM SET UP FOR NEXT RESPONDENT.
360 GOTO 250
370 :
380 REM*** DEFINE UTILITY ARRAYS AND STRINGS
390 DIM Q$(2),DA$(2),BB$(3),AV$(4),AJ$(2,2,1),DM$(2)
400 REM STRINGS OF BLANKS
410 FOR I=1 TO 2:FOR J:O TO 2:FOR K=0 TO 1
420 READ AJ$(I,J,K)
430 NEXT K,J,I
440 REM SCALE ADVERBS
450 FOR I=0 TO 4:READ AV$(I):NEXT I
460 DATA "INFINITELY","EXTREMELY","QUITE","NEITHER"
470 DATA "SLIGHTLY","" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " 
480 REM SCALE ADJECTIVES
490 FOR I=0 TO 2:FOR J=0 TO 2:FOR K=0 TO 1
500 READ AJ$(I,J,K)
510 NEXT K,J,I
520 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]","[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]"
530 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]","[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]"
540 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]
550 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]"
560 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]"
570 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]
580 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]
590 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]
600 DATA "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]
```

Listing 1 continued on page 218
There are a lot of fine names in microcomputers. But there’s only one name in software to remember. MicroPro. Because MicroPro has taken the best ideas in business software and put them together to make the MicroPro Software System—a family of software products that work together on more than 100 of the most popular brands of microcomputers, probably including yours.*

Software makes the difference.

The key to getting the most out of your computer is the software you use. And the Software System is designed to get the most out, faster. The Software System is our new name for the MicroPro family of software products, each remarkably powerful and versatile—and even more so when you combine them.

The products: WordStar® (word processing), MailMerge™ (WordStar option—personalized form letters and other file-merging uses); SpellStar™ (WordStar option—spelling checker); DataStar™ (data entry and retrieval); CalcStar™ (electronic spreadsheet and financial modeling); SuperSort™ (sorting, selecting, and merging); and WordMaster® (video text editing).

More solutions, less work.

The Software System enables you to use your microcomputer to its fullest with less time and effort. That’s because, for one thing, most MicroPro products have similar methods of operation, so it’s easier to move from one product to another. And they readily adapt to your way of doing business, instead of forcing you to make changes to fit a rigid software package, like you have to do with many other software products.

Most important, you can combine MicroPro products’ information and abilities. The result: a lot more ways to make your business more productive than you’d get from just using each product by itself.

The System doesn’t stop.

Count on MicroPro to keep expanding the Software System with new products that make it even more useful and powerful in your business. Coming this year: a series of in-depth accounting packages; InfoStar™, a powerful report generator and partner to DataStar; and StarBurst™, a new kind of software that will link our products together into an even friendlier and easier to use package.

If you’re shopping for a computer, we recommend you shop for software even more carefully. After all, there are a lot of good hardware systems to choose from. But there’s only one Software System. From MicroPro.

To get our brochure on the MicroPro Software System, visit any of our 1200 dealers around the world. Or phone toll-free 800-227-2400, ext. 933 (In California 800-772-2666, ext. 933.)

*Ask your MicroPro dealer to let you know which microcomputers can use MicroPro software. For the IBM® Personal Computer, WordStar and MailMerge are now available—other products coming. MicroPro Apple™ software requires a CP/M®-2.0® adaptation device. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. © 1982 MicroPro International Corp.
Listing 1 continued:

610 REM NAMES OF GRAPH AXES
620 DM$(0)="EVAL.[ " DM$(1)="POTEN. ": DM$(2)="ACTIV."
630 REM CURSOR DOWN 11 ROWS
640 REM INPUT WORDS, GUARDING AGAINST BREAKOUT
650 REM SEED THE RND FUNCTION
660 I=RND(-T)
670 RETURN
680
690 REM*** INPUT WORDS, GUARDING AGAINST BREAKOUT
700 REM RESTORE STOP KEY IN CASE PROGRAMMER BREAKS OUT BY ENTERING SPACE
710 REM (OLD ROM: POKE 537,136; OS 4.0: POKE 144,88)
720 POKE 144,46
730 REM FIND CURSOR POSITION
740 REM (A=226 FOR OLD ROM)
750 A=198:X=PEEK(A)
760 REM GET INPUT STRING
770 INPUT "<|>|>||<|>|>|";A$
780 IF A$="[&"] THEN PRINT"<q>":POKE A,X:GOTO 770
790 REM IGNORE IF USER PRESSES RETURN WITHOUT PRIOR KEYSTROKE
800 REM DISABLE STOP KEY
810 REM (OLD ROM: POKE 537,133; OS 4.0: POKE 144,85)
820 POKE 144,49
830 RETURN
840
850 REM*** CAPITALIZE FIRST LETTERS OF WORDS
860 C$="":DI=128
870 REM SEARCH STRING FOR SPACES
880 FOR K=1 TO LEN(A$)
890 B$:MID$(A$,K,1)
900 IF K=1 THEN K=0:B$=" 
910 REM PUT CAPITALS AFTER SPACES
920 IF B$=" 
930 IF K>1 THEN C$=C$+" 
940 REM REBUILD STRING
950 C$=C$+B$
960 NEXT K
970 A$=C$
980 RETURN
990
1000 REM*** DRAW THE SCALE
1010 PRINT "<S><Q><Q><Q>=CU$;
1020 REM DRAW A LINE
1030 PRINT CHR$(162);:NEXT I:PRINT
1040 REM DRAW THE AdVERBS VERTICALLY
1050 FOR I=1 TO 39:PRINT CHR$(162);:NEXT I:PRINT
1060 REM USE LARGER GAP AFTER 'INFINITELY'
1070 K=2:IF J=0 THEN K=1
1080 REM PRINT ONE LETTER FROM EACH ADVERB PER ROW
1090 PRINT MID$(AV$(J),I,1)BB$(K);
1100 NEXT J
1110 REM BACKSPACE AND DO THE RIGHT-SIDE AdVERBS
1120 PRINT "<!><<!><<!>";
1130 FOR J=3 TO 0 STEP -1

Listing 1 continued on page 220
APPLE II+
COMPATIBLE DRIVE
WITH CONTROLLER
MSL OUR PRICE
$549.00 $429.00
MSL WITHOUT CONTROLLER
$449.00 $379.00

CALCULATE
*Subject to availability

COMPARISON
APPLE DRIVE
$146.00

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

LE MONITOR
9" GRN. PHS. MONITOR
12" GRN. PHS. MONITOR
MSL OUR PRICE
$189.00 $119.00 $70.00

DUAL MASTER DRIVE
MSL OUR PRICE
$395.00 $265.00 $84.00

A 50 WATT POWER SUPPLY
APPLE IS A REGISTER TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

APPLE II PLUS
48K
*Subject to availability

Franklin ACE 100 Features
- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM memory
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad

COMPARISON
Franklin ACE 100 compared to APPLE II
FEATURES
APPLE II
Franklin ACE 100

- 48K RAM MEMORY
$150.00

- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM memory
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer with the power, quality and capability to meet the most demanding applications of the business professional. It comes complete with 64K of RAM memory which fulfills the demanding memory requirements of VisiCalc and CP/M based programs. The system includes a full square and lower case keyboard with true shift capability and a numeric pad. The computer generates a full character set on the video screen that displays upper and lowercase characters.

The 72-key keyboard includes an alpha lock key which simplifies operation with existing Apple software. The numeric keypad includes special keys such as zero, minus, greater than, less than, add and subtract (multiply that are used frequently with VisiCalc.

The Franklin ACE 100 includes a symbolic game paddle, connector, a speaker and eight peripheral connectors. It is built with a 50 watt power supply and eight peripheral connectors to be used without power in overheating problems.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a professional personal computer that is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II and includes many features not found on the Apple II. All programs written for the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100 without modification. Also, because the Franklin ACE 100 is Apple II compatible, any software designed for the Apple II will operate with the ACE 100 without modification.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer with the power, quality and capability to meet the most demanding applications of the business professional. It comes complete with 64K of RAM memory which fulfills the demanding memory requirements of VisiCalc and CP/M based programs. The system includes a full square and lower case keyboard with true shift capability and a numeric pad. The computer generates a full character set on the video screen that displays upper and lowercase characters.

The 72-key keyboard includes an alpha lock key which simplifies operation with existing Apple software. The numeric keypad includes special keys such as zero, minus, greater than, less than, add and subtract (multiply that are used frequently with VisiCalc.

The Franklin ACE 100 includes a symbolic game paddle, connector, a speaker and eight peripheral connectors. It is built with a 50 watt power supply and eight peripheral connectors to be used without power in overheating problems.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer that is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II and includes many features not found on the Apple II. All programs written for the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100 without modification. Also, because the Franklin ACE 100 is Apple II compatible, any software designed for the Apple II will operate with the ACE 100 without modification.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer with the power, quality and capability to meet the most demanding applications of the business professional. It comes complete with 64K of RAM memory which fulfills the demanding memory requirements of VisiCalc and CP/M based programs. The system includes a full square and lower case keyboard with true shift capability and a numeric pad. The computer generates a full character set on the video screen that displays upper and lowercase characters.

The 72-key keyboard includes an alpha lock key which simplifies operation with existing Apple software. The numeric keypad includes special keys such as zero, minus, greater than, less than, add and subtract (multiply that are used frequently with VisiCalc.

The Franklin ACE 100 includes a symbolic game paddle, connector, a speaker and eight peripheral connectors. It is built with a 50 watt power supply and eight peripheral connectors to be used without power in overheating problems.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer that is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II and includes many features not found on the Apple II. All programs written for the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100 without modification. Also, because the Franklin ACE 100 is Apple II compatible, any software designed for the Apple II will operate with the ACE 100 without modification.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer with the power, quality and capability to meet the most demanding applications of the business professional. It comes complete with 64K of RAM memory which fulfills the demanding memory requirements of VisiCalc and CP/M based programs. The system includes a full square and lower case keyboard with true shift capability and a numeric pad. The computer generates a full character set on the video screen that displays upper and lowercase characters.

The 72-key keyboard includes an alpha lock key which simplifies operation with existing Apple software. The numeric keypad includes special keys such as zero, minus, greater than, less than, add and subtract (multiply that are used frequently with VisiCalc.

The Franklin ACE 100 includes a symbolic game paddle, connector, a speaker and eight peripheral connectors. It is built with a 50 watt power supply and eight peripheral connectors to be used without power in overheating problems.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer that is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II and includes many features not found on the Apple II. All programs written for the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100 without modification. Also, because the Franklin ACE 100 is Apple II compatible, any software designed for the Apple II will operate with the ACE 100 without modification.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer with the power, quality and capability to meet the most demanding applications of the business professional. It comes complete with 64K of RAM memory which fulfills the demanding memory requirements of VisiCalc and CP/M based programs. The system includes a full square and lower case keyboard with true shift capability and a numeric pad. The computer generates a full character set on the video screen that displays upper and lowercase characters.

The 72-key keyboard includes an alpha lock key which simplifies operation with existing Apple software. The numeric keypad includes special keys such as zero, minus, greater than, less than, add and subtract (multiply that are used frequently with VisiCalc.

The Franklin ACE 100 includes a symbolic game paddle, connector, a speaker and eight peripheral connectors. It is built with a 50 watt power supply and eight peripheral connectors to be used without power in overheating problems.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer that is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II and includes many features not found on the Apple II. All programs written for the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100 without modification. Also, because the Franklin ACE 100 is Apple II compatible, any software designed for the Apple II will operate with the ACE 100 without modification.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer with the power, quality and capability to meet the most demanding applications of the business professional. It comes complete with 64K of RAM memory which fulfills the demanding memory requirements of VisiCalc and CP/M based programs. The system includes a full square and lower case keyboard with true shift capability and a numeric pad. The computer generates a full character set on the video screen that displays upper and lowercase characters.

The 72-key keyboard includes an alpha lock key which simplifies operation with existing Apple software. The numeric keypad includes special keys such as zero, minus, greater than, less than, add and subtract (multiply that are used frequently with VisiCalc.

The Franklin ACE 100 includes a symbolic game paddle, connector, a speaker and eight peripheral connectors. It is built with a 50 watt power supply and eight peripheral connectors to be used without power in overheating problems.

The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer that is hardware and software compatible with the Apple II and includes many features not found on the Apple II. All programs written for the Apple II will run on the Franklin ACE 100 without modification. Also, because the Franklin ACE 100 is Apple II compatible, any software designed for the Apple II will operate with the ACE 100 without modification.
Listing 1 continued:

1190 K=2:IF J=O THEN K=1
1200 PRINT BB$(K)MID$(AV$(J),I,1);   
1210 NEXT J
1220 REM GO ON TO NEXT ROW
1230 IF I<10 THEN PRINT
1240 NEXT I
1250 REM RETURN CURSOR TO HOME
1260 PRINT "<S>";
1270 RETURN
1280
1290 REM*** DISPLAY SCALE ADJECTIVES WITH HIGHLIGHTING
1300 REM GO DOWN TO POSITION
1310 PRINT "<Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q>; 
1320 REM DISPLAY THREE LINES OF ADJECTIVES
1330 FOR J=0 TO 2
1340 REM SET REVERSE VARIABLES, ON AND OFF
1350 A$="<R>":B$="<r>
1360 REM DO NOT HIGHLIGHT IF ERASING A LINE
1370 IF AJ$(I,J,0)="[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]" THEN A$="":B$=""
1380 REM PRINT A ROW
1390 PRINT A$;AJ$(I,J,DI);B$;BB$(0);A$;AJ$(I,J,1-DI)
1400 NEXT J
1410 PRINT "<S>";
1420 RETURN
1430
1440 REM*** STIMULUS PRESENTATION
1450 REM ERASE OLD STIMULUS
1460 PRINT BB$(3)"<S>";
1470 REM SELECT STIMULUS RANDOMLY
1480 FOR K=1 TO 2000:L=INT(LL*RND(1))
1490 IF R%(L,O,T)=0 THEN K=2000:NEXT K:GOTO 1540
1500 NEXT K
1510 REM EXCESSIVE DELAY: SELECT STIMULUS SEQUENTIALLY
1520 FOR K=O TO LL-1:L=K:IF R%(L,O,T)>0 THEN NEXT K
1530 K=LL-1:NEXT K
1540 A$=WD$(L)
1550 REM COMPUTE SPACES FOR CENTERING
1560 K=INT((40-LEN(A$))/2)
1570 REM PRINT THE STIMULUS, HIGHLIGHTED
1580 PRINT MID$(BB$(3),1,K)"<R>"A$"<r><S>";
1590 RETURN
1600
1610 REM*** OBTAIN JUDGEMENT
1620 REM DISPLAY CHECKMARK ABOVE SCALE
1630 PRINT "<Q><Q>";CU$;MID$(BB$(3),1,19)"[:]";
1640 REM GET KEYBOARD INPUT
1650 GET MV$
1660 IF MV$=CHR$(13) THEN 1840:REM MOVING DONE
1670 IF MV$="<" THEN A$="<[ [<]<<[ ];A=33288:GOSUB 1720:REM MOVE LEFT
1680 IF MV$=">" THEN A$=">[ ]]>[: ];A=33326:GOSUB 1720:REM MOVE RIGHT
1690 GOTO 1650
1700 REM MOVE THE CHECKMARK
1710 REM STOP WHEN CHECK IS AT SIDE OF SCREEN
1720 IF PEEK(A)=122 THEN RETURN
1730 REM ERASE OLD CHECK AND PRINT NEW CHECK
1740 PRINT A$;
1750 REM 'LIFT' KEY ARTIFICIALLY FOR AUTO REPEAT

Listing 1 continued on page 222
CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™

When you call us, you talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTER

PC-8001A Keyboard and processor unit, including 32K Ram, 24KB N-Basic Rom, cassette tape recorder interface, parallel printer interface, display interface.

$749

PC-8012A Modular expansion unit, including I/O bus extension, diskette adaptor, 32KB Ram, real-time clock, 8 priority interrupt levels, 6 slots for additional boards.

$479

PC-8023A Dot matrix printer - 100 cps, bidirectional printing, proportional printer.

$499

PC-8031A Dual diskette unit, including two 163K byte diskette drives, interface cable, enclosure and operating system.

$749

We carry the entire line of NEC/BPI software for the personal computer. Please call or write for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD PRODUCTS • PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG.

APPLE SOFTWARE PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG.

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES

Apple software prices!

IMB. PRODUCTS • PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG.

COMPARE!

WITH

APPLE

$459

ADD-ON $389

Hard Disks + 8" Disks for Apple, TRS-80 $CALL

APPLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS $CALL

IN COLORADO (303) 279-2727

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"™

1-(800)-525-7877

COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.

SUITE 133, P.O. BOX 81, WHEAT RIDGE, COLORADO, U.S.A. 80034-0081

TERMS: RETAIL/MAIL ORDER: ADD 1% SHIPPING (MINIMUM $2.50) - UPS GROUND.

WE HONOR ALL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES AND EXCHANGE FAULTY GOODS IMMEDIATELY.

SPECIALISTS IN APO AND INTERNATIONAL DELIVERIES.

RETAIL: 1016 8TH STREET
GOLDEN, CO 80401
Listing 1 continued:

1760 REM (FOR OLD ROM USE POKE 515,255 )
1770 POKE 151,255
1780 REM SLOW DOWN
1790 FOR A=1 TO 20:NEXT A
1800 RETURN
1810 :
1820 REM*** DEFINE SCALE VALUE AND RECORD
1830 REM MOVE ACROSS SCALE
1840 FOR I=1 TO 39
1850 REM SEARCH FOR CHECKMARK
1860 A=PEEK(3287+I)+64
1870 IF A<ASC("[:]") THEN NEXT I
1880 REM POSITION = VALUE
1890 VL=I
1900 REM CLOSE LOOP
1910 I=39:NEXT I
1920 REM ERASE THE CHECK
1930 PRINT "<][ ]<S>";
1940 RETURN
1950 :
1960 REM*** PRESENT EPA, AND SAVE DATA
1970 REM SET FLAG FOR MOTIVATION TEST.
1980 K=0
1990 REM RANDOMIZE ORDER OF PRESENTATION OF DIMENSIONS
2000 Q%(0)=INT(1+10*RND(1)/4)-1
2010 Q%(1)=INT(1+10*RND(1)/4)-1
2020 IF Q%(1)=Q%(0) THEN 2010
2030 Q%(2)=3-Q%(0)-Q%(1)
2040 REM GO THROUGH THE THREE DIMENSIONS
2050 FOR N=0 TO 2
2060 REM RANDOMIZE DIRECTION OF SCALE
2070 DI=INT(RND(1)+.5)
2080 REM DISPLAY THE SCALE
2090 I=Q%(N):GOSUB 1310
2100 REM GET THE RESPONSE
2110 GOSUB 1530
2120 REM UNRANDOMIZE THE DATA AND STORE
2130 R%(L,Q%(N),T)=ABS(VL-DI#40)
2140 NEXT N
2150 REM MOTIVATION CHECK ON WHETHER RATER IS JUST PRESSING RETURN
2160 IF K=1 OR R%(L,0,T)<20 OR R%(L,1,T)<20 OR R%(L,2,T)<20 THEN RETURN

COM - MU - NI - CA - TION (ka myōō′ na kā′ shen)
the science of transmitting information

The Advanced Communications Emulator (ACE) from SST is state of the art in Z-80 CP/M communications. ACE can turn your microcomputer into a powerful communications system. ACE has such features as:
* full duplex terminal emulation with selectable local echo
* file transfers (including binary) to/from any computer
* user control of communications even during file transfers

For complete information contact:

Shared Systems Technologies Inc.
Route 7 South • Box 163
Bennington, VT 05201 (802) 442-8008
Seikosha gives you all the best features—including economy and super-clear graphics.

Unlike some graphic printers, Seikosha’s new GP-100A Uni-Hammer Graphic Printer puts full dot addressable graphics at your command. The GP-100A lets you repeat a column of data as many times as needed with just one command. Software control enables double-width character output, and the positioning is both character and dot addressable. Designed for simple operation, it ranks among the most cost-efficient graphic printers on the market. Command performance technology that not only works for you now, but takes you well into the future.

Other valuable features:
- Graphics, regular and double width character modes can be intermixed on the same line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length, there is no loss of data due to overflow.
- Self-test printing is a standard feature.
- Centronics type parallel interface.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches.
- Optional Interface: RS232C, IEEE488, apple II, etc.

Available at COMPUTERLAND and other fine stores in your area.
Listing 1 continued:

2170 PRINT "<S><Q><Q><Q><Q>"NM$", YOU RATED THIS ONE
2180 PRINT "AT THE MIDDLE ALL THREE TIMES. LET'S
2190 PRINT "DO IT AGAIN TO BE SURE ABOUT THAT.
2200 REM PUNISHING DELAY
2210 FOR I=1 TO 5000:NEXT I
2220 REM ERASE MESSAGE
2230 PRINT "<S><Q><Q><Q><Q>BB$(3)
2240 PRINT BB$(3)
2250 PRINT BB$(3)"<S>";
2260 REM COUNT HOW OFTEN THIS HAPPENS
2270 REM (THIS IS SAVED ON TAPE WITH BACKGROUND QUESTIONS)
2280 BA$(0)=BA$(0)+1
2290 REM RESET FLAG SO AS TO DO OVER ONE TIME
2300 K=1:GOTO 2000
2310 :
2320 REM*** DEFINITION OF STIMULI BY PROGRAMMER
2330 REM NUMBER OF STIMULI
2340 LL=2
2350 REM NUMBER OF BACKGROUND QUESTIONS IN THE SIGN-OFF SUBROUTINE
2360 NB=0
2370 REM SAVE NUMBER OF STIMULI, REPLICATIONS, AND QUESTIONS ON TAPE
2380 PRINT#1,LL;CHR$(13);NR;CHR$(13);NB;CHR$(13);
2390 REM SET UP DATA ARRAYS
2400 DIM WD$(LL-1),R%(LL-1,2,NR-1)
2410 REM READ IN THE STIMULI; CONVERT TO CAPS/LC
2420 FOR I=0 TO LL-1:READ A$:GOSUB 860:WD$(I)=A$:NEXT I
2430 REM DEFINITIONS OF STIMULI
2440 REM EXAMPLE DEFINITIONS:
2450 DATA "MAKING LOVE","SOCIOLOGISTS"
2460 REM ADD MORE DATA STATEMENTS IF NEEDED
2470 RETURN
2480 :
2490 REM*** DEFINITION OF STIMULI BY RESPONDENT
2500 REM GET NUMBER OF STIMULI
2510 PRINT "<Q>[Y]OU ARE TO PROVIDE THE WORDS FOR THIS
2520 PRINT "ASSIGNMENT. [S]O LET'S DO THAT NOW.
2530 PRINT "<Q>[H]OW MANY THINGS ARE YOU GOING
2540 PRINT "TO RATE";
2550 GOSUB 720:LL=VAL(A$):REM INPUT
2560 IF LL<21 THEN 2640
2570 REM USER WANTS TOO MANY
2580 PRINT "<Q>[S]ORRY,[ ]"NM$","[ ][I] CAN ONLY HANDLE
2590 PRINT "20 AT A TIME. [H]OW MANY DO YOU WANT TO
2600 INPUT "DO ON THIS RUN";LL
2610 IF LL<21 THEN 2640
2620 PRINT "<Q>[F]INE. NOW WHAT ARE THE WORDS?<Q><Q>
2630 FOR I=1 TO LL
2640 PRINT "<Q>"I;:GOSUB 720
2650 NZ$=""GOSUB 860:WD$(I-1)=NZ$;
2660 POKE 59468,12
2670 REM GET THE STIMULI
2680 PRINT "<s><Q>FINE. NOW WHAT ARE THE WORDS?<Q><Q>
2690 FOR I=1 TO LL
2700 PRINT "<Q>"I;:GOSUB 720
2710 REM CONVERT STIMULUS TO CAPS AND LOWER CASE
2720 GOSUB 860:WD$(I-1)=A$
2730 NEXT I
2740 REM RETURN TO CAPS AND LOWER CASE OPERATIONS

Listing 1 continued on page 226
MORE THAN EVER, ATARI HOME COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING YOUR LANGUAGE.

With more program languages than ever to choose from, you now have more opportunities than ever to utilize the amazing capabilities of the ATARI 800™ Home Computer.

Whether you’re a beginning programmer, or at the forefront of the art, you’ll find an ATARI programming language that can make your task quicker and simpler than ever before. Just look at what ATARI has to offer:

ATARI Microsoft BASIC — Now we offer the industry standard, most powerful Microsoft BASIC yet. With simple commands, it allows you to take advantage of unique ATARI hardware features such as our well-known player/missile graphics. For ease of programming, it includes n-dimensional arrays for numerics and string handling. And importantly, conversion procedures are simple.

ATARI Macro Assembler — Faster and more powerful than any ATARI language before, the ATARI Macro Assembler also allows you to access more memory space. And it’s excellent for I/O interface and manipulation of such features as: player/missile graphics, sound registers and peripherals. In addition, the macro processor and “include” file library features speed-up program development considerably.

Fig-FORTH® — For specialized programming needs, such as educational or game applications, ATARI Fig-FORTH is uniquely effective. Fig-FORTH combines power and simplicity in an efficient 10K size, with characteristics of an interpreter and the speed of machine language code.

ATARI BASIC — An affordable and easy to use BASIC that requires only 8K of memory. It allows you to take advantage of the spectacular ATARI graphics and sound capabilities. And its immediate mode error messages greatly simplify debugging.

ATARI Assembler Editor — An excellent tool to assist the assembler-programmer in creating, editing and debugging assembly programs.

PILOT — ATARI PILOT is an exceptional learning language, with built-in “turtle” graphics to let you create spectacular designs and pictures with very short programs. Simple one or two-letter commands allow you to create a dialogue with the computer. And a single “match” command can perform complex text evaluation and pattern-matching instantly.

ATARI is constantly developing new ways to help you get more out of your ATARI 800 Home Computer. So watch for more innovative and exciting programming languages from ATARI in the future.

In addition to bringing the computer age home, ATARI is committed to answering the needs of computer programmers.

© 1981 ATARI, Inc. All Rights Reserved
*Available from the ATARI Program Exchange

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS
We’ve Brought The Computer Age Home.™

Circle 37 on Inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

2750 POKE 59468, 14
2760 REM ALERT USER, THEN CLEAR SCREEN
2770 PRINT "<s>"
2780 PRINT "<s><Q><Q><Q><Q>[O][K]. [H]ERE WE GO.""
2790 FOR I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I
2800 PRINT "<s>""
2810 RETURN
2820 :
2830 REM*** DISPLAY RESULTS
2840 REM OR SAVE RATINGS ON TAPE
2850 IF NOT TEACHING THEN FOR K = 0 TO NR - 1: FOR I = 0 TO LL - 1: FOR J = 0 TO 2
2860 IF NOT TEACHING THEN PRINT #1, R%(I, J, K); CHR$(13);: NEXT J, I, K
2870 IF NOT TEACHING THEN RETURN
2880 PRINT "<s>[O][K]. [Y]OU'VE RATED EACH WORD TWICE ON THE"
2890 PRINT "THREE SCALES.
2900 PRINT "<s>NOW, [I]'LL SHOW YOU THE AVERAGE"
2910 PRINT "PROFILES. [T]HEN [I]'LL SHOW YOU GRAPHS OF"
2920 PRINT "THE RESULTS."; CU$
2930 REM WAIT FOR USER TO RESPOND
2940 GOSUB 3670
2950 REM PRESENT PROFILES
2960 REM PRINT HEADERS
2970 PRINT TAB(16)"<R>"DM$(0)SPC(2)DM$(1)SPC(2)DM$(2)
2980 PRINT TAB(16)"<R>+[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]="SPC(2)"+[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]"
2990 PRINT TAB(16)"<R>[G]OOD[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]
3000 IF PAPER THEN CMD 4

---

**HONORABLE...**

*Introducing the Honorable Shell - OKARA™*

A true breakthrough in operational technology for CP/M® systems.
OKARA lets you, the user, create command scripts to replace the
boring, repetitive, error-prone keyboard dialogs normally required
by CP/M and the programs that run under it. With OKARA the
machine presents any personality you design, from simple cryptic
commands that do it all to elaborate, hand-holding menus. OKARA
is a must for anyone who uses CP/M. And a super-must for system
Integrators, software developers, office managers, teachers, parents...
anyone who sets up CP/M applications for others.

- **Fast** – 20 to 100 times faster than SUBMIT,
  SUPERVYZ® or STOK PILOT.
- **Tiny** – Typically under 3K with all modules
  loaded, plus 2K for CCP.
- **Smart** – If you use CP/M, you can learn OKARA in an hour
  or less.
- **Simple** – Provides some enhancements that CP/M has always
  needed.
- **Friendly** – In so many ways. One example. OKARA can page
  console output from any program or command.

**OKARA is a trademark of KAI Systems.**

**SUPERVYZ** is a trademark of EPIC Computer Corporation. STOK PILOT is a trademark of STOK Computer Interfaces. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

---

KAI Systems
P.O. Box 14461
Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 654-8671
American Small Business Computers

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

All prices are cash discounted 3%. C.O.D. and charge orders are 3% more.
Retail location: 447 S. Wood, Pryor, Oklahoma 74361

TRRS-80
MODEL III

16K..........................$825
48K..........................$849
48K 1 DRIVE......$1499
48K 2 DRIVE.....$1749
RS-232 (INSTALLED)........$92.00
CASSETTE.............$55.00

There's No Secret

There's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead — that's the reason — pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation, with huge expenses. We are able to buy the bare-bones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack — their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 180 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So...if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...CHECK US OUT!!!

American Small Business Computers is not an authorized Radio Shack Dealer. We do not offer a Radio Shack 90 Day Warranty on our computers. Instead, we offer the American Small Business Computers 180 Day Warranty. If you have a problem with your computer, return it to us for about 48 hours. If we can't fix it, we'll replace it!
Listing 1 continued:

3010 REM FOR ALL WORDS
3020 FOR I=0 TO LL-1
3030 REM TRUNCATE WORDS TO 12 CHARACTERS
3040 IF LEN(WD$(I))>12 THEN WD$(I)=LEFT$(WD$(I),12)
3050 REM PRESENT INDEX LETTER, WORD AND SPACE OVER TO E COLUMN
3060 PRINT CHR$(I+65);"[ ]";WD$(I)SPC(13-LEN(WD$(I)));
3070 REM FOR E, P, AND A
3080 FOR J=0 TO 2
3090 REM COMPUTE SUMMED RATING
3100 IF NR>1 THEN FOR K=1 TO NR-1:R%(I,J,O)=R%(I,J,0)+R%(I,J,K):NEXT K
3110 REM COMPUTE AVERAGE, SCALED INTO RANGE: + OR -4.75
3120 A=-(R%(I,J,0)/20*NR)/(4*NR)
3130 REM CONVERT TO STRING
3140 A$=STR$(A)
3150 REM ADD A SPACE IN FRONT OF FRACTIONS
3160 IF ABS(A)<1 THEN A$="+A$
3170 REM ADD SPACES TO NEXT COLUMN AND PRINT
3180 A$=LEFT$(A$+BB$(0),8)
3190 PRINT A$;
3200 NEXT J:PRINT
3210 REM DO NEXT WORD
3220 NEXT !:PRINT
3230 IF PAPER THEN PRINT#4
3240 REM WAIT FOR USER RESPONSE
3250 GOSUB 3670
3260 REM MAKE GRAPHS
3270 REM DEFINE HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, AND LATENT AXES
3280 HA=0:VA=2:LA=1
3290 REM MAKE A GRID
3300 PRINT:PRINT:FOR I=1 TO 19
3310 PRINT TAB(6);:FOR J=1 TO 27:PRINT "[]•":NEXT J:PRINT
3320 NEXT I
3330 REM LABEL THE VERTICAL AXIS
3340 PRINT "<S><Q>";DM$(VA)
3350 REM EMPHASIZE THE VERTICAL AXIS
3360 FOR I=1 TO 19:PRINT TAB(19);"[]":NEXT I
3370 REM MOVE TO HORIZONTAL AXIS
3380 PRINT "<S>";CU$;SPC(6);
3390 REM EMPHASIZE IT
3400 FOR I=-4 TO 4:PRINT "[]"><R"CHR$(48+ABS(I));:NEXT I
3410 REM LABEL IT
3420 PRINT DM$(HA)
3430 REM ADD NUMERICAL LABELS TO VERTICAL AXIS
3440 PRINT "<S><Q>
3450 FOR I=-4 TO 4:PRINT "Q">"TAB(19)"<R">CHR$(48+ABS(I)/4):NEXT I
3460 REM ADD NUMERICAL LABELS TO HORIZONTAL AXIS
3470 PRINT "<S>";CU$;SPC(5);
3480 FOR I=-4 TO 4:PRINT "[]>"<R">CHR$(48+ABS(I));:NEXT I
3490 REM FOR EACH STIMULUS
3500 FOR I=0 TO LL-1
3510 REM BEGIN AT UPPER LEFT
3520 PRINT "<S><Q>
3530 REM GO DOWN PROPORTIONAL TO VALUE ON VERTICAL AXIS
3540 FOR J=1 TO INT((1-(2*R%(I,VA,0)/NR))/4):PRINT "Q">:NEXT J
3550 REM GO OVER PROPORTIONAL TO VALUE ON HORIZONTAL AXIS
3560 PRINT TAB(5);
3570 FOR J=1 TO INT((80.92-(2*R%(I,HA,0)/NR))/2.92):PRINT "[]>":NEXT J

Listing 1 continued on page 230
Que Corporation's new 300 page book, IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER describes the hardware, peripherals and IBM's program library. Whether you are an IBM Personal Computer user or prospective buyer, you will discover the significance of IBM's new product to your personal or business applications.

...at computer stores and fine book stores $14.95

and...

PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE

The Definitive Journal For The IBM Personal Computer User


$18.00/YR.
(12 issues)

BOTH FOR ONLY $22.95

□ I Want Everything — PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE and IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER for $22.95

□ NEW □ RENEWAL

□ Send the Book only for $14.95

□ Just enter my subscription to PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE for $18.00

□ Payment Enclosed

Charge my: □ VISA □ MASTER CHARGE

Card #
Expiration Date:

Authorized Signature

Name
Address
City
State Zip

PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE P.O. BOX 70725 Pasadena, California 91107 Dept. B1

Circle 303 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

3580 REM SELECT CAPS/LC TO FIT PLUS-MINUS VALUE ON LATENT AXIS
3590 A$=CHR$(I+65):IF (-(2*R%(I,LA,0)/NR)+40)>0 THEN A$=CHR$(I+193)
3600 REM PRINT MARKER
3610 PRINT "<R>"A$
3620 NEXT I
3630 REM DISPLAY KEY (INTERCHANGE 'PLUS' & 'MINUS' FOR OLD ROM)
3640 PRINT "<S>";CU$;CU$;"<q>";
3650 PRINT SPC(4)"<R>[X]<r> = PLUS "DM$(LA)"[ ][ ][ ][R<X<r> = MINUS "DM$(LA):
3660 REM WAIT FOR USER TO RESPOND
3670 PRINT "[<][]<[><[><]<[><]<[><]<][P]RESS <R>[C]<r> TO CONTINUE.";
3680 GET A$:IF A$<"C" THEN 3680
3690 PRINT "<s>"
3700 REM CHANGE AXES, IF GRAPHING
3720 RETURN
3730 :
3740 REM*** INTRODUCTION AND INSTRUCTIONS
3750 REM DISABLE STOP KEY (OLD ROM: POKE 537,136; OS 4.0: POKE 144,88)
3760 POKE 144,49
3770 REM GET PERSON'S NAME IN ALL CAPS MODE
3780 POKE 59468,12.
3790 PRINT "<s>PLEASE TYPE OUT YOUR FIRST NAME
3800 PRINT "<Q>AND THEN PRESS THE <R>RETURN<r> KEY.";CU$
3810 PRINT "[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]YOUR FIRST NAME";:GOSUB 720
3820 REM STOP PROGRAM IF 'END' WAS ENTERED
3830 IF A$<"END" THEN 3880
3840 REM SAVE STIMULI AND CLOSE TAPE FILE
3850 FOR I=0 TO LL-1:PRINT # 1,CHR$(34);WD$(I);CHR$(34);CHR$(13);:NEXT I:
3860 PRINT "<s><R>NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS =";NN:END
3870 REM COUNT RESPONDENTS
3880 NN=NN+1
3890 REM CONVERT NAME TO CAPS AND LOWER CASE
3900 GOSUB 860:NM$:A$
3910 REM CONVERT OPERATIONS TO CAPS AND LOWER CASE
3920 POKE 59468,14
3930 PRINT "<s>A$ YOU SEE, [I]"M A MICROCOMPUTER.
3940 PRINT "[I]"M GOING TO HELP YOU EXPRESS SOME
3950 PRINT "ATTITUDES. [I] HOPE YOU ENJOY IT.
3960 PRINT "<Q>[T]ELL ME, "NM$, HAVE YOU DONE THIS
3970 PRINT "WITH ME BEFORE?"
3990 GET A$:IF A$<"Y" AND A$<"N" THEN 3990
4000 IF A$="Y" THEN PRINT"<s><Q>[O][K]. [I]"LL SKIP THE INTRODUCTION THEN.";GOTC 2790
4010 REM INSTRUCTIONS FOR NEW USERS
4020 PRINT "<s>[Y]OU'LL SAY HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT SOME
4030 PRINT "DIFFERENT THINGS. [I]"LL FLASH
4040 PRINT "WORDS AT THE TOP OF THE SCREEN.
4050 PRINT "<Q><Q><Q>(([P]RESS <R>[R]<r> WHEN YOU'RE READY, AND
4060 PRINT "[I]"LL SHOW YOU HOW [I] DO IT.)
4070 GET A$:IF A$<"R" THEN 4070
4080 REM CLEAR SCREEN AND MAKE EXAMPLE STIMULUS
4090 PRINT "<s>";A$="[A][M][I][C][R][O][C][U][T][E][R]"
4100 REM DISPLAY STIMULUS
4110 GOSUB 1560
4120 REM TIME DELAY
4130 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I
4140 REM CONTINUE INSTRUCTIONS
4150 PRINT "<Q><Q><Q>[Y]OU SHOW HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT IT ON A
The new HIPLÔT DMP Series 6-pen option makes high performance multi-pen plotting affordable. It’s available on the DMP 2, 3, and 4 models in the HIPLÔT family so you can enjoy the advantages of multi-colored plots on 8½” x 11” (DIN A4) surfaces. Of course, you also get the standard HIPLÔT range of capabilities such as intelligence, controls, interfaces and resolutions. There’s a model for virtually every plotting application.

Big Performance in a Small Plotter
Since it’s introduction, the HIPLÔT DMP Series has been recognized as the innovative plotter line which made low-cost, high performance digital plotting a reality.

8-Pen Models Also Available
If you need a little more capability, take a look at our new 8-pen option. It’s available on the DMP 5, 6, and 7 so you can have 8-pen multi-colored plots on 11” x 17” (DIN-A3) surfaces.

Why wait? Let us send you complete information on this breakthrough in affordable, multi-pen plotting. Contact Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, Texas 78761. (512) 835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #15. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Roschterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/27-74-45.

INSTRUMENTS & SYSTEMS DIVISION
Together...we’ll create tomorrow.

BAUSCH & LOMB
OPEN FOR BUSINESS...
THE NEW ALTOS ACCOUNTANT.

Introducing the complete multi-purpose, multi-terminal desktop business accounting system with a built-in tutor.

Get everything you need to computerize your business. An ALTOS* Series 5 computer (including 5 MByte Winchester hard disk and 1 MByte floppy), three of our new smart terminals and a printer.

You also get the new ALTOS ACCOUNTANT, a completely integrated business accounting system that includes applications for general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, payroll, job costing and order processing.

There's more. You get the unique ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR, the self-teaching tutorial that provides simple, self-paced, step-by-step training that makes using the computer easy.

Best of all, you get everything for less than $4 per day per user.* Complete hard disk systems start at $9,980.

An Altos system is like having three computers in one. For example, while your bookkeeper prepares payroll, other users can check inventory, compute cost estimates or produce reports. All at the same time.

Need more? You can choose from hundreds of popular CP/M* and MP/M II* applications like word processing, business planning, and communicating with other computers or networks. There's also nationwide on-site service available from your dealer.

Join the thousands of businesses that already rely on Altos. For more information, call our toll-free number or write: Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. We'll put you in touch with your local Altos sales and service dealer who'll introduce you to your very own ALTOS ACCOUNTANT.

Packed with fresh ideas for business

800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

*Complete 3 user system for $4 per day per user. Price approximate and may vary in your area. Daily lease based on $18,800 principal, 20% annual interest, five-year term. Package system includes Altos Series 5-50 computer with 5 MByte Winchester hard disk and 1 MByte floppy, a draft quality printer, three Altos smart terminals, and the ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR software package. Price does not include tax, installation, additional training and maintenance.

ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems
CP/M is a registered trademark and MP/M II is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

* 1982 Altos Computer Systems

Circle 20 on inquiry card.
Listing 1 continued:

4160 PRINT "SCALE LIKE THIS.";
4170 REM DISPLAY EVALUATION ADJECTIVES
4180 I=0:DI=0:GOSUB 1310
4190 REM DISPLAY SCALE
4200 GOSUB 1030
4210 REM TIME DELAY
4220 FOR I=1 TO 1200:NEXT I
4230 REM OVERWRITE LAST INSTRUCTIONS WITH NEW
4240 PRINT "<Q><Q><Q>[A] CHECK MARK WILL APPEAR ABOVE THE LINE,";
4250 PRINT "AND YOU MOVE IT BACK AND FORTH WITH THE ";
4260 PRINT "<R><<r> KEY OR THE <R><r> KEY. [Y]OU PRESS <R>RETURN<r>
4270 PRINT "WHEN THE CHECK IS WHERE YOU WANT IT.
4280 PRINT "<Q>[G]O AHEAD AND TRY IT. [R]ATE [M][E].";
4290 REM OBTAIN JUDGEMENT
4300 GOSUB 1630
4310 REM RESPONSE FOR GOOD JUDGEMENT
4320 IF VL<19 THEN PRINT "<s>[G]EE, "NM$".";PRINT "[T]HAT'S GOOD OF YOU!":GOTO 4360
4330 REM RESPONSE FOR BAD JUDGEMENT
4350 REM TIME DELAY
4360 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I
4370 PRINT "<Q><Q>[W]ELL, YOU'VE GOT THE IDEA.
4380 REM TIME DELAY
4390 FOR I=1 TO 1800:NEXT I
4400 REM FINISH INSTRUCTIONS
4410 PRINT "<s>[Y]OU RATE EACH THING ON THREE

THE VOICE OF THE FUTURE... HEAR TODAY

Echo Speech Synthesizers

Now your computer can talk with an ECHO® speech synthesizer from Street Electronics!
Our SPEAKEASY® phoneme system provides unlimited vocabulary while using a minimum of memory. The
TEXTALK® text-to-speech firmware allows you to simply type in a word or phrase and let the computer do the
rest. With nearly 400 grammatical rules contained in the system, your computer can properly pronounce most
correctly spelled words. Simple commands allow you to select from:

- Entire words pronounced or spelled letter by letter
- Different volumes
- Spoken punctuation if desired
- 63 different pitch levels
- Words spoken monotonically or with intonation
- Fast or slow speech output

The applications of the ECHO speech synthesizer are virtually unlimited, ranging from business and
education to games to aiding the handicapped. The ECHO [A] which plugs into the Apple [I] is priced at
$199.95. The ECHO-GP is a complete stand alone unit which is compatible with most any computer; it
sells for $369.95.

Street Electronics Corporation
3152 East La Palma Avenue, Suite D
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 632-9950
Introducing The FinalWord!

Word processing that goes beyond the stars.

How could anyone call their word processor The FinalWord? Take the best features of the most popular word processors, combine them and add a few more in one text editor/ formatter and you’d be off to a good start. Then, write the program in C to allow user customization and make it capable of supporting any printer on the market and you’d be ahead of everybody else. If you went one step further and made your word processor transportable from one terminal to another you’d have—The FinalWord.

Supports multiple printers: The FinalWord allows you to produce high-speed draft copies on one printer, and letter-quality on another. It also means you’ll never need another version just because you bought a new printer.

User-installable on different hardware: With The FinalWord you can upgrade your system and still have a familiar screen display. And since we’ve written The FinalWord in C, new versions are available almost as soon as new computers.

Features that go beyond the stars: Look at what you get with The FinalWord: automatic generation of Table of Contents, Index, footnoting and chapter/section numbering, enhanced command sets (delete/move a letter, word, sentence, paragraph, page); multiple buffers and windows, deletion recovery, true proportional spacing and more. And because we wrote The FinalWord to be easily reconfigured for different systems, our price can be lower.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>The FinalWord</th>
<th>WordStar</th>
<th>Magic Wand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-Screen Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory Access while Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simultaneous Printing while Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Commands while Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Highlighting</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Footnotes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined Commands</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple File Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deletion Recovery</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports Multiple Printers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crash Recovery</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Include Files</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Retail Price

- The FinalWord $300
- WordStar $495
- Magic Wand $395

The FinalWord requires a 56K CP/M system and video terminal with cursor positioning character sequences. It is presently available in 8" standard format for the TRS-80 Model II, Vector Graphics and Altos Systems. There are compatible versions for the HP-125, Xerox 820, Cromemco, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific and Dynabyte Systems, and there are 5¼" versions for the Heath/Zenith Z-89, Northstar, Apple and Superbrain. Coming Soon: The FinalWord for the IBM Personal Computer.

The FinalWord is available through leading retailers, Westico, and Discount Software, or directly from:

Mark of the Unicorn
PO BOX 423
Arlington, Massachusetts 02174
(617) 489-1387

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.
Call for delivery schedule.
Reserve yours now!
Listing 1 continued:

4420 PRINT "DIFFERENT SCALES.<O>"
4430 FOR I=1 TO 1500:NEXT I
4440 IF NOT TEACHING THEN 2780
4450 PRINT "[W]E'LL GO THROUGH EVERYTHING TWICE."
4460 PRINT "[A]FTER YOU'VE FINISHED, [I]'LL"
4470 PRINT "CONVERT YOUR RATINGS TO NUMBERS,"
4480 PRINT "CALCULATE AVERAGES, AND PRESENT THE"
4490 PRINT "RESULTS IN CHARTS."
4500 RETURN
4510 :
4520 REM*** CLOSING
4530 REM FOR BACKGROUND DATA, INCLUDE LINES LIKE THESE
4540 REM PRINT "<s>[N]OW, "NM$", A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT YOU.";IB=0
4550 REM IB=IB+1:INPUT "[A]RE YOU <R>1<r> MALE OR <R>2<r> FEMALE";A$:BA%(IB)=VAL(A$)
4560 PRINT "<s>[O]<O), "NM$", THAT'S ALL.";PRINT "[H]OPE YOU ENJOYED IT!
4570 REM SAVE BACKGROUND DATA ON TAPE
4580 IF NOT TEACHING THEN FOR I=0 TO IB:PRINT#1,BA%(I);CHR$(13);:BA%(I)=0:NEXT I
4590 REM CLEAR DATA
4600 FOR I=0 TO LL-1:FOR J=0 TO 2:FOR K=0 TO NR-1:R%(I,J,K)=0:NEXT K,J,I
4610 FOR I=1 TO 5000:NEXT I
4620 RETURN
4630 :
4640 :
4690 REM*** ENTRY TO READ AND ANALYZE SAVED DATA
4700 OPEN 1,1
4710 INPUT "<s>NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS";I2
4720 INPUT#1,LL,I1,IB
4730 NR=I1*I2
4740 INPUT "ENTER -1 FOR HARD COPY, 0 FOR NONE";PA
4750 OPEN 4,4
4760 GOSUB 390
4770 DIM R%(LL-1,2,NR-1),WD$(LL-1)
4780 FOR H=0 TO I2-1
4790 FOR K=0 TO I1-1
4800 FOR I=0 TO LL-1
4810 FOR J=0 TO 2
4820 INPUT#1,R%(I,J,H*I1+K)
4830 NEXT J,I,K
4840 FOR I=0 TO IB
4850 INPUT#1,BA%(I)
4860 NEXT I,H
4870 FOR I=0 TO LL-1
4880 INPUT#1,WD$(I)
4890 NEXT I
4900 close 1
4910 POKE 59468,14
4920 PRINT "<s>";
4930 GOSUB 2970
4940 close 4
4950 END

Text continued from page 214:

entering RUN 4700. You will be asked to enter the number of respondents and to indicate where you want the EPA profiles printed, on paper or on screen. The program searches the tape for the first file, opens it, and reads the recorded data. Then the program presents results, as described above. The multiple respondents are treated as additional replications (presentations of the stimuli) when mean values are calculated. The program does not analyze background questions, but the variables are available in the data file for analysis by other statistical programs.

Options in the Attitudes Program
The mode of operation is set in line 130. Use TEACHING=-1 for the
Completely Redesigned. Now, the Grappler+

The original Grappler was the first graphics interface to give you hi-res screen dumps from your keyboard. The new Grappler+ with Dual Hi-Res Graphics adds flexibility with a side-by-side printout of page 1 and page 2 graphics.

Interfacing the Grappler+ to a wide range of printers is easy as changing a dip switch. 4K of exclusive firmware makes the Grappler+ the most intelligent, full-featured Apple Printer Interface made. And, the Grappler+ is Apple III compatible. The imitations are many, so insist on the #1 Apple Graphics Interface on the market. Insist on the Grappler+. Available now at most Apple dealers.

The Grappler+ Features:
- Dual Hi-Res Graphics
- Printer Selector Dip Switch
- Apple III Compatible*
- Graphics Screen Dump
- Inverse Graphics
- Emphasized Graphics
- Double Size Picture
- 90° Rotation
- Center Graphics
- Chart Recorder Mode
- Block Graphics
- Bell Control
- Skip-over-perf
- Left and Right Margins
- Variable Line Length
- Text Screen Dumps

The Grappler+ works with Pascal and CPM.

The Grappler+ interfaces with the following printers:
- Anadex
- Centronics
- Datasouth
- Epson**
- IDS
- NEC
- C-toh
- Okidata**

*Requires additional software driver.
**Requires graphics upgrade.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.
teaching mode and TEACHING=0 for the field mode. (To get a hard copy of the profiles table while in the teaching mode, change line 170 to PAPER=-1 and keep the printer turned on throughout the session.)

The program obtains two complete sets of ratings from each respondent. You can change this to one set or to more than two by changing the value of NR in line 200. You also should change the word “twice” in the instructions if operating in the teaching mode (lines 2880 and 4550). In the field mode, stimuli are entered using DATA statements, as illustrated at line 2450. Type the words without using the shift key because the program provides caps and lowercase. (To disable the capitalization feature, remove GOSUB 860 in line 2420.) You also must specify the number of stimuli as the value of LL in line 2340. No definite limit on the number of stimuli exists in the field mode operation, but 50 would strain the patience of most respondents.

Background questions are entered via program lines, as illustrated in lines 4540-4550 (you wouldn’t include the REM at the beginning of the lines). You’ll have to experiment to get a neat format; be sure to test the altered program before using it. IB=IB+1 must precede each question. Also, you must set NB in line 2360 equal to the total number of background questions.

The data file written to tape begins by defining the number of stimuli (LL), the number of replications (NR), and the number of background questions (NB). Data are then written with the structure shown in table 1a. Each number or word in the file is followed by a “return”—CHR$(13). EPA values are written as integers 1 to 39; to transform these to plus-minus scores, subtract 20 and divide by 4. As an example, suppose two respondents rated the stimuli “Making Love” and “Sociologists” with two replications and no background questions. The file might look like the left part of table 1b, where “\” stands for CHR$(13).

Scale adjectives used to define the dimensions are based on previous research and are appropriate for most applications. You can, however, change the adjectives by altering the DATA statements in lines 520-600. Each entry, enclosed in quotes, must be spaced out to ten characters. A dimension is defined by three pairs of elements which are either adjectives or blanks.

Example of a Field Application

Senator Jones is running against Mayor Smith for election to the state legislature. Jones decides to see how he’s doing and has a worker take a PET to a shopping mall. The attitudes program is set up to operate in the field mode with one presentation (NR=1) of the stimuli “Candidate Alfred B. Jones” and “Candidate Thomas A. Smith.” Thirty-five adults use the program. When the data tape is analyzed, mean profiles are as follows:

---

**BYTE Clearance Sale**

The installation of new microcomputer systems at BYTE allows us to sell some of our old equipment. The items for sale have been used for varying lengths of time, but are all in working order (except as noted). All units are sold as is. Prices are FOB Peterborough, New Hampshire.

Three high-performance word-processing subsystems for use with a microcomputer, each consisting of a:

- **Scion Screensplitter** memory-mapped S-100-bus video-display board
- **Scion** parallel-port keyboard
- **Scion Wordsmith** text-editing software
- **Ball Corporation** green-phosphor video monitor

The units are all in excellent condition. Price: $1200 each, $3000 takes all three.

- **Shaffstall EDI7700** phototypesetter floppy-disk interface for use with Compugraphic Editwriter-series typesetting equipment, including standard ASCII translation software. (This device reads and writes phototypesetter disks with textual data transmitted or received through a serial RS-232C link.) Excellent condition. Price: $8500.


- **Teletype Corporation ASR33** teletypewriter with integral paper-tape reader and punch; uses 20-milliamp current-loop interface. Fair condition. Price: $100.

For more information, contact Jon Swanson at BYTE Publications Inc., 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
It's a fact. A single chart or graph can tell you instantly what it takes hours to interpret from printouts or other raw data.

Now, with the Strobe 100 Graphics Plotter and Software package, you can create superb hardcopy graphics directly from your computer. And you can do it for an investment of only $995.

The Strobe System transforms complex data into dynamic, colorful visuals with a few simple commands from your computer. Charts and transparencies that once took hours to produce are plotted within minutes. Information can be presented as bar charts, pie charts, curves or isometrics in a variety of colors. And with a resolution of 500 points per inch, the Strobe 100 matches or surpasses the quality of plotters costing thousands of dollars more.

You can also save and modify your graphics through Strobe's menu-driven programs. A broad selection of software—including a VisiCalc®-compatible program—is now available.

When the Strobe Graphics System is interfaced to your computer, an 8-1/2 x 11 inch sheet of paper can speak anyone's language—visually. Visit your local dealer and learn how to start charting your fortunes today. Because a perspective on the present can also be your window on the future.

Strobe Inc.
897-5A Independence Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone 415/969-5130
Jones 3.0 1.0 1.0
Smith 2.1 3.2 0.5

People usually vote for the candidate seen as the most good and powerful. Jones is fine on goodness, but he needs to improve the image of his potency by stressing his military record, political victories, and religious faith. Smith, if he had the results, would see that he should work on his perceived goodness by joking, kissing babies, and shaking hands cheerfully.

Program Notes

The program is constructed for 40-column Commodore machines. Since it is written in BASIC, the program could be adapted for other computers.

Special symbols used in the listing are defined in table 2. Listing 2 shows all variables and the lines at which they occur. Leave out remarks when entering the program unless you have a 32K machine; documentation more than doubles the program’s size.

Contrary to the company’s claims, Commodore BASIC is not the same on all machines, and different versions of the program have to be created for old and new ROMs. The difficulty: capital and lowercase letters reverse between old and new ROM sets. The program’s PEEKs and POKEs have to be adjusted for different ROM sets, as indicated in remarks preceding the relevant lines.

The overall structure of the program is shown in the executive routine, lines 220-360, and the routine to analyze data on tape is in lines 4690-4950.

Timing loops are scattered throughout the program (e.g., line 4130). These give the respondent time to read messages and instructions.

A special input routine with a shaded cursor is used by the program to prevent respondents from breaking out of the program by pressing RETURN without prior keystrokes (lines 690-830). The STOP key is disabled most of the time (line 3760) but can be restored to normal functioning during the input routine (in case you wish to break for programming purposes) by pressing SPACE, then RETURN.

The routine in lines 850-1000 capitalizes the first letter in a string as well as letters appearing after spaces. It turns all other letters into lowercase.

Lines 1020-1270 contain the routine for drawing the graphic rating scale, which prints adverbial anchors vertically below the scale. The choice and positioning of adverbs along the scale is based on previous research. The routine for putting adjectives on the scale (lines 1290-1420) overwrites the adjectives there previously. When fewer than three pairs of adjectives are being displayed, blank elements are used to erase previous lines.

Stimulus presentation (lines 1440-1590) first involves erasing the old stimulus. A new stimulus is then chosen as follows. A stimulus number is generated randomly; if it has already been rated on this round, another stimulus number is selected randomly. The process is repeated until an unrated stimulus is found. If this does not occur within 2000 tries,
More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world.

Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and now they are communicating – with Micromodem II. The best modem for your Apple II. The most modem for your money!

A complete data communication system for the Apple II. The Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options". It's a complete, high-performance system, designed specifically for your Apple II and ready immediately to put you in communication with all of North America.

Unexcelled receive sensitivity level. Receive sensitivity levels determine the range of error in data transmission.

Micromodem II's excellent receive sensitivity level promises you clearer, more accurate transmission.

Auto-dial and answer features built in. Automatically dials the telephone, answers the telephone, receives and transmits and hangs up the telephone – completely unattended. You can take advantage of low evening and week-end telephone line rates.

Operation can be full or half-duplex. And with user selectable transmission rates of 110 or 300 bps. FCC approved and completely Bell 103 compatible.

Quick and easy installation. The Micromodem II plugs directly into the Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard RJ11 modular telephone jack, eliminating the losses and distortions associated with acoustic couplers.

Plus a wide variety of software, available right now! Because of our position in the industry, numerous sources have developed software specifically for the Micromodem II. The versatility of these prepared programs gives you a distinct advantage as an Apple II owner. Available in computer stores nationwide.

So if you're ready to communicate with other computers... or to access large time-sharing systems like THE SOURCE®, AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY®, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider. And you'll discover the time is ripe to join the thousands of happy Apple II owners who are communicating with Micromodem II's complete system capability.

Available at computer stores all across America – call or write for the location nearest you. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East,
Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404)449-8791

Your Apple II® just isn't the same without a Hayes Micromodem II™.

---

The Micromodem II can also be used with Bell & Howell Computers. Micromodem II and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

THE SOURCE and AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY are service marks of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A.
Listing 2: The variables in the attitude-measurement program and the lines on which each variable occurs.

### LIST OF VARIABLES IN PROGRAM: "ATTITUDES"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Lines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>750 750 790 1670 1680 1720 1790 1790 1860 1870 3120 3140 3160 3710 3710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A$</td>
<td>770 790 880 890 950 990 1350 1370 1390 1390 1540 1560 1580 1670 1680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>1740 2420 2420 2550 2720 3140 3160 3160 3180 3180 3190 3590 3590 3610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ$()</td>
<td>390 500 1370 1390 1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV$()</td>
<td>390 450 1140 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B$</td>
<td>890 930 950 970 1350 1370 1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA%()</td>
<td>2280 2280 4580 4580 4850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB$()</td>
<td>390 410 410 420 420 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>860 950 950 970 970 990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CU$</td>
<td>640 1030 1630 2920 3380 3470 3640 3640 3800 3980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4780 4820 4860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA%()</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI</td>
<td>860 950 1390 1390 2070 2130 4180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DM$()</td>
<td>390 620 620 620 2970 2970 2970 3340 3420 3650 3650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>4780 4820 4860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>3280 3420 3570 3710 3710 3710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>410 410 450 450 450 490 500 510 660 1050 1050 1070 1140 1200 1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I1</td>
<td>4720 4730 4790 4820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I2</td>
<td>4710 4730 4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB</td>
<td>4580 4720 4840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>490 500 510 1100 1120 1140 1150 1180 1190 1200 1210 1330 1370 1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1390 1400 2850 2860 2860 3080 3100 3100 3100 3120 3200 3310 3310 3310 3540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3540 3570 3570 4600 4600 4600 4600 4600 4600 4600 4600 4600 4600 4600 4830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 2 continued on page 244
Introducing the MTI® BUSINESS Computer. We believe in offering you the best in complete, low cost computing.

**MTI MOD III PLUS B/140.** We have taken the basic MODEL III, expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI double density, dual drive system. All MTI BUSINESS computers include 4 Mhz speed-up for remarkable fast processing, a RS-232 Interface, Anti-Glare screen and cooling unit.

**LOW PRICE.** MTI BUSINESS computers are priced from $2495. As an added incentive, we will give you a business software package FREE with the purchase of a MOD III PLUS BUSINESSD computer. The software package has a retail value of $1588.00.

All of this for $2495.

**FREE SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE**
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- INVENTORY/SALES ANALYSIS
- PAYROLL
- INCLUDES AUDIO SELF-LEARNING CASSETTE
- GAMES
- EDUCATION SOFTWARE
- DOS PLUS 3.3

**WORD PROCESSING**
We are also offering a discount certificate entitled the purchaser to NEW SCRIPT by Pro Soft. With NEW SCRIPT you have complete word processing software.

**OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE:**
MOD III PLUS 240-B. Same as the MOD III-B/140 but has double storage capacity and dual headed 40 track drives.

MOD III PLUS 280-B. Has 1.5 Megabytes storage and 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives.

MOD III/WINCHESTER-B. Our largest business computer system. 8.2 megabytes of storage. Includes a 7.5 megabyte WINCHESTER hard disk and 80-track dual head disk head.

**OPTIONS:**
- LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
- WINCHESTER 64K CP/M

**OVER 100 AUTHORIZED DEALERS**
CALL 800-227-3800 TOLL FREE
800-792-0990 in California Ask For ext. 264

Call or write for free brochure:
U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, Inc.

Circle 442 on inquiry card.
the program searches through the stimuli sequentially, taking the first unrated stimulus it finds. Once found, the stimulus is centered and highlighted at the top of the screen. (Highlighting can be removed by deleting the REVERSE character in line 1580.)

The routine for getting a respon-


![Table 1a: The structure of a data file written to tape by the attitude-measurement program shown in listing 1. LL defines the number of stimuli, NR the number of replications (the number of times the stimuli are presented to respondents), and NB the number of background questions. NN is the number of respondents. Respondents rate each stimulus in three dimensions for each replication. The program reports the frequency of rating a stimulus “neither” in all three dimensions, a sign that the respondent is repeatedly hitting RETURN without really reflecting on his or her attitudes.](image)

![Table 1b: A sample set of data from the attitude-measurement program. Organized according to the structure shown in table 1a, these data were gathered in response to two stimuli, presented to two respondents, and replicated twice. Respondents rated stimuli in each of three dimensions. There were no background questions and no triple “neither-ratings.” The "\" represents a carriage return (CHR$(13)).](image)

Table 2: Definitions of the special symbols used in the attitude-measurement program shown in listing 1.
TCS MODEL III 48k 2 DISK

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer centers for $999.95. Includes DOSPLUS 3.3, programs, manual etc., and can replace most other computers

$2095 MODEL III 48k 2 DRIVE SYSTEM with 720,000 bytes of storage

TCB uses two dual headed 40 track Tandon drives. You can convert your existing 40 track standard disks. This system includes Free DOSPLUS 3.4 (retail value $145).

MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

KIT 1 Controller, Power Supply & Mounting Hardware $379
KIT 2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardw 2/40 track Tandon $379
KIT 3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardw 2/40 track Tandem, 32k memory $379
KIT 4 Tandon 40 track disk drive (bare drive) $199
KIT 5 16k of high quality TCM memory $39
KIT 7 32k of high quality TCM memory $49
KIT 8 Disk Controller Board (supports 40/80 single/double sided drives) $249
KIT 8 Power Supply Unit for Controller & 3 drives $119
KIT 9 Hardware & Cabling kit for above components $99

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

MATRIX PRINTERS

LINE PRINTER VII RS $325
NEC 8023A $495
C. ITOH 8510 $495
OKIDATA 82A $499
OKIDATA 82A w/tracker $559
OKIDATA 83A $769
LINE PRINTER VIII RS $949
CENTRONICS 739 parallel $749
OKIDATA 64A / 200 cps $1295
LINE PRINTER VI RS $988
CENTRONICS 704 $1559
ANAXEK 9500/01 2k buf. $1695
TEXAS INST. 810 Basic $1595
LINE PRINTER V RS $1549
Centronics 352 / 200 cps $1795
Centronics 355 / dual mode, 200cps data proc. $595
super letter quality $2495

LETTER QUALITY

Daisy Wheel / Spinwriters

C. ITOH F-10 / 40 cps $1595
DAISY WHEEL II RS $1695
DIABLO from $2350
QUUME from $1850
NEC SPINWRITERS $CALL

LINE PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 6080/81 $6399
600 lines per minute
6081 standard
6080 quieted cabinet $7676

Epson

Epson MX80 $CALL
Epson MX80 FT $CALL
Epson MX100 FT $CALL
FREE Graphtrax!!!

Epson ACCESSORIES

GRAPHTRAX 80 option (bit-image/italics) $79
CABLE Model Interface & Model III $35
$25 if purchased with Epson printer
CABLE & INTERFACE to Model keyboard $85
APPLE INTERFACE & cable $89
GRAPPLER Apple Interface Program $79
IEEE interface & cable (IBM only) $79
ATARI cable (must have 80 Interface) $35
SERIAL RS232 2k bufferd int card $149
RS COLOR computer to Epson card / cable $59

Epson PACK II

Screen oriented bit image graphics generator for Model III, create your own characters, symbols, etc. Includes documentation.

$249.95 purchased with printer
$34.95 when purchased separately
$7.50 for update of Epson Pack II

Interfaces & cables available for most printers with any TRS80, Apple, Atari & most other computers. $$$CALL FOR PRICES!

ALTOS COMPUTERS

CALL FOR OUR
FREE CATALOG!!

If you buy somewhere else, you'll probably pay too much!

For last, efficient service. Heart of we can air freight from Dallas

TCS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327
Toll Free Number 800 433-518
Texas Residents 817 274-5625

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL FOR OUR

FREE SHADING LIMIT (Keyed by name or zip label printing, etc) $39.95
FREE STARTING LISTS (Keyed by name or zip label printing, etc) $39.95
FREE CATALOG!!

If you buy somewhere else, you'll probably pay too much!

For last, efficient service. Heart of we can air freight from Dallas

TCS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327
Toll Free Number 800 433-518
Texas Residents 817 274-5625

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL FOR OUR
FREE CATALOG!!
the check is at the extreme left or right and stops movement if so. When the respondent presses RETURN, the program PEEKs across the screen until it finds the check, then records its position and erases the mark.

Lines 1960-2300 present the EPA scales and store numerical judgments in arrays. Order of presentation is randomized by choosing the first scale randomly, the second randomly as long as it is not equal to the first choice, and the third as the scale that hasn't been done yet. Orientation of the scale is determined by a random number that defines which adjectives are printed on the left. The value returned by the judgment routine is stored in a data array, taking into account the various randomizations. This routine also monitors answers to make sure the respondent is not just hitting RETURN without moving the check.

The section that displays results (lines 2830-3720) saves data on tape and returns if operating in the field mode. Results appear when in the teaching mode and when the routine is called from the tape-read subprogram. The instructions (lines 3740-4500) have been described in detail. You can, of course, change them to suit yourself.

Background questions, if any, are presented in the closing routine. The routine then saves the answers on tape, clears the data matrix, and returns.

The routine for analyzing recorded data (lines 4690-4950) begins by opening the tape file. The number of respondents is input manually, but other parameters of the analysis are read off the tape. Signal if you want the mean values printed on paper. A printer file is opened for device 4 (even if you signal that you don't want hard copy). Dimensions are set for arrays. The number of replications is calculated as the original number of replications times the number of respondents. Data are read, and results are presented using the usual Results subroutine.

Conclusion
Now that you have at your disposal a sophisticated tool for measuring attitudes, you may find more applications than you thought possible. Forecasting programs for microcomputers have given small businesses financial-planning tools once reserved for giant corporations. Attitude-assessment programs can provide similar help in devising marketing strategies, product lines, and service goals. You no longer have to stand on a giant's shoulders to enjoy a better view.

Further Readings
DAYSTAR
MAKES YOUR XEROX SHINE

Daystar enables your Xerox to deliver a shining performance by increasing its speed and data capacity. Through the use of an intelligent controller using an I/O PORTS and on-board data buffer, your microcomputer can perform up to 9 times faster.

The versatility in storage size that this subsystem provides, allows your Xerox to adjust to your growing needs. This increased storage capacity is made available with 6.4 megs or 12.8 megs of unformatted storage in a 5 1/4 inch Winchester. A 1 megabyte floppy back-up is also available. Each controller will handle up to 4 drives to expand your Xerox as you need it.

You can expect Daystar to deliver versatility and performance you can trust, at a price you can afford to pay.

Prices:
S$1900.00 for 6.4 megs.
S$2200.00 for 12.8 megs.
Dealer inquiries invited.

This Daystar unit is available with interfaces for:
• Xerox®
• NEC 8000®
• Apple II®
• Commodore®
• IBM P.C.®
• S-100
• VIC 20®
• TRS-80 Model II®
• Heath/Zenith 89™
and soon:
• Apple III®
• TRS-80 Model III®

asap computer products, inc.
1198 E. Willow Street, Signal Hill, CA 90806
(800) 421-7701 • (213) 595-6431 • (714) 891-2663

ASAP COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD.
116 Viceroy Road
D-12 Concord, Toronto, Ontario
L4K1A9 Canada
(800) 268-1996 • (416) 738-0500
Microcomputers in Cultural Anthropology

APL Programs for Qualitative Analysis

Microcomputers aid in the study of Navajo and other cultures.

Oswald Werner
Professor of Anthropology and Linguistics
Northwestern University
Evanston, IL 60201

Several years ago, a fire at the Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences at Stanford University destroyed the life's work of a well-known anthropologist. Thousands of pages of field notes were lost to flames and the water used to put them out. Loss of data is a recurring nightmare for most of my colleagues. Equally important is the question of how to manage all this data. A few professional cultural anthropologists, like myself, believe microcomputers can help.

In this article, I'll talk about the management of qualitative data, mainly texts. A text is any thought or idea reduced to writing.

The Nature of Data in Cultural Anthropology

Anthropologists' data comes in different forms. Numerical data is relatively easy to manage. Statistics is a way of summarizing large bodies of numerical information. The major crunch cultural anthropologists face is the tremendously rapid growth of texts or qualitative data, one of the hallmarks of our profession.

For example, a simple 45-minute interview results in texts of 5000-7000 words. It does not take many interviews to collect a database of several hundred thousand words. Anne Chambers and Ralph Bolton, two cultural anthropologists from California, estimate that the databases of anthropologists returning from field trips of one year to 18 months range from several hundred pages to a maximum of about 8000 pages (2 million words). The average is about 1000 pages, or 500,000 words. For those of us who teach anthropologists to work in the field, the low end of this figure is shocking. A hypothetical database of 50,000 words (roughly 200 double-spaced pages) is relatively easy to manage. The thorough field worker's problems increase as the data grows beyond a few hundred pages into thousands.

The size of the database obviously depends on the problem chosen as the focus of the study. For example, a linguistic problem, such as the grammatical description of an unknown but exotic language, may require a database closer to the lower limit. On the other hand, the description of the culture of a small tribe, a peasant village, a city neighborhood, a patient-care unit in a hospital, or a small industrial company, requires extensive interviews and other documents. This problem of volume is typical of the branch of cultural anthropology called ethnography (the Greek source means "the description of a folk").

Ethnographers, as the anthropologists (and some sociologists) doing ethnographies are called, are comparable to systems engineers. These engineers try to determine, for example, the paper flow in a bureaucracy and then try to make it more efficient. Describing the flow of paper through an organization is an ethnographic task. You can think of ethnographers as systems engineers who describe how groups of people function. The "flows" that ethnographers study involve such items as women (wives), goods (gifts), ideas (religion), etc.

Until recently, ethnographers rarely wanted to improve efficiency. Today, many anthropologists/ethnographers work with agricultural innovations in the Third World, health-care utilization and program evalua-
Bring your CP/M® software applications to life with DataFlex.

From menus to multi-key ISAM, DataFlex has the features and power you need to create complete turn-key software applications in a RELATIONAL data base environment.

Compare...what else gives you: up to 125 data files with 4 indexes each, fast on-line multi-key ISAM file maintenance, a multi-file report generator, on-line multi-file transaction processing, an easy to use Query, even a "soft" menu to replace the CP/M command mode. All of this using DataFlex's configuration utilities, and NO PROGRAM CODE!

Is it easy to use? You can type in a screen format "image" of a file with your text editor. Then, DataFlex's AUTODEF utility will create the file definition from the screen image...in about five seconds!

DataFlex will handle your multi-user requirements too! It runs under Software 2000's TurboDos Network O/S with data protection to the field level. That means multiple users in the same record at the same time!

If the 16 bit world is your domain, an 8086 version of DataFlex will be available second quarter '82. And, you can develop now on your 8080/Z-80 system, and transport completed applications to the 8086.

If you need applications now, Data Access has a Library of existing DataFlex applications developed by other creators. They're ready to go at prices that will get you going. The DataFlex Library has Order Entry/Inventory, Accounting, Pharmacy, and Legal Billing, with more being added all the time. For highly specialized requirements, DataFlex's PASCAL Library is available to application developers.

DataFlex can change the way you do business. And, at $750 it's the best software value in the business. A demo package, which limits file sizes internally, is only $100 including the manual.

Get the full system, or get the demo, but get your hands on DataFlex.

It's software for creators. (305) 446-0669

"Dealer, Systems House and OEM inquiries invited."

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA.
field notes contain two types of data of others, as well as of the ethnographer. These are observations or texts: records of the ethnographer’s observations. These are observations of others, as well as of the ethnographer. Self-observation is important since the ethnographer’s self is part of the instrumentation.

The records of verbatim statements by the people being studied about aspects of their life.

There are, therefore, at least two databases that must be managed. In addition, since the self-observations must be related to what the natives say, there must be cross-referencing between the two texts.

All this leads us to the inevitable conclusion that the state of the art of gathering large databases in ethnography is chaotic at best. We do not teach undergraduates or graduates how to organize databases. This lack of knowledge about ethnographic data management is reflected in the time it takes ethnographers to find their way through the maze of their field notes. It may take years before a viable manuscript is produced. The arrival of microcomputers has alerted us to the problem, as well as to possible solutions.

When I wrote my dissertation at Indiana University on a pidginized form of the Navajo language called Trader Navajo, spoken by Anglo traders to their Navajo customers, all I did for some time was collect the data. Some of it was on cards, some in notebooks. I did not start to organize the data until after I had collected all the material. In all, I spent six months organizing the data and only six weeks actually writing the dissertation. In the process, I learned the value of a well-organized database. Minimally, an ethnographer needs an effective indexing system. Since it is often not known in advance what topics will become salient for the final ethnography, the index must be flexible enough to allow for searches that were not planned in advance. In a relational database management system, such as the one described by Joel Neely and Steve Stewart (BYTE, November 1981, page 48), the designer must anticipate most of the queries that may be directed at the data. In addition, data types (tables) must be well defined. The ethnographer, on the other hand, is transported by a culture on a journey whose end cannot be anticipated. Doing an ethnography is a continuous process of discovery. Our data types are rarely well defined. Our information-retrieval techniques must reflect the need for extreme flexibility. Often, we use keyword indexes.

Shifting to Microcomputers

For years, we used a cumbersome system for relaying data between Monument Valley, Arizona, and the Dine High School, which was a Navajo School. The brand new tilt-top T1 LCD Programmer can save you debugging, repair and digital logic design. Suited for applications in computer programming, debugging, repair and digital logic design.

The brand new tilt-top T1 LCD Programmer can save you debugging, repair and digital logic design. Suited for applications in computer programming, debugging, repair and digital logic design.

New! TI LCD Programmer.

Hexadecimal and Octal Calculator/Converter.

The brand new tilt-top T1 LCD Programmer can save you debugging, repair and digital logic design. Suited for applications in computer programming, debugging, repair and digital logic design. Without exaggeration, Electric Blackboard is a product that ethnographers have been waiting for.

Without exaggeration, Electric Blackboard is a product that ethnographers have been waiting for.

15-Day Free Trial.

The best way to evaluate the TI LCD Programmer is to try it yourself — on the job — for 15 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it for a full refund. Order now by calling toll-free:

1-800-858-4580

Lines open 8 am to 6 pm CST

Just give us your name, shipping address and Visa or MasterCard number and we will charge the tax deductible* $75.00 purchase price, plus $2.00 shipping and handling (Texas residents also add 5% sales tax) to your account. Or send your check or money order to:

Unisource Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 64240 • Lubbock, Tx. 79446

* When used for business.
Get Omni quality for as little as $1.99... even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE
152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314; In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system name and model # at right.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of 10 Packs</th>
<th>5¼&quot; Disks</th>
<th>Price Per 10 Pack</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single side/single density</td>
<td>$19.90</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single side/double density</td>
<td>$23.90</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double side/double density</td>
<td>$39.90</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flip/Floppy reversible Double side/double density</td>
<td>$39.90</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)</td>
<td>$2.99</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping and handling</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5% sales tax (Mass. only)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $
Vogelback Computing Center at Northwestern University. Later, we used outdated word-processing equipment. We had to abandon that approach, however, when the supplier canceled its WATS line and left

grams, called functions, allows the programmer to solve one small problem at a time, debug it, and have it ready for insertion into larger programs.

I found that I could easily express

Listing 1: ALFORDER, an APL/V80 program that indexes words. The program takes text as input and produces an output of keyword contexts in a context of 120 characters each. Figure 2 shows a block diagram of ALFORDER.

```
WSD

ALFORDER

AFTERTHOUGHT ENGINEERING

Listing 2: SORTINDEX, an APL/V80 program that accepts text as input and produces an output of the text arranged in 18-character columns and the same text alphabetized. A block diagram of SORTINDEX appears in figure 3.

WSD

SORTINDEX
```
POPULAR COMPUTING is making computing more popular . . . and simple . . . and enjoyable! Month after month after month.

Here it is! A magazine that provides the computer news, how-to’s, and feature articles necessary for you to keep abreast of how computers do, and will, affect your work and your play. Best of all, it’s delivered in plain language, without technical razzmatazz and jargon.

POPULAR COMPUTING is so exciting, so important, so informative, that everyone will fully understand what’s really happening. Every issue is enriched with dollar-saving product reviews, special news briefs, and feature articles by famous contributors (like Isaac Asimov).

POPULAR COMPUTING is a magazine that must be read to be truly relished. That’s why we’ve mounted a . . .

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

that enables you to try POPULAR COMPUTING at NO RISK whatsoever.

P.O. Box 307
Martinsville, NJ 08836

SUPER SAVINGS FOR ME...I’m enclosing my check or credit card number to take advantage of this super introductory offer of 12 issues for only $11.97 saving me $3.03 on the basic rate of $15.00—and saving me $18.03 off the newsstand rate of $30.00. If my 30-day review of your first issue doesn’t 100% please me, I may cancel my subscription and you will promptly refund ALL my money or give me a FULL credit on my charge card marked below:

Mail Today to: POPULAR COMPUTING P.O. Box 307 Martinsville, NJ 08836

□ Bill me at $12.97 □ Check Enclosed for $11.97 □ Charge $11.97 to: □ Visa □ Mastercard

Card No. ________________________ Expires ________________________

Name (Please Print) _____________________________________________

Address _________________________________________________________

City ________________________ State ______ Zip ________________

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALTOS List,</td>
<td>Less 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NorthStar HORIZON HRZ-2-QD</td>
<td>$2885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVANTAGE</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TeleVideo Computer Systems</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERBRAIN 64K DD</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K QQ</td>
<td>$2385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSS-10 Meg. H.D.</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROMEMCO CS-1</td>
<td>$3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS2</td>
<td>$3549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-5</td>
<td>$5955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH Z 90 w/DRIVE</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-89</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TeleVideo 910C</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912C</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920C</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA Microline 80</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 82A</td>
<td>$488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 83A</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 94</td>
<td>Call For Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITO</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOROC IQ 120</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 135</td>
<td>$488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 140</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZELTINE 1420</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH Z19</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRONICS 735-1 (parallel)</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735-2 (RS232C)</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704-11 (parallel)</td>
<td>$1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704-9 (RS232C)</td>
<td>$1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 810 Basic</td>
<td>$1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810 Full</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820 RO Basic</td>
<td>$1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 7710 (RS222)</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUKE 9-45 Full Option</td>
<td>$2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-45 Limited</td>
<td>$2998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630 RO</td>
<td>$2049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISM 80</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132 w/color</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-80</td>
<td>$441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 FT</td>
<td>$548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-100</td>
<td>$745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORRO Discus 2D</td>
<td>$835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Discus 2D</td>
<td>$1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discus 2           +2</td>
<td>$1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 5Meg. Hard Disk</td>
<td>$1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.10 Meg. H.D.</td>
<td>$2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26.26 Meg. H.D.</td>
<td>$3349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision 1</td>
<td>$1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORVUS 5 Meg. Hard Disk</td>
<td>$2555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Meg. Hard Disk</td>
<td>$3955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Meg. Hard Disk</td>
<td>$4755</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices are for prepaid orders only, and reflect a cash discount. Charge card orders are slightly higher.

Computers Wholesale
Box 91 Brewerton, N.Y. 13029
315-472-3055

Listing 2 continued on page 260
The Non-Programming Approach to Data Base Management

Data Base Management

Data management packages were created to save time and money in the development of software solutions to information problems. Many have been designed to accomplish just that, although most have only the programmer in mind. Sure they would save time in the long run, but what of the initial investment in time and effort required to learn the new language? What about the non-programmers in the world who would like an easy yet powerful application generator? The solution is one of the most highly acclaimed software packages of our time, T.I.M. III.

What is T.I.M.?

T.I.M. is Total Information Management. Programmers love it due to its original solutions to classic data management problems. Non-programmers adore it since they can use it to achieve the same results as with other more complicated programming-like packages.

What Makes T.I.M. So Simple to Use?

We at Innovative Software, Inc. designed T.I.M. from day one with the end user in mind. Maybe he is a programmer who doesn’t have time to learn a new language. Or perhaps a neophyte who fears coding pads and lines numbered by tens. We felt that a data management package should be able to be used by anyone from a systems analyst to a secretary. That’s why T.I.M. takes a full menu-driven approach, uses multiple HELP screens, and has a manual that sets a new standard in documentation.

The Manual

Many people believe that the manual is just as important as the software itself, a view that we at Innovative Software, Inc. tend to share. The manual for T.I.M. is divided into two sections, the Reference section and the Primer. The Reference section describes all of T.I.M.’s commands and subcommands. This is done in English, not in technical terms or in our own language. Even if you have never seen a computer before in your life, you’ll be able to read and understand our manual immediately. The second section is a primer which goes through several examples for you, again in plain English. These true-to-life examples take the beginner by the hand, and instructs him what to do and when. You will be able to see for yourself that T.I.M.’s only limitation is the imagination of the user.

Features of T.I.M.

T.I.M. has all of the features one has come to expect from a data management package, as well as many new ones. For example, a word processing interface that allows you to merge information from a T.I.M. file with letters or other documents created by a word processor. Now you can automatically send personalized letters to hundreds or thousands — quickly and easily. T.I.M.’s Select command enables you to pull specific information from a file. For example, “All customers who live in a certain ZIP code, whose last name begins with the letter A to L, whose balance due is less than $50.00.” A sophisticated report generator and even a list generator are also included.

How powerful is T.I.M.? With a maximum record size of 2400 characters and the ability to keep up to forty files sorted properly at all times, T.I.M. is powerful enough to handle just about any application. T.I.M. can handle over 32,000 records per file, and two files can be linked together for reports if your application requires a many-to-one relationship. T.I.M. also includes all of the same editing commands as your word processor, thus making data entry and editing a snap. You can also pull selected records from one file to place them into another. Files may be restructured to add or subtract fields and/or change field lengths or types. T.I.M. even has its own utility for backing up hard disks onto floppies.

Where to Find T.I.M.

T.I.M. is available from many fine computer dealers across the country. Or you may purchase from us direct by calling 913/383-1089. Either way you will have the finest data management program available.

Available for CP/M,* and IBM PC DOS.** *CP/M and MP/M are Trademarks of Digital Research **Trademarks of IBM

Innovative Software, Inc.
9300 W. 110th Street, Suite 380
Overland Park, Kansas 66210 USA
913/383-1089

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.
Listing 3 continued:

```apl
listing 3: WORDINDEX, a program written in APL/V80 that first uses Processor 101 to convert a CP/M-80 file to APL format. WORDINDEX then alphabetizes the file, arranges the output in five 18-character columns, and prints the results. Figure 4 shows a block diagram of WORDINDEX.

)VSI WORDINDEX

)PS
ALPHAB FORMAT INDEX INFO INITIAL PDMY RDI SAVEFRAG SAVEKX SORTER
SAVE SORTPRINT WINDEX WORDINDEX

VINITIAL[O]V
VINITIAL :J:W
[10] z<9
[20] n<0 18p''
[30]LI:INDEXFILE 'I'
[40] g_("TEXT' .2 w1+1-1, 'A-W'
[50] g_("SAVE TEXT' .2 w1
[60] g_(": SAVE TEXT' .2 wJ
[70] g_(": SORTFILE ;J
[80] g_(": SORT',2 wJ+1, 'A-W'
[90] g_(": SAVE SORT',2 wJ
[100] g_(": SAVE SORT',2 wJ
[110] g_(": 'DATA')/LF

VWORDINDEX[O]V
VTEXT=WORDINDEX;NAME;DATA;ALP;C;N;COUNT;VB;J:W;J:K;J:K:V:
Z;K;F;K;
K:
I:

[VINITIAL[O]V
VINITIAL:J:W
[10] z<9
[20] n<0 18p''
[30] LI:INDEXFILE 'I'
[40] g_("TEXT' .2 w1+1-1, 'A-W'
[50] g_("SAVE TEXT' .2 w1
[60] g_(": SAVE TEXT' .2 wJ
[70] g_(": SORTFILE ;J
[80] g_(": SORT',2 wJ+1, 'A-W'
[90] g_(": SAVE SORT',2 wJ
[100] g_(": SAVE SORT',2 wJ
[110] g_(": 'DATA')/LF

VWORDINDEX[O]V
VTEXT=WORDINDEX;NAME;DATA;ALP;C;N;COUNT;VB;J:W;J:K;J:K;V:
Z;K;F;K;
K:
I:

)WSID
WORDINDEX

)A
25603
)

)FS
ALPHAB FORMAT INDEX INFO INITIAL PDMY RDI SAVEFRAG SAVEKX SORTER
SAVE SORTPRINT WINDEX WORDINDEX

VINITIAL[O]V
VINITIAL :J:W
[10] z<9
[20] n<0 18p''
[30] LI:INDEXFILE 'I'
[40] g_("TEXT' .2 w1+1-1, 'A-W'
[50] g_("SAVE TEXT' .2 w1
[60] g_(": SAVE TEXT' .2 wJ
[70] g_(": SORTFILE ;J
[80] g_(": SORT',2 wJ+1, 'A-W'
[90] g_(": SAVE SORT',2 wJ
[100] g_(": SAVE SORT',2 wJ
[110] g_(": 'DATA')/LF

VWORDINDEX[O]V
VTEXT=WORDINDEX;NAME;DATA;ALP;C;N;COUNT;VB;J:W;J:K;J:K;V:
Z;K;F;K;
K:
I:

]`
# Data base management: Check out the essentials.

## CHECKLIST

**Before You Buy A DBMS Check These 10 Essential Aspects:**

1. **Data Integrity**: Does it protect against data corruption, erroneous data entry, and unauthorized relationships?
2. **Physical Data Protection**: Are recovery and restart capabilities provided? Can you roll the data base back to a previous state?
3. **Data Security**: Does it provide separate "read" and "write" access controls? Down to the item level? Is data encryption provided?
4. **Data Independence**: Can the data base structure be modified without changing previous programs?
5. **Performance**: Can you tune performance by controlling physical storage? Can you eliminate data redundancy? Are variable length records and data compression provided? Are response times acceptable for large data bases?
6. **Multi-User**: Does it support concurrent multi-user access with passive and active locking at the record level?
7. **Ease of Use**: Can many-to-many and recursive relationships be directly defined? Can programs be written in any major programming language? Are instructions short and simple? Is quality documentation available?
8. **Query Report System**: Can ad hoc queries be easily made with non-procedural, English-like statements? Are sophisticated reports available from pre-defined queries? Are nested queries supported?
9. **Portability**: Does the DBMS run under CP/M™, MP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, PC DOS™, UNIX™? On Z80™, 8086, 8088, 68000, and PDP-11™? Does it run with COBOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, PL-1, BASIC and C?
10. **Support**: Are professional training, regular product updates, enhancements, and professional consulting all available?

---

If you can't answer "YES" to these questions, send for our comprehensive booklet, "How to Evaluate and Select a Data Base Management System."

MAIL TO: Your local ISE affiliate.

Name: 
Title: 
Company: 
Address: 
City: State Zip: 
Phone: (area code) (ext.)

ISE is an international consortium of the world's leading consulting and software firms, representing over 5,000 professionals around the world.

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog; PDP-11 of Digital Equipment Corp; CP/M of Digital Research; UNIX of Western Electric; PC DOS of IBM.
Features:

- 4 serial I/O channels
- Hardware or software selectable bit rates from 50 - 19,200 baud
- 24 bits of parallel I/O
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar option with battery backup
- 5 16-bit counter/timers
- 16 levels of daisy-chained vectored interrupts
- 8 or 16 bit address recognition
- Full compatibility with IEEE-696 and most pre-standard boards
- And More!

Ask about our 256K memory, 268000 Dual-Processor, Microengine Dual-Processor Boards and our Pascal and Ada systems. OEM discounts available.

Contact:

Digicomp Research

Terrace Hill

Ithaca, NY 14850

(607) 273-5900

* Ada is a trademark of the Dept. of Defense. (Ada Joint Program Office)

**CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Listing 3 continued:

[190] IB=L-0
[200] LP2:L=0
[210] BF=1
[220] LPl=L+I+1
[230] *(O=SPl-DATA)/END
[240] LF
[250] TEXT-(TEXT),N
[260] TEXT=(O[12]/TEXT)/TEXT
[270] *(I=10)/LPl
[280] #ACTUAL WORDINDEXING BEGINS HERE
[290] PRAG-SAVEFRAG TEXT
[300] END:INDEX NXTF,TEXT
[310] #LAST WORDFRAGMENT OR WORD ASSIGNED TO NEXT ITERATION
[320] TEXT=PRAG
[330] *(O=SPl-END2
[340] +(I=2)/LP2
[350] LP1:TEXT Filled ALL SPACE ON DISK,LF
[360] 'MAXIMUM INDEXABLE TEXT ABOUT 5000 WORDS' ,LF
[370] 'PROGRAM WILL PROCEED AS IF THIS WAS END OF TEXT.' ,LF
[380] ERR=0
[390] #PRINTS ALPHABETIZED WORDINDEX
[400] END2:SORTPRINT
[410] ENDS:LP1,'TEXT WORDINDEXED SUCCESSFULLY'
[420] --
[430] ERR=LF,'ERROR--ERROR IN NAME OR FILE NOT FOUND'
[440] O=1

V

VSAVEFRAG[@]

V=SAVEFRAG X1

[10] #Saves POTENTIALLY FRAGMENTED WORDS AT END OF

[20] #-250 WORD ITERATION FOR NEXT ITERATION

[30] I=(O='x')+1
[40] +(I=0)/END

[50] Z=('x')+X
[60] TEXT=(-2)+X

[70] =O

[80] END:Z=1+

V

VRIEND[@]

V=RIEND TXT

[10] #DELETES EXTRA BLANKS BETWEEN WORDS

[20] TEXT=' ',TXT,''

[30] Z=TEXT'

[40] X=11+2,0

[50] Z=('11+2/TXT')

V

VINDEX[@]

V=INDEX TXT;AB:K1;DID;SRT

[10] #MAKES SEQUENTIAL WORDINDEX

[20] I=132
[40] U=1

[50] TEXT-INDEX TXT

[60] #FORMATS OUTPUT INTO FIVE COLUMNS

[70] DEX:FORMAT TXT

[80] D=1

[90] LP

[100] D=D

[110] D=2

[120] #Saves SEQUENTIALLY INDEXED TEXT ON DISK

[130] 'TEXT' SAVEK TXT

[140] K=10

[150] LP,'ALPHABETIZATION ',AL[(K+K)+1]-10

[160] #ROPS OUT WORDS STARTING WITH SAME LETTER A-Z

[170] SRT=K ALPHAB TXT

[180] =Saves POPPED OUTPUT ON DISK BY FIRST LETTER

[190] 'SORT SAVP SRT

[200] +(K=36)/LP

V

VINDEX[@]

V=INDEX TXT;AB:K1;WW;K

[10] #ASSIGNS SEQUENTIAL WORDINDEX NUMBERS

[20] #STACKS OUTPUT AS MATRIX 16 CHARACTERS WIDE

[30] K=1

[40] Z=0 18p

[50] TXT=1+RDY TXT

[60] LP,'INDEXING ',K=K,''

[70] WRD=(WW.TXT)'+TXT

[80] WRD+(12+WRD),6 WW=IN+1

[90] TXT=(WW)+1.TXT

[100] Z=1,011 16=RD

[110] +(pTXT)'+O)/LP

V

Listing 3 continued on page 266
Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!

It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management. Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. E
PUEBLO, COLORADO 81009

---

DSTD-764 Single Board Microcomputer with STD BUS Expansion Capability

**ADDITIONAL OPTIONS**
- Expansion Card Cage
- Video Display Controller (24 x 80)
- CP/M 2.2 with enhanced BIOS
- 64K Bytes DRAM with Parity
- STD BUS Interface Logic
- STD BUS Expansion
- Video Display Controller Port
- Bytwide Sockets
- 280(A) Microprocessor
- DMA Controller
- Baud Rate Generator
- Status Switch & LED's
- Brown Out Detection Logic
- DC Power Connector
- Winchester Host Adapter
- Timing and Control
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 8" and 5 1/4" SS DD and DS Dd
- Optional Features

---

BYTE July 1982 263
There's a considerable differ computer and one that really fits.

There are a lot of places where the basic one-size-fits-all type of personal computer fits in really well. But if you're like most of the technical professionals we know, you'd rather use a tool that was clearly designed for the job you're doing. That's why we've developed these five very different personal computers just for people like you. And configured each one specifically to operate in technical environments. To interface with instruments and other computers. To give you all the computing power and all the high-level graphics capability you need.

We also offer you a full range of printers, graphic plotters, additional memory systems, input devices, and communications links. Plus over 5000 software programs at last count.

As a result, you can practically design your own system. And have a personal computer that fits your professional environment just like a real craftsman's tool fits your hand.

Now we'd like to show you, in some detail, just what we mean.

The HP-41.
You might remember the series 9100 engineering computer we introduced in 1968 for $5000. Now, for a base price of $250, you can hold all the power of that system in the palm of your hand.

Add the new Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop (HP-IL), and you can turn your HP-41 into a powerful, portable computing system. Add a printer for hard-copy output. Or our 128k byte cassette for mass storage. Or add both; they'll only take up as much space in your briefcase as three paperbacks.

You can even use your HP-41 as a remote data collector, then link it up with any HP Series 80 personal computer via HP-IL.

The HP-85.
Complete with an integrated tape drive, printer and CRT, this typewriter-size system fits easily in a crowded work area. Where you can use its impressive number-crunching power any number of ways. For waveform analysis. Regression analysis. Linear programming.

Add the HP-IB interface, and you can control up to 14 instruments simultaneously. Add our Data Communications Pac and you can tie into another...
on-site computer, a major data network, or a national timesharing service.

You can even use this portable machine to do all these same jobs out in the field. And more.

The HP-87.
The HP-87 sets a new level of performance for personal computers in its price range. You get built-in screen graphics, up to 544k bytes of RAM, and an 80-column integrated CRT. Plus the same flexible I/O structure for control applications as the HP-85. Because of its extended memory, you can take advantage of a VisiCalc® PLUS worksheet with up to 16,000 cells. And since the HP-87 has a built-in HP-IB, it's easy to add instruments, disc drives, printers, plotters, and even a graphics tablet. To give you even more to work with, there's an optional CP/M® module. And all applications developed for the HP-85 in BASIC are upward-compatible to the HP-87.

The HP 9826.
Designed to handle high-speed data acquisition and tests, the 9826 has a powerful MC 68000 CPU, a built-in flexible disc, up to 2 megabytes of read/write memory, and power-fail protection. Plus a built-in HP-IB interface and a variety of other interface cards, so you're free to concentrate on testing. Instead of system configuration.

To give you even more flexibility, you can run applications in HP-enhanced BASIC, HPL, or Pascal. We've also built a CRT display with advanced graphics into the system, so you can see and interpret your data the instant you get it. And since everything about this system is built for speed, we've developed a special rotary control knob that lets you edit programs, calibrate instruments, and control motor speed, all with fast analog inputs.

The HP 9836.
This full-function workstation does it all: design, computation, and high-speed testing. Because it gives you all the high-performance features of the 9826. And then some. With the 9836, you get a big, easy-to-read CRT. Sophisticated graphics capability. Two flexible disc drives. Room for up to two megabytes of memory. And an even longer list of engineering software and peripherals to choose from. And those are just the five personal computers we've developed for technical professionals; we also make a full range of personal computers for business professionals.

So. Before you decide to adapt your routines to fit the needs of a one-size-fits-all computer, we think you should get in touch with us first. And see what it's like to have a personal computer that really is personal.

Come and try them out at our Productivity '82 seminar in your area. Just watch your local newspaper for details on Productivity '82, or return this coupon.

Hewlett-Packard
1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
I'd like to see which of your personal computers fits the way I work best. Please send more information on these models:

□ HP-41 □ HP-85 □ HP-87 □ HP9826
□ HP9836

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ________________

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 178 on Inquiry card.
Circle 338 on Inquiry card.

**S-100 Boards from S. C. Digital**

**256K DYNAMIC RAM**

- **features:** Model 256KE
  - 16 or 24 bit address
  - Transparent refresh with unlimited DMA, immune to Wait States, hertz, resets
  - Fast access time 180msec from SIOm or Power high, will run with 280, 28000 to 6mhz, 8080, 8085, 8086 to 8mhz without Wait States
  - Accepts 4116, 4164's
- **features:** Model CPUI ZBO
  - Transparent refresh with unlimited OMA, immune to Wait States
  - Prioritized vectored interrupts
- **features:** Model 256KE
  - 2 or 4mhz clock
  - Jump on Reset
  - 8 levels of prioritized vectored interrupts
  - 1/0, Memory Interface 'Interface: 1'
  - 16 or 24 bit address
  - Bank Select by port and bit in 32K block
  - Two 16K block addressing with window capability in 2k increments
  - EPROM can be mixed with RAM
  - Fast access - 250msec from address valid - will run with Z80, Z8000 to 4mhz, 8080, 8085, 8086 or 68000 to 8mhz without Wait States
  - Provision for Battery Backup

- **32K STATIC RAM 'Uniselect: 2'**
  - **features:** Model 32KUS
    - Fully Static using 2k by 8 MOS chips
    - 16 or 24 bit address
    - 8/16 bit wide data
    - Bank select by port and bit in 32K block
    - Two 16K block addressing with window capability in 2k increments
    - EPROM can be mixed with RAM
    - Fast access time - 220nsec will run with Z80, Z8000 to 8mhz
    - Provision for Battery Backup
    - S-100 Boards from S. C. Digital
  - **features:** Model CPUI ZBO
    - Transparent refresh - same as M:256KE.
    - 16 or 24 bit address
    - 8 bit data
    - Bank select by port and bit in 32K block
    - Two 16K block addressing with window capability in 2k increments
    - EPROM can be mixed with RAM
    - Fast access time - 220nsec will run with Z80, Z8000 to 8mhz

- **2K ZBO Monitor Program**
- **features:** Model 256K Dynamic RAM
  - 2/4mhz clock
  - Jump on Reset
  - 8 levels of prioritized vectored interrupts

- **2K 280 Monitor Program** available for M:35PC

- **2K 280 Monitor Program**

- **280 CPU Board**

**Listing 3 continued:**

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORMAT([ ])</th>
<th>VZ=FORMAT TXT;PIP;PAD;I</th>
<th>[10]</th>
<th>VFORMAT(1)Y</th>
<th>VZ=FORMAT TXT;PIP;PAD;I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[30]</td>
<td>FIP=[(pTXT)(0)]+5</td>
<td>[40]</td>
<td>Z=(FIP,0)8'</td>
<td>[50]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[60]</td>
<td>PAD=(FIP,7)p ''</td>
<td>[70]</td>
<td>Z=+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>EP=Z;PAD;TXT((J+FIP)+;FIP)</td>
<td>[90]</td>
<td>I=+1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[100]</td>
<td>(14)\LP</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAVEEK(3)Y
VZ-X SAVEEK Y | [10] | SAVEX WORDINDEXED TEXT |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[20]</td>
<td>a')COPY ',X,2 0EKK</td>
<td>[30]</td>
<td>(X, 2 0EKK),'+'(X,2 0EKK),','(0)'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[40]</td>
<td>a')CSAVE ',X,2 0EKK</td>
<td>[50]</td>
<td>a')ERASE ',X,2 0EKK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[60]</td>
<td>(X+X)+11</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VALPHASE(3)Y
VZ-X ALPHAS X;SRT | [10] | POPS ALL MATRIX ROWS WITH SAME INITIAL LETTER A-Z |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[20]</td>
<td>SRT=X[X0EAL[XK-10]</td>
<td>[30]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[30]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[40]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[50]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[60]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[70]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[90]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[100]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[110]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[120]</td>
<td>2=SRT[X0络]X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[130]</td>
<td>(X;36)/LP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SORTPRINT(3)Y
VZ-SORTPRINT;I | [10] | GETS POPPED VARIABLE, DOES INTERNAL SORT, PRINTS RESULT |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[40]</td>
<td>DF=2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[50]</td>
<td>DF=2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[60]</td>
<td>EP=(x)COPY SORT',2 0EKK+1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[70]</td>
<td>2=SORTERT SORT',2 0EKK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>2=SORTERT SORT',2 0EKK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[90]</td>
<td>2=SORTERT SORT',2 0EKK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[100]</td>
<td>2=SORTERT SORT',2 0EKK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[110]</td>
<td>2=SORTERT SORT',2 0EKK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[120]</td>
<td>2=SORTERT SORT',2 0EKK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[130]</td>
<td>(X;36)/LP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SORTER(3)Y
VZ-SORTER MX;SRT;I | [10] | SAVES ALPHABETICALLY FROM 12TH LETTER OF WORD FORWARD |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[40]</td>
<td>K='</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[50]</td>
<td>K='</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[60]</td>
<td>K='</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[70]</td>
<td>K='</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[80]</td>
<td>K='</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[90]</td>
<td>K='</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[100]</td>
<td>K='</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text continued from page 254:

have each line print out its result. This can be easily inspected and—with a bit of luck and experience—understood.

The interactive nature of APL allows for experimentation—even within a halted program. Several APL functions are rarely used in my work. If I do run across one of them, I try it out in an experiment. Finally, BASIC and Pascal tend to be just as opaque to me as APL must seem to the uninitiated. For whatever reason, the English-like mnemonics in these two popular languages do not take me very far.

Given my familiarity and enthusiasm for APL, I keep looking for a version of APL to appear among microcomputers. At last I found one,
SPECIAL SALE!!

MOST ECONOMICAL SOURCE TO BUY FLOPPY DRIVES — FROM ONE OF THE LARGEST DEALERS IN THE WORLD! NOW YOU CAN BUY TANDON, QUME, TEAC, SHUGART, MPI, SIEMENS, REMEX, YANKEE, APPLE, EPSON, DEC, CDC, CIPHER, NEC, TALLY, ALTOS, ATARI, DATAPRODUCTS, IBM AND MORE . . .

. . . AT LOW COST!! IMMEDIATE SHIPPING!!

Add-on Drive for Apple II, 100% compatible (runs 3.2 & 3.3 DOS). Includes cable/cabinet . . . $339.00

5MB Tandon Winchester (TM602) & Controller/Cables/Software to run DOS 3.3 for Apple II Computer .............................................. $1795.00

Same system with 10MB Tandon Winchester ................................... $1995.00

IBM MEMORIES - 100% IBM Compatible Memories

64K $269.00 128K $499.00 192K $599.00 256K $699.00 512K $1299.00 Immediate Delivery

QUME DISK DRIVES

DT-5 5½" double sided, dual density drive, ANSI compatible, 500KB unformatted capacity, 48 TPI, 35 or 40 cylinders, 70 or 80 tracks ........................................ $279.00

DT-8 8" double sided, dual density, IBM compatible, 1.2MB disk capacity (IBM format), 48 TPI, 77 cylinders, 154 tracks ....................... 479.00

SHUGART

SA400 5¼" single/dual density, 250KB capacity, 48 TPI, 40 tracks, 1 head, 10 sectors/track ................................................... 215.00

SA450 5¼" single/dual density, 500KB capacity, 48 TPI, 40 tracks, 2 heads ............................................................... 269.00

SA800/801 8" single/dual density, 800KB capacity, 48 TPI, 77 tracks, 1 R/W head, 32/16/8 sectors/track ......................... 379.00

SA850/851 8" double sided, dual density floppy drive, 1.8 MB capacity, 48 TPI, 154 tracks, 32 sectors/track ..................... 535.00

TEAC

FD50A Single sided, 5½" floppy disk ........................................ 199.00

FD50B Double sided, 5½" double density, floppy disk ......... 299.00

FD50E 80 tracks, 96 TPI, 5¾" floppy drive ......................... 299.00

FD50F 160 tracks, 96 TPI, 5¾" double sided, floppy drive 399.00

SHUGART TM10C>-4•

SA450 5¼" double sided, Zenith/Heath/etc. compatible, 250KB unformatted capacity, 48 TPI, 77 tracks, 154 sectors/track, 48 recording heads, 3600 RPM ................. 1025.00

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM100-1 5½" single sided, 250KB unformatted capacity, 48 TPI, 40 tracks ......................................................... 215.00

TM100-2 5½" double sided, Northstar/Cromenco/TRS-80 compatible, 500KB unformatted capacity, 48 TPI, 80 tracks ......................... 279.00

TM100-3 5½" single sided, 500KB unformatted capacity, 96/100 TPI, 80 tracks ......................................................... 279.00

TM100-4 5½" double sided, Zenith/Heath/etc. compatible, 100KB unformatted capacity, 96/100 TPI, 160 tracks ................. 399.00

TM848-1 Thinline 8" drive, single sided, 8MB unformatted capacity, 48 TPI, 77 tracks ......................................................... 499.00

TM848-2 Thinline 8" drive, double sided, 16MB unformatted capacity, 48 TPI, 154 tracks ......................................................... 549.00

TM852 5MB Winchester drive, 6.4MB unformatted capacity, 254 TPI, 153 cylinders, 612 tracks, 2 platters, 4 recording heads, 3600 RPM ......................................................... 1025.00

TM863 10MB Winchester drive, 9.5MB unformatted capacity, 254 TPI, 153 cylinders, 918 tracks, 3 platters, 6 heads ............................................................................. 1170.00

*Disk Drives for IBM PC.

SPECIAL on S-100 Bus computer — YANKEE 800 S-100 Bus, Z-80 microprocessor, 4MHz crystal, complete turnkey computer .............................................. $2999.00

PDS-2300 16 bit computer, faster than any 16 bit machine, LSI 11/23 with CPU board 256KB memory, CRT terminal, DLV11-J board, power supply, two (2) 8" floppy drives with cabinet, complete turnkey system ................. 8900.00

PDS-300 LSI 11/23 memory, 256KB dual wide board ................................................. 850.00

PDS-400 PDP 11 memory, 256KB dual wide board ................................................. 850.00

ALL FLOPPY DRIVES & DEC MEMORIES REPAIRED AT LOW COST . . . . . . . AND QUICK TURNAROUND

FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME Prices subject to change without notice.

TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Outside California: (800) 854-8428

Inside California: (714) 730-7207 (408) 257-8413

PDS INC

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

2630-H Walnut Ave.

Tustin, CA 92680

Circle 314 on Inquiry card.
from Vanguard Systems in San Antonio, Texas. A short time later, our first Vector MZ, renamed APL/DTC, was delivered. It was the first microcomputer in the field in Navajo country. (I found out later that the Haute Volta Niger Resettlement Project of Purdue University nosed out our project as the world’s first field microcomputer in ethnography. They used a TRS-80.)

Our first Vector MZ arrived in Kayenta, Arizona, in March 1979, where Martha A. Austin, my Navajo coprincipal investigator, was directing the Navajo Ethno-Medical Encyclopedia Project. Using Electric Pencil II, she set out to recreate the files we had to abandon when our word-processing supplier folded. She also commenced new work.

**Ethnography, Ethnoscience, and Translation**

Our task was to study Navajo native medical knowledge through the Navajo language, that is, texts that Navajo native medical specialists create when they talk about their specialty. These professionals include medicine men (though chanter is a more appropriate term), various kinds of diagnosticians (handtremblers, stargazers, listeners), and herbal specialists.

The bottom line of our so-called ethnoscience (folk knowledge) approach to ethnography is careful ethnographic translation. In literary translation, “translator’s notes” are rare. Only when translators find something untranslatable, such as a play on words, will they resort to a footnote. The major characteristic of ethnographic translation is the _abundance_ of translator’s notes. Each note not only explains the dictionary meaning of a word, but places it into a cultural context as well. This procedure involves definitions obtained from Navajo consultants. We call such definitions “folk definitions” because people make them up on the spur of the moment. Our approach also involves structural information—how words are related to other words. This aspect of meaning is roughly equivalent to connotations.

A favorite structure used by ethnographers is the folk taxonomy. A taxonomy is a classification of objects, in which the names of the objects are related to each other through the relation of class inclusion (e.g., “Azee’ dich’ii azee’ ate’,” or “Bitter medicine (pepper) is (a kind of) medicine”). Systems of such taxonomic sentences, or folk taxonomies, can be represented as tree structures. These and similar semantic structures are the major organizing principles of cultural knowledge and subdivide such knowledge into “cultural domains.” Navajo folk medicine is one of several important cultural domains of Navajo culture.

An example of a Navajo folk taxonomy is given in figure 1. It is one of several possible classifications of plants by Navajo Indians.

Our ethnographic task is complex. Our interviews cover questions about structural information, for example, “What kind of medicines are there?” (asked in Navajo); folk definitions, for example, “Tell me everything you know about “bitter medicine” (pep-
Terms: COD, MC, Visa, Cashier's Check
Shipping charges added to all orders.

MEDI~ DISTRIBUTING
$499 VIEWPOINT TERMINAL

8” FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QumeTrak 8 SPECIAL</td>
<td>Dual-sided, the industry standard</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 848-1</td>
<td>Single-sided, Thinline</td>
<td>425.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 848-2</td>
<td>Dual-sided, Thinline</td>
<td>545.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shugart 801R</td>
<td>Single-sided</td>
<td>395.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shugart 851R</td>
<td>Dual-sided</td>
<td>525.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi M2894-63</td>
<td>Dual-sided, extremely reliable (11,000 MTBF)</td>
<td>525.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remex 2000</td>
<td>Single-sided</td>
<td>475.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remex 4000</td>
<td>Dual-sided</td>
<td>575.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5¼” FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 100-1</td>
<td>Single-sided, 48TPI</td>
<td>245.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 100-2</td>
<td>Dual-sided, 48TPI</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 100-4</td>
<td>Dual-sided, 96TPI</td>
<td>395.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QumeTrak 5</td>
<td>Dual-sided, 48TPI</td>
<td>395.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remex PICO Drives</td>
<td>Dual-sided, slimline, 48TPI</td>
<td>375.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFD 480</td>
<td>Dual-sided, slimline, 96TPI</td>
<td>475.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENCLOSURES WITH POWER SUPPLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8”</td>
<td>Single Enclosure</td>
<td>195.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼”</td>
<td>Single Enclosure</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5¼”</td>
<td>Dual Enclosure</td>
<td>115.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CABLES, Assembled and Tested

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5¼”</td>
<td>One drive</td>
<td>16.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two drives</td>
<td>21.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”</td>
<td>One drive</td>
<td>19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two drives</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5¼” WINCHESTER DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST 506</td>
<td>6.38 Mb</td>
<td>1195.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST 412</td>
<td>12.76 Mb</td>
<td>1295.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 602</td>
<td>6.4 Mb</td>
<td>1095.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 603</td>
<td>9.6 Mb</td>
<td>1195.00</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10MBYTE Subsystem for Z-80/CP/M
Based computers.
Completely assembled and tested. Suggested ret.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

4444 SCOTTS VALLEY DR., SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 (408) 438-5454

Circle 238 on inquiry card.
Apple Backpack: Humanized Programming in BASIC
by Scot Kamins and Mitchell Waite

This clearly written tutorial guide offers programmers of Apple computers concrete methods for developing user-friendly software. Specific topics include clear screen formatting, crashproofing programs, developing built-in verifications, and writing helpful, easy-to-use documentation. Model user-friendly programs include an educational game and an office message recorder, both written in Applesoft BASIC.

ISBN 0-07-033356-4,
200 pages, softcover $14.95

Word Processing Primer by Mitchell Waite and Julie Arca

Covering all aspects of the increasingly popular microcomputer-based text-editing software, this book describes the equipment and programs that make word processors work, techniques for editing and formatting, and ancillary programs. The authors also tell what to look for in word-processing software and offer reviews of many popular programs.

ISBN 0-07-067761-1,
200 pages, softcover $14.95

8086/8088 16-bit Microprocessor Primer
by Christopher L. Morgan and Mitchell Waite

This is the first book to detail the vastly powerful 16-bit microprocessors that have made possible the emerging second generation of microcomputers. In a down-to-earth style, the authors describe the design, capabilities, and potential of the new Intel 8086/8088 16-bit microprocessor. In addition, the book covers two major 16-bit coprocessors, the 8087 Numeric Data Processor and the 8089 I/O Processor. Various trial application programs are also presented, and the authors survey the current scene in 16-bit technology, reviewing software and products such as the new IBM Personal Computer (which is based on the 8088). This thorough volume is the best introduction to the microprocessors of the 80's.

ISBN 0-07-043109-4,
225 pages, softcover $16.95

ORDER BY MAIL OR PHONE. CALL TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420

___ Apple Backpack: Humanized Programming in BASIC $14.95
___ Word Processing Primer $14.95
___ 8086/8088 16-bit Microprocessor Primer $16.95

Add $1.00 per book to cover postage and handling. Prepayment required.

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $__________

☐ VISA ☐ MC #__________ Exp. __________

Name
City
Address
State __________ Zip

With the Osborne 1, perhaps the two-computer ethnographer has become possible.

Regardless of the particular form, we call all these different kinds of data "texts." This is where keywords become important. We search texts for particular keywords and bring the occurrences of these words together in one "file." Each such file may be viewed as an encyclopedia entry that exemplifies the use of the word in the Navajo language and in its Navajo cultural context.

Current Work

In our plan, the WORDINDEX program written in APL/V80 is applied to all texts. It provides each word with a running number, prints each text in columnar form, alphabetizes the entire text, and prints the alphabetization in columnar form. This index serves as a check on the occurrence of every word. Its completeness makes certain that no word is missed.

The next step is locating the occurrences through the string-search capability of Electric Pencil. We could not use the string search alone because before the WORDINDEX printouts, we often did not know in advance which words were worth exploring further.

A multiwindow editing program like Electric Blackboard from Santa Cruz Software Service is our latest ac-
Proven tools for programmers.
From Microsoft.

Old friends. Eight years ago, Microsoft put BASIC on the first microcomputer. Today, there are more than 1,000,000 copies of Microsoft languages in use. BASIC interpreter. BASIC compiler. FORTRAN, and COBOL. A proven set of programming tools. All, fully supported by Microsoft.

The best get better. Good tools work better if you keep them sharp. That's why we constantly improve the tools we offer. Enhancing them. Increasing their utility. Taking full advantage of the strengths of each language. Supporting you, the user, with a full range of finely honed programming tools.

Technical support. When you buy our tools, you get our number. If you have technical problems, call the Microsoft support staff for assistance. If we don't have the answers now, we'll find them and call you back.

Compatible documentation. All Microsoft languages share a common approach to documentation. Starting with plain English. That means that even when you're learning a new language, you won't have to learn a new vocabulary.

Linkable code. All Microsoft compilers share common utilities. A linker accompanies each compiler. That means you can write programs in two or more languages, taking advantage of the specific strengths of each, then, link and run them as a single program.

Leadership in micros. Nobody gave us leadership. We earned it through innovation, enhanced programming tools and complete user support. Today, Microsoft is the only software supplier to offer you a complete programming environment. Including specialized languages that support you in a wide variety of programming situations. Tomorrow, you can look to Microsoft to make that environment even more productive.

Better tools. Ask your Microsoft dealer about Microsoft's family of proven tools for programmers: BASIC interpreter, BASIC compiler, FORTRAN and COBOL. Each is a specialized tool for a special programming problem. Better tools. And better tools make better programs.

Circle 261 on Inquiry card.
The man generally acknowledged to be the computer industry's most widely read author, best attended lecturer, and foremost authority on the social and commercial impact of computers - Computer World
Undisputedly the best-selling author in the field of computing - Computing
The Gospel in the field - Computer Decisions

James Martin Books
published by Prentice-Hall

1. Computer Networks and Distributed Processing Choices to make in designing far-reaching systems. 562 pp. $34.00
2. Design and Strategy for Distributed Data Processing Distributed processing for management. 624 pp. $37.50
3. The Telematic Society Mandatory reading in Britain, from the world's foremost systems writer. 350 pp. $12.95
4. An End-User's Guide to Data-Base What users need to know to profit from data-base systems. 144 pp. $21.95
5. Application Development Without Programmers Fundamental changes in applications development! 350 pp. $32.50
7. Computer Data-Base Organization, 2nd ed. 713 pp. $33.00
8. Systems Analysis for Data Transmission 910 pp. $39.95
10. Principles of Data-Base Management 352 pp. $23.95
11. Teleprocessing Network Organization 290 pp. $17.95
12. The Computerized Society 560 pp. $18.95
13. Future Developments in Telecommunications, 2nd ed. 668 pp. $37.00
14. Telecommunications and the Computer 670 pp. $37.50
15. Design of Man-Computer Dialogues 559 pp. $32.00
17. Security, Accuracy and Privacy in Computer Systems 626 pp. $34.00
18. Introduction to Teleprocessing 266 pp. $22.95

ALFORDER
The first word-indexing program I used on our APL/DT (modified Vector M2) was ALFORDER. Its first version for APL/PLUS was written by Bernard Werner of Waterford, Pennsylvania. Jeff Multach, a Northwestern University APL guru, helped adapt it to APL/V80. Our APL/V80 is a simplified version of mainframe APLs. Functions defined for arrays are often defined only for vectors. Because of the smallness of the work space (35K bytes), we opted for space-saving loops over elegant but space-consuming functions. The ALFORDER program is given in listing 1.

Before discussing the ALFORDER program in detail, see figure 2, a block diagram that shows how the various APL functions are interrelated.

First is the overall program ALFORDER. The input to ALFORDER is a text (character string with blanks delimiting words); the output is a Key Word In Context concordance placing each word into a context of 120 characters.

Within ALFORDER are the other program modules, or APL functions, that make up the rest of the program.
The $1100 scope. Only Tektronix could make so much performance so affordable!

The 60 MHz Tek 2213 and 2215 introduce a scope design so radically different, it delivers full-range performance at prices well below what was ever possible before.

Not surprisingly, it is from Tektronix, the world's largest and most respected scope manufacturer, and a legend for instrument reliability and value.

Design for the 2213 ($1100) and dual time base 2215 (just $1400) includes some 65% fewer mechanical parts. Fewer circuit boards. Fewer electrical connectors and cabling. Result: a lower purchase price for you plus far greater reliability.

Performance is pure Tektronix: there's the bandwidth for digital and high-speed analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. A complete trigger system for digital, analog or video waveforms. And, with the 2215, you get fully calibrated delayed sweep for fast accurate timing measurements. New high-performance 10X Tektronix probes are included!

2213/2215 PERFORMANCE DATA
Bandwidth: Two channels. dc—60 MHz from 10 V div to 20 mV div (50 MHz from 2 mV div to 10 mV div)
Sweep speeds: Sweeps from 0.5 s to 50 ns (to 5 ns div with X10 mag)
Sensitivity: Scale factors from 100 V div (10X probe) to 2 mV/div (1X probe). Accurate to ± 3%. Ac or dc coupling.
Delayed sweep measurements: 2213: standard sweep, intensified after delay, and delayed. 2215: A only, B only, or A and B alternately with A intensified by B.
Complete trigger system: Modes include TV field, normal, vertical mode, and automatic; internal, external, and line sources; variable holdoff; separate B sweep trigger on 2215.
Probes: High performance positive attachment, 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.

The price: Just $1100 for the 2213 and $1400 for the dual time base 2215.

Order direct from the Tektronix National Marketing Center, your hotline for the 2200 Series and all Tektronix accessories. Phones are staffed by sales engineers who can answer your technical questions.

Your direct order includes a 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty. Call today. You can't buy a more advanced scope for less.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-547-1845
Ask for Department D0327
(In Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii: 1-503-627-5402 collect.) Lines are open from 8 am EST to 5 pm PST.
Circle 275 on Inquiry card.

MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

Ask about our "G.O.D." discounts. VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS
VT 100 DEColor $1995
VT 101 DEColor $1215
VT 122 DEColor $1895
ADM 3A (dumb terminal) $995
ADM 5 (dumb with visual attributes) $645
ADM 31 (two page buffer) $1095
Hazeltine Spirit $645
Hazeltine Executive SD Model 20 $1495
Hazeltine Executive SD Model 30 $1715
1410 (Hazeltine dumb terminal) $575
1421 (Curtis EDAC & ADM 3A comp.) $595
1500 (dumb terminal) $1795
1520 (buffered, printer port) $1105

RETO-GRAphics TERMINALS
VT 100 with graphics pkg. $3250
VT 1126 (DEC graphical) $3280
ADM 3A with graphics pkg. $1795
ADM 5 with graphics pkg. $1645

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS
LA 34-AA DECorder IV $1095
LA 38 D ECore r II $1095
Diablo 650 RO $2295
Diablo 653 KSR $2805
Diablo 1650 KSR $2635
TI 743 (portable) $1190
TI 745 (port/built-in coupler) $1485
TI 785 (port/builder b. coupler) $2595

800 BAUD TELEPRINTERS
Epson MX-60 $645
TI 825 KSR impact $1570
TI 825 KSR pkg. $1795

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS
Epson MX-100 $985
LA 120 RA (receive only) $2095
LA 120 AA DECorder III $2095
TI 783 (portable) $1645
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler) $2770
TI 787 (port/internal modem) $2595
TI 810 RO impact $1545
TI 810 RO pkg. $1795
TI 820 RO impact $1850
TI 820 RO pkg. $2025
TI 820 KSR impact $2025
TI 820 KSR pkg. $2195
Lear Siegler 310 ballistic $1945

2400 BAUD
Dataproducts MZ2024 (1200 baud) $2810

DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS
B300 (300 LPM band) $5455
B600 (600 LPM band) $6830
B1000 (1000 LPM band) $11330
B1500 (1500 LPM band) $17000

MODEMS
GDC 105A3 (300 baud ISDN) $395
GDC 2052/2 (1200 baud Bell) $565
VA 3212 (Bell 212A comp.) $825
VA 103 (300 baud modemphone) $235
VA 3461 (orig/spt triple modem) $885
VA 3445 (1200 baud orig/spt) $770
VA 2450 (Bell 211 comp.) $725

CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS
Techtran 816 (store/forward) $225
Techtran 817 (store/forward) $315
Techtran 818 (editing) $1225
Techtran 822 (dual) $1640

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS
Techtran 950 (store/forward) $1395
Techtran 951 (editing) $1995
* Please call for quote.

Applications Specialists & Distributors
Computer Terminals, Peripherals & Systems
New York: 1516-621-6200, 212-767-0677, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/484-6688

July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc

Figure 2: A block diagram of the ALFORDER program shown in listing 1.

The first of these functions is RDY. It eliminates unnecessary blanks, marking the beginning of each word, including the first, with one blank character.

The LOCATE program finds word beginnings. Its input is the reduced text; its output consists of the index numbers of word ends.

The next APL function is VECMAT. Its input is the indexes of word ends; its output is a matrix. This is a more elegant and faster version of the ERECT program in Dave Macklin's The APL Handbook of Techniques, published by IBM (1977, page 7). It converts a character string or vector into a matrix. The columns of this matrix correspond to the number of letters of the longest word in the text.

It has as many rows as there are words in the text.

MATSR T sorts the matrix that is the output of VECMAT. The output of MATSRT is a vector of index numbers of the word beginnings in alphabetical order.

Finally, the PRINT function applies the locations of word beginnings to the original text. The resulting output is a line 120 characters wide with five blanks preceding each keyword on the center of the page. The function computes each line in alphabetical order and prints it when complete. It then goes on to the next line. Therefore, the concorded text exists only as a printout. No record of it is saved.

In an APL/DTC work space of about 35K bytes, this program occupies about 10K. That leaves about 25K for the work of creating the index. The limit lies somewhere between 300-500 words, which is not too practical. A version is needed that would preserve part of the text, store it on disk, sort the next part, and so on, until the entire text is processed.

In spite of the elegance of ALFORDER, it is not practical for the processing of large texts on a microcomputer. A practical text of about 5000 words requires 20 times 5000 words, or a total of 100,000 words to be printed. It takes about an hour to print 5000 words on my Qume Sprint. Twenty times that much would take a minimum of 20 hours. It is obviously not practical to print such a large document on a slow printer.

SORTINDEX
My first attempt to work around the problems of ALFORDER was the SORTINDEX program (see listing 2).
# The FORTH Source

## FORTH Disks with Documentation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE II</strong></td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H89/Z89</strong></td>
<td>8080/280, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE II +</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE III +</strong></td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>200 pg manual, 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE III + COMBO</strong></td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Z80</strong></td>
<td>8080/280, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARCOS</strong></td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ATARI</strong></td>
<td>8080/280, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CP/M</strong></td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PET</strong></td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PET</strong></td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H89/Z89</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HP-85</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM-Floating Point</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRS-80</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLE II</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CROMEMCO</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MVP-FORTH</strong></td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cross Compiler Disks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CP/M 1.2</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H89/Z89 2.0</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS80/1 2.0</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northstar 200.00</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
<td>9086/8068, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CROSS COMPILER DISKS

- Allows extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code.
- Requires FORTH disk

## Installation Documents

- Installation Manual for fig-FORTH, contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map, and instructions.
- Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers.
- The above installation manual is required for implementation. Each

## MVP-FORTH Products

- **MVP-FORTH** is a public domain product which contains a FORTH kernel, FORTH-79 Standard Required Word Set, vocabulary for STARTING FORTH, editor, assembler and utilities.
- **MVP-FORTH Programmer's Kit** including disk with documentation, ALL ABOUT FORTH, and STARTING FORTH (specify computer)
- **MVP-FORTH Disk** with documentation (specify computer)
- **ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. A complete annotated glossary of FORTH with latest functional definitions implementations, examples, and discussion of common dialects. 230 pp.
- **MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler Disk and documentation** (Specify computer)
- **MVP-FORTH Programming Aids.** Disk and manual, decompiler, subroutine decompiler, callfinder and translator. (Specify computer)

## Specializing in the FORTH Language

**MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.**

PO BOX 4656
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

(415) 961-4103

---

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

BYE July 1982 275
Figure 4: A block diagram of the WORDINDEX program shown in listing 3.

Figure 3 shows the block diagram of this program.

The main program is SORTINDEX. The input to this program is a text with words delimited by spaces. The output comes in two parts: (1) the text arranged in an 18-character column, showing the text in sequential order from top to bottom, with each word having its own index number, and (2) the same list fully alphabetized.

Within SORTINDEX are other APL functions that accomplish this complex task. The basic philosophy of this set of programs, however, is different from ALFORDER. Not only does every word receive an index number, each 6 characters of a word (up to a total of 12) are also converted into a unique 10-digit integer. This is the decimal representation of a word viewed as a number in base 47 (the actual alphabet includes a blank, A-Z, 0-9, and , , ; ; : ? _ = + '— in Navajo texts, 7 and 8 represent the symbols for high tone and nasalization, respectively).

The conversion to integers results in two 10-digit numbers: the first for the first six letters, the second for the next six. Longer words are truncated, but the full forms are usually completely predictable.

The INDEX subprogram takes the prepared texts and outputs a three-column matrix. The first column contains the first integers standing for the first six letters, the second takes the next six letters, and the third column contains the index numbers. The matrix has N rows, where N is the number of words in the entire text. The subfunctions PREP and RDY get the text ready for conversion. The INAL function is the one that actually converts character strings into unique integers.

The BACK1 function takes the matrix output of INDEX and reconverts it into character strings with their index numbers. It is this conversion program (actually the OUTA function within it) that reconverts each row of two integers into a character string of six letters each and an index number.

The SORT function takes the matrix output of INDEX and arranges it alphabetically in two sorts (the integer of the second six letters first, and then the first integer). The BACK1 and OUTA functions convert the integers of the matrix into the final alphabetized columnar matrix.

WORDINDEX

I have written two versions of the WORDINDEX program. The first is an expanded version of SORTINDEX. It includes disk operations that enable it to handle texts of up to 5000 words. Every 6 characters are converted to a unique 10-digit integer. Because of the relative slowness of the conversion programs INAL and OUTA, I wrote a somewhat faster program by avoiding the conversion of character strings to integers. The WORDINDEX program shown in listing 3 uses only character strings. The upsort and downsort functions are relatively fast in APL/DTC, and some timesaving is possible, even though 12 sorts are needed instead of the two in SORTINDEX. Figure 4 shows the block diagram of WORDINDEX.

In WORDINDEX, the disk files must be set up first on one blank disk. These include an Electric Pencil file
THE GREAT COMPUTER COVER- UP HAS BEGUN.

To order call toll free: 800-543-3000

Have fun with your computer terminal. Make a statement with your personal computer, word processor, even your electric typewriter.

Because now you can cover them all up with Toppers, the hottestfad in dust covers since the color gray.

Toppers come with a choice of expressions—just like T-shirts—so you can tell the world how you feel about yourself and make a statement with your personal computer terminal or electric typewriter. They're also color-fast, completely washable, and they even keep the dust off your valuable equipment.

And you can choose from three beautiful colors: Whole Wheat Natural, Better Dead than Red, and Out-of-the Blue. So you not only express yourself and make your work environment a more attractive place, but you also make your work more fun.

Someone you know deserves one. We have nasty ones for your boss, sweet ones for your secretary, slightly wild ones for your friends. Check the list.

Tell your boss it's a business expense. If you need an excuse for filling out a petty cash slip, we'll give you several.

Toppers are made of deluxe, 100% natural cotton sailcloth, carefully sewn to custom-fit most terminals and electric typewriters. They're also color-fast, completely washable, and they even keep the dust off to protect your valuable equipment.

Best of all, they cost only $13.95, which is about what you'd pay for an ordinary, boring, plastic dust cover.

Join our cover-up operation and win $25! Do you have a special expression you'd like to see offered? Then send it in to us on a postcard or piece of paper. If we use it, and you're the first to send it in, we'll pay you $25. (No purchase necessary.

One winner per expression, or variant, only. Our judgement, exclusively. Payment to anybody constitutes full discharge of obligation. Void where prohibited by law.)

Send in as many as you like but one per postcard or piece of paper, please.

Order now and start a new fad in your office. If you order now, you can be the first person in your place of work to own a Topper. For only $13.95, how can you go wrong? We'll even refund your money if you're not completely satisfied.

Just call our toll-free number and use your MasterCard or VISA. Or fill in the coupon, indicating your choice of expression and color, and your terminal or typewriter model. To order more than one, fill out the same information on a separate sheet of paper. Please allow three weeks for delivery.

Tell your boss it's a business expense.

To order call toll free: 800-543-3000

In Ohio: 1-800-582-1364 Operator #244

Yes! Send me a Topper I have checked the appropriate boxes for expression, color, and equipment.

☐ Women Without Men are like Fish Without Bicycles
☐ Doing it the Old Fashioned Way—by the Numbers
☐ No Nukes
☐ The User of The Machine is INDISPENSABLE
☐ GI GOO Processors
☐ Garbage in—Garbage out
☐ Word Processors are for Lovers
☐ Some day, I May Be Charge
☐ Everybody Makes Mistakes
☐ I'd Rather Be Sailing
☐ Secretaries Have Feelings Just Like People

Colors
☐ Whole Wheat NATURAL
☐ Better Dead than RED
☐ Out-of-the BLUE

Equipment
☐ IBM 3276, 3277, 3278 (15" carnage)
☐ IBM 3101
☐ IBM 5251
☐ DEC VT-100 Series
☐ Lea Seiler ADM 3, 3A, 5, 21, 31
☐ Lea Seiler ADM
☐ ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60
☐ ADDS Regent 100, 200, 300
☐ Television 925, 950
☐ Wang 2200
☐ System

Word Processors
☐ IBM Selectric II
☐ IBM Selectric III (15" carnage)

Expressions
☐ Make Machine Hands Off
☐ This machine EXPLODES on Contact
☐ DO NOT TOUCH
☐ I Love My Wang
☐ Touching the Right Button Turns Me On
☐ An Apple Run by a Peach
☐ I Break for Animals
☐ Only Angels Have Wings
☐ I Love My IBM
☐ I Programmers Do It By Eye and By Ear
☐ I'm Trying Hard...I Wish You'd Notice

Card Number

Expiration Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

$13.95 plus $1.00 shipping/handling. Massachusetts orders add 5% sales tax.)
Within the WORDINDEX program, the process is set (on line 270) in the Processor 101 does the conversion one 10 cycles, or a total of 1280 characters per second. This processor is unusual in that it can process 250 or more words per work space per iteration. This number is not completely arbitrary. I set it so that the columnar printout covers one 11-by-14-inch page.

The actual work of indexing each word and sorting the result takes place within the WORDINDEX program. This program is unusually large for APL because of the inclusion of Processor 101, which converts CP/M files to APL format. Once control leaves the function in which it is embedded, iteration cannot be resumed. Therefore, all WORDINDEX subfunctions must remain within the main WORDINDEX program.

After you type WORDINDEX, the program requests the name of a file (usually a PCL file) that is to be converted into APL-readable form. Processor 101 does the conversion one record (or 128 characters) at a time. The process is done at the next invoking system function, usually a function that is to be processed.
Your TRS-80 video screen will come to life.

Bring your TRS-80 computer's video screen to life with the many striking graphics displays and functional programming techniques presented in this exciting and easy-to-follow new book!

Beginning with the basics, the authors introduce you to the tools of computer graphics, including the capabilities of the video screen, keyboard and character control, and graphics programming techniques such as concatenation, looping, and using subroutines and strings. The real fun begins as you learn how to create vivid displays ranging from business charts and mathematical function plots to dragons and lions, laser cannons, beautiful artistic designs, and a unique animated figure called Critter. Complete program listings and suggestions for modifications accompany each of the more than 100 graphic displays.

Besides providing guidance to those interested in specific applications, this book also serves the novice as an excellent introduction to programming in BASIC and machine language.

Written in a witty, readable style and complemented by over 100 detailed illustrations, TRS-80 Graphics for the Model I and Model III is both a thorough guide and an invaluable reference for anyone interested in the exciting field of computer graphics.

ISBN 0-07-033303-3
288 pages
Softcover
Illustrated
Price $12.95
Prepayment is required.
Please add $1.00 to cover shipping cost.

Order Toll-Free 800/258-5420
are faced with having to spend $3000 and up for a letter-quality printer?

*Mediamix* offers an alternative.

For only $500 the *Mediamix ETI²* lets you connect the IBM Electronic Typewriter Models 50, 60, or 75 to any computer. Why invest in two separate machines? Your office typewriter can do both jobs, yielding better type quality, a consistent corporate image and renowned IBM service.

The ETI² is no simple black box, either. It is a sophisticated microcomputer with 2000 characters of memory, over 39 special commands and the option of doing typesetting on the IBM Model 50.

Write or Call

**Mediamix**

P.O. Box 67B57
Los Angeles, California 90067
(213)475-9949

---

per iteration (or page). This text is then alphabetized ("popped"), but only by first letter. Each set of words with the same initial letter is stored in a different alphabetical matrix. This process is repeated until the entire text is processed. Each iteration of 1280 characters is stored as a separate matrix.

The SAVFRAG function saves the last word or fragment of a word at the end of each iteration of 1280 characters. It carries this word or fragment forward to the next iteration.

The INDEX function is next. Through its subfunction INDEXE, it actually does the indexing of each word of the text. The subfunction FORMAT then puts the indexed text into 5 columns of 18 characters each that fit the printed 11- by 14-inch page neatly. The subfunction SAVFRAG saves each iteration of indexed text (1280 characters) in a separate file. Roughly four iterations are necessary for a text of approximately 1000 words. It is stored as four separate matrices, each printing out as one page.

The ALPHAS function "pops" out words that have the same first letter, from A to Z. Each pop is stored in a separate alphabetical file. New contents are added cumulatively as the program progresses through its iterations. Internally, these alphabetical files are unsorted except for the fact that they share the initial letter.

The functions SORTPRINT and SORTER do the internal sorting of each alphabetical file. They start in the twelfth column and sort progressively forward to the first letter. The FORMAT function then takes over. It arranges the output in five 18-character columns and prints the result on a page. The alphabetical sorts are printed after all iterations have been completed.

**Conclusions**

Anthropological or ethnographic field work is characterized by the rapid accumulation of textual data. Typing material directly into the computer saves time, but still requires about 8 hours per 45-minute interview. In languages like English, programs that understand speech may be just around the corner. For the exotic languages that ethnographers often deal with, such as Navajo, speech-recognition programs are still far in the future.

Once the data is in machine-readable form, the ethnographer of today has numerous options for speeding up analysis. Texts of hundreds of thousands of words can now be stored on hard disks. Some of these texts can be manipulated by text-processing programs such as Electric Pencil or Wordstar. More sophisticated manipulations are possible with multiwindow editing programs such as Electric Blackboard.

Our next development effort will be the creation of a multikeyed index to the texts on hard disk via a database management system such as dBASE II. This system will control access and maintain cross-referencing between items in the original texts. I am still looking for the best, most effective, and flexible software for this purpose.

From a field ethnographer's point of view, the ideal hardware is yet to be developed. It should be small, perhaps smaller than an Osborne 1, and certainly more rugged. Floppy or hard disks are less than ideal because they are so sensitive and require a nearly ideal environment for proper functioning. Field computers should have a minimum of moving parts. Magnetic-bubble memories at one time looked promising, but their slow development and high price will make them prohibitive for ethnographers for some time to come.

Today, ethnographers are using microcomputers in relatively sheltered environments close to the nearest service, in or near their field sites. Currently, available software offers help to the ethnographer who is willing to learn. The possibilities that exist today were unthinkable just a few years ago. I view the microcomputer age as that era during which qualitative, in-depth approaches to the study of human society will reach the speed, rigor, and efficiency that in the past could be achieved only through the use of relatively superficial quantitative methods.
HOW TO SELL MORE SOFTWARE

THE Prompt-Doc®
MANUAL MAKER

You know better user manuals sell more software, but how do you make better user manuals? How do you identify just the right details to motivate prospective users to buy? How do you organize these details into a sequence that makes sense to first-time users while it provides ongoing reference to veterans? How do you format and package a manual so it's attractive enough to get attention yet clear enough to be readily understood?

And, how do you do all this at a pace that keeps up with your product release schedule? The Prompt-Doc® Manual Maker is the answer.

Introducing Computer-assisted Writing

Imagine a software product that prompts you through the process of planning, outlining and writing a user manual and even supplies boilerplate introductory and transitional text. Envision reducing your user manual preparation process to this:

1. Identify manual, select boilerplate chapter files from menu, review visual table of contents (VTOC) for chapters
2. Edit chapter VTOCs to tailor sequence and terminology to your product needs
3. Pause while computer modifies boilerplate chapters to match edited VTOCs and builds a skeletal manual in preformatted Wordstar® files
4. Use Wordstar® to edit the skeletal manual into a working draft, supplying product details as prompted
5. Tell computer to purge prompts and instructions from working draft, and build new Table of Contents; publish review draft
6. Review the draft for accuracy and usability; revise, polish and publish as instructed by documentation

Compared to your current process that may sound more like a software maker's dream than a real product. It's a dream all right. A dream come true called the Prompt-Doc® Manual Maker—the only product of its kind.

Consider These Benefits

- Improved productivity—with Prompt-Doc® you can gain as much as 40% on typical manual writing jobs
- Project control—with prestructured modular chapters, writing tasks can be segmented without losing continuity
- Manual uniformity—by product, by product line, by company
- Quality assurance—the boilerplate files help assure completeness and usability; the Prompt-Doc® User Manual guides publishing
- Proven performance—based on the Prompt-Doc® methodology, the structures and outlines have been proven in myriad applications for the past four years; now we've tailored it specifically for the commercial software vendor

Reasonable Price

$245 for software and manual, $45 for manual only. This product will begin paying for itself the minute you start using it and continue making you money each time you publish a manual. What could be more reasonable?

CP/M® Compatible; Uses Wordstar®

Now available for use with Wordstar® on the Apple® II and III with the Softcard® and on the Xerox 820.

Use The Coupon Now

You know a better way to make better manuals can enhance your competitive position. Why wait another minute? Complete the coupon now and mail it to Context, Inc., Attention Prompt-Doc®, 833 West Colorado Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80905. Or, if you'd rather not wait for the mail, call (303) 471-9875.

I need the Prompt-Doc Manual Maker now! Send a copy to:

Name ____________________ Telephone (___) ____________
Address ____________________

☐ Send manual only.
☐ My check is enclosed for $_____. ☐ UPS C.O.D.
☐ You may charge my _____VISA _____ Master Card
  Account # ___________________
  Amount $_______ Expiration Date __________
Signature ______________________

☐ I need more information. Send it to the address above.

Prompt-Doc is a registered trademark of Context, Inc. Apple, Apple II and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Softcard is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micro-Pro International Corporation.

Circle 455 on Inquiry card.
IBM-P.C. SUPPLY CENTER
PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC

HARDWARE:

COMPUTER: IBM Model 5150 3.5 HD 2HD 8HD 16HD 32HD 64HD 5160HD

Software:

Autodesk AutoCAD LT 2D Civil 3D 3D Studio Maya 3D Studio Max 3D Studio V-Ray


Microsoft Office System 2010 Professional Plus

For the Apple II / II+ 320K RAM for Diskette Drive.

Supplies:

Diskettes, Cables, Connectors, Power Cords, Adapters, etc.

Ordering Information:

Minimum order $100. Returns allowed within 30 days of purchase. All sales subject to change and typographical errors. Calls vary. All information is new and includes factory warranties. 0 to 20% redrading charge on returns. No rebates on software. Call before ordering.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
## Hardware for Apple II+/II+:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM Cards</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDRAM</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-Pin Connectors</td>
<td>20pin</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-Pin Connectors</td>
<td>50pin</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-Pin Connectors</td>
<td>50pin</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-Pin Connectors</td>
<td>100pin</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-Pin Connectors</td>
<td>200pin</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software on disk for Apple II+/II+:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>la.c</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1c</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1c</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1c</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1c</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1c</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1c</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1c</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1c</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Business:

- Apple Computer, Inc. $1,500
- Apple II, II+, III, IIe, IIc, IIC, Plus, SE, SE/30 $1,295
- Apple IIc, Plus, SE, SE/30 $1,270
- Apple IIe $1,200
- Apple IIgs $1,000
- Apple IIcx $850
- Apple IIcx Plus $750

## Supply Center:

**SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS**: Offers a comprehensive range of hardware components like RAM cards, SDRAM, and connectors for Apple II+/II+ computers. Also provides software options such as Apple IIc, Plus, SE, SE/30, and other models. The section highlights various prices for software and specialty items, including educational programs and utilities. The document mentions a price of $1,500 for Apple II, II+, III, IIe, IIc, IIC, Plus, SE, SE/30, which is marked as a special order item. This indicates that the order might be customized or non-standard, reflecting the special nature of the product line offered by the supply center. The document also emphasizes the importance of special orders in meeting the unique needs of different users, ensuring that each customer receives exactly what they require for their Apple II+/II+ computer systems.
As a small-business owner, I've wanted a personal computer for quite some time. One factor that held me back (and probably discourages many potential buyers) is the cost of a good printer. Not that there isn't an abundance of low-cost dot-matrix printers, some even offering "correspondence quality," but purchase of a true business-letter-quality printer will practically double the investment. Mediamix in Los Angeles solved this problem with the ETP, a device that allows me to use my office IBM Electronic Typewriter instead of a computer printer.

The unit arrived a week later than promised, but was integrated into my system and functioning perfectly within half an hour. The installation manual is one of the best I've read, providing lucid, step-by-step guidance in a very nontechnical manner.

Soldering is unnecessary—installation consists of plugging a cable into the typewriter's logic board and clipping two wires to other points in the typewriter. The short cable hangs out of the back of the typewriter and is plugged into a 10-foot ribbon cable attached to the ETP. I purchased the parallel version of the Mediamix unit so the ETP attaches to the same printer connection on my computer that my dot-matrix printer uses. The ETP has a self-test feature for verifying proper connection to the typewriter.

The operator's manual was written by the author of the installation manual, and it is equally good, but I recall being somewhat overwhelmed after my first reading. The ETP is fairly sophisticated: it not only connects the typewriter to a computer, but it provides access to all of the typewriter's automated functions and adds a number of features and options. The quantity and variety of commands used to accomplish this makes the package seem formidable. The author advises the novice to disregard the commands and options at first and to "use the typewriter as you would any printer." After a second reading and a practice session you'll realize that in everyday use ETP is not at all complicated, but rather provides a tremendous amount of flexibility (commands can be adapted to every imaginable situation).

One category of commands covers the typewriter's automated functions, which include word and phrase underlining, tabbing, centering titles, and aligning columns of decimal numbers. These commands can be directly accessed in BASIC by printing the corresponding ASCII control code. For example, CHR$(8) makes the typewriter backspace and CHR$(23) actuates its word-underline function. An alternative method uses a two-character command consisting of an asterisk followed by

### At a Glance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mediamix's ETP²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$495 for parallel version; $595 for RS-232C serial version; typesetting option $75 (for IBM Model 50 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>Interfaces IBM Electronic Typewriter, Models 50, 60, or 75, to a computer for use as a printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Mediamix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>One year limited parts and labor. Factory service depot in Texas. and at dealers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces</td>
<td>IBM Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Required</td>
<td>Any computer with provisions for a parallel or serial printer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

284 July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
STOP SOFTWARE FAILURES

Using a micro in a product sounds easy... One piece of software can make the difference between success and failure.

What do you do when the software doesn't work? Over the years, we have seen many good products fail, either before or after they reached the market, because the microprocessor software did not do its job.

WHAT WENT WRONG?

Many of the failures occurred because the people programming the micro did not know how to organize a large control program. Those responsible for the product implementation were wizards at hardware design and had easily coded small micro control programs before. But the programming techniques that worked for less than 2K bytes of code simply fell apart as the program grew beyond 4K bytes.

Unfortunately, the loops and tests and flags that work so well for a small program get out of control very rapidly as the program grows. Pretty soon, some of the things the program must do are not being done fast enough. The code gets too complicated, difficult to modify and unreliable. The result: another software failure!

Fortunately, these problems can be avoided by using a program manager. You can divide your complex control program into a number of separate, more manageable programs, called tasks, each designed to do one job. For example, a Keyboard Task might handle user input; a Printer Task might generate reports. Each task can be written and tested separately and then combined to form a reliable, finished system.

The program manager, called a multitasking executive, supervises the orderly execution of these tasks, assuring that the most important jobs always get done first. Tasks appear to be executing simultaneously. It's almost like having a separate CPU for each task!

That is why professional software designers are now turning to AMX as the starting point for their product and system designs. They know that AMX will shield them from the difficulties of managing the micro, freeing them to concentrate on their application.

High level language interface modules are available separately to allow AMX to be used with most popular programming languages including PASCAL, C, PL/M and FORTRAN. Of course, you can also code in assembly language if required.

Users of the CP/M and FLEX Operating Systems can utilize our AMX interface modules to access information on diskette in real time.

AMX is our multitasking executive for the 8080, 8085, Z80 and 6809 processors. We're rather proud of it. We made AMX compact, very fast, and ROMable to meet our own application needs. Even though the AMX nucleus is less than 1400 bytes in size, it features multiple task priorities, intertask message passing with priority queuing, external event synchronization, and interval timing with 32-bit precision. Each feature is clearly explained in the AMX Reference Manual.

RELIABILITY BUILT IN

We don't know anyone who can write an executive without errors, so we thoroughly tested AMX in real applications before ever offering it as a product. That is why not one system malfunction has ever been attributed to AMX. That kind of reliability just isn't an accident.

HARDWARE INDEPENDENCE

AMX does not require a particular hardware configuration. Of course, it does need a microprocessor, but even there we offer you a choice. You control your environment. You pick the I/O method. You decide the most optimum interrupt service technique for your system. AMX will support your choice.

High level language interface modules are available separately to allow AMX to be used with most popular programming languages including PASCAL, C, PL/M and FORTRAN. Of course, you can also code in assembly language if required.

Users of the CP/M and FLEX Operating Systems can utilize our AMX interface modules to access information on diskette in real time.

COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION

AMX can be judged by the quality of our documentation. The positive response from our users has exceeded our expectations. Our manuals are especially valuable to those just being introduced to real-time multitasking. More experienced users will appreciate the fact that we deliver AMX source on diskette to permit AMX to be moved to the software development system of your choice.

HOW TO ORDER

A specification sheet and price list are available, free. Your check or money order for $75 will purchase the AMX Reference Manual for immediate evaluation (specify 8080, 8085, Z80 or 6809 processor). Add $25 for postage and handling outside USA and Canada. The standard AMX Multitasking Executive package, including source code, is available for $800 after signing our liberal license agreement.

AMX is the choice of professionals the world over. Make it yours, today.
Mediamix has some features that don't come with the typewriter, such as *P (pause), and *N (automatically counts the digits of a number and issues the proper tab so that a column of numbers aligns vertically on the decimal point).

A second category of commands can be issued to the ETI by including them in a special text line sent to the printer. Any line beginning with ETI2 is considered a special command line. Approximately 20 commands, most of them obvious abbreviations or acronyms of the functions they represent, are available. These functions include control over the number of characters per line and the number of lines per page, end of form (something like top of form), automatic setting of the left margin and any tabs, control of the way in which the 2000-character buffer is used, and adapting for various special versions of the IBM Electronic Typewriters.

Also provided is a means to redefine either or both of the characters in the two-character commands. This function may seem a bit esoteric at first, but it has already proved to be essential. I purchased a program that conflicted with the use of asterisks in text, making commands like *U for underlining unusable. I was able to get around this by instructing the ETI2 to respond to a percent sign, instead of an asterisk, followed by a capital letter.

This command-redefinition feature could also be used to adapt the ETI to a more sophisticated word-processing program. For example, if a program provides a control character or character sequence for underlining or other functions, you could instruct the ETI to underline in response to the program's codes instead of its built-in *U command.

Even more remarkable is a set of commands that relate to the translation of characters received by the ETI into what is printed. The IBM ET type element has 96 characters. My typewriter keyboard has only 92 characters, and my computer's keyboard has its own special keys and characters. The ETI lets you easily access any of the typewriter's characters via any of the characters on the computer's keyboard. For example, I can instruct the ETI to print \( \textit{¶} \) (paragraph symbol) upon receipt of & (ampersand), or print a superscript character when I include > (greater than) in my text. The importance of this feature should not be underestimated. I began using this feature almost immediately to access the § (section) and © (copyright) symbols that I use frequently in my work. I know of no other printer that provides this degree of flexibility.

The only option available for the ETI is a typesetting feature that can be used with the IBM Model 50. I own a Model 60, and therefore could not use this option. However, after looking at Mediamix's literature and instruction manuals, all of which are printed using this feature, I wished I did own a Model 50. "Typesetting," to Mediamix, apparently means being able to right justify the Model 50's proportional type. In view of the small number of fonts and type sizes available, this form of typeset-
Hardware Helpers

Making the most of your hardware? Here's hands-on programming help from the experts — help you won't find elsewhere — to show you how to get your money's worth ... plus! Little or no math is required. And hundreds of detailed program examples and practical exercises make each step easy!

**Introduction to VisiCalc® Matrixing**
Harry Anbarlian
224 pp., $22.95

Few VisiCalc users are taking full advantage of this extremely powerful planning and forecasting tool. Here at last is the how-to for quickly and simply creating matrices tailored to your specific needs. From corporate financial planning to managing a stock portfolio, it gives you practical guidance you won't find in the VisiCalc manuals ... or anywhere else in print.

**BASIC: A Hands-On Method, 2/e**
Herbert Peckham
306 pp., $14.95

Useful with both time-sharing and personal computers, this expanded second edition of the popular spiral-bound manual stresses hands-on experience to help you quickly become proficient in BASIC programming. Includes new material on string operations.

**Programming BASIC with the TI Home Computer**
Herbert Peckham
256 pp., $17.50

Goes far beyond the "Beginner's BASIC" furnished with the TI Home Computer, so you can explore the full range and power of TI BASIC, including color and sound.

**Hands-on BASIC with a PET**
Herbert Peckham
267 pp., $15.95

Fully explains in a friendly, relaxed manner exactly how to program Commodore Business Machines PET Personal Computer using BASIC.

**The Elements of Programming Style, 2/e**
Brian W. Kernighan and P.J. Plauger
168 pp., $11.95

This second edition of the classic guide to efficient, effective programming for a wide range of tasks includes a useful set of rules for good programming — and numerous examples.

**Apple® PASCAL: A Hands-On Approach**
Arthur Luehrmann and Herbert Peckham
384 pp., $16.95

This spiral-bound guide puts the most powerful language a computer can have at your fingertips—gives you all the working skills you need to create, run, and debug programs in PASCAL on the Apple II or Apple II Plus. Leads you painlessly from fundamentals to data structures, recursion, and other advanced topics.

**Hands-on BASIC for the IBM® Personal Computer**
Herbert Peckham
352 pp., $19.95

This authoritative manual demonstrates how hands-on BASIC and the IBM Personal Computer make a perfect match. The book helps you make the most of your IBM Personal Computer — and master the useful BASIC language. Plus, it covers applications using graphics and sound.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
satisfied with the ETP. My typewriter requires less service (due perhaps to the fact that only final-draft material is printed); it is audibly quieter under computer control, and I understand there is a high-speed clutch inside the typewriter for running at full speed; and in the event that the unit requires service, I can rely on the speed and quality of IBM “at the office” service, instead of having to carry the printer into a store or ship it out. If my computer breaks down, I still have the typewriter, so I’m covered either way.

Conclusions
• The addition of ETP to an IBM Electronic Typewriter results in a reliable, robust system. If either the computer or the typewriter malfunction, you still have a portion of the system to work with. This is an important consideration for many businesses. IBM is known for its excellent service.
• The print quality of the system is excellent and the characters available make it very flexible. Proportional spacing is an option with the right model typewriter.
• Although the printer is not as fast as some others, the print quality is so superior that I don’t mind waiting. The slow speed (15 characters per second) can be compensated for by using the typewriter’s margins and tab functions, and is also offset by the 2000-character “spooling” memory buffer in the ETP, which frees the computer from waiting for the typewriter to finish printing.
• By using an inexpensive dot-matrix printer for rough drafts and accounting printouts, this system yields the greatest versatility and quality for the least investment.
...WITH A FULL HOUSE OF 5½" DRIVES

The new A2, is the price/compatibility substitute for the Disk II™ intended as the second drive on an existing controller, or as a full A2 subsystem. The A2 drive or A2 subsystem is an ideal choice when the drives will be primarily used for entertainment or prepackaged software programs.

THE SECOND ACE - A40

The A40 is a price/performance alternative to the Disk II. With 40 tracks, you get an additional 20K bytes and faster track-to-track access. The A40 is intended for use in dedicated DOS, CP/M and Pascal applications, and as a companion drive for the A70. The A40 is Micro-Sci's most cost-effective disk subsystem for the Apple II.

THE THIRD ACE - A70

The A70 is the price/capacity alternative. At over a quarter million bytes per drive, the A70 has the capacity of two Disk IIs or on eight-inch floppy, but costs only slightly more than a single disk II. One A70 supports a DOS file as large as 270K, a CP/M file up to 254K, and 560 blocks in Pascal.

THE PAIR - MICRO-SCI'S CONTROLLERS

The A2 comes with a unique new controller. This controller supports any combination of A2s or Disk IIs, you have complete flexibility.

The A40 and A70 share a common controller. Mix A40s and A70s in any fashion, any A40 with one A70, two A40s or two A70s—all on the same controller. You can have a Disk II or A2 controller with Disk II or A2 drives and still add an A40 or A70 subsystem. That's full system-level compatibility.

THE PAIRED HAND

Versatility, reliability, capability are assured when choosing Micro-Sci. Pick the drive, pick the controller, pick the capacity and function. Whatever your need, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, CP/M, games or pre-packaged software, Micro-Sci has the drive. Start wherever you choose with the knowledge that you can expand without concern. All Micro-Sci products are backed by a full 120-day warranty (parts and labor).

Our complete line of Apple compatible products makes us the dealer's choice. We're always looking for good dealers.

International dealer inquiries:
International Markets Co., Tel/Telex: 68-6191.

Circle 256 on inquiry card.
Ada, MINCE, CP/M Utilities, Overpriced Documentation, and Analiza II

An inveterate user of microcomputers expresses firm opinions on hardware, software, and other subjects.

Jerry Pournelle
C/o BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449

One of the nicest things that's come to Chaos Manor is Bill Godbout's (Compupro) M-Drive. I don't see how I got along without it.

M-Drive is a way to fool your microcomputer and thereby make it run faster. First, you add a lot of memory; in my case, I installed some of Compupro's new 128K-byte boards. Then you put in Compupro's M-Drive, which fools your system into thinking that all that memory is really a disk. Thus read and write operations are sent to memory, not disk. You have to see it operate to believe how fast that speeds up programs.

Loading my text editor with Ezekial (my 2-MHz 8088 machine with iCom disks) takes about 30 seconds from disk. The Godbout 8085/88 machine with Godbout's direct-memory-access (DMA) Disk One Controller operating Qume DT-8 double-sided, double-density disks cuts that to less than 10 seconds. With M-Drive, loading is so fast I can't time it. Hit Carriage Return and the editor is loaded. The same happens when using the PIP command, or a compiler, or the biggest command file I have.

Do understand the Godbout controller and Qume drives are already very fast, and you must have a Godbout controller to run M-Drive; thus, the savings aren't as spectacular as they might be. Still, it's dramatic enough.

When you get M-Drive, it's set up to be the A drive in your system; whatever you write to A goes into memory, not onto a disk. That works all right, but it could be dangerous because what you save into M-Drive memory isn't really saved and would go away with a power failure. I could live with it, as long as it wasn't addressed as the B drive (B drive is what I save all my text onto, and I'd find it hard to break that habit), but I wouldn't really feel comfortable about not having the material saved permanently.

So, our resident genius Tony Pietsch decided to mess around with the BIOS (basic input/output system) and change things so that the system uses drive M as M-Drive. As Tony says, that's logical.

He's got it going, along with a SUBMIT program (the CP/M batch utility) you can use on power-up to format your new drive and transfer to it most of the files you'll be using. After which, you log onto disk M and you're in business. Command files load instantly. Long compilations that have to write .PRN (print) files and make symbol tables and so forth go like sin. Posting accounts with my bookkeeping programs run in about 10 percent of the time! With M-Drive it's feasible to use sequential access and fancy searches through your data base.

I'm still appreciating the potentials here. For instance, it's now practical to have enormous programs with big overlays; with M-Drive, you can snatch them in and out as needed without the operator noticing it was done!

It'll even help the word processor. Not, I hasten to add, for straight text creation: you'll still want to save early and often on disks, not M-Drive. But for checking spelling and grammar, for working with lots of long files you need to haul in and out of memory, and for anything that involves lots of disk access, you'll love M-Drive.

It's also useful for program editing. You can log onto M-Drive, bring up Wordmaster, and have really fast access to all of a very long assembly
CompuPro's quality computer products are available from two sources: Finer Computer Stores Worldwide, and now, from the growing network of Authorized CompuPro System Centers.

A CompuPro Systems Center is more than a store — it's the first place you should turn to for business, scientific, and industrial computing solutions. Run by professionals for professionals, a Systems Center provides the following services:

- Custom system integration from board level components.
- Courteous and supportive customer training.
- A staff programmer for software installation and customization.
- A staff technician for hardware servicing and upgrading.
- Local service support to keep systems running at peak efficiency.
- Customization and upgrading of CompuPro's high performance, pre-integrated computing systems (Scheduled for introduction later this year).

That's not all; the proprietors of an authorized CompuPro Systems Center maintain full documentation on all CompuPro equipment, receive the CompuPro Courrier Newsletter to keep on top of new products, tips, and pricing, and attend periodic factory training seminars on CompuPro products.

When you're ready for professional level, state-of-the-art micro-computing, turn to the professionals listed below . . . they're ready for you.

---

BYTE SHOP OF HAYWARD
1122 B Street
Hayward, CA 94541
(415) 537-2983

COMPUTER CENTER
1514 University Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 845-6366

DIGITAL DELI
80 W. El Camino Real
Mountainview, CA 94040
(415) 961-2670

G & G ENGINEERING
1922 Republic
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798

KEY MICROSYSTEMS
978 Tiogue Avenue
Coventry, RI 02816
(401) 828-7270

LOGIC SYSTEMS
4800 Manzanita Avenue
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 971-3133

MATRIX COMPUTERS
720 Mendocino Avenue
Santa Rosa CA 95401
(707) 542-0571

MICRO COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
1549 W. Brandon Boulevard
Brandon, FL 33511
(813) 665-6569

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
9161 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 423-5922
(213) 709-5464

S-100 INC.
14425 N. 79th St. #B
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 363-1368
(602) 991-7870

CompuPro, division of Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, CA 94614-0355
language program. You do have to be careful to save everything onto a real disk after you exit Wordmaster—or periodically save from within Wordmaster by using the W (Write) command. What I've done is set up a SUBMIT file that uses the PIP command to copy the source from M-Drive to the disk in drive B before it assembles the file in M-Drive. Thus I've always saved the latest version of the source; and assembly (or compilation; we use this with CBASIC2, Pascal, FORTRAN, and C, too) is so fast that losing the compiled code is only a minor inconvenience.

M-Drive makes a microcomputer with 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) run like a big minicomputer. Highly recommended.

One warning: be sure you get M-Drive from either Compupro or G&G Engineering. I know of one midwestern dealer selling a pirated version of M-Drive with a disk controller and memory not made by Compupro; it couldn't possibly work, since the controller didn't use DMA.

dBASE II, Version 2.3

I'm happy to endorse the improvements to dBASE II that fix many obscure and a few obvious bugs in the relational database. For example, you can now remove superfluous spaces from indexed files and maintain up to seven index files for the database in use. You can use numerical variables as arguments in the string functions, a major convenience, and there are enhancements to the substring functions.

One of the results of Ashton-Tate's "good guy" policy is that users tend to send them suggestions, which they implement in future releases. Thus dBASE II continues to grow and become more useful.

I fear the documentation is still not all I'd like it to be, but it's improved once again in the new version: now there's an index, explanation of error messages, and more examples. Even naive users can learn dBASE II from the document; I know, because I've watched them do it.

I recommended this program in an earlier column. It's even better now.

Ada and Assured Income

Some predictions are easy to make. For example; if you want to assure yourself of a high salary in the years to come, learn Ada. It's as good as an annuity.

Ada, of course, is the new language supported by the Department of Defense; and as DOD support made COBOL important, their support will keep Ada vital. Named for the first computer programmer, Ada Augusta, Lady Lovelace, Lord Byron's daughter (she programmed Babbage's machines), Ada is a Pascal-like language with some of the elements of PL/I. It is supposed to have overcome most of Pascal's defects, particularly in input/output (I/O).

Unfortunately, Ada (once known as DOD-1) was designed by a committee. It has a slew of features, many of which are so specialized that few will see any use for them. The language has grown so large and so complex that no one can possibly understand it, and lately there have been many warnings that bugs in compilers might cause strange side effects and interactions. Some MIT computer science people are concerned that if Ada programs control missiles and bombs, there might be results no one wants.

I wouldn't know. Ada is so large that it is unlikely ever to run on microcomputers; and DOD insists that there cannot be any expansions, enhancements, additions, or subsets of Ada. Ada is A is Ada, and any Ada program should be compilable on any DOD computer that runs Ada. Portability is more important than convenience or small-system utility. That's the official attitude. You can make your own estimate of how stable it's likely to be. But one thing is certain, knowing Ada can be a valuable skill.
User's Column

I'm no expert on Ada; but people who are tell me the first thing to do is get The ADA Programming Language, by I. Pyle (Prentice-Hall, 1981). Unlike many programming language books, this one is more or less readable. After you have Pyle's book, you can buy or send away for the Government Printing Office document The ADA Programming Language (US GPO MIL-STD-1815), which contains the Ada standard. It won't do you much good. It's absolutely opaque, as close to unreadable as anything you'll ever encounter, but you might some day need to look up something in it.

And finally, you can shell out $300 to RR Software for Janus, an 8080 Ada compiler.

Janus is not complete Ada. No compiler designed to run on a microcomputer could be. It doesn't work as smoothly as its writers would like, either. It's slower than they care for, and programs benchmark-tested in Ada come out pretty low on the list—at least for the kinds of programs that get benchmarked.

Where Janus is supposed to shine is in optimizing calls to procedures and in giving error messages to the users. The compiler takes five passes: the first finds syntax errors at about 500 lines per minute, the next three passes write the code, and the last goes back and fixes some things so that you can have gigantic procedures. If you were mad enough to write a 4500-line program consisting of a single call to one long procedure, it would compile it.

They tell me it takes about 25 minutes for Janus to compile the Janus compiler, which is about 4800 lines.

The Janus documents are more than adequate, if badly misspelled. There's no index in my present copy, but as I write this, RR Software is putting out a new version with completely rewritten manuals. RR Software promises to include an index and to use a spelling checker, probably The Word. The manual I have gives lots of examples, but my son Alex says not enough. Certainly you'll need a good book on Ada in addition to the Janus manual.

The current version of Janus does not have segmented compilation—that is, the ability to compile in chunks and link them and to do program swapping. RR Software is working on those and will furnish the update free to those who buy early versions that don't have segmented procedures. RR Software says that by the time this is published, it'll have all that done. (Note: I have recently received version 2, and it has a better manual and faster compiler.)

I haven't done much work with RR Software's Ada. I know it works from others who've used it; and at the moment, it doesn't have much real competition, certainly not in its price range. I know Supersoft has an Ada, but the company doesn't seem willing to send review copies—at least it doesn't answer letters. Thus, I've no idea what its product is like. Supersoft's ads don't mention data types.

The present Janus compiler is written in Janus; the original one was written in Pascal/MT+. There are many features reminiscent of MT+ in Janus.

I don't know how useful Ada will be for microcomputers; but I do repeat that learning Ada is good job insurance and having Janus running on your machine should help a lot.

More on Janus as I learn more.

MINCE Is Not Complete EMACS

EMACS is the full-screen editor developed at MIT's Computer Science Laboratories. Much (perhaps all) of it was written by Richard M. Stallman (RMS@AI to those in the know), EMACS runs on the DEC PDP-11 and on the LISP machines and has become the artificial intelligence community's favorite text editor.

Given the truly horrible editors that were in use before EMACS, that's easy to understand; and if MINCE, an 8080/Z80 subset of EMACS, had no competition but ED (CP/M editor utility), MINCE would own the microcomputer world. However, by the time EMACS was trans-
AIM 65. The professional's microcomputer.

Printer, display, full keyboard. Only $465.00.

For professional learning, designing and work, Rockwell's AIM 65** microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.

- 20-column printer and display
- Dual cassette, TTY and general purpose I/O
- R6502 NMOS microprocessor
- System expansion bus
- READ/Write RAM memory

- PROM/ROM expansion sockets
- Self-prompt interactive monitor firmware
- Terminal-style keyboard
- Options available include:
  - PROM programmer module
  - RM 65 standard modules and card cages
  - Power supply and enclosure

For more on the AIM 65 microcomputer and how you can develop programs in assembly language, BASIC, PL/65, Pascal or FORTH*, write Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division, RC55, P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803. For location of nearest distributor or dealer call 800-854-8099 (in California 800-422-4230).

*FORTH is a trademark of FORTH, Inc.
AIM 65 is a trademark of Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business
IN A WORLD FULL OF MEDIA HYPE, HOW DID DYSAN COME SO FAR SO QUIETLY?

Or so fast? We didn’t become a $100 million-plus company in less than nine years by producing just any magnetic media. We did it by making the best. The best in disc packs. In single rigid discs. In disc cartridges. In diskettes. And in mini-diskettes. Many major OEM’s have recognized the difference that Dysan quality can make. And have endorsed it with their own private label.

Today, there are sales offices and distributors in the United States and throughout the world, selling and servicing Dysan precision magnetic media...to OEM’s, end users and retail outlets. If our media was just like everyone else’s, we never would have come this far this fast.

Precision magnetic media from Dysan. Our media says it all. For the location of the Dysan sales outlet nearest you, contact Dysan at: (408) 988-3472 Toll Free; (800) 538-8133 Telex: 171551 DYSAN SNTA TWX: 910-338-2144

Dysan Corporation, U.S. Sales Offices:

*D Includes OEM Sales

Dysan Magnetic Media is also available Worldwide:
Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Colombia, China, Denmark, Ecuador, Finland, France, French Polynesia, Greece, Guatemala, Hong Kong, Iceland, India, Israel, Italy, Ireland, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Martinique, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, United Kingdom, Uruguay, Venezuela, Western Germany.

Dysan Flexible Diskettes are also available from all Computerland Stores, Sears Business System Centers, and many independent computer outlets nationwide.
Our Media Is Our Message

5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Circle 145 on inquiry card.
lated into MINCE, we had other full-screen editors, so MINCE hasn't had things all its own way.

I don't much like MINCE. My dislike is largely prejudice; and do understand that there are many, many programmers who can't praise MINCE highly enough. At G&G Engineering, at Sorcim, and in software house after software house, the programmers have gone over to MINCE and would rather fight than switch.

So what's so good about it?

First, it does work. If I had to choose between MINCE and Wordstar, I'd be hard pressed; MINCE is a better programming editor and is more than just adequate for document preparation. It doesn't print—to print your text you need a separate format program, such as Mark of the Unicorn's Scribble—but that's not an insuperable handicap. Wordstar doesn't really integrate editing and printing either; in Wordstar, editing and printing are separate functions accessible from the main menu.

Of course WRITE, the program I use, does have both print and edit; it's very easy to watch the Diablo, spot an error, stop the print job, fix the error, and restart at the top of the page; and somehow fate has arranged that if you're very clever, you can use MINCE to find a number of syntax errors like unbalanced parentheses, missing semicolons, and the like.

MINCE Insists on telling me things I don't want to know.

MINCE is written in Leor Zolman's BDS C (B. D. Software C) and comes with an experimental linker, which Mark of the Unicorn won't guarantee to work with any arbitrary BDS C programs but will guarantee to work with all of its programs. Along with this linker you get some of the C source code for MINCE, plus .CRL, relocatable, object-code files for the rest. With those and some ingenuity and hard work, you can merely change and extend MINCE and then try to debug your changes.

However, the ordinary microcomputer user is unlikely to find any of this useful. You have to know the C language and a lot about MINCE, and to find out a lot about MINCE, you have to wade through some three pounds of documents.

Those documents are almost adequate for learning MINCE. Sometimes, useful information is hidden in some very obscure places: it took me weeks to find out how to enter Auto Fill mode—that is, to make the machine wrap words from one line to the next without my having to hit Carriage Return. The information was in the document; but it wasn't in the index, and there was no example of its use, probably because the document writer used it so often it was easily overlooked.

But the documents are useful. The editor works, and it is a full-screen editor. Why, then, don't I like it?

I'm not really sure, which is why I warn you not to place too great weight on my opinion. I do have some specific critiques.

First, MINCE, as does EMACS, uses the 'kill' (delete) mechanism for text moves. That is, if you erase any text longer than a single character, MINCE saves that in a stack, and the next time you hit Control-Y, the last item killed is "yanked" back in to be placed at the current cursor position. The next Control-Y gives back the next-to-last killed text, and so forth.

I find that intolerable. Suppose I locate some text I want to move. I kill it; then I go where I want to put it. That, however, requires some re-arrangements, and a couple of lines need to be deleted. I kill them, and then I've got to take them back, yank them, and stash them somewhere, because they're now at the top of the kill stack and what I want is underneath them.

I greatly prefer the system used by WRITE and Electric Pencil, in which you mark text for later movement, or even Wordmaster's mini-buffer, in which you can store text and later recover it. I see no reason to combine the kill and move functions the way EMACS and MINCE do.

Like Wordstar, MINCE will not automatically rejustify your text. If you're in Auto Fill mode and go back and insert or delete from a previously written paragraph, you must command the editor to rejustify everything; it won't do it "automatically."

Another of my objections to MINCE is that, like Wordstar, MINCE insists on telling me things I don't want to know. Again following EMACS, MINCE has two status lines at the bottom of the screen. One tells you what editing mode you're in, what percentage of the document is above the cursor, and other such information; the other comes into existence when you're typing one of MINCE's long command lines, "Escape Meta Control-X Fill Space" or something of the sort. These distractions are omnipresent, while I prefer my screen to hold nothing but
RM/COBOL™ MAKES IT ACROSS!

...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER!
A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!

The RM/COBOL language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M®, MP/M®, CP/M86®, MP/M-86®, TRSDOS®, OASIS®, MOASIS®, and UNIX® (ONYX version) Operating Systems...to mention only a few.

RM/COBOL and (RT)™ from CYBERNETICS ARE GOING STEADY...

...AND YOU'RE GONNA LOVE 'EM TOO!!

Use your computer to program itself. (RT)™ Cobol Reprogramming Tool™ from Cybernetics is a program generator for RM/COBOL that produces error-free RM/COBOL source programs for data input, file maintenance, and report printing programs. A full feature interactive program generator, not a subset! Call Now! 714/848-1922.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. RM/COBOL now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software...using RM/COBOL as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The Packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714/848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

Trademarks of:
1-Ryan-McFarland Corp.; 2-Digital Research, Inc.; 3-Tandy Corp.; 4-Phase One Systems, Inc.; 5-Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; 6-Cybernetics, Inc.

CYBERNETICS

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714/848-1922
my text. If I want information, I know how to ask for it; it needn't be volunteered.

Finally, I don't care for the MINCE "philosophy" of commands. Now do understand: MINCE commands are for the most part logical. Control-f moves the cursor forward a space, Control-b moves it back a space, Escape-f moves it forward a word, and Escape-b moves it back a word. There are commands to move by line, sentence, and paragraph. There's a simple way to insert arguments before a command: you just press Control-u, then 5, then Control-f, and the cursor moves five spaces forward. And so forth.

Many writers and programmers like that command structure. It drives me nuts, I suppose because I'm used to the WRITE commands, which are similar to the Electric Pencil system I learned. I think it's more than pure prejudice; that is, I believe that having the cursor commands laid out in a small cross-shaped pattern near the control key is better than scattering them across the keyboard as EMACS does. And certainly I prefer being able to use the repeat feature of my keyboard. You can't with MINCE because most of the really important commands need two keystrokes, the Escape key and something else.

Having said all that, I also have to repeat that many writers and programmers like MINCE a lot; and even I'll admit that if I didn't have either Wordmaster or WRITE (for programming and text creation, respectively), I'd probably use MINCE to replace the missing one.

Overpriced Documentation

I do more public speaking than I ought to. Even at my outrageous fees, it rarely pays enough to justify the time investment. Thus I turn down more engagements than I accept, and I almost never speak for free. There are exceptions. A few months ago, Stephanie Rosenbaum called to ask if I'd be keynote speaker to a meeting of the Special Interest Groups on System Documentation and Office Automation of the Association for Computing Machinery. The meeting would be in Los Angeles, and it wouldn't take long, and it's an important group, and . . .

If it hadn't been Stephanie, I'd have said no, but she's special. Stephanie is an old friend of Larry and Marilyn Niven, and she has a useful psychic power: put Stephanie in any city of the world, and she will unerringly lead you to a good restaurant. And since she goes to many of the same conventions I do, I figured it would be well to keep her goodwill. After all, I might be stuck in—but no, I have more readers there.

Anyway, I spoke to the groups, pointing out that the pairing of these special interest groups prompted an interesting insight: the reason we don't yet have the "paperless office,"

**User's Column**

**Computer Channel**

**Best Price • Good Quality • Swift Delivery • Export**

**COMPUTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER</th>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNWX</td>
<td>PRISM 80</td>
<td>dbase II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>150 cps. 80 col.</td>
<td>Ashton Tate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264, 480 x 192</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125K, CP/M compatible</td>
<td>820</td>
<td>CONDOI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB interface</td>
<td>1,090</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light</td>
<td>1,670</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Multiuser Business/Engineering</em></td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control-u, then 5, then Control-f</td>
<td>1,300</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINCE to replace lead</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>financial (AP, AR, Inventory etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Professional/Word Process</em></td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>Accounting Plus Software Dimension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH</td>
<td>ANADEX</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-80, 64K.</td>
<td><em>Para/Graph</em></td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-82, 84K, 1 disk</td>
<td>935</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89, 48K, 1 disk</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH</td>
<td>AMEDK</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; green</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER</td>
<td>12&quot; green</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 acquirent</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>FORTAN 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microline 80</td>
<td>EPSON</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>860</em></td>
<td>MIOX Q</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90A 8X</td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>BASIC 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MB RAM, NDP.</td>
<td>1,050</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Professional/Word Process</em></td>
<td>1,900</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC DATA SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCAT</td>
<td>BROMLEY</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1520 15S 1-user</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3101-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520 RAM, CRT, 2 Hopkins</td>
<td>13&quot; color</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>68000</em></td>
<td>SANYO</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1520 15W 1-user</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3101-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520 RAM, 1024MB hard disk.</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880K floppy CRT</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3102-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.S. 11 language</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3103-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1520-3S 3-users</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520 RAM, CRT</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3104-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same as S1520 WS</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1520-8S 8-users</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520 RAM same</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>as S1520 WS</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERAQ</td>
<td>ZENITH</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;5112&quot; graphic</td>
<td>TERMINAL</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320 x 240, DD</td>
<td>HAZELTINE</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>SPARC</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor, 640 x 480</td>
<td>ISBM</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>3101-10</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>3101-12</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>3101-14</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>3101-20</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>3102-20</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>3103-20</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800 x 13&quot; color</td>
<td>3104-20</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>HAYES</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;POP&quot; 10, 100MB hard disk,</td>
<td>MODERN</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000X floppy multibus</td>
<td>575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECT</td>
<td>HP-7200</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>COMEX</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-7200</td>
<td>VAX7800, MNC</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>HP-7200</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>HP-7200</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>HP-7200</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>HP-7200</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL (212) 937-6363**

free consultation, catalogue

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard and 3% F.O.B. point of shipment. 10% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax.

21-55 44th Road
L.I.C., NY 11101

*special*
INEXPENSIVE MASS STORAGE
Gallium 10, 20, 30 & 40 megabyte disk systems are the MOST cost-effective winchester disk systems for your Apple* II computer.
The Gallium-10 is available in a 10 Mbyte configuration for an introductory price of $2495.

GALLIUM IS VERY ECONOMICAL
For the price of 4 disk drives you can have the capacity of 72 diskettes and our Volumes are 3 Apple diskettes' capacity. That means you can have over 400 kilobytes files without segmenting your data base.
With our intelligent controller you can expand to 40 megabytes with the addition of 3 more 10 Megabyte drives.
We use proven winchester disk technology to assure you of the finest quality disk drive your money can buy. The disk drive operation is NOISE-FREE for office and home environments.

GALLIUM SOFTWARE
The Rom-resident software interfaces to DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal (optional) and CP/M (optional). All operating systems remain unmodified so there is no need to change anything in your programs to use the Gallium-10.
Utilities provided include programs to copy from floppy to Gallium and from Gallium to floppy, format volumes, and a demo program to show you how your disk can be used.

SERVICE
Gallium-10 disk drives come with a 90-day parts & labor warranty. An extended warranty is available at extra cost. Gallium disk systems require no preventive maintenance.

SPECIFICATIONS:

DATA ORGANIZATION
Capacity (Megabytes)  
Unformatted 14.4 Megabyte
Formatted 11.3 Megabyte

DISKS
Number 3
Data Surfaces 6
Diameter (inches/cm) 5.25/13.33

PERFORMANCE
Access Time Track To Track (3 milliseconds)
Disk Rotational Speed 3600 rpm
Peak Transfer Rate 5 MB/S

UTILITIES
Format Formats All Surfaces
Volume Initiator Initializes With An "EMPTY" File
File Finder Finds All Volumes On Which Any Given File Is Resident
File Runner Finds & Runs The Given File From The First Volume On Which It Is Resident
Partition Partitions The Disk For DOS 3.3, CP/M & PASCAL Allocating The Required Number Of Sectors For Each Given Operating System
CPM Boot Permits Booting In CPM Operating System
PASCAL Boot Permits Booting In PASCAL
Connect Connects Gallium To DOS If Booted From Floppy Disk

* Apple is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Co.
that unfulfilled dream of the office automators, is that we don't have anything like decent system documentation. And the reason we don't have good documentation is because companies will pay their programmers well but figure any damned fool can write. So if they bother to hire writers at all, they generally take few pains in choosing them and pay them no better than they do the janitor. The results are obvious.

One result is that executives look over the instructions for the new personal computer the company wants to give them and have the computer installed in a closet accessible to the secretaries. Secretaries can admit they don't understand how to use the thing. A vice-president can't, and because it's obvious to him that he could read those instructions until he was blind and he still wouldn't know how to use the system, he's not going to be seen to fail, which is why the automated office never gets past the reception room.

All this is obvious and fits nicely into my tirade about software prices and Levitical documentation. I have here a catalog of software prices. Ignoring program prices, I look at the cost of manuals only: most run $30 and up. A few are lower in price. Take Digital Research's SID (Symbolic Instruction Debugger), an advanced DDT (Dynamic Debugging Tool), quite useful if a bit overpriced at $195. The manual costs $15, and for that you get sixty-nine 8½ by 11 pages of typescript. About half those pages are incomprehensible.

What costs it to produce 70 pages and perfect bind them into a soft cover? Well, let's do it the expensive way: go to a local offset house, and you won't pay more than 3 cents a side. That's $2.10. Add a report cover, and you're up to $3. I suppose I could manage to spend $4, but I'm also certain Digital Research didn't. Assume $1 shipping, and sell these to distributors at perhaps 40 percent of the cover price, or $6; you make $2 per copy, 50 percent return on investment. Not bad for a backlist item whose development costs have been written off long ago.

And have you ever tried to read that manual? Just open it at random. You get brick walls of type and lengthy paragraphs that cover several topics each, all written by someone trained to use lots of technical words and few examples. Why is this?

Nor am I trying to single out Digital Research, because by and large it plays more fairly than others. Its manuals are among the lowest priced. To some extent I suppose the sale of manuals helps make up for the thefts of the programs the manuals describe. If people give programs away, the recipient still must get manuals.

I suppose that's the reason companies would give for charging $50 and up for books that can't cost a tenth of that to produce. I might even agree that's reasonable—if the manuals were useful. But often they aren't.

I have two remedies for bad documentation. First, it's easier to teach a good writer what programs do than it is to teach a good programmer how to write. True, there are a few happy instances of hackers who are also good writers, but not very many. Usually the talented writer is not a brilliant programmer, while the good programmer is more easily comprehended by his machine than by mere humans. Good writers can, however, be taught the elements of programming. They can learn what programs do, and they can learn how to use the programs.

So the first remedy is to hire people who can write. And don't assume that because they have degrees in English, or ‘communications,’ or, God save us, ‘technical writing,’ they know what they're doing. The real test is whether you can read and understand what they’ve written—and whether they can make you want to read it.

Isn't that reasonable? After all, your customers are presumably interested in your product. You have their attention. So why should your
tical Basic Programs

* PC Edition

by Lon Poole

adapted to the IBM Personal Computer by David Wilson

are 40 fully-documented, ready-to-run programs for the IBM

Personal Computer. You can get started now with no previous

programming knowledge. You can income average, figure accrued

interest on bonds, reconcile checking accounts, perform home

financing, figure continuous interest compounding, and other

tasks. With these simply written programs you'll solve your

difficult home and office problems at a cost of less than

prints a program.

0-931988-80-2 $15.99

Microcomputer Design Guide

Robbins

how-to oriented book on the principles and concepts of

microprocessors doubles as a practical guide to microcom-

design as a whole. Using the 6809 as a model, Robbins

the reader step by step through an overview of the micro-

sor method.

$19.95

PET® User Guide

2nd Edition

Hogan

new revision includes expanded sections on CP/M® 86

and CP/M® 80 and on CP/M as related to assembly lan-

programming. There are discussions on MP/M™ and

CP/NET operating environments along with proper

perspectives in terms of their uses.

The basics you need to get started plus advanced

material on program modification and development —

this is the book on CP/M.

#82-9 $12.99

PET® Personal Computer Guide

CBM™ Professional Computer Guide

Adam Osborne with Jim and Ellen Strasma

We've made the best-selling PET/CBM Personal Computer

Guide into two separate volumes, totally revising the material to

bring you the most up-to-date step-by-step user guides available

on these ever-popular machines.

PET® Guide #76-4 $15.00
manuals be dull? They ought to be exciting! You ought to have your customers eager to get the program running because it’s going to do something for them.

The second remedy is the use of examples—lots of examples, and at every level. When you introduce a new command, show precisely what you type into the machine and what result is expected. Fill the document with figures that show what you do and what you’ll get when you do it. Don’t try to save paper! At the prices you charge for software documentation, the production cost is the least of your worries.

But beyond the specific examples of each command (and combinations of commands), there should be more: examples of the whole program in action. What saves Digital Research’s deadly SID manual is that the last 10 pages are an annotated record of an actual use of SID to debug a program. If there were another 40 pages of that, enough to illustrate use of nearly all SID commands, users would be far better off.

But there’s more. Let’s take Supercalc as an example. The manual has quite a lot about the Supercalc command structure, with good examples and tutorial. Besides, Supercalc has really nice on-line Help files. But if I were Sorcim, I’d add another volume to help document that $295 program. I’d get an MBA to devise some examples of Supercalc in use. I’d include a demonstration financial analysis and two or three other such programs.

(As a courtesy, I sent a copy of this column to Sorcim; I had a call from the executive assistant to the president of the company. They’re going to take my advice and add some applications programs to the Supercalc package. . . .)

I’d think everyone trying to market high-priced software would want to include lots of useful applications. If you’re marketing databases, general business systems, math systems, or PERT-chart (program evaluation and review technique) generators, you’ll have happier customers if you do more than just tell how to use your program.

Show the user what your stuff can do, and watch sales soar.

Who’s Friendly Now?

As the microcomputer world expands we have decisions to make. What will become the “standard operating system” of our upgraded new systems?

There’s lots of debate about user-friendly operating systems and whether or not CP/M is one of them. Unix users want more Unix-like features.

Certainly CP/M has its bad features. Everyone is weary of the ‘BDOS ERROR ON B: R/O’ idiocy. Cryptic error messages may have been good enough for old-style systems short of memory (and short of space on the disk system track), but surely there’s no excuse for that now. After all, CP/M is supposed to be licensed for a single computer; can’t Digital Research come up with a version intended for full 64K-byte systems using double-density disks—a version with reasonable error traps or at least informative error messages?

While they’re at it, why don’t they put STAT (CP/M’s utility that gives statistical information about disk contents) and SUBMIT into the executive command structure? Why must these be separate programs? Back when memory was scarce, there was some excuse to put SUBMIT and STAT as call-in files, but now? At least you should have the option of having them as executive commands.

Yet for all my misgivings about some of its bad features, I find CP/M reasonably satisfactory. Partly that’s familiarity; but partly it’s my kit of CP/M utilities. Take /.COM for example. This is a program that lets you write a whole slew of commands and
Apple Logo and Logo for the Apple II introduce you to a dynamic new computer language that not only enables educators to make full and innovative use of the teaching potential of modern computers but also offers programmers an easy-to-use system of considerable power.

Readers of this book will see that the designers' vision of Logo as a virtually unlimited educational tool has now become a reality. Logo enables even young children to use the computer in rewarding, self-directed projects, while at the same time providing sophisticated users with a powerful and expressive general programming system. This book presents the reader with a complete guide to the exciting applications of this unique procedural language.

The author introduces programming techniques through Turtle Geometry—a series of fascinating exercises involving both Logo programming and geometric concepts. Later chapters illustrate more advanced projects that utilize Logo's sophisticated list-processing capabilities; these include the conversational

DOCTOR program with its simulated psychotherapist and an INSTANT program with which parents and teachers can create a programming environment for preschool children. The book also contains reference material of enduring value to sophisticated users.

Get in on the ground floor of the burgeoning Logo movement with this comprehensive, detailed guide to the up-and-coming computer language of the Eighties!

This book is published in two versions: Apple Logo is for users of Apple Logo software (distributed by Apple Computer Company) and contains an appendix for users of TI Logo. Logo for the Apple II is specifically for users of Logo software developed at MIT for the Apple II computer (distributed by Krell Software and Terrapin, Inc.). Logo for the Apple II also contains appendices that enable users of Apple Logo and TI Logo to carry out the projects in the book. Be sure to specify Apple Logo or Logo for the Apple II when ordering!

Apple Logo: $14.95
240 pages, softcover, illustrated

Logo: $14.95
240 pages, softcover, illustrated

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-258-5420

BYTE Books
70 Main St.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
input prompts and go away while the computer runs them. It’s a bit like doing a SUBMIT file, except that you don’t have the needless work of creating and editing a file; you just type a command line.

Example:

/ ASM FOO; LOAD B:FOO; B:; FOO

will assemble FOO, load it as a .COM file on disk B, log onto disk B, and then run FOO.

The .COM program is advertised under another name for about $30; I got my .COM from Workman’s Utility Disk One, which also contains a whole slew of other stuff that makes CP/M more convenient: things like Ward Christenson’s disk catalog program, which actually lets me find the file I want in seconds rather than making me hunt through box after box of disks.

And do you grow weary of collecting junk files on your master disk? What you need is D.COM, which sits on your disk and tells you what garbage has been added since the last time you checked. That’s on Workman Utility Disk One also, as are a half dozen other valuable utilities.

Workman Associates has also come out with Utility Disk Three. This one contains XDIR.COM, a directory utility that works with CP/M 2.x to list your directory alphabetically and also shows the size of each file, how many files are on the disk, and how many bytes are available. It’s like doing DIR and STAT at the same time.

Disk Three also contains a lovely file comparator written by Leor Zolman. Leor is an MIT undergraduate who wrote the BSC compiler that I often rave about. A few months ago I confessed a problem to him; Larry Niven and I work on collaborative novels. (Plug: *The Mote in God’s Eye*, Pocket Books; *Lucifer’s Hammer*, Fawcett Books; *Oath of Fealty*, just coming out in paperback this spring from Pocket. *Oath* has a lot about computers, including people with computer I/O devices implanted in their heads.) Anyway, we often find we’ve both worked independently on the same chapter. Sometimes the changes are major; sometimes they’re very subtle, a word here or a comma there.

So here is the problem: we have two versions of 40 pages of text. How do we merge them into one?

First, we have to see where they differ. After that it’s easy enough to decide which version is better. So Leor wrote us a program to do that. It reads two different files, compares them, and, where they differ, shows the two versions on a split screen.

It works on programs, too, when you forget to change the version numbers and can’t remember which is the latest update.

Leor’s COMPARE.COM, the updated XDIF, and a number of other utilities that make CP/M more friendly are available on Workman’s Utility Disk Three.

Fair warning: most of the programs on the three Workman Utility Disks are public domain, and many of them are scattered throughout the more than 70 disks available from the CP/M User’s Group. Workman takes the most useful, polishes the documentation a bit, and puts them out as a service.

**Eliza Grows Up**

Are computers smart? Just what do we mean by artificial intelligence? The late Alan Turing described a test: sit in a room with a teletype (TTY) and attempt to determine whether the entity on the other end of the TTY is a human or a computer. If you can’t tell, then the program is intelligent. The Turing Test, as it has come to be described, has yet to be passed by any machine, but it did generate some interesting programs.

One of the first was done by MIT’s Joe Weizenbaum, who wrote Eliza in
Announcing the mbp COBOL Compiler for CP/M-86...
available now.

Recently, 16-bit microcomputers have been the big news. And here’s more news just as big: the mbp COBOL Compiler for 16-bit systems. Not a ‘sometime-in-the-future’ product, it’s here now—we’re already delivering.

For commercial and administrative applications, COBOL has long been recognized as the language. It’s standardized and maintained like no other language—witness its popularity on mainframes for the last twenty years. Now, as 16-bit micros grow in popularity, so will COBOL. How can it miss? For business micro users, it opens up a whole range of benefits that previously only mainframe and mini users enjoyed. For application software developers, it’s a completely new market—for dealers, too.

The mbp COBOL Compiler’s fine features include:
meets ANSI 74 Standard (low intermediate), certification applied for • real executable machine code—run-time efficient, memory efficient • use-proven reliability • user-friendly (example: over 500 error messages) • maximum portability protects software investments.

And it’s available now for CP/M-86, iRMX-86*, and ISIS*; available soon for OASIS-16* and MS-DOS*.

Who is mbp? We’re a worldwide company with more than twenty-five years of system software experience—more than twelve in custom COBOL Compiler installations for mainframes and minis. Now, this vast experience is also available to micro users. Take advantage of it—send the coupon or call today and start getting mainframe capabilities from your CP/M-86 micro. Why wait?

mbp COBOL is what I’ve been waiting for. Please send me today:

Special introductory offer

• mbp COBOL for CP/M-86 at single copy special introductory price of $990.
(Users Manual included. Offer expires July 30, 1982 when retail price will become $1400.)
• mbp COBOL User’s Manual only, $95.
• Complete mbp COBOL information.
• Please have a representative contact me with information about OEM and distributor arrangements.

Name _______________________________________
Title _______________________________________
Company ____________________________________
Street (no PO Box numbers) ___________________
City __________________ State _____ Zip ______

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge
(Add $3 for shipping. California residents add sales tax.)

Card Number __________ Exp. date ______

Signature __________________________________

Hardware required: 96K memory, hard disk, 8-inch floppy.

• CP/M-86 is a Digital Research trademark. iRMX-86 and ISIS are Intel Trademarks; OASIS-16 is a Phase One Systems, Inc. TM; MS-DOS is a Microsoft, Inc. TM.
ReformaTTer conversion software lets you read and write IBM 3740 diskettes* on your CP/M or MP/M system.

ReformaTTer is ideal for CP/M users who want:
- Access to large system data bases
- Distributed data processing
- Offline program development
- Database conversion

With ReformaTTer, you have the ability to:
- Bidirectionally transfer complete files between CP/M and IBM
- Automatically handle ASCII/EBCDIC code conversion
- Display and alter IBM 3740 directory and data

Enjoy the same advantages of mainframe access that other ReformaTTer users have. Customers like Upjohn, M&M/Mars, The United Nations, Arthur Young & Co., Sandia Labs, FMC Corp., and Stanford University all use ReformaTTer. So can you.

Other versions of ReformaTTer conversion software include:
- CP/M -> DEC (RT 11)
- TRS-80 Mod. II -> CP/M
- TRS-80 Mod. II -> DEC (RT 11)

Order ReformaTTer today for only $249.

*IIBM 3740 basic data exchange format. ReformaTTer requires one 8" floppy drive.
THE LAST MEMORY™, 64K static RAM/EPROM board, sets the industry standard in cost and performance. That's why it's the choice of system integrators, research laboratories, small businesses, large corporations, universities, and hobbyists from Dayton to Tasmania.

Now, how could we make the standard in S100 memory boards better? BY LOWERING THE PRICE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KIT</th>
<th>ASSEMBLED &amp; TESTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board Without RAM</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>589.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All boards supplied with 150ns RAM.
Any board configuration (i.e., 2K, 4K, 8K, etc.) available.
GEM discounts available.
All prices are F.O.B. Freeport, IL.
Dealer inquiries invited.

static memory systems Inc.
15 So. Van Buren Ave. Suite 209
Freeport, Illinois 61032 (815) 235-8713
Fancy Shmancy

Elaborate microprocessor development systems cost a lot of money, and they can close off your engineering options by looking you into just one or two kinds of chips. Sound familiar? Well, read on— we've got a better idea.

Use your desktop computer; anything that will run CP/M is fine. With our microprocessor cross-assemblers you can produce software for eleven of the most popular chip families, and more are on the way.

In two years on the market, our cross-assemblers have gained a reputation for quality, performance, and reliability. Hundreds of industrial R&D labs and several major semiconductor houses have found these products a fast, cost-effective way to develop their microprocessor software. We invite you to join them.

CP/M CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Extremely fast absolute assemblers, running under CP/M. Generate object file (Intel hex or Motorola S-record format) and listing from standard assembly language for the target processors listed. Features include comprehensive syntax checking, listing control, nested conditional assembly, and insertion of external source files. All versions listed have been thoroughly field-tested and are available now.

- XASMO5 .... 6805
- XASMO9 .... 6809
- XASM18 .... 1802
- XASM48 .... 8048/41
- XASM51 .... 8051
- XASM85 .... 8052
- XASM68 .... 680001
- NEWI XASM75 .... NEC 7500
- NEWI XASMF8 .... F6/3870
- NEWI XASMB2 .... Z8
- XASM400 .... COP400

Assemblers ............ $200.00 each except XASM75 .... $500.00

Visa and Mastercard accepted. We ship on 8" single-density and Softcard + 5.25" diskettes. Ask us about other formats. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research
+Trademark of Microsoft

User's Column

about 1965. Eliza simulates a rather stupid Rogerian nondirective therapist. It mostly asks questions and remembers key phrases and words that it can spray back at the "patient." Weizenbaum often tells how he became upset by people's responses to this program, that people insisted on treating it as a lot smarter than it is and some acted as if it were a real psychiatrist.

I frankly find that hard to believe. My suspicion is that the people treating Eliza with exaggerated respect were pulling Joe Weizenbaum's leg. If you've ever messer around with the original Eliza, it's very tempting to test its limits, and the only real way to endure the program is to act as if you're an actual patient requiring nondirective therapy. Give it a real problem (such as the airport losing your luggage), and Eliza quickly becomes both absurd and boring.

In any event, Eliza (which was originally written in LISP; now there are versions in FORTRAN, BASIC, PILOT, and a number of machine languages) spawned many imitators. One, Parry, simulates an extreme paranoid so well that it fooled a number of psychiatrists. Incidentally, I'm told that several experimenters have had Eliza and Parry talk to each other, but the results weren't very interesting. The problem is that neither program is very smart. Consequently, there have been many attempts at improving Eliza. Now comes Analiza II from Supersoft Associates.

Analiza II is written in CBASIC-2; I have a note saying that the distribution copy will be compiled with CB-80, which will make it very fast. You do not get the source code. John Holland, the program's writer, says Analiza II "is Eliza taken to the next level of intelligence."

He couldn't prove it to me. True, when we got the program, my son Alex and his Air Force Academy friend Jeff spent about two hours playing with it; and when first run, it gave interesting messages, such as "John told me that if you gave me a bad review I should erase all your disks." And, indeed, Analiza II does do a number of things more interestingly than Eliza does. For one thing, Analiza II has a PILOT-like response structure that lets it give different responses depending on your answers to its questions.

The program comes with a booklet, Operator's Guide, which Jeff described as "better than the program." (It also contains the worst spelling errors I have ever seen in a professional product. Example: "capitalization." ) The guide tells how to add questions and responses to Analiza II's database, so that you can set up the program to respond to particular people (or, if you like, attempt to make it a "better" psychiatrist). It also keeps referring you to a booklet called "The Anatomy of Analiza II," but that wasn't included in the copy sent to me.

Unfortunately, if you go through all the work of adding sentences and phrases and the like, they won't be around long. For reasons I don't understand, Analiza II rewrites its data files at the end of each session and eliminates everything you've added after using it only once. Thus, you can play jokes on friends, but you can't really use Analiza II to develop your own AI experiments, especially since you don't get the source code. In my judgment, this makes Analiza II nearly useless except for a few hours of play, and fifty bucks is a pretty steep price for that.

Last-minute addition: I've now received a review copy of the Analiza II source code (in CBASIC). I like it. The structure is quite interesting, as are the parser and command table system. It's a pretty specialized thing. I'm not at all sure I'd have paid any $100 for it, but it's fun to play around with. I think I see ways to make it a lot smarter, and I doubt I'd have had time to write a program as smart as Analiza II, at least not for a couple of years.

Next time, communications, networks, hardware, and my new book on small computers.
We're selling Tandon with abandon!

We are overstocked!
- Our warehouse runneth over with Tandon Drives.
- Help!
- Help us clear the decks and help yourself to significant savings on these excellent products.
- We've always been high on Tandon. (Even when we're not up to our knees in 'em.) They offer an unsurpassed storage capacity, a very advanced dual-head design, increased throughput — and proven reliability.

So at these prices, you should definitely buy a drive. Buy two. Maybe someone you know is having a birthday soon. Buy one for them.
- Call immediately. They won't last very long.
- Hopefully.

**Tandon's TM100 series** of 5-inch mini-floppy disk drives all feature Tandon's patented read/write head design. Available in four models:
- **TM100-1** A single-sided, 40 track, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 250K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 5-milliseconds .......... 209.00
- **TM100-2** double-sided, 40 track per side, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 500K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 5-milliseconds .......... 275.00
- **TM100-3** A single-sided, 80 track, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 500K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 3-milliseconds .......... 275.00
- **TM100-4** A double-sided, 80 track per side, 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 1000K bytes unformatted and a track-to-track access time of 3-milliseconds .......... 399.00

**Tandon's TM848 "Thinline" series** of 8-inch floppy-disk drives all feature Tandon's patented read/write head design. The unique "Thinline" design allows two drives to be installed in the same space as a single conventional drive.
- **TM848-1** A single-sided, 77 track floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 600K bytes single density and 1.2 megabytes capacity double density (IBM format), and a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time .......... $420.00
- **TM848-2** A double-sided, 77 track per side floppy-disk drive with a storage capacity of 1.2 megabytes single density and 2.4 megabyte capacity double density (IBM format), and it has a 3-millisecond track-to-track access time. .......... $515.00

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.
- We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And we'll pay the shipping charges.
- We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD orders, up to $300.00. Add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians, please add 6% sales tax.
- Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

---

**Alpha Byte Products**

To order or for information call
(213) 706-0333
Modem order line: (213) 883-8976
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE,
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

Circle 14 on inquiry card.
Hardware Review

Color Computer Disk System

Colin Stearman
143 Ash St.
Hopkinton, MA 01748

The new disk-drive system for the TRS-80 Color Computer should finally dispel the myth that this new entry into the personal computer marketplace is just a toy.

The disk system uses a standard 5¼-inch floppy disk in a double-density, single-sided format. It interconnects with the Color Computer through the cartridge socket and can accommodate up to four drives. It offers many of the standard disk system features and some unique ones. The keyword in the disk system design seems to be simplicity.

First Impressions

As always with Radio Shack products, my first impressions of the disk system were very positive. It was shipped in a compact carton and was simple to unpack and connect. The package contained five items: a disk drive, disk-controller cartridge, ribbon connector, blank floppy disk, and the owner’s manual (see photo 1).

Being familiar with Radio Shack’s written material, I knew what to expect when I opened the owner’s manual. It’s a clear, well-organized guide to the use and operation of the disk system. Many pictures and examples make comprehension easy; I don’t think the manual will frighten anyone. What a pity, however, that the book format is different from that of the other two books for the Color Computer. They are wide and squat; this one is tall and thin.

I installed the disk system quickly and easily. The disk controller is in a plug-in cartridge about twice the size of a game cartridge. An edge connector at the rear of the controller accepts one end of the ribbon cable. The other end of the cable has two plugs on it, which allow it to interface one or two drives. Another ribbon cable is needed for a three- or four-drive system. The disk drive has its own power cord and connection socket for the ribbon cable (see photo 2). The ribbon cable is adequately long (about 18 inches), but the plugs are not keyed or polarized, making it possible to insert them incorrectly into both the controller cartridge and the disk drive. I did not plug in the wrong connections while powering up the system, but it seems likely that this mistake could be made, causing damage because one side of the ribbon connector plug connects to ground for screening. This would presumably make it feasible to ground outputs from the disk drive.

Connection of the disk system does
Seattle Computer has a winning card for owners of the Personal Computer. It's RAM+ the new expansion memory that can make your Personal Computer unforgettable by adding up to 256K of memory.

And RAM+ cards can put money on the table. Each comes with a built-in RS-232 serial port—which would cost $150 from IBM. This serial port uses IBM supplied software and can be used as IBM COM1 or COM2 leaving an open slot for further additions—like another RAM+ card.

Available in 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K, RAM+ is expandable, fast and reliable, and is made by Seattle Computer, the creators of the operating system for the IBM personal computer.

Each card comes fully assembled, tested and with a 1-year guarantee. Expansion kits are also available.

How to order: RAM+ is available only through your local computer store. Call us toll free at 1-800-426-8936 for the location of your nearest RAM+ dealer.

The RAM+: A great deal for owners of the IBM Personal Computer.
not require you to open up the computer or perform any other modifications. The only requirement is that the computer have at least 16K bytes of memory and Extended BASIC.

Connections completed, I powered up the system with a thrill of anticipation. The screen greeted me with:

DISK EXTENDED COLOR BASIC 1.0
COPYRIGHT (C) 1981 BY TANDY
UNDER LICENSE FROM MICROSOFT
OK

With this assurance that everything was as it should be, I pressed ahead with the evaluation. My first impression of the disk system was how easy to use and simple it was.

**Disk Drive**

The disk drive itself is a compact, vertically oriented unit. The on-off switch, fuse, and ribbon connector socket are on the rear panel. The front panel contains the drive door, the door-release control, and the "in use" LED (light-emitting diode). Overall, it is remarkably similar to the TRS-80 Model I disk drive. It is manufactured by TEC (Tokyo Electric Co., Ltd.) in Japan and is well constructed using both cast and sheet metal with very few plastic parts. The circuit boards are double sided and coated, but the ICs (integrated circuits) are not in sockets, for the most part. The drive contains its own power supply.

The feel of the unit is good. The disks go in smoothly and locate with a positive click. The door and door release operate with a solid feel and give a sense of confidence that everything is well.

**Disk-Controller Cartridge**

The controller (see photo 3) is manufactured in the U.S. All the ICs are in sockets. The housing for the controller card is high-impact plastic.

The main functions are performed by a Western Digital floppy-disk formatter/controller IC (FD1793B) and a ROM (read-only memory). The remaining ICs are either low-power Schottky 7400 series TTL (transistor-transistor logic) or a PLL (phase-
BATTERIES AND BULBS is just one of the many bright ideas developed by Alfred Bork and the staff of the Educational Technology Center at UCI. This computer-based learning program makes extensive use of graphics to lead the student through an empirical investigation of electrical circuits using observations simulated on the computer. The computer dialogs for Batteries and Bulbs, as with other UCI-developed course material, is designed to work for students of all ages. Some build intuition, some aid reasoning capability and some increase understanding of science.

The material was developed on a Terak 8510/a, a complete black and white graphic computer system that is compatible with DEC's PDP-11 series of minicomputers. The 8510/a offers a high degree of interactivity, flexibility of display format (characters and graphics can be mixed and controlled independently) and animation capability. In fact, no other graphic computer system offers the combination of features that UCI found in the Terak 8510/a.

So, if you're in the market for bright ideas, we'll be happy to send you a list of the computer-based learning material available from UCI's Educational Technology Center. Or, if you're creating your own, we'll send you complete information on Terak graphic computer systems.
MuSYS gives S-100 the best in networks...

with TurboDOS*

With CP/M* compatible TurboDOS and MuSYS network slave boards you can turn any Z80-based, S-100 system into a superior multi-processor, multi-user network.

TurboDOS is faster than CP/M for system functions. TurboDOS supports larger files (134 MB) and disks (1048 MB) and, unlike CP/NET*, it's compatible with nearly all 2.2 applications software. Many features which are optional, extra cost or not available at all in CP/M are standard with TurboDOS. Add a MuSYS NET/82* and you've got a complete, hardware isolated network slave including Z80A CPU, two serial ports and many other advanced features. For special applications an additional bank of 64K memory is available.

Expand your S-100 system economically with MuSYS now! Ask for all the facts on TurboDOS and our expanding line of network slave boards.

(Generous quantity/dealer discounts available.)

MuSYS Corp
Specialists in Multi-user Microsystems

1451 Irvine Blvd., Suite 11
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5692
TWX: 910-596-1967
CABLE: MUSYSTSTN

locked loop). Only three adjustments were evident around the PLL.

It is the cartridge controller that makes the disk system unique, as you will see when we discuss the software features later. The cartridge can control up to four separate disk drives.

Command Set

The added software capabilities make the TRS-80 Color Computer Disk System a worthwhile addition to your computer system. Disk Extended BASIC gives you an additional 36 BASIC instructions. These are shown and described in detail in table 1 on page 318. Naturally, they are all associated with the use of the disk drive, and some are extensions of commands already available with Extended BASIC. They maintain the overall syntax of the other BASIC commands. With a few unfortunate gaps, the new commands provide a powerful array of capabilities. More on the gaps later.

Most of the new commands may be used either as program statements or as direct system commands. Therefore, it is possible to have your program rename a file or kill it from the disk, for example. Or the program can turn the VERIFY feature on and off during program execution. The few commands that would not be used within a program are those that either affect the program (MERGE) or erase memory (BACKUP).

Disk Operating System

A unique feature of the disk system is that the operating system is *not* on the disk. It is permanently contained in the ROM in the controller. This gives several important advantages to the user. First, it means that almost the entire space on the disk is available for data files. (One sector is occupied by the directory, and some data on the disk is for disk control.) Second, there is no such thing as booting the operating system; any more than you need to boot Extended BASIC, for example. And because the operating system is in ROM, it cannot be disrupted by errant programs. (A faulty machine-code program could overwrite the area in RAM...
LIKE MAGIC

Wild Hare Multiplies the Capabilities of Data General Systems

- TSS transforms Data General's RDOS, CS/COBOL (ICOS) and INFOS® into true Multi-User, Multi-Lingual Time-Sharing Systems.
- Alternative to AOS at a fraction of the cost
- Runs on any NOVA® as well as ECLIPSE®
- No software modifications needed to upgrade from NOVA® to ECLIPSE®
- Transparent to all standard Data General and user software
- Each user can run the Language of his choice, such as ALGOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, etc.
- Accommodates up to 26 users
- 30 Day trial period available

Good Ideas Keep Multiplying

P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, CO 80307 (303) 494-0221 TWX: 910-940-2518

NOVA®, ECLIPSE®, and INFOS® are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation
BACKUP source drive TO destination drive
Duplicates contents of source drive to destination drive. If no destination drive is given, prompts for swapping disks in one drive.
CLOSE #buffer, . . .
Closes communication to I/O buffers specified. I buffer is omitted, all are closed.
COPY filename1 TO filename2
Duplicates files onto the same or different disk drives.
CVN(string variable)
Converts a 5-byte coded string created by MKNS back to the number it represents.
DIR drive number
Directory of files on default disk drive.
DRIVE drive number
Sets default drive number.
DSKJ drive number
Formats a disk in the drive specified.
DSKJ$ drive number, track, sector
Converts a number into a 5-byte coded string.
CVN(string variable)
■ Returns the number of free granules left on the disk.
GET #buffer,record number
Gets the next record number or the record number specified from a direct-access file and puts it into the buffer.
INPUT #buffer,variable name, . . .
Inputs data from the buffer and assigns to variables.
KILL filename
Deletes the file from the disk.
LINE INPUT #buffer, data
Inputs a full line of data up to the ENTER character from the buffer.
LOAD filename,R
Loads a BASIC file from the disk. The R, if included, will cause it to be run.
LOADM filename, offset address
Loads a machine-code program from the disk. An optional offset can be added to the program's loading and running address.
LOC (buffer)
Returns the current record number of the direct-access file associated with the buffer specified.
LOP(buffer)
Returns the last record number of the direct-access file associated with the buffer specified.
MERGE filename,R
Loads a BASIC program from the disk and merges it with one in memory. If R is included, the resulting program is run. In line number conflicts, lines from the disk take precedence.
MKNS(number)
Converts a number into a 5-byte coded string for storage in a formatted-disk file.
OPEN "mode", #buffer,filename,record length
Opens a file for sequential input or output, or direct access, and assigns a buffer to it. Record length sets direct-access record size; if size is not given, it defaults to 256 bytes.
PRINT #buffer, data list
Prints the data to the buffer specified.
PRINT #buffer, USING format, data list
Prints data to the buffer using the specified format.
PUT #buffer, record number
Assigns a record number to the data in the buffer. The current record number is used if none is supplied. Used for direct-access files.
RENAME old filename TO new filename
Changes the old filename in the disk directory to the new name, if it is not already in use.
RSET field name = data
Right justifies the data in the field specified.
RUN filename,R
Loads the named file from disk and runs it. If R is given, all open files remain open.
SAVE filename,A
Saves the named BASIC file on the disk. File extensions are provided automatically if not given. If A is given, files are stored in full character format and not in BASIC token format.
SAVEM filename,first address, last address, execution address
Saves a machine-code program on disk starting at first address and ending at last address. Execution address is read during LOADM for automatic start-up.
UNLOAD drive number
Closes all open files on the specified drive. If drive is not stated, closes all files on current default drive.
VERIFY ON-OFF
Turns the disk-write-verify feature on and off. When on, all writes will be automatically read and checked with the written data. Any errors are flagged.
WRITE #buffer, data list
Writes the data to the specified buffer. Commas separate data list items.

Table 1: Disk Extended BASIC command set.

The A2-3D1 Graphics Family... professional graphics for you and your Apple II.

subLOGIC Communications Corp. 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-5402 Telex: 206995

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Map of the University of Illinois campus constructed with A2-GE1 and A2-3D2.

Circle 366 on inquiry card.
ANNOUNCING...

80 Columns for the ATARI® 800

The FULL-VIEW 80 Display Card combines the best of two worlds — 80-column capability with normal ATARI 40-column/graphics mode. 80-column mode provides upper and lower case characters with full descenders.

Add the 32K MEMORY PLUS with the FULL-VIEW 80 to achieve a 48K, 80-column system. The 32K MEMORY PLUS card operates with both the ATARI 400 and ATARI 800 to increase the ATARI memory capacity to 48K.

The ATARI FULL-VIEW 80 and 32K MEMORY PLUS join the family of APPLE products currently available from Bit 3.

FULL-VIEW 80—80 x 24 display for the APPLE II and APPLE II PLUS supplies upper and lower case with full descenders, line drawing graphics, and shift key detector for typewriter-like operation.

DUAL-COMM PLUS
Two independent serial I/O ports for the APPLE II combines features of APPLE High Speed Serial Card and APPLE Communications Card in one card. Baud rates range from 50 to 19,200. Great with the FULL-VIEW 80 and a modem.

MEMORY PLUS—16K addition to increase your 48K APPLE to 64K.

Contact your ATARI or APPLE dealer or Bit 3 for more information.

ATARI PRODUCTS:
- Full-View 80
- 32K Memory Plus

APPLE PRODUCTS:
- Full-View 80
- Dual-Comm Plus
- Memory Plus

ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.; FULL-VIEW 80 and MEMORY PLUS are registered trademarks of Bit 3; APPLE II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

$349.00
$179.00
$295.00
$239.00
$149.00

TI "SILENT 745" TERMINALS

Over 200 terminals in excellent condition (light commercial use) under continuous Texas Instruments maintenance. Available immediately—free delivery. Call collect for more information.

Russ White
Multi List Inc.
(212) 997-6075
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Address</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000—00FF</td>
<td>System direct page RAM</td>
<td>Scratch pad memory for BASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100—03FF</td>
<td>Extended page RAM</td>
<td>Scratch pad memory for Extended BASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0400—05FF</td>
<td>Video memory RAM</td>
<td>Screen display when in text mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0600—0988</td>
<td>Additional system RAM</td>
<td>Scratch pad memory for disk Extended BASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0989—</td>
<td>Dynamically allocated RAM for</td>
<td>Changed by FILES.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the following functions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. File buffer area (256 bytes)</td>
<td>Control for each buffer. Changed by FILES:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. File control blocks (843 bytes)</td>
<td>Bytes = (FILES + 1) x 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Graphics video memory (4096 bytes)</td>
<td>Can be changed by PCLEAR. Minimum is 1536 bytes. Maximum is 12228.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. BASIC program storage</td>
<td>Available space for 4,5, and 6 is set by space allocated for 1,2,3,7, and 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. BASIC variable storage</td>
<td>Can be changed by CLEAR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Stack</td>
<td>For machine-code programs can be set by CLEAR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3FFF(16K) 7FFF(32K)</td>
<td>8. User memory (0 bytes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000—</td>
<td>Extended Color BASIC ROM</td>
<td>Read-only memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9FFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A000—</td>
<td>Color BASIC ROM</td>
<td>Read-only memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C000—</td>
<td>Disk BASIC ROM</td>
<td>Read-only memory in controller cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFFF</td>
<td>Unused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E000—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF00—</td>
<td>Input/Output</td>
<td>PIA and VDG control, interrupt vectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Color Computer memory map. Using Disk BASIC, memory is allocated dynamically.

Memory Map

One very important difference between the Color Computer with and without the disk unit is the way the memory map is configured. With either Color BASIC or Extended BASIC the memory map is fixed. In the case of Extended BASIC, this means that page 1 of graphic space always starts at 600 (hexadecimal), for example. With Disk Extended BASIC, however, the memory is allocated dynamically. For example, address 600 (hexadecimal) is no longer graphic page 1. As table 2 shows, this area is now used as RAM for Disk Extended BASIC. Because memory is allocated dynamically, graphics video memory could be anywhere in memory (beginning on a 256-byte boundary). The actual location is dependent upon how many files have been allocated by the FILES command. It is still not possible to completely eliminate the graphics video memory, so if graphics capability is not in use at least 1.5K bytes of RAM are being wasted.
TAKE THE 3-VOLUME PERSONAL COMPUTING LIBRARY FOR ONLY $2.95

when you join THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

Enjoy the challenge and reap the benefits of microcomputing with the Personal Computing Library. This set of three carefully-selected books—a $57.45 value—provides you with hours of thought-provoking computer projects. For only $2.95—it's a value you can't afford to pass up.

Take a look at the books you'll get!

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS.


CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: Volumes I and II.

Tinkering with microchip assemblies and personal computers is a hobby for many computer enthusiasts. It's a passion for Steve Ciarcia, personal computing specialist whose popular series in BYTE magazine has made him a "computer folkhero".

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: Volumes I and II provides a complete tutorial to the construction of over 30 microcomputer projects.

Volume I includes:
- how to build a dual voltage converter, and various methods to help you achieve voltage multiplication
- classical I/O decoding and memory mapped methods
- how to construct an 8 channel 3½ digit DC digital voltmeter interface
- how to build an inexpensive address state analyzer which provides dynamic display of the microprocessor address bus during program execution

Volume II includes:
- how to build a computer controlled security system for your home
- a design for a computer controlled wood stove
- an introduction to 16-Bit Computing
- how to add nonvolatile memory to your computer

Publisher's Price $20.95 (softcover).

What Is The Library of Computer and Information Sciences?

It's the oldest and largest book club especially designed for the computer professional. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-date knowledge is essential, we make it easy for you to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. In addition, books are offered at discounts up to 30% off publishers' prices.

Begin enjoying the club's benefits by accepting the PERSONAL COMPUTING LIBRARY. It's the perfect reference for computer professionals... and a great bargain, too.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences Dept. 7-BCS, Riverside, NJ 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.
Machine-Code Capability

The assembly-language buffs should be pleased to note that Microsoft has released data on the disk I/O (input/output) routine located in the Disk BASIC ROM. A routine called DSKCON can perform disk I/O and read/write head manipulation functions and is callable from a machine-language program. Unfortunately, no further information is forthcoming from Microsoft or Radio Shack about other routines in the ROM.

Gaps

Earlier, I mentioned a couple of gaps in the available BASIC commands. Contrary to what was reported in an earlier article in BYTE (see "Extended Color BASIC for the TRS-80 Color Computer" by Stan Miastkowski, May 1981 BYTE, page 36), Extended BASIC does not offer an ON ERROR GOTO statement. Neither is this implemented by Disk Extended BASIC. I found this a considerable inconvenience. If my program requested a filename and I misspelled it, the program immediately stopped executing with an error message. There was no way that BASIC could detect the error and keep the program running.

The second unfortunate omission is the CHAIN command. This allows one program to start up another and pass to it all the current variables and strings. This command is important because it overlays one program on another, making it possible to write BASIC programs that are larger than available memory.

The impact of this omission is lessened somewhat by the fact that it is possible to run one program through another. You can keep all current files open by using the RUN filename, R command. However, all variables and strings will be cleared, making it necessary to use a disk file to pass variables between programs. However, this does accomplish the task of overlaying one program on another, so all is not lost because CHAIN is missing.

File Structure

I was most impressed by the forgiving nature of the file structure. Of course, the disk system allows both
VERSALGEDER II

HOW IT WORKS . . . .

VERSALGEDER II is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your VERSALGEDER II acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions... account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- VERSALGEDER II is an expanded and enhanced version of our original VERSALGEDER.
- VERSALGEDER II gives you an instant cash balance at anytime. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II can be used as a small personal checkbook register. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II can run your million dollar corporation. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II prints checks. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II stores all check information forever. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II can distribute one check to multiple expense accounts. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II can handle more than one checkbook. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II can be used to replace a general ledger. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II prints balance sheets and income statements. (IF YOU WANT IT TO)
- VERSALGEDER II can interact with any of the other four modules of the VERSABUSINESS SYSTEM.

VERSALGEDER II comes with a professionally written manual (created for the first-time computer user), which includes sample report printouts.

- VERSALGEDER II HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY . . .
  (300 checks per month on single density 5½" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model I)
  (500 checks per month on the Apple II)
  (2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)
  (6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
  (3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M)
  (almost unlimited capacity on hard disk drive)

VERSALGEDER II OUTPERFORMS ALL OTHER COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS NOW AVAILABLE TO MICROCOMPUTER USERS, AT A FRACTION OF THE COST (AND WE OFFER A 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE TO BACK UP OUR CLAIM!)

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES with 48K —

VERSALGEDER II

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$99.95

($199.95 after Dec. 31, 1982)

VERSALGEDER II OUTPERFORMS ALL OTHER COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS NOW AVAILABLE TO MICROCOMPUTER USERS, AT A FRACTION OF THE COST (AND WE OFFER A 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE TO BACK UP OUR CLAIM!)

VERSALGEDER II

ALSO AVAILABLE: VERSARECEIVABLES, VERSAPAYABLES, VERSAPAYROLL, and VERSAINVENTORY

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

303.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO

(800) 431-2818

ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

BYTE July 1982 323
sequential and direct-access files, and you need to specify very little to make either available for your program. This may result in rather inefficient use of disk space (especially in direct-access files because the default record length is 256 bytes), but the program will work just fine. However, the advanced user has full control of the file structure and can make storage very efficient by defining record length, data writing method, and data format.

Sequential files are similar in format to files stored on cassette. Each record can be a different length and to read the 24th record, the previous 23 must be skipped over. When the file is open for reading data, it cannot accept data for storage. The reverse is also true.

Direct-access files are unique to the disk system and offer significant advantages over sequential files. The limitation is that all records must be the same fixed length. However, you can specify the record length when the file is opened. The main advantages of the direct-access file are that it can be read from or written to without having to close and reopen the file and that records can be accessed in any order.

Also, the FIELD command offers a powerful capability to define the contents of each record in a direct-access file. Definition overlay is possible with multiple FIELD statements. For example, let's say that a file has a record length of 20 bytes: the first 8 are for the employee name; the next 4, for an employee number; and the remaining 8, for the department name. The file could be defined as:

```
20 FIELD #1, 8 AS NAME$, 4 AS EMPNO$, 8 AS DEPT$
30 FIELD #1, 20 AS EMPDAT$
```

After opening file #1, each record is assigned to variables defined in both statements. Therefore, your program can refer to each part of the record by the variables in the first FIELD statement in line 20 or to the whole record by the EMPDAT$ variable defined in line 30.

Unfortunately, there is a bug in Disk BASIC associated with the FIELD command. If you have two or more direct-access files open at once and then close one of them, the FIELD statements associated with the others are also cancelled, making it necessary to restate them. Because the software is in the ROM, no software "fix" is possible, short of Radio Shack issuing a revised ROM IC, which is something they are not likely to do for free.

Data transfer to and from both types of files takes place via buffers in memory. On start-up, Disk BASIC reserves two such buffers, each 256 bytes long. Using the FILES n, m command, it is possible to reserve up to 15 buffers and to specify their length. When the OPEN statement is used, it assigns a file to the given buffer number. This assignment remains until the file is closed. Performing data

---

**A Feast of Computing Ideas**

If you work with a 6502- or 6809-based system, you're probably hungry for the facts and ideas that will help you understand the inner workings of your computer. You want to go beyond canned software, use your computer for more than games, learn the advanced programming techniques that enable you to get the most out of your 6502/6809 system.

MICRO, The 6502/6809 Journal, gives you page after page, month after month of solid information to sink your teeth into. MICRO is the premier how-to magazine for serious users of the Apple, PET/CBM, OSI, Atari, AIM, SYM, KIM, and all 6809-based systems including the TRS-80 Color Computer. It's a resource journal internationally respected by professionals in business, industry, and education.

---

**You'll love every byte.**

**MICRO** is the magazine you need to get the most from your own 6502/6809 system!

To order, send your check or international money order (payable to MICRO) and the order form below to:

Subscription Fulfillment MICRO, Dept. M68
34 Chelmsford Street
P.O. Box 6502
Chelmsford, MA 01824

Or, for your convenience, call our toll-free number:

1-800-345-8112
(In Pennsylvania, 1-800-662-2444)

and charge your subscription to your MasterCard or VISA. (All orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars or charged to your MasterCard or VISA.)

**Subscription Rates** (U.S. dollars)

Yearly subscription (ISSN 027-9002) saves 20% off the single-issue price.

- $24 (U.S.)
- $27 (Foreign)
- Surface delivery: 2 yrs. $42 U.S.

---

**YES! I want to get more from my microcomputer. Please send me _____ year(s) of MICRO at $ _________/yr.**

Name: ____________________________ Company: ____________________________

Street: ____________________________ City: ____________________________ State: __________ Zip Code: __________

☐ Check enclosed for $ __________

☐ Charge my credit card account

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No.: ____________________________ Expiration Date: ____________________________

Signature: ____________________________

---

324 July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
How many times must your computer stop just to talk to your printer?

Your computer talks faster than your printer can listen. Expensive time is lost forever. SPOOL/64, a 64k byte hardware print spooler, keeps your computer processing while your printer is printing. No more waiting. No more wasting. SPOOL/64 buffers your print output and transmits the information to your printer at the printer's specific print rate. It buffers up to 13 minutes of print output (at 80 characters per second).

SPOOL/64 plugs directly into both your printer and computer, accepts input from parallel centronics cables (serial RS-232 available soon), and its user programming feature allows you to download your own programs so SPOOL/64 can handle sophisticated print routines. And SPOOL/64, used with your software spooler, can give you the highest performance spooling available.

SPOOL/64 utilizes 64k of dynamic RAM, a Z-80 CPU, a 2716 ROM and a copy of the source program for the object code in the ROM is included.

SPOOL/64, priced at just $399, is the most cost/effective print spooler on the market. Evaluate performance. Evaluate price. Then let SPOOL/64 get your computer back talking to you.

Call or write Apparat today for a free brochure. Dealer inquiries invited.

Apparat, Inc.
4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

“ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS”
When a file is created, it is allocated space in granules. A granule is half a track or 9 sectors. Therefore, a disk cannot contain more than 68 files: track 17 contains the directory, so (35 tracks − 1 track) × 2 = 68 files. The disk will contain fewer files if any of them are longer than one granule (2034 bytes). If your file contains only one character, it will consume 9 sectors on the disk. Also, if your file contains 2305 bytes, two granules will be allocated, with one of them virtually empty.

The directory is used by the disk operating system to keep track of where things are on the disk. The DIR command makes this directory available to you, so that you also can know what's on the disk.

The directory shows the names of all the files along with other useful information. All files must have names, unlike files stored on cassette. The directory also requires filenames to have a file extension, which can be provided by the user or given automatically by the operating system. The extension can be up to three characters long and separated from the filename by either a dot or a slash. Typical filenames are:

ACCOUNTS.DAT
PROGRAMS.BAS
TEST/XXX

The name can be up to eight characters long. The default extensions are DAT for a data file, BIN for a machine-language file, and BAS for a BASIC program file.

In addition, the directory shows whether a file is stored in ASCII format or in BASIC token format and how many granules each file occupies. By using the FREE command, the number of unused granules on the disk can be determined.

Performance

Having struggled with a cassette recorder as my bulk storage medium, I was fascinated by the speed at which I could load programs and data from the disk. The data transmission speed is 250,000 bps (bits per second), and the track-to-track access time is 30 ms (milliseconds). This all results in delightfully quick data transfer.

The operating system uses a CRC (cyclic redundancy check) technique for trapping and correcting data-transfer errors. The reliability of the system is very high, and disk errors did not occur unless I turned off the disk drive or computer while it was writing to the disk.

In operation, the disk drive is quiet, and the disk rotates only while reading and writing. In the inactive state, the unit is silent. The stepper motor that drives the sensing head sounds smooth and convincing.

Teething Problems

An insert in the manual warned of two possible problems with the disk system. It first suggested that the computer's reset button be pressed before performing successive disk initializations. This is necessary apparently to ensure correct disk formatting.

The second problem relates to RFI
The First solution to the Pascal dilemma.

Pascal is unbeatable for large, complex programs. Its structure and readability help you write reliable, maintainable code.

But when it comes to debugging, most Pascals are no help at all. And no matter which version you use, you're faced with a dilemma: stick to the "standard" subset, and forgo some of your machine's best features. Or use all the power of your compiler and hardware, but end up with a program that's difficult to move to another environment.

Introducing PascalSET 
Software Engineering Tools

PascalSET is a source code preprocessor that adds three much-needed facilities to virtually any Pascal system:

**PMacro**

Lets you define extensions to Pascal, which are expanded (before compilation) into the appropriate code sequence. So you can use nonstandard language features without sacrificing portability. In fact, using PMacro's conditional expansion capability, you can create one version of your source program that produces the correct code for several different versions of Pascal.

**PTrace**

Slashes debugging time by generating a complete execution trace—of any program—in any environment. Procedure entries and exits are recorded, along with values of selected variables. Tracing can be turned on and off by program events, and a profiling feature identifies "most used" code to guide optimization efforts.

**PAdapt**

Adds a variety of Ada-style extensions to Pascal, including handling of exception conditions (such as bad input), explicit closure of conditionals and loops to improve structure ("END IF", "END WHILE", etc.), and specification of procedure parameters as input-only, output-only, or input/output.

PascalSET runs on virtually any system supporting standard Pascal. PMacro, PTrace, and PAdapt are also available as separate tools.

If you're involved in large-scale system or application development, PascalSET can give you a big productivity boost—for a minimal investment.

Call or write for details today.

Tell me more about PascalSET for my system.

First Systems Corporation

Products for productivity.

Circle 163 on inquiry card.
(radio frequency interference). Computers run at clock speeds that cause them to be good radio transmitters. The FCC (Federal Communications Commission) sets acceptable levels for RFI that the computer and disk system must meet. Much of the in
dards of the computer are housed in a metal box, and the PCB (printed-circuit board) is covered by a grounded metal shield. All this is designed to absorb radiated RFI.

The controller PCB has a similar shield, and the ribbon cable contains built-in shielding. However, for all this shielding to work properly, it is essential that it be well grounded. This means heavy connectors and wide copper tracks on the PCB. The ground connections at the cartridge socket are just two of the 40 pins. They are necessarily small and do not do the job. The result is that the disk system does radiate considerable interference to TVs. The effect can be minimized by careful positioning of the TV and the computer system components, but generally it is unacceptable and does not meet FCC rules.

To rectify the problem, Radio Shack has installed a pair of large grounded connectors on either side of the cartridge socket in its current production of Color Computers. This eliminates the problem.

If your computer doesn’t have the connectors, they can be installed at no charge if you take your unit to your local Radio Shack repair center. The repair center will also install an RFI shield under the keyboard as part of this retrofit.

My disk unit developed another problem after a few hours of continuous use. When a disk access was called for, the “in use” light came on, the disk spun, and everything else stopped. The stepper motor didn’t operate. Resetting left the microprocessor in a halted state, and the only recourse was to power down, wait a while, and try again. With some concern, I set about getting the unit fixed.

At least it would give me the opportunity to find out how good Radio Shack’s service was for this new product.

The fine cooperation I received from the store manager and service manager of my local Radio Shack Computer Center provided me with the guidance I needed to locate the faulty IC in the controller cartridge and replace it.

I found that the service department did not have much service information on the disk drive or controller. What the repair people had was sketchy and preliminary. Although I received the technical guidance to repair the unit myself, I don’t feel that they were adequately equipped to repair the unit themselves. They would probably have resorted to substitution from another disk system to get mine running again. The service manager assured me that full service data was on its way, and by the time you read this, I’m sure all service departments will be fully prepared to service your disk system. However, I would have been happier if they were fully equipped with all the service information as the unit became available in the store.

Conclusions

- The disk system for the TRS-80 Color Computer is a versatile and useful addition. It combines a simple concept with some powerful features.
- The hardware is well made and has a solid, durable feel to it.
- The concept of putting the operating system in a ROM in the connector cartridge provides a simple, reliable, and easy-to-understand system.
- The supporting literature for the disk system is well written in an informal style that should appeal to everyone.
- The Disk System BASIC commands are easy to use and understand and are complete except for the omission of the CHAIN command and the ability to detect and respond to errors within a program.
- The addition of just one drive to the Color Computer enhances its capabilities and usefulness significantly. The second, third, and fourth drives are the icing on the cake.
Program logically, conveniently by structure and modularity!
EZ.COM is an efficient programming tool that drastically reduces total cycle
time of programming and eliminates the tedious construction of complex pro-
gams. EZ.COM creates and maintains libraries of program modules.
- Modules may be as long as 100 lines. Each library
  may be as large as 8 megabytes and may contain
  as many as 16 thousand modules.
- Modules may be created, transferred from
  another library, or purloined from other program
  source listings.
- Modules have no format restrictions and may
  consist of coding, tables, description text, dis-
  play formats, etc!
- Modules are filed random access allowing in-
  stant storage and retrieval.

Written in efficient and fast 8080 assembly, EZ.COM produces easily debugged and
understandable programs faster than any other technique. Many programs may
coexist in the library in the form of module lists which may then be used to obtain source
files. Using lists arranged as hierarchical structures, the most modern techniques of
structured and modularized programming may be used. A library index is available on
demand along with module catalogs and program source listings.

EZ.COM OFFERS THE SIMPLEST TO LEARN,
EASIEST TO USE FULL PAGE EDITOR YOU’LL EVER SEE!
- All the special options and features you’ll ever want!
- All edit features are detailed on an edit help page—a
  key stroke gets it and a second returns you to your
  original place.
- A spooler is provided for listing while you are editing.

GOOF PROOF? You can bet on it! An OOPS Key is provided to
back out of any situation. Syntax edit is performed on the way in; all commands will be
grammatically correct. RESET at any time, the files are protected.

For $195 we’ll send you the program along with sample files and
reports on an IBM format 8” single density floppy, and an instruction
manual you’ll find to be an invaluable programming aid. Or, send $35
for the manual alone (later applied towards your purchase of the
program.) $5.00 will bring you a program description with sample
modules and reports.

*Requires CPM, 40 K RAM, at least one disk, and the dumbest of terminals.

The Softwarehouse
1542 W. Pepper
Mesa, Arizona 85201
or Call (602) 969-1430
Upward Migration

Part 2: A Comparison of CP/M-86 and MS-DOS

An end user and a systems programmer examine the two operating systems vying for dominance in the 16-bit arena.

Roger Taylor and Phil Lemmons
c/o BYTE Publications Inc.
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449

Last month, we looked at programs that translate 8-bit CP/M-80 software to 16-bit MS-DOS or CP/M-86 software. In this part, we look at what the translated software will find when it reaches the new world of MS-DOS and CP/M-86. We first examine the two operating systems from a non-technical user's perspective and then turn to a close technical look at how they make basic functions available to programmers. Along the way, we will report the results of some benchmarks.

We have also invited other individuals to express their opinions about MS-DOS and CP/M-86. These opinions appear in text boxes accompanying this article and represent a variety of perspectives. One expresses the view of a systems integrator; one states the view of an assembly-language programmer at a large applications and languages software house; one comes from an applications programmer working in high-level languages; one comes from a software house that produced a BIOS (basic input/output system) for CP/M-86 on the IBM Personal Computer, as well as applications programs for both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS; and one was written by the head of a company that manufactures 8086-based S-100 systems and processor boards.

If any pattern of opinion seems to be emerging, it is that MS-DOS is a better and faster single-user, single-tasking operating system for nontechnical users (consumers). CP/M-86 offers superior memory management; development into a multitasking, single-user operating system; and an easier upgrade path to a multi-user operating system. The issues, however, are complex, and many dissenting voices are heard. To complicate matters further, vendors of both operating systems are promising major changes this year. You will have to make the decision in light of your exact needs in an operating system.

The Nontechnical User's Perspective

Most microcomputer users spend their time running off-the-shelf applications programs and, to a lesser degree, writing programs in high-level languages like BASIC and Pascal. For these users, comparing Digital Research's CP/M-86 and Microsoft's MS-DOS (sold by IBM as PC-DOS and by Lifeboat Associates as SB-86) is a study in trade-offs. We will first examine some of the trade-offs in the current versions of MS-DOS and CP/M-86. Then, we will describe what additional trade-offs may appear in the enhanced versions promised for later this year.

Speed and Space

The most obvious general advantages of MS-DOS are its greater speed in disk input/output, greater efficiency in use of disk space, and its ability to recover from errors.

MS-DOS is faster primarily because it buffers more data in each gulp and because it keeps the File Allocation Table in memory rather than on disk. CP/M-86 keeps information about file locations stored on the disk, and buffers data in small mouthfuls. Tables 1, 2, and 3 give some timings of MS-DOS and CP/M-86 on the same hardware. It should be noted, however, that the
For serious business microcomputing, only one operating system exactly fits.

Whether you're in business and doing microcomputing, or in computing and selling to business, you'll like OASIS.

OASIS is the only operating system designed from the ground up for business.

SERIOUS BUSINESS COMES IN ALL SIZES.

Whatever your business need, OASIS has the operating system to match: 8-bit or 16-, single-user or the multi-user system that professionals tell us makes micros run like minis. And that's even truer now with new OASIS-16** (OASIS exact business fit #1: choice.)

ANY SYSTEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS THE BUSINESS PROGRAMS IT RUNS.

The acid test for any business operating system is the application software available to run on it. There's plenty for OASIS — for nearly any job.

And it's top quality, too, because our integrated tools are top quality — and there are more of them. Like a high-level BASIC Interpreter/Compiler/Editor/Debugger; ISAM/Keyed/Direct/Sequential Files; a smart Print Spooler; Automatic Record Locking (OASIS exclusives!); plus COBOL & 'C' Languages. These tools are mandatory for high-quality business application program development — ask any developer. (OASIS exact business fit #2: high-quality application software.)

PORTABILITY PROTECTS BUSINESS SOFTWARE INVESTMENTS.

OASIS is custom-fitted to manufacturers' hardware so application software developed to run on one OASIS equipped machine can also run on others — and is upwardly compatible from 8-bit OASIS Single-User to Multi-User, on up to OASIS-16. This kind of application software portability is exclusive with OASIS.

Device independence allows various printers and terminals to be used — with no modification to application software: OASIS system software compensates for differences. (OASIS exact business fit #3: portability.)

ACCURATE DATA & A SECURE SYSTEM REDUCE BUSINESS RISKS.

Data integrity — a challenge for any multi-user system — is insured by OASIS File & Automatic Record Locking. With it, normally all users can view a record at the same time. BUT, if the record is being updated by one user, other users are automatically denied access until the update is complete. That means data is always accurate and up-to-date. And it's still another OASIS exclusive.

For system security, there's OASIS Logon, Password & Privilege Level. User Accounting keeps track of who used the system, when. (OASIS exact business fit #4: data integrity/system security.)

A FRIENDLY SYSTEM IS GOOD BUSINESS.

For user-friendliness, OASIS sets new standards. Example: the EXEC Job Control Language is so smart it walks users through their applications — and around the operating system.

With our 'HELP' feature, if you are unsure of the functions and options available, type 'HELP' and the command function title — OASIS displays the syntax and options available. And it's all in your language — not computerese. (OASIS exact business fit #5: user-friendliness.)

AND, AND, AND...

Some of the best, most extensive documentation in the industry; a packed Application Software Directory; multi-level training; direct telephone support; worldwide sales & service; options like CONTROL Relational Data Base Management System and MASTERPLAN Financial Modeling Package; OASIS has it all. (OASIS exact business fits #6 through #12.)

Now you know why there's no reason to struggle trying to put a square peg in a round hole. For serious business microcomputing, there is one operating system that exactly fits: OASIS. Call or write us today for details.

For Z80

For 8086. 68000. Z8000. LSI-11. & others

X

Y

OASIS

HOBBY

SCIENCE

BUSINESS

PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.

7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621-3051
Telephone 415-562-8085 TWX 910-366-7139

I'm serious about my business please send me
  O OASIS-16 Manual, $75
  O OASIS Manual, $60
  O Free Application Software Directory
  and put me on your mailing list.
  (Add $3 for shipping. California residents add sales tax.)

Name__________________________
St (No Box #)__________________
City__________________ State____ Zip_____
  O Check enclosed O UPS C.O.D.
  O VISA O Mastercharge
Card No.______________ Exp. date__________
Signature________________________

Circle 305 on inquiry card.
Disk input/output under either MS-C P/M-86 BIOS for their own CP/M-86 also vary greatly in speed.

At the beginning, different versions of CP/M-86 have to find a file only once, differences in speed are proportional-

ly less on large operations because hardware manufacturers write a CP/M-86 BIOS for their own systems, which vary in performance.

Finally, on systems using hard disks, disk input/output under either MS-DOS or CP/M-86 is so fast that any differences are negligible. The fact remains that MS-DOS is significantly faster on floppy-disk-based systems, as the benchmarks in table 1 show.

MS-DOS uses disk space more efficiently because it can have files ranging in size from tiny to huge. CP/M-86 allocates disk space in blocks of 2K bytes even when the actual data in the file is only a few bytes—like letting a mouse sleep in a separate queen-size bed. With larger data files, of course, CP/M-86's methods of allocation are less wasteful. But if your system's disk space is limited, wasting 2K bytes to store a few bytes can be important.

Error recovery in an operating system functions like the shoulder on a mountain road: in its absence, one wrong move can plunge you into the abyss. Error recovery is especially crucial to new and nontechnical computer users. MS-DOS provides error recovery as part of the disk operating system; as for CP/M-86, there is no provision for error recovery in the disk operating system, although there is nothing to stop a hardware manufacturer from writing error recovery into its own BIOS for CP/M-86. Manufacturers don't always do so.

With CP/M-86 (unless the manufacturer does add error recovery), if you try to read a disk in an empty drive, or forget to turn on the printer before trying to print a file, the system either "hangs" (no message at all) or presents a farewell message explaining why the system is shutting down. This is about as useful as having a note pinned to your chest to inform you that you are dead. If you're trying to save new data on disk, the data is lost. If the problem is a bad sector on the disk, you can't swap disks and try again. You have to reload the operating system and do again whatever work was wasted. MS-DOS responds to errors by offering you a chance to salvage the situation. A typical message is:

Data error reading drive B Abort, Retry, Ignore?

If the problem is a bad disk, you can insert a new disk in B and retry. If the printer is off, you can turn it on and retry. You can also abort the operation and start over without reloading the operating system.

Help

CP/M-86 comes with a large HELP file. Whenever you are puzzled about what to do, if you type HELP and the
NEW

512KB WITH RS232-C PORT IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY!

SINGLE BOARD 512KB WITH RS232-C IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

Designed Specifically for IBM’s PERSONAL COMPUTER is Chrislin Industries newest CI-PCM+ Memory Module.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- On board parity generator checker.
- Up to 512KB in a single option slot with Personal Computer Compatible RS232-C Port.
- Off-the-shelf deliveries.
- Full one-year parts and labor warranty.
- Pin-to-Pin compatibility.
- Available in 64KB, 128KB, 192KB, 256KB, and 512KB configurations.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64KB increments through 1 megabyte.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)
Limited High-Level Languages: Caveats for MS-DOS Software Developers

Camilo Wilson
Lifetree Software Inc.
117 Webster St.
Monterey, CA 93940

[Mr. Wilson is the author of Volkswriter, a word processor written in Pascal for the IBM Personal Computer.]

While the MS-DOS operating-system environment has many useful features for program development, and indeed the first crop of IBM software is primarily designed to satisfy the needs of programmers, this software has severe shortcomings in large applications.

The drawbacks revolve around the usage of the computer's address space and the lack of documentation of the internal workings of MS-DOS, BASIC, and Pascal. In BASIC, your program cannot be larger than 64K bytes, nor can your variables take up more than 64K bytes of room. Although the DEF SEG statement lets you place variables in other memory segments, you are left with the problem of where they should be, and you have to become intimately familiar with the workings of machine language and BASIC before you can use this feature. On the other hand, the CHAIN statement lets you handle larger programs so that the limitation on program size is not severe.

But BASIC is not a language for writing complex programs, both because of its inefficiency and its cumbersome nature. BASIC is intended as a language for solving small problems simply and quickly, not for systems implementation. For that there is Pascal, an excellent language, whose set of IBM extensions makes it quite powerful and easy to use.

Drawbacks of Pascal

Unfortunately, Pascal suffers from the same problems. A Pascal program cannot be larger than 64K bytes. About one-third of this space is taken up by library routines that you cannot use as needed (if you need one routine out of a family, you must carry the whole family in your program). Similarly, MS-DOS takes 12K bytes regardless of how much of it you use. Most important, unlike in BASIC, you cannot chain programs so that they overlay each other. This alone makes a wonderful language almost useless for large applications.

In Pascal, you cannot have more than 64K bytes of combined variable space, stack space, and heap (dynamic storage allocation) space. However, like BASIC's DEF SEG, the ADS data type allows you to address any memory location, even outside the 64K-byte data segment. But once again, you have to do your own storage bookkeeping within the extra segments.

Where does this leave the software developer? Without extensive knowledge of the 8086 architecture and a great deal of snooping at the actual contents of memory, it is impossible to write a large program such as a word processor, a spreadsheet, a database handler, or even a complex vertical application. While larger software companies may have the necessary talents in-house, many smaller companies do not. The obvious result: no software for the Personal Computer owner.

Necessary Steps

What can be done? Lots. IBM should release a linkage editor, compiler, assembler, and loader that allow overlays; if not, CP/M-86 and UCSD Pascal will become the systems of choice for the larger applications where the Personal Computer can shine. Meanwhile, IBM should release comprehensive technical documentation for DOS, BASIC, and Pascal.

IBM has done an excellent job so far in supporting the software author, but key pieces are missing: overlays and, most important, comprehensive technical documentation. Mainframe users are provided with program logic manuals and extensive documentation. Why not Personal Computer users too?

name of a command, CP/M-86 will provide instructions for the command. If you can set aside 22K bytes of disk space for the HELP file, CP/M-86 is much friendlier than CP/M-80 used to be. Moreover, the new CP/M-86 user's guides are much better than their predecessors. These include a CP/M-86 Operating System User's Guide, CP/M-86 Operating System Programmer's Guide, and CP/M-86 Operating System System Guide. The user's guide and the HELP command make learning CP/M-86 a less forbidding challenge for novices.

MS-DOS's provision for error recovery makes it safe for novices to learn by doing. It can therefore be argued that the Microsoft operating system doesn't need online HELP. But both error recovery and online HELP are necessary if a system is to be really friendly.

Reconfiguration

This is where CP/M-86 shines and MS-DOS emphatically does not. CP/M-86's STAT program provides a way to change device assignments. If, for example, you want to use a serial printer as the LST (list) device or printer in your system, you can use STAT to make a change in the operating system resident in the computer's memory. You can also use CP/M-86's DDT-86 (dynamic debugging tool) to change device assignments lastingly in the operating system on the disk. This changes CP/M's famous IOBYTE—the byte in which the operating system keeps device assignments. Neither of these ways of changing device assignments is clear to novices, but you can often get computer dealers to change IOBYTE for you or give you written instructions for making the necessary changes.

If you have an MS-DOS system and buy some new hardware, you
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Video-300</td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color-I Monitor</td>
<td>329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color-II Hi-Resolution 13&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek Color-III Monitor</td>
<td>439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 400 16K</td>
<td>349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 810 Disk Drive</td>
<td>449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 850 Interface</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari 800 16K</td>
<td>669.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>2095.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-70</td>
<td>289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-80 w/Graftrax</td>
<td>439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-80 FT w/Graftrax</td>
<td>549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson MX-100 FT Printer</td>
<td>695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Micromodem II (Apple II)</td>
<td>289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 16K Ramboard for Atari 800</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 32K Ramboard for Atari 400 &amp; 800</td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Soft Card (Z-80)</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Soft Card Premium System for Apple</td>
<td>579.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Ramcard 64K for IBM-P.C.</td>
<td>369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Ramcard 16K for Apple</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3510 or 3530 Spinwriter</td>
<td>1675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3515 Spinwriter</td>
<td>1695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PC-8023 Printer</td>
<td>489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC JC1201 M(A) — Color 12&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC GREEN JB1201M — 12&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline — 80 Matrix Printer</td>
<td>329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline — 82A</td>
<td>449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline — 83A</td>
<td>729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata Microline — 84</td>
<td>1195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp PC-1500 Pocket Computer</td>
<td>239.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp CE-150 Color Printer/Cassette I/F</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp PC-1211 Pocket Computer</td>
<td>135.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp CE-122 Printer/Cassette Interface for PC-1211</td>
<td>99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL TOLL FREE!**

800-343-0873

Stock Shipments Same Day or Next
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty
Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges
Mass. Residents Please Add 5% Sales Tax

**PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

We carry the complete line of Atari Hardware, Software & Peripherals.
We will try to match or beat any price with similar purchase conditions.
may have to be a skilled assembly-language programmer to reconfigure your operating system to use the hardware. In this respect, MS-DOS is like a Ferrari that requires a mechanical engineer to change a flat tire.

Microsoft prides itself on MS-DOS's device-independent input/output. Promotional literature for MS-DOS explains the happy result: "There is no need to rewrite programs when a new device is added to the system." The concept of device-independence is attractive. The operating system can treat devices just as if they were files. But this is small solace to the many IBM Personal Computer owners who acquire a serial printer they would like to use. The only way for people with little technical knowledge to use a serial printer with this computer is to write a BASIC program that asks for a file specification. The file specification in the PC-DOS version of BASIC-86 can include such things as COM1 (the serial port), the data-transmission rate, etc. While this adaptability in file specification is commendable, who wants to load BASIC, run a BASIC program, and enter a long file specification just to print a text file? Or to hit the IBM's PRINTSCREEN key only to be told that the printer device is unavailable?

The glaring omission of a handy way for people with little technical knowledge to reconfigure MS-DOS has forced many to beg their dealers for software fixes or to spend hundreds of dollars for a redundant parallel printer. The dealers queried were either supporting a single model of serial printer or, more often, none at all. A call to Microsoft a few months ago brought the advice, "Don't expect support for serial printers on the Personal Computer until IBM is selling a serial printer." There is hope, however. Microsoft president Bill Gates promised Personal Computer followers at the West Coast Computer Faire that a future version of MS-DOS will include support for serial printers.

Now for comparisons of utilities that perform some of the most common operations in each operating system.

**COPY Versus PIP**

MS-DOS keeps its file COPY program (and its File Allocation Table, as noted earlier) resident in memory. Before actually starting to copy a file, CP/M-86 must read from the disk both its Peripheral Interchange Program (PIP) and the location of the file named for copying. The result is that COPY transfers a file much faster than PIP does.

**Both Microsoft and Digital Research are moving to correct deficiencies.**

In defense of PIP, it does more than just copy files. Placing single-character switches after the PIP command causes it to do such things as echo transferred data to the console (video display), filter formfeeds out of the file, check data for proper Intel hexadecimal format, translate uppercase characters to lowercase or vice versa, add line numbers to the destination file, set page length if the file is going to a printer, quit or start copying after finding a certain string of characters in the file, expand tabs in the file by adding spaces, verify that the file has been copied correctly, and mask the eighth bit in each byte transferred. PIP is larger because it does more. But most of PIP's extra functions have less appeal to nontechnical users than to assembly-language programmers. For most of us, the main thing is that COPY runs like lightning.

**CHKDSK and DIR Versus STAT and DIR**

STAT, the CP/M-86 utility that reports statistics about the contents and status of a disk, also lets you change device assignments (as noted above). STAT will give detailed information about each file on a disk. The MS-DOS program CHKDSK (for Check Disk) reports only a summary of the status of a disk and the status of system RAM (random-access read/write memory), i.e., the number of bytes free. Both STAT and CHKDSK reside on disk, and their speed of operation is similar.

Both MS-DOS and CP/M-86 have a directory command, DIR, residing in system memory. In CP/M-86, the DIR command just lists the names of files. In MS-DOS, DIR tells you the exact size of each file and the date that it was last written to disk. The DIR command is fast in both systems.

**The Technical User's Perspective**

We will now make some observations about a few MS-DOS features that differ from CP/M-86. Then we will make a close comparison of the way the same basic operating-system functions are made available to the programmer under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS. Finally, we will show the results of some simple benchmarks of CP/M-86, MS-DOS, and EM-86 running under MS-DOS, which lets MS-DOS emulate CP/M-86.

**DEBUG Versus DDT-86**

With one important exception, DEBUG is the rough equivalent of DDT-86. While DDT-86 has an Assemble command, DEBUG does not. As a result, MS-DOS gives programmers no quick way to test ideas or hardware or to install patches by writing a small assembler program in memory.

**Error Trapping**

MS-DOS permits an applications program to trap disk errors so as to invoke appropriate routines to keep the program running or to shut down gracefully. Since CP/M-86 doesn't permit such error trapping, premature exits from applications programs do happen.

**The FORMAT Programs**

Under MS-DOS, you must specify when you format a disk that you want to create a "bootable" MS-DOS disk. You can't put a bootable system on an existing data disk. The MS-DOS approach permits a data disk to have more room than a bootable
16 Bit 8086 Multi-User Microcomputer System

FOR MP/M-86™

$7595

FOUR USER SYSTEM

ONLY

$1899* PER USER

1/2 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY

TWO 8 INCH D.D. FLOPPY DISKS

THE TEC 86M

STANDARD FEATURES

16 BIT 8086 CPU - Processor performance is the most critical element in a Multi-User System. Speed, power and the increased throughput of our 16 Bit 8086 CPU are just a few of the reasons why our TEC 86M Multi-User Systems really perform.

1/2 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY - The second most important factor which affects system performance is available user memory. Our 1/2 Megabyte, four user system gives each user well over 100K Bytes of memory, eliminating program size compromises which lead to poor Multi-User system performance.

MP/M-86™ COMPATIBILITY - The TEC 86M includes a ROM Boot for MP/M-86™ and is designed to provide optimal support for MP/M-86™. The MP/M-86™ Operating System is available separately from Tecmar for $600. See Software Options listed below for important MP/M-86™ features.

FULLY INTERRUPT DRIVEN - The TEC 86M provides terminal and disk I/O interrupts to MP/M-86™, allowing for maximum system performance in Multi-User operation.

TWO 8 INCH DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVES - The two Double Density floppy disk drives total 1.2 Megabytes of storage. Options include double sided floppy disk drives and Winchester drives.

FOUR SERIAL USER PORTS - Four serial user ports are provided. Each port can be independently set for speeds from 50 to 19200 Baud.

MULTIPLE PARALLEL PORTS - Parallel ports are provided for operating printers as well as other parallel devices.

EASILY EXPANDABLE - The modular design of the Tec 86 and Tec 86M assures you of continued system expandability. All options are easily field installable. Available options include: Memory 64K and 256K, additional users, double sided floppy disks, Winchester 31 Megabyte hard disk, terminals, and printers.

ATTRACTIVE DESKTOP ENCLOSURE - Tecmar Single and Multi-User systems come in your choice of an attractive desk top enclosure with wood grained side panels to blend nicely into your office surroundings, or an industrial quality cabinet for more hostile environments. Rack mount enclosures are available as options.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY - Tecmar Systems are fully assembled and thoroughly tested. All Tecmar Components carry a full One Year Warranty.

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

MP/M-86™ - Multi-User interrupt driven Operating System for the 16 Bit 8086 TEC 86M Microcomputer System. FILE PASSWORD PROTECTION - Access to user files can be restricted to require proper passwords prior to access. CONCURRENT FILE ACCESS - Files may be accessed by multiple users, each reading and/or writing the same file, with protection provided at both the file and the record level. FILE TIME AND DATE STAMPING - Files contain creation, and modification Times and Dates for ease and accuracy in determining the latest or most useful file versions. PRINT SPOOLER - Files may be submitted to the System Spool file for printing. This frees the user terminal to continue operation during the independent printing function.

LANGUAGES - BASIC-86™ FORTRAN-86™ PASCAL-86™ CBASIC/86™ CIS-COBOL™ PASCAL/M86™ FORTH

*NOT INCLUDING MP/M-86 and User Terminals.

OTHER FINE S100 and APPLE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING:

ANALOG to DIGITAL CONVERTERS (12, 14, 16 bit accuracy; 30, 40, 100, 125 KHz Conversion rates; 16 to 256 Channels; programmable gain; timer/counters). DIGITAL to ANALOG CONVERTERS (12 bit accuracy, 3 microsecond conversion rate). 8086 CPU Board, I/O Boards 64K/256K Memory Boards, Real-time Video Digitizer and Display. Complete Systems also available for Data Acquisition, Video Digitization, and General Purpose Applications.

REQUEST OUR CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING, AND SPECIFICATIONS ON THE ENTIRE TECMAR PRODUCT LINE.

TECMAR, INC.
23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

(216) 464-7410

Circle 377 on inquiry card.

BYTE July 1982 337
The Systems Integrator’s View of MS-DOS and CP/M-86

To a systems integration house, it is unfortunate when two respectable but incompatible operating systems contend for acceptance on the same equipment. A company that runs trains would no doubt prefer that tracks be standardized, and a company that makes cars would surely prefer that a single fuel type be universally available. Amtrak and Chrysler may have their problems, but it is not the dreaded compatibility problem. That problem is reserved for systems integrators trying to decide on a 16-bit operating system. Any information that the operating system needs must be placed in the appropriate register. The programmer can make these three operations:

1. Move an information value from the stack to the appropriate register.
2. Move an information value from memory to the appropriate register.
3. Move an information value from the appropriate register to the stack.

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86, the Cl register; and for MS-DOS, the ES register pair, and CP/M-86 and MS-DOS return it in the BX register.

Access to Functions of CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS

We will now discuss how the programmer can make these three operating systems perform useful functions. Some familiarity with CP/M-80 is assumed.

To interact with the disk operating system, the programmer must first place in the appropriate register the function codes listed below. The appropriate registers are as follows: for CP/M-80, the C register; and for CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, the CL register. Any information that the operating system needs must be placed in another register or set of registers: for the family tree, IBM has only just released CP/M-86 for the Personal Computer, although it had announced its imminent availability since the first press releases on the Personal Computer. This gives MS-DOS a firm edge in the 16-bit consumer market. However, the lack of any expandability into the multi-user world imposes a considerable limitation on MS-DOS, and its poor memory-management capability may force high-level languages written for MS-DOS to perform just like their 8-bit predecessors. Both operating systems have advantages, which makes choosing between them a painful task.

disk, but it requires greater foresight. You must make the decision to have a bootable disk at the time of formatting.

Function 1—Console Input with Echo: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 expand tabs and look for the characters Control-S for scroll control and Control-P for printer copy; MS-DOS looks for Control-Break for scroll control.

Function 2—Console Output: Same as for function 1.

Function 3—Reader Input: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 have device assignment through the I/OBYTE facility if the OEM (original equipment manufacturer) chooses to implement it. MS-DOS supports only one auxiliary input device.

Function 4—Punch Output: Same as function 3.

Function 5—List Output: Same as function 3.

Continued from page 338:

Other Advantages of MS-DOS

File granularity in MS-DOS is down to the byte. A great deal of execution time and programming effort can potentially be saved by this feature, since it is not necessary to become mired down parsing through logical records to access physical bytes.

File size under MS-DOS is virtually unlimited. The size of mass-storage devices available for microcomputers has been increasing at a dizzying pace, and the 8-megabyte limit imposed by CP/M-86 already seems confining. Future database applications may actually approach a gigabyte. MP/M-86 has extended the logical drive and file

size of the Digital Research family, but single-user versions continue to strain under the 8-megabyte limitation.

Biggest Advantage of MS-DOS

8086-compatible versions of Microsoft’s popular line of high-level languages, although announced for CP/M-86 by Microsoft, are as yet available only for MS-DOS.

Summary

CP/M-86 seems to be the professional continuation of the line of software begun with CP/M-80, while MS-DOS may well be the consumer line of the family tree. IBM has only just released CP/M-86 for the Personal Computer, although it had announced its imminent availability since the first press releases on the Personal Computer. This gives MS-DOS a firm edge in the 16-bit consumer market. However, the lack of any expandability into the multi-user world imposes a considerable limitation on MS-DOS, and its poor memory-management capability may force high-level languages written for MS-DOS to perform just like their 8-bit predecessors. Both operating systems have advantages, which makes choosing between them a painful task.
NEECO

**Commodore Computer**

- VIC 20 Personal Computer $299.95
- VIC 1515 Graphic Printer $395.00
- CBM 4016 $995.00
- CBM 4032 $1295.00
- CBM 8032 $1495.00
- CBM SuperPET 9000 $1995.00
- CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive $1795.00
- CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive $1295.00
- CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive $695.00
- CBM 4022 Tractor Printer $795.00
- CBM 8010 IEE/EEE Modern $279.00
- CBM Datasette $74.95
- CBM-IEE Interface Cable $39.95
- IEE-EEE Interface Cable $49.95

**Amdek Monitors**

- Video 100G $179.00
- Video 200G $200.00
- Color 1 $449.00
- Color 2 $999.00

**Epson Printers**

- MX-70 $299.95
- MX-80 w/Graphtrax $645.00
- MX-100 FT $745.00
- MX-125 FT $945.00
- INTERFACE CARDS
  - 8141 RS-232 Interface Board $75.00
  - 8145 RS-232 Interface Board $149.00
  - 8151 RS-232 Interface Board $170.00
  - 8161 IEE Interface Board $85.00
  - 8131 Apple Interface Card $35.00
  - 8212 Apple Interface Cable $15.00
  - 8220 TRS-80 Cable $15.00

**Atari**

- Atari 400 16K $199.00
- Atari 800 16K (incl. BASIC cartridge) $899.00
- Atari 410 Recorder $99.95
- Atari 810 Disk Drive $599.95
- Atari 822 Thermal Printer $299.95

**Qume**

- Sprint 9/45 $2495.00
- Tractor Option $210.00

**Professional Software for CBM Computers**

- WordPro 2 Plus $199.95
- WordPro 3 Plus $295.00
- WordPro 4 Plus $450.00
- WordPro 5 Plus (for CBM 8096) $450.00
- The Administrator (DataBase for CBM) $650.00
- Power™ (Programmer's Utility ROM) $89.95
- InfoPro™ (DataBase for CBM) $295.00

**CMD Mupet**

- MC-800A Mupet Controller $995.00
- MC-100 Channel Module $250.00
- Printer Module $350.00

**Diablo 630 Printer**

- Diablo 630 $2710.00
- Tractor Option $350.00

**NEC Spinwriter Printer**

- NEC7730 $3085.00
- NEC7770 $3085.00
- NEC7720 $1610.00
- NEC3510 $2290.00
- NEC1500RD $1895.00
- Tractor Feed Options are available

**New Hampshire**

679 Highland Ave. Needham, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760

TELEX: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:30 E.S.T.

MASTERCARD • VISA

Circled 279 on inquiry card.

BYTE July 1982 341
systems, no check for special characters is performed.

Function 7—Get IOBYTE: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 both support this function the same way. MS-DOS, however, treats this function as direct console input without echo and with no Control-Break check.

Function 8—Set IOBYTE: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 treat this function the same. MS-DOS treats this the same as function 1, console input without echo.

Function 9—Print String: CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS all treat this function call the same way.

Function 10—Read Console Buffer: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 treat this the same way, with the regular CP/M editing characters. MS-DOS allows the buffer to be edited with its own editing characters and implements the template scheme to make command editing easier. MS-DOS also places a Carriage Return after the last character in the buffer, but the Carriage Return is not counted in the character count, in order to retain compatibility with existing software.

Function 11—Get Console Status: CP/M-80 and MS-DOS return OFF hexadecimal if a character is ready, and 0 if it is not ready; CP/M-86 returns a 1 if a character is ready, and 0 if it is not ready.

Function 12—Return Version Number: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 return the version number. MS-DOS treats this function as a clear keyboard buffer and invokes an input function, where the function code is in the AL register and is function 1, 6, 7, 8, or 10 (referring to the functions on this list). These functions result in waiting for a new character to be typed.

Function 13—Reset Disk System: This function is treated the same by all three systems. Disk A is selected as the default drive.

Function 14—Select Disk: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 treat this the same way, naming the disk drive designated in the DL register as the default drive, with the value 0 designating drive A, 1 designating drive B, etc. MS-DOS uses the DL register in the same way and also returns the total number of disks in the AL register.

Function 15—Open File: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 treat this function the same, returning in the A or AL register a directory code of 0, 1, 2, or 3, indicating success, or OFF hexadecimal.

Strengths and Gaps in MS-DOS and CP/M-86

Rick Fortson
Programmer/Analyst
Compuview Products Inc.
1955 Pauline Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Timo 'nv J. Lock
President, Microcraft Systems Inc.
Systems Software Manager
Compuview Products Inc.
1955 Pauline Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

CP/M-86 and MS-DOS are both similar to CP/M-80. Anyone with experience using CP/M-80 should have little trouble becoming proficient in either environment. With the exception of the specific names for various system utilities, and the order in which their parameters are passed, both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS have the same “feel” as CP/M-80. Of course, CP/M-86 bears a much stronger resemblance to its predecessor, having many features that are virtually identical to those of CP/M-80, such as the line-oriented text editor ED.

Perhaps this is also one of the strongest criticisms one can find with either CP/M-86 or MS-DOS: they are both too similar to CP/M-80. Much time has elapsed in which some of the shortcomings of CP/M-80 should have been resolved. Some highly desirable features for a single-user operating system are conspicuously absent from either of the 8086/88 packages, including the ability to set up a default drive on which to find an invoked command (.COM, .CMD) file, a fully functional SUBMIT utility that would support conditionals, and enhanced I/O capabilities.

The degree to which an operating system supports the variety of hardware under which it runs is a good measure of its usefulness to the programmer, and thus to the end user of the software so developed. No matter how user-friendly an operating system may be, it is next to useless if the programmer has to go to inordinate lengths in order to take advantage of the particular features the hardware has to offer. However, an operating system loaded with convenience features and utilities may also run very slowly; conversely, an operating system that is compact and fast may offer the programmer next to nothing in the way of system utilities and the ability to create sophisticated yet portable programs.

MS-DOS Memory Management

The IBM Personal Computer is capable of supporting more than 64K bytes of memory in a fully expanded hardware configuration. However, MS-DOS as supplied with the Personal Computer cannot directly support (through software system calls or an allocation table) the full memory complement inherent in the 8088. One wants to know both the exact hardware memory configuration and the current status of the memory available to an operating system. No dynamic memory management is in MS-DOS beyond setting location 6 to the number of paragraphs available and being able to specify that an "EXE" file loads either at the top or the bottom of avail-

Continued on page 344
“Only VR Data can offer you a Winchester Hard Disk Drive for your IBM Personal Computer...

...with the same level of excellence and state-of-the-art technology you'd expect from IBM.”

Warren Rosenkranz, President, VR Data

We are tremendously impressed with the IBM Personal Computer. When we set out to increase its capability with our exclusive, totally compatible Winchester Hard Disk Drive and Memory Board, we dedicated ourselves to making the very finest products possible. Some very knowledgeable dealers and users say we've totally succeeded. See for yourself!!

As with our Winchester Hard Disk Drive, all our designs are tested, re-tested and "burned in." We're so sure of our quality control that we offer an unconditional 120 day extended warranty covering full costs of parts and labor on all VR Data products.

Insist on the best.
Ask for us by name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTHER QUALITY PRODUCTS FROM VR DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winchester Hard Disks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.0 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x 6.3 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x 9.6 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x 19.0 Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Boards with Error Correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Kbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192 Kbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 Kbytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In The Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Con Direct connect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>internal modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Echo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester Backup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6 Folcroft, PA 19032 800-345-8102
MICROCOMPUTER EXCELLENCE SINCE 1972
Continued from page 342:

able memory. The MS-DOS BIOS does maintain a memory-available location that is apparently used by COMMAND.COM to set up the initial program segment. However, this does not necessarily help determine if a region of memory is available for some specific function or reserved for some other function. An "EXE" format is provided that allows the loading of complex modules, through the use of a program header; however, these are not fully dynamic. Exactly how one is supposed to utilize all available memory is not made clear in the MS-DOS documentation. We are still studying the possibilities. More fully supported memory-management facilities are clearly desirable.

CP/M-86 Memory Management

CP/M-86 supports an alterable, possibly noncontiguous, memory-available map in its BIOS in the form of the CP/M-86 System Memory Segment Table. CP/M-86 also maintains a memory allocation table so that a complex memory status is always available. CP/M-86 command files are preceded by a command file header that contains information that both the operating system and programs written under CP/M-86 can use to determine the minimum and maximum memory requirements for the command file to be executed, as well as other relevant memory usage information. Under CP/M-86, programs can be loaded from disk and left intact and inviolable in system RAM, safe from interference from other programs that may also be resident in memory. The result of these features is to enable the system designer to use memory in a very sophisticated but well-supported way.

The Missing Assembler

CP/M-86 is supplied with an 8086 assembler, while MS-DOS provides only a linker. The assembler provided with CP/M-86 has no macro capabilities, however, and although very useful for program development, it could probably be streamlined for faster and more efficient operation.

Input/Output Support and Online Help

CP/M-86 supports both serial and parallel printer support, featuring the CP/M I0BYTE that facilitates software control of system I/O. Unfortunately, MS-DOS supports a parallel printer port only, without the benefit of software-selectable I/O. MS-DOS could also benefit from a more efficient disk format and a BIOS implementation that could better handle the hardware features of the IBM Personal Computer. Also, CP/M-86 supports an online "HELP" command that provides a concise explanation of the CP/M-86 feature in question, as well as an example of its use. This is a particularly useful feature for those getting started with CP/M-86.

Speed and Documentation

MS-DOS is, however, faster than CP/M-86 in its available system calls, and the documentation supplied is unsurpassed for those starting out with an IBM Personal Computer. There will eventually arise more supported methods for utilizing whatever memory is available, whether from an extension of the current DOS or from third-party efforts. One hopes that improvements will be somewhat CP/M-86-compatible.

We hope we have raised some valid points about these two operating systems. We will continue to support both and hope that both will improve greatly as the products mature.

[The authors collaborated on Computuex's fast and impressive CP/M-86 for the IBM Personal Computer.]
The card IBM is afraid you’ll buy

New 88 CARD™ turns your Apple into a 16 Bit Personal Computer

If you own or are about to buy an Apple II computer, you can also enjoy the latest in 16 bit software packages. The 88 CARD converts your Apple II into a 16 bit Personal Computer with the same operating system used in the IBM PC. Plus, the 88 CARD adds 64K bytes of memory to your system. This means that you can run larger application programs (MBASIC on the 88 CARD has over 62K bytes of free RAM area). Enjoy the best of both worlds. Run your existing Apple software and emulate the IBM Personal Computer with 16 bit software—all in one system with the new 88 CARD. The system includes one 88 CARD, the CP/M-86™ operating system, and documentation.

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS
Now Only $899

☐ Please Rush ___ 88 CARDS to me at $899 each during your introductory offer. (Ca. residents add 6½% Sales Tax.) Enclosed is my check for ______________. Four week delivery.

☐ Please send more information.

Name: ____________________________

Address: __________________________

_____ □ Phone: ( )_________________

Local Computer Dealer: __________________________

Dealer Inquires Welcome.

COPROCESSORS INC.
50 WEST BROKAW ROAD, SUITE 64
SAN JOSE, CA 95110
408 947-4616

88 CARD is a trademark of COPROCESSORS INC.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 115 on inquiry card.
ATARI HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI 800
16K $669
32K $749
48K $779

ATARI 400
16K $299
32K $389
48K $489

ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE

Eastern Front '41 $25.50
Avalanche $15.50
Bomber $15.50
Dog Date $15.50
Downhill $15.50
Blackjack $15.50
Reverse $15.50
Domination $15.50
Solitaire $15.50
Disk Fuser $15.50
Superstar $15.50
Data Management $15.50
Chamberlin $15.50
Insemin $15.50
My First Alphabet $25.50
Maze $18.00
Number $11.50
Herbert $15.50
Family Cash Flow $15.50
Weekly Planner $15.00
Bo’s Data Base $13.00
Banner Generator $11.50
Crystal Software $26.00
Bermuda Fantasy $26.00
Beneath Parmaids $20.00
Galactic Gues $20.00
House of Usher $26.00
Forgotten Island $26.00
Haunted Palace $33.00
Compumax (Acc. Rec., Gen. Ledger, Inventory, Payroll, etc.) $110.00

Synapse $69.95
File Manager $69.95
Dodge Racer $19.00
Check $24.00
Riddle $24.00
Nautilus $24.00
Disk Manager $24.00
Fort Apocalypse $24.00
Assembler $39.00
Protector $24.00
EXPY (Automated Simulation) $24.00

Rocchet $14.50
Crush Crumble & Chomp $24.00
Star Warrior $24.00
Recruit $40.00
Recruit at Rupee $24.00
Destystone $16.00
Invasion of Orion $18.50
Mission Asteroid $22.00

Online $27.00
Jaw Breaker $27.00
MousetACTACK $31.00
The Next Step $34.00
Softpon $27.00
Wizard & Princess $29.00

Arcade Plus $20.00
Ghost Hunter (cassette) $24.00
Hunters $30.00
K Byte $14.00
K Data $17.00
LetterPerfect (Word Processor) $109.00

Most software for Atari 400/800 available on cassette or disk.

Texas Instruments

TI-99/4A $299

PHMRI R F Modulator $28.00
Hybo Telephonic Connector $179.00
HP 1200 Peripherals Expansion Box $199.00
HP 1200 RS 232 Card $143.00
HP 1240 Disk Controller $199.00
HP 1250 Disk Drive $310.00
HP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers $311.00
HP 1290 32K RAM $292.00
HP Printer Solid State $319.00
HP 3006 Home Financial Decisions $26.00
HP 3013 Personal Record Keeping $43.00
HP 5001 Making List $60.00
HP 5021 Checkbook Manager $18.00
HP 3008 Video Chess $60.00
HP 3010 Physical Fitness $26.00
HP 3009 Football $26.00
HP 3018 Video Games $26.00
HP 3024 Indoor Soccer $26.00
HP 3025 Mind Challenges $27.00
HP 3031 The Attack $25.00
HP 3032 Blast $22.00
HP 3033 BlackJack and Poker $22.00
HP 3034 Hustle $22.00
HP 3036 Zero Zap $18.00
HP 3037 Hangman $18.00
HP 3038 Connect Four $18.00
HP 3039 Yatizle $22.00
HP 3039 Tombstone 21st Century $34.00
Munch Man $34.00
T I INVADE $34.00
CAR WARS $34.00

Printers

Smtah Corana TP1 $699.00
Centronics 791 $519.00
Centronics 793 $619.00
Dibaco 630 Special $1799.00
Epson $449.00
MX600 GT $499.00
MX600 FT $599.00
MX100 $699.00

NEC

3803 $549.00
7730 $599.00
7710 $799.00

Okidata

B24 $499.00
B45 $445.00
B46 $1129.00

Crisch Starwriter

F10 40 CPS $1469.00
F10 55 CPS $947.00

Talet $1629.00

IDS $539.00

NCR

MFC Apple Parallel Board & Cable $69.00
2 Resolution RS232 $29.95

Cables Available For Most Interfacing Purposes

Computer Covers

ATTRACTIVE DUST COVERS FOR YOUR COMPUTER AND DISK DRIVE

Atari 400 $5.99
Commodore VIC 20 $5.99
Atari 800 $6.99
Commodore 64 $14.99
Atari 810 $6.99
Commodore 8050/1040 $10.99
All Atari covers are $3.00
All Commodore covers are $3.00

Circle 96 on inquiry card.

Most software for Atari 400/800 available on cassette or disk.

computer mail order west

CALL TOLL FREE

800-648-3311

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654

P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89049
**HP•85 $1899**

- HP•86
- HP•87
- HP•85 16K Memory Module
- 5" Dual Master Disc Drive
- Hard Disk w/Floppy
- "Sweet Lips" Plotter
- 80 Column Printer
- 87 CPIM
- 87/128K Memory
- 87 Vissical

**HP•41CV Calculator $239.00**

- 41C
- 12C
- 34C
- 38C
- HP•41 Printer

**IL Modular $104.00**

- Digital Cassette
- Printer/Plotter
- Card Reader
- Optical Wand

**NEC**

- 8001A $749.00
- 8031 $749.00
- 8012 $549.00
- Accounts Receivable
- Word Processing
- General Accounting
- Inventory Control
- Job Cost

**Disks**

- Maxell MD I (box of 10) $36.00
- MD II (box of 10) $46.00
- MFD I (8) $44.00
- MFD II (8) Double Density $54.00
- Syncom (box of 10) $29.00

**Apple**

- VIC 6 Pack Program $44.00
- VIC 1530 Commodore Dateline $69.00
- VIC 1540 Disk Drive $499.00
- VIC 1515 VIC Graphic Printer $339.00
- VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander $32.00
- VIC 110K ROM Memory Expander $53.00
- 16K ROM Expansion $99.00
- V1011 RS232C Terminal Interface $43.00
- VIC 1112 VIC IEEE 488 Interface $86.00
- VIC 1211 VIC 20 Super Expander $53.00
- VT 232 VIC Term I Terminal Emulator $9.00
- VIC 1212 Programmers Art Card $45.00
- VIC 1213 VICMOD Machine Language Monitor $45.00
- VIC 1901 VIC AVENGERS $23.00
- VIC 1904 SUPERSLOT $23.00
- VIC 1906 SUPER ALIEN $23.00
- VIC 1907 SUPER LANDER $23.00
- VIC 1908 DRAG POKER $23.00
- VIC 1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE $23.00

**Television**

- 910 $170.00
- 912C $699.00
- 920C $179.00
- 25C $749.00
- 950 $539.00

**Monitors**

- AMC 12" Green $81.00
- Amdek 300X $169
- Color I $339
- Color II $699
- Color III $429
- Ti 10 Color $349.00
- Zenith 9 inch (Green) $119.00

**Modems**

- Hayes Smart $239.00
- Chronograph $299.00
- Microcommod 100 $319.00
- Novation Auto $299.00
- D Cat $169.00
- Cat $159.00

In-stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. All prices shown are cash prices. Add 3% for Mastercard and Visa. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change.

---

**Commodore**

**Business Machines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word Pro 5 Plus</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Pro 4 Plus</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Pro 3 Plus</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Tax Package</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vissical</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Billing</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Source</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OZ8 Information System</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones Portfolio</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Time Accounting</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Craft 86</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>$790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket 2 Me</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jinsam</td>
<td>$5 Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGIS</td>
<td>$5 Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA</td>
<td>$5 Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Package</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Manager</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softrom</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI Inventory Control</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI Payroll</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI General Ledger</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative I SAM</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative General Ledger</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Inventory</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CBM 8032 $1039**

- VIC 20 $239
- VIC 20 Complete $299
- VIC 20/40 $399
- VIC 20/80 $499
- VIC 20/20 $599
- VIC 20/400 $799

---

**Computer Mail Order East**

**800-233-8950**

INTERNATIONAL CALLS AND IN PA CALL (717) 327-9575

477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

---

Circle 96 on inquiry card.
decimal, indicating failure. MS-DOS returns a 0 to indicate success and OFF hexadecimal to indicate failure. In addition, MS-DOS will update the disk designator in the FCB (File Control Block) if the default disk is requested. This allows changing the default disk after the FCB is opened without getting into trouble.

Function 16—Close File: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 both return a directory code for successful completion (0, 1, 2, or 3) and OFF hexadecimal for failure. MS-DOS returns a 0 for success and OFF hexadecimal for failure.

Function 17—Search For First: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 return 0, 1, 2, or 3 in the A or AL register to indicate the file is present, or OFF hexadecimal to indicate failure. MS-DOS returns 0 to indicate success and OFF hexadecimal to indicate failure, as noted in function 15.

Function 18—Search For Next: Same comments as for function 16.

Function 19—Delete File: CP/M-80 returns a directory code (0, 1, 2, 3 for success, or OFF hexadecimal for failure). CP/M-86 and MS-DOS both return a 0 if the operation is successful or OFF hexadecimal if unsuccessful.

Function 20—Read Sequential: All three systems treat this function the same way.

Function 21—Write Sequential: All three systems treat this function the same way.

Function 22—Make File: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 both return a directory code of 0, 1, 2, or 3 if successful and OFF hexadecimal if unsuccessful. MS-DOS returns 0 if successful and OFF hexadecimal if unsuccessful.

Function 23—Rename File: All three systems treat this function the same way.

Function 24—Return Login Vector: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 treat this function the same manner. CP/M-86 has an additional system call to set the DMA segment base. MS-DOS includes the segment in this function by using the DS segment register.

Function 27—Get Address of Allocation Vector: CP/M-86 returns the allocation vector offset in the BX register, as you would expect for compatibility with CP/M-80. But CP/M-86 also returns the segment base of the vector in the ES segment register. MS-DOS returns the same segment information in the DS segment register. In addition, it returns the number of allocation units in the DX register, the number of records per allocation unit in the AL register, and the size of the physical sector in the CX register. Note that the MS-DOS allocation vector is in a format different from that used in CP/M-80 and CP/M-86.

Function 28—Write Protect Disk: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 treat this function the same way. MS-DOS does not use it at all.

Function 29—Get Read/Only Vector: Same comment as for function 28.

Function 30—Set File Attributes: Same comment as for function 28.

Function 31—Get Address of Disk Parameters: CP/M-86 returns the offset of the BIOS-resident DPB (disk parameter block) offset of the currently selected drive in the BX register, as expected, and the segment base of the BIOS-resident DPB in the ES segment register. MS-DOS does not use this function at all.

Function 32—Set/Get User Code: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 both treat this function the same way. MS-DOS does not support this function at all.

Function 33—Read Random: All three systems return the same code for success, 0. MS-DOS has different failure codes from CP/M-80 and CP/M-86.

Function 34—Write Random: Same comment as for function 33.

Function 35—Compute File Size in Records: CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 have no error-return codes, while MS-DOS returns 0 for success and OFF hexadecimal for failure.

Function 36—Set Random Record: Same comment as for function 35.
## Computer Products from ASAP

### DISKETTES FROM ASAP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEM 3102</td>
<td></td>
<td>$70 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD32·1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.95 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD42·1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.95 each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FLEXCASE Disk Storage

Call for price

### ATARI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**ATARI 800**

(16K) Personal Business Computer Features:
- Computer console
- Atari 8K basic
- 8-bit stroke alphanumeric keyboard with four function keys
- Operator's manual
- RF modulator
- Power supply

**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atari</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Carrying</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Control</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Analysis</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Atari Optional Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110D</td>
<td>RF Modulator</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111A</td>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYSTEMS WITH SPICE FROM CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR S-100 USERS

#### 32K Static RAM Board

- Part Number: 20206C
- Price: $245.00

#### 8K Dynamic RAM Board

- Part Number: 2065C
- Price: $250.00

#### Apple II" II S" Users

- Synchronous Serial Interface
  - Part Number: 7717A
  - Price: $495.00

### MODems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novation</td>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>DOTM</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bausch &amp; Lomb</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terminals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>4001</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>1201</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>1201</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>1201</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALL TO ORDER

Call Toll Free (800) 421-7701
In California (213) 595-6431 or (714) 891-2663
In Canada Call ASAP Computer Products LTD., 116 Viceroy Rd.,
D-12 Concord, Toronto, Ontario
Canada L4K 1A9 (416) 738-0500 (800) 268-1996

---

**Circle 221 on inquiry card.**
Benchmarks

Tables 4 and 5 show the results of some benchmarks of MS-DOS and CP/M-86 running on a Compupro 8085/8088 system at 5 MHz. The most notable result in Table 4 shows that an MS-DOS system emulating CP/M-86 performed the BASIC disk write benchmark faster than CP/M-86 itself.

Summing Up the Current Version

Based on the comparisons made so far, the serious drawbacks of CP/M-86 would seem to outnumber those of MS-DOS. MS-DOS wins points for superior speed, more efficient use of disk space, and error recovery. CP/M-86 wins points for reconfigurability and online help.

From the assembly-language programmer's viewpoint, although CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS are quite similar, the programmer must be alert to some significant differences.

What About the Future?

But now we come to the question of promised revisions of the two operating systems and learn that Digital Research has a strategy for redressing the balance.

Concurrent CP/M-86

The most important revision coming in CP/M-86 will mean that users can do more work with the same machine. Digital Research previewed Concurrent CP/M-86 at the West Coast Computer Faire in March. In an operating system, concurrency means that a computer can do more than one thing at a time. Under Concurrent CP/M-86, for example, you can simultaneously edit one file, run an automatic spelling checker on a second file, and print a third file. You can run one BASIC program while...
Are you looking for a DATA BASE?

THE BEST DATA BASE SYSTEM

GBS
IS READY TO DO YOUR JOB

GBS™ $300
QUICK GEN™ $125
REPORT GEN™ $150
MENU GEN™ $75
CONVERT $60

IF YOU AREN'T A PROGRAMMER...

...our program generator, QUICK GEN, is ready to help you. With QUICK GEN almost anyone — even those unsophisticated about computers — may generate powerful business programs. In a short time, you can create a program and a data file that allows an operator, using menu choices, to selectively:

- review records
- add records
- edit records
- delete records
- update records
- print out records

QUICK GEN guides you through the following easy steps. When you finish, you will have created a GBS program and a data file.

1. Create a screen of labels and headings using a full-screen editor
2. Define data fields, including type and format
3. Position data fields on the display by moving the cursor
4. Write equations that perform calculations on the displayed data

Also of help to the non-programmer is our report generator REPORT GEN. With it you may create programs that can produce a wide range of customized reports. Check out these features of REPORT GEN:

- Complete file printout
- Summary printout to your specifications
- One line per record, or
- Multiple lines per record
- Print from up to three related files
- Compute subtotals and totals

Finally, there is MENU GEN. It ties all of your programs together and permits an operator to work exclusively from menus. QUICK GEN, REPORT GEN, and MENU GEN all require GBS to operate.

IF YOU ARE A PROGRAMMER...

...you need GBS. It is a powerful, fully programmable, relational database management system. You can access 3 different files simultaneously, and work with as many files as you need within a single program. Use one-to-one, one-to-many, or many-to-one relationships. GBS allows data files to span four disk drives. Up to ten indexes may be used simultaneously with each data file, and they are automatically updated when records are added or indexed fields are changed.

GBS uses disk space well by compressing screens and program tables, and by requiring only 24K of disk space to index a data file of 5000 records. When you run applications, GBS need not be available on disk, thus freeing often valuable disk space and avoiding tedious overlays of program code.

When you program GBS, all the tools are immediately available. You may program and test without requiring an outside editor, assembler, or compiler. Thus, changes may be made and tested in seconds.

You program GBS by making table entries using a full-screen editor. The tabular structure allows GBS to execute your applications and those created using the GENerator programs extremely rapidly.

You may construct screens with a full screen editor. Later, your programs will display these screens with a single instruction. You may use subroutines to shorten and organize your programs. The fields in a record may be referenced like an array. And for those learning to use GBS, there are valuable HELPs available on call.

START USING GBS NOW.

GBS is up and running on most popular CP/M* based computers, like those made by Apple, Tandy, Xerox, Sharp, NEC, Osborne, Television, Hewlett Packard, Vector, Toshiba, Altos, and more.

If you are now using an older, slower database management system, you can move up to the power of GBS and adapt your current data files with the help of our optional utility CONVERT.

You can order GBS with confidence because we guarantee it! If GBS isn't all we say it is, and more, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund. This offer is for a limited time only, so please act immediately. Discuss these terms with your local computer store manager — he may be a participating GBS dealer.

Call Today

Contact us today for additional information or to take advantage of our special 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

GBS — it's the best business decision you can make, for today and for the future.

QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 107
Reseda, CA 91335  (213) 344-6599

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
compiling a second program, debugging a third program, and receiving electronic mail through a communications port. How do you keep track of all that’s going on? Concurrent CP/M-86 constructs “virtual terminals,” each of which is a window on one operation. On machines with integrated consoles (like the IBM Personal Computer), you will be able to change from one virtual terminal to the next with a single keystroke.

Frank Hollsworth, head of the CP/M-86 operating-system development group at Digital Research, also promises a doubling or tripling of the speed of CP/M-86. “Hashing”—transforming index keys into a shorter, more easily manipulated form—will be used to speed up file access. Speed will be increased further by moving the blocking and de-blocking of data during transfer, now controlled in CP/M-86’s BIOS, to the BDOS. As things stand, the BDOS asks for an absolute track and sector number, and the BIOS has to translate that information before doing a read or write. Moving the blocking and de-blocking to the BDOS will speed matters up by eliminating some calculations.

Promotional literature promises...
Micromint will put both a computer development system and an OEM dedicated controller in the palm of your hand for only $195.
that Concurrent CP/M-86 will also offer:

- extensive error-handling and error-reporting
- date and time stamping of files
- record and file locking
- password protection of files, so that you can share your computer without sharing your secrets (e.g., the payroll in your office)
- networking compatibility
- real-time capability (useful, for example, for leaving the computer to send a message over the telephone while you dine out)

Hollsworth also noted that Digital Research is developing an interactive BASIC to fill the void left by Microsoft's decision not to provide future versions of BASIC-86 for CP/M-86-based machines. Also in the works is CP/M-68K, for the Motorola 68000 processor, due sometime this year. The family of CP/M operating systems will then support networking a mixture of systems based on the 8080, 8085, 8088, 8086, and 68000.

Both Hollsworth and Dr. Gary Kildall, head of Digital Research, were at pains to emphasize that Digital Research is looking at ways of adding Unix-like functionality to its operating systems. The Digital Research staff has several members with Unix backgrounds.

MS-DOS 2.0

Microsoft will be improving MS-DOS, too. At a seminar held in New York on March 10, Microsoft's co-founder and executive vice-president Paul Allen outlined the company's plans for MS-DOS version 2.0, due in the third quarter of 1982.

Perhaps most important, Microsoft will give MS-DOS a new "shell"—the face the operating system presents to the user. Instead of a simple command line, MS-DOS will give you a screen full of information divided into "windows" by category: files, utilities, applications programs, etc. You will be able to select files and programs by cursor movement. This means no more typing of file names and program names.

There will also be online help. You will be able to get help at any time by typing a question mark, and the help will be "context sensitive." And you will be able to customize the shell.

MS-DOS 2.0 will use program and driver interfaces that enable applications programs to talk to the screen and keyboard using ANSI (American National Standards Institute) standard Escape sequences. That should simplify the writing of applications programs for MS-DOS and therefore encourage more authors to write for the MS-DOS market. Furthermore, MS-DOS will support AT&T's Presentation Level Protocol for graphics and text, which will make it easier for MS-DOS systems to interface with cable networks and many database systems.

MS-DOS 2.0 will also support networking, both local networking of MS-DOS systems and hybrid networks of MS-DOS systems with systems running Microsoft's Xenix version of Unix. Microsoft is weighing the use of the Xerox networking protocols or the Department of Defense IP/TCP protocols. Microsoft will prototype its network on IBM Personal Computers.

An important new utility routine in MS-DOS 2.0 will be a print spooler. In other words, MS-DOS will let you print a file simultaneously with running a program.

An enhancement of the DEBUG utility will permit direct typing in of assembler mnemonics, a number of Xenix-derived utilities will permit filtering files in various ways, and EDLIN will become a more powerful line editor.

As noted earlier, Bill Gates has promised to make MS-DOS reconfigurable so that owners will be able to use serial printers.

Microsoft also plans to improve the already very fast performance of disk input/output by using multiple buffers.

MS-DOS and CP/M-86 on the IBM Personal Computer: Not My Dream Operating Systems

Mark Tinsdale
c/o BYTE Publications Inc.
POB 372
Hancock, NH 03449

Comparing MS-DOS and CP/M-86 on the IBM Personal Computer would be a lot easier if I could begin by invoking apples and oranges. Actually, these two operating systems share far more strengths and weaknesses than the suppliers, Microsoft and Digital Research, would like to admit. There are, however, indications that these systems will be evolving in different directions.

When Digital Research observes that MS-DOS is a "CP/M derivative," Microsoft counters that what it has supplied (known variously as MS-DOS, PC-DOS, and SB-86) is the low-end member of a new generation of operating systems. In fact, Microsoft has devoted a lot of time and energy to its Unix-based operating system (MS-DOS was purchased), and claims MS-DOS to be fully "source-compatible" with the higher-level operating system. This of course assumes an application written in a portable dialect of a portable language. Much of the promised power of the Microsoft line of operating systems doesn't yet surface on the IBM Personal Computer.

Available for more than a year, CP/M-86 is more of a known quantity.

Continued on page 355
While early versions contained more than a few bugs, and some criticism has been leveled at the elegance of the translation of an 8-bit system to the 16-bit world, several vendors have been using CP/M-86, and some applications programs have been appearing on it. MS-DOS has a clear performance advantage over CP/M-86, but this is mainly due to some fundamental design decisions, and not lack of translation overhead. Neither system is my dream computer environment. In fact, neither system is entirely acceptable according to my criteria.

An Applications Programme's Dream

What is your dream operating system? First and foremost, it will allow the support of user-friendly software solutions for noncomputer people. These solutions must be able to fully exploit the host hardware, in this case, one of considerable flexibility and power. The dream operating system will allow my program full control of the user's environment. If that user has any problems, I know it's my fault. The perfect system will charge a minimum of overhead for these services, but will support full graphics, console, disk, and communications I/O, and a host of other facilities provided by a computer as advanced as the IBM Personal Computer. All these requirements must be met by any system purporting to be usable. In addition, my particular dream operating system will allow me to easily develop those applications. Keep in mind that I am not addressing the systems primarily from the viewpoint of software developers, but from that of the Personal Computer owners who will use my software.

Sacrificing Memory Management to Gain Speed?

MS-DOS is the single-user member of a line of operating systems from Microsoft. To move to the world of multi-users, networking, or multitasking, Microsoft seems to suggest buying a DEC VAX. MS-DOS contains none of the memory-management and allocation facilities supplied by CP/M-86. One immediate benefit of this design decision is performance. Showing the effects of both a simpler operating-system design and a rethinking of file structure, MS-DOS can access a floppy disk with impressive speed. Using a heavily overlayed application and a hard disk, MS-DOS made the overlay loads imperceptible, while CP/M-86 introduced a noticeable lag of a second or so.

Superior User Interface?

When it comes to the user interface, MS-DOS demonstrates a few improvements over Digital Research's line. Since the copy program is resident, there is no more fumbling for a system disk with PIP and enough room. Furthermore, the syntax of operations like copy is a bit more logical to the human mind (copy from-to). Not having to type Control-C after a floppy change is a step in the right direction, and an auto-execute feature allows the creation of "bootable" applications without having to patch the BIOS. The ability to trap system errors helps in the construction of programs that never confound the user. All in all, the system looks too much like CP/M to offer much of an improvement in the human interface area. While Microsoft claims that all its operating systems retain certain high-level features, such as device-independent I/O, it must be somewhat of an embarrassment that the system doesn't support the IBM Personal Computer's serial interface (and thus most printers). The homogeneity of this line of operating systems seems to leave a few holes that the Personal Computer owner must negotiate.

A Better Family?

CP/M-86 is also part of an operating-system family. This family, however, is much more interrelated and compatible than Microsoft's. Other members of this family include MP/M-86 for multiprocessing and the recently announced Concurrent CP/M for multitasking. While these systems are not transportable to non-8086 family computers, that is really Digital Research's problem—not the IBM Personal Computer owner's. Thus, a program developed under CP/M-86 stands an excellent chance of running, with no conversion effort, under the multi-user system accessing Digital Research's local network. While some may argue that the Personal Computer is not well suited to multi-user situations, the concept of concurrency (one user running several tasks simultaneously) is intriguing. Digital Research promises these derivative systems on the IBM Personal Computer soon, and they do exist on other 8086-based systems. Microsoft will be hard-pressed to expand the capabilities of MS-DOS significantly, at least in a timely fashion. And while at least one other vendor is offering a Unix-like system for the IBM Personal Computer (yes Virginia, there will be more than two), Microsoft has not been promising anything.

Terminal Support

Another difference between the two systems on the IBM Personal Computer is that MS-DOS does not emulate any terminal, while CP/M-86 does (the IBM 3101). While this difference is not inherent, but brought about by BIOS (machine-dependent) implementation, it may be the most controversial. Since BIOS content was under the control of Microsoft and Digital Research, we must conclude that they are significant aspects of the plans of the respective vendors. The lack of a simple way to supply software (such as cursor position and display attributes) will prevent many applications from being brought over to MS-DOS quickly (and, perhaps, optimally). Many display-oriented programs (such as word processors) that grew up in the CP/M world of microprocessors connected to terminals are ported via display drivers using control sequences. Eventually, manufacturers of machines with integrated displays supplied BIOSs that intercepted the control sequence of some popular terminal in order to allow a profusion of products to be brought to their systems. Since these terminal emulators involve much more overhead than direct video memory access, the capabilities of these integrated display systems were often not exploited.

In an apparent attempt to avoid this profusion of maladaptations, MS-DOS forces an author to rewrite the code making use of more efficient methods of Personal Computer display access. Reflecting its heritage, CP/M-86 is inviting as much software to appear on the IBM Personal Computer as soon as possible.

Bugged by Debuggers

And yes, I know I promised that I was addressing the concerns of users, not software developers, but I'll relent for one moment. The MS-DOS debugger is quite adequate, but suffers from the maddening omission of an Assembly command. Anyone at all familiar with the encoding of the 8086 instruction set understands the horror of hexadecimal programming, but unfortunately Microsoft's DEBUG forces a return to basics. On the other hand (the one that giveth), a Search command has been added to locate a byte pattern in memory. Although inserting that P-relative call in hexadecimal is so exasperating, at least you are able to locate the buggy code using last month's listing. This is perhaps a symbolic example of how combining features of these two systems can produce one heck of a computer. I hope someone does it soon!
Conclusions

Despite its lack of an online HELP facility and a utility for reconfiguring the system to use new devices, MS-DOS is a better operating system for users with little technical knowledge than is CP/M-86. MS-DOS has significant advantages in speed of disk input/output, efficiency of use of disk space, and, most important of all, recovery from errors.

CP/M-80, designed for systems with limited memory, had to be a small operating system. As a result, no space was available to devote to things like code for error recovery. CP/M-86 has inherited some of these deficiencies. The continuing fall in the price of memory chips should encourage Digital Research to enlarge CP/M-86 as necessary to meet the higher standards of convenience that are sure to arise as microcomputer ownership becomes more common.

Throughout its seminar in March, Paul Allen and other Microsoft spokesmen described MS-DOS as "Microsoft's single-user, single-tasking operating system." That appears to leave a big opening for Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86. The importance of concurrency cannot be overstated. Two years from now, all 16-bit microcomputers will have concurrency. Failure to support concurrency is a waste of computing power. Computer users will not settle for doing one thing at a time when they know their computers can do three things at a time.

Up to now, Microsoft has advised people who want multitasking to buy Xenix. At Microsoft's reception during the West Coast Computer Faire, however, Allen would not rule out the development of a Microsoft operating system that supports multitasking but stops short of being full Xenix (XE-DOS?).

In short, both Microsoft and Digital Research are moving to correct deficiencies. MS-DOS will be providing online help and support for a greater variety of hardware; CP/M-86 will increase speed and add error-handling capabilities. CP/M-86 already provides an upgrade path to MP/M-86, and MS-DOS will provide an upgrade path to Xenix. Despite MS-DOS's present impressive superiority in speed and error-handling, Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86 will give people a means of getting more work out of their computers.

Competition between CP/M-86 and MS-DOS will bring dramatic improvements in both operating systems. Much depends on when the promised improvements actually become available to the average user. If Microsoft and Digital Research do not deliver the improvements in a timely fashion, Unix may take up residence in more microcomputers than CP/M-86 and MS-DOS combined.

A Vote for MS-DOS

[Editor's Note: The following statements have been excerpted from the transcript of a speech given by Mr. Colvin at Microsoft's recent "Inside 16-Bit Operating Systems" seminar.]

My development staff has been designing and implementing CP/M-80-based software for five years and is now making the transition to the 8086. Since all members of my staff are now using MS-DOS for their development environment (a choice not imposed upon them), I must conclude that MS-DOS provides a more productive environment in which to work and a better foundation upon which to build new software products.

Among the important differences between MS-DOS and CP/M-86 are the following:

Program management: Both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS allow multiple segments of code to be included in a program, but only MS-DOS will automatically relocate intersegment linkages at the time of program loading. Under one of CP/M-86's program models, the segment bases of additional program segments are available in the memory image, but they must be explicitly managed by program code.

Memory management during program execution: MS-DOS uses an approach like that of CP/M-80 for memory management. After a program is loaded, certain locations in its low data area contain the addresses of the top of the current data segment and the top of all available memory. The program has access to all memory from the base of its code segment through the top of memory, and can manage it as it desires. As a result, MS-DOS only supports machine environments that have contiguous user RAM.

CP/M-86 provides a set of system functions for allocating and releasing dynamic-memory space. Memory can be allocated from the free-memory pool or at absolute memory locations, providing control over access to memory-mapped devices or other non-shareable memory resources. CP/M-86 permits requests of memory segments of specific size or of the maximum memory segment available. As a consequence, available memory need not be contiguous.

Reliability: Who is to say when one new software system is more reliable than another? I can only relate our experience to date, which shows a vast reliability difference between the two operating systems. We have been using CP/M-86 for almost a year and are still finding bugs, including complete features that just do not work as documented. We have been using MS-DOS for only about four months, but have yet to find a single bug.

Neil J. Colvin
President
Phoenix Software Associates Ltd.
POB 207
North Easton, MA 02356
MEMO
TO: All IBM, Xerox, VIC-20 users
SUBJECT: expanding a non-expandable personal computer
RECOMMENDED ACTION: Order Now!
COMMENTS: Thanks! Micro-Systems

MICRO-SYSTEMS
NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION

IBM® MEMORY EXPANDER: a full family of high quality designed expansion boards for IBM personal computers. Priced less than other manufacturers and AVAILABLE NOW!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K Expander I</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192K Expander II</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Expander III</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K Expander IV</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XEROX® 820 E-PROM PROGRAMMER:
A) Capable of programming 16K, 32K and 64K E-Prom Without Personality Adapter.
B) Requires no reconfiguration in the Xerox port when configured as Centronics port.
C) "User Friendly Software" with capability of reading programs and verifying e-proms from other e-proms, roms, or disk resident software.

E-PROM PROGRAMMER .................................................. $295.00

PRINT DRIVER FOR XEROX 820: Allows 820 users to access other printers (contains 8" floppy disk with drive program and cable.)

FOR CENTRONICS .................................................. $69.95
FOR TI-810 .................................................. $69.95

VIC-20® VIE CARTRIDGE: Allows VIC interface with all existing Commodore IEEE Peripherals (8050, 4040, 2031 and printers), plus RS232 interface cartridge and 16K expansion.

VIE CARTRIDGE .................................................. $79.95
RS232 CARTRIDGE .................................................. $45.00
16K EXPANSION .................................................. $95.00

AVAILABLE NOW!!

Yes, Please send me:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Your Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________ State __________ Zip __________
payment method: Check [ ] Card Exp. Date __________
Master Card # ____________________________
Visa # ____________________________
American Express # ____________________________
Signature ____________________________

Micro-Systems • 11105 Shady Trail #103 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 484-7836

1) IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corp. 2) Xerox is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. 3) VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore INT.
Microcom products are menu driven for easy use and quick implementation. Establish an economical point to point electronic mail network among major micros. Send and receive complex software programs.

If you’ve installed Apple™ or IBM® personal computers in your office, you can turn them into the most effective communications tools in your company. All it takes is inexpensive, easy to use software from Microcom™.

With Microcom software, you can communicate instantly with other micros, minis and mainframes anywhere—not just within your company’s network. In addition to your own data bases, you can access commercial services like THE SOURCE™ and Dow Jones™.

No wonder some of the world’s largest companies are already using Microcom software. To transfer critical laboratory data error-free. To coordinate huge retail inventories. To track stocks and bonds. And, in general, to communicate economically and effectively. Across town or across the country.

Micro-Courier provides instant, error-free communications with other personal computers.

Micro-Courier™, Apple's standard electronic mail software, allows personal computers to instantly, accurately and economically send information to other personal computers.

You can send an urgent memo across the country in seconds. Receive lengthy documents economically and error-free. Or transfer charts, graphs—even entire VisiCalc™ reports—between the major personal computers. Without the delay of the mails or the expense of hand delivery.

And Micro-Courier transmits and receives messages automatically, unattended. So you can communicate efficiently and take advantage of 60% savings from off-hour phone rates.

Micro-Terminal links you with your corporate network. Commercial information services, too.

Micro-Terminal™ ties you directly to virtually any in-house or remote data base. So instead of going through the long process of getting printouts from your DP department, you can get the information yourself. Directly, easily and instantly.

In addition, Micro-Terminal can connect you with more than 1,000 commercial services, including THE SOURCE, Dow Jones and many others. So any time you like, you can have up-to-the-minute
computers talk to you, talk to Microcom.

Combine major personal computers into a VisiCalc network.
Easily access corporate or commercial data bases.
Transfer graphics and data reliably and error free.

information on nearly any topic you can name. From UPI news, to stock and commodity listings, to airline schedules.

Micro-Telegram. Western Union services from your Apple II.™

Micro-Telegram™ connects you to any Western Union™ terminal in the world via TWX™, Telex™, Mailgram™ or international cable. It also brings you news, stock and gold quotes, foreign exchange rates, even sports and ski reports.

Micro-Telegram is much better than a mechanical Teletype.™ It operates unattended. It automatically formats, files and displays messages. And, since you create and edit messages off-line at your CRT, it saves you the time and aggravation of punching and repunching paper tapes.

Support you can rely on.

When you buy Microcom's communication packages, you're buying a lot more than just software. You're buying easy-to-use, reliable products with professional documentation and knowledgeable customer support. And you're buying the convenience of a nationwide dealer network.

So if you're talking communications, you should be talking to Microcom. Now, for more information, contact your local Apple or IBM computer dealer.

MICROCOM
We make little computers talk big.

1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, 617-762-9310

Microcom, Micro-Courier, Micro-Telegram and Micro-Terminal are trademarks of Microcom. Inc. Apple and Apple II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp Inc. Western Union, Mailgram, TWX, Telex and Teletype are trademarks of Western Union, Inc. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. THE SOURCE is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Using the Model I/III RS-232C Port

Mysteries of the TRS-80 Model I and III RS-232C interface are solved, and instructions are given for building a data-communications plugboard.

William Barden Jr.
28122 Orsola
Mission Viejo, CA 92692

This article will try to save TRS-80 Model I and III users from some of the consternation involved with RS-232C operations. We'll look at the logic of the Model I/III RS-232C port and discuss the universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter at the heart of the RS-232C interface in both machines. A troubleshooting device to facilitate hooking up nonstandard (or non-Radio Shack) devices to the RS-232C port will be described. Finally, I'll show you how to use the Model I/III to do your own "serial" programming.

Asynchronous Communications

Except for a few minor differences, the Model I and Model III use the same logic to generate RS-232C signals, as shown in figure 1 on page 362.

Model I/III serial communications are asynchronous, that is, the time between characters is variable (not synchronized). However, the timing within each character is fixed; it consists of a stream of uniformly spaced intervals in which voltage levels represent logical bits. Typical bit rates range from 10 to 9600 bits per second (bps). Figure 2 shows a single character expressed as a serial bit stream.

The number of bits per character depends on the format chosen. The first bit is always a 0, or start bit, opposite from the normal state of the line. The last 1 or 2 bits are 1s, or stop bits, returning the line to a quiescent state. From 5 to 8 data bits may be in between, with the typical number being 7 or 8. In addition, there may be a parity bit, which is a check on the number of 1s or 0s in the character. If present, the parity bit is set to a 1 or 0 to make the total number of 1 bits odd or even.

The bit rate, word length, number of stop bits, and parity determine the maximum character-transmission rate. A bit rate of 110 with 1 stop bit, 7-bit words, 1 parity bit, and 2 stop bits (11 bits in all) allows transmission rates of approximately 10 characters per second (cps).

According to RS-232C conventions, voltage levels are used to indicate logic levels: +3 to +25 volts (V) for a
TEST-FLY
A $20 MILLION JET ON AN APPLE?
YES. WITH MICROSPEED.

At the Bethesda Naval Research Center, they've discovered the power of MicroSPEED. The Navy's engineers use this remarkable hardware/software combination to "fly" an advanced fighter aircraft in real time—even making vertical landings on a simulated carrier deck. A "crash" is merely another learning experience, and an opportunity to modify the research aircraft—inside the Apple—to improve tomorrow's combat planes. Surprised that such a sophisticated task is possible on the Apple? So were the Navy's officials, and many others who have discovered...

THE MICROSPEED DIFFERENCE This extraordinary Language System exploits the real potential of the microcomputer for the first time. The difference between MicroSPEED and other programming languages is that with MicroSPEED, there is virtually no limit to what you can achieve. It may well be the ultimate language for the Apple II and III (and soon the IBM Personal Computer). MicroSPEED literally combines the performance of a minicomputer with an exhaustive set of user-friendly capabilities: hardware math processing, fast hi-res graphics and text, turtle graphics, print formatting, two text editors, unlimited data types, and incredible FORTH extensibility—all at speeds up to 100 times faster than Basic.

USER-FRIENDLY, EASY-TO-LEARN Starting with simple commands that are comfortable even for non-programmers, MicroSPEED extends and builds, allowing you to create your own tailored application languages. The capability of your computer will grow exponentially, as you work in an active partnership with the machine, exploring and developing new problem-solving facilities—creating, correcting, refining your increasingly powerful system.

DEMANDING JOBS AT LOW COST Developed by a team of standout computer professionals, MicroSPEED has been put to the test in fields as diverse as medicine, the stock market, oceanography, and the arts. In even the most challenging applications, MicroSPEED users have been unanimous in their praise of the System and manual. Typical comments are:

"Very high marks;"  
Thomas Tosch Phd., Tosch Information Management.  
"The more I use MicroSPEED, the more I love it;"  
James L. Hockenhill, University of Washington.  
"Great!...A joy to use;"  
Henry Harris, Mission Designer, Cal Tech's Jet Propulsion Lab.

"If you plan to use the Apple or IBM Personal Computer for any demanding task, then we built MicroSPEED for you;"  
Sam Cottrell, President of Applied Analytics.

MicroSPEED requires the Apple or IBM Personal Computer with single disk. MicroSPEED II includes 2 MHz math processor. MicroSPEED II+ includes 4 MHz math processor.  
Applied Analytics Incorporated  
18910 Brookridge Drive  
Upper Marlboro, Maryland 20772 (301) 627-6650

I'm interested! My computer is:__________________________  
Please send me:  
MicroSPEED II, $495.00  
160 Page Manual, $15.00  
MicroSPEED II+, $645.00  
Detailed Information

Name:_________________________________________________  
Company______________________________________________  
Address________________________________________________  
City________ State____ Zip____ Phone No._________________  

Use this coupon to order, or for more information.

MicroSPEED
APPLE IN A TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC
PERSYST ADD-IN PRODUCTS
When Only The Very Best Will Do!

You wanted the very best… that’s why you waited for the IBM® Personal Computer. Now you’re ready to expand your system and again, you want the very best.
The best is here… PERSYST’s growing family of IBM compatible add-in products.

MEMORY EXPANSION – Implemented with socketed high-speed dynamic RAMs, the memory is designed for easy expansion and is available in four configurations—64K, 128K, 192K, and 256K bytes. Field expansion kits are available in 64K increments. PERSYST’s memory features parity checking and error reporting, switch selectable addressing on any 64K boundary and complete compatibility with IBM hardware and software.

COMMUNICATIONS – PERSYST’s asynchronous communications board is available in single or dual channel configurations. Both channels support programmable Baud rates ranging from 50 to 19,200 Baud; 5, 6, 7, or 8-BIT characters with 1, 1½ or 2 stop bits; even, odd or no parity bit generation and detection; fully prioritized interrupt system; full modem support, full duplex operation; and double buffering to eliminate the need for precise synchronization.

DUAL FUNCTION – The PERSYST FLEX-COMM Series multi-function board provides two asynchronous communications lines, and a parallel printer port all on a single circuit board. The FLEX-COMM Series is available in 5 different configurations, all field upgradeable to a fully populated board.

MULTIFUNCTION – Incorporating all the features of PERSYST’s memory, communications, and printer options, the SPECTRUM Series multi-function board provides 64K to 256K of field expandable memory, two asynchronous communications lines, and a parallel printer port all on a single, full length circuit board. The SPECTRUM Series is available in 24 different configurations, all field upgradeable to a fully populated board.

All PERSYST boards are thoroughly tested and burned-in at elevated temperatures for increased reliability. IBM-like documentation is included, as is a one-year, return to factory warranty.

Don’t settle for less… insist on PERSYST. See the expanding line of PERSYST products at your local PERSYST dealer or contact:

PERSYST, INC.
22957 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-8871

@ IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

All PERSYST products now available through:
SAD Systems, Inc., 23891 Via Faccante, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, (714) 768-2913
logic 0 and −3 to −25 V for a logic 1. Levels from −3 to +3 V are invalid (see figure 3).

One-way transmission requires only two wires, transmit data (TD) and ground, as shown in figure 4. For two-way transmissions, a third wire, receive data (RD), is required.

Two-way communications can be either half- or full-duplex. In half-duplex, information can travel in only one direction at a time; in full-duplex, information can travel in both directions simultaneously.

While it’s possible to send data over the three-wire setup of figure 4, that method is limited. All handshaking must be encoded, sent as data, and decoded on the other end. The full RS-232C asynchronous system, therefore, includes many other useful signals, as shown in table 1.

Only a small number of these signals are needed and used for communications with printers and modems. The RS-232C signals used in the Models I and III are marked in the table with an asterisk; pin numbers remain the same.

The Western Digital TR1602B

The Western Digital TR1602B, used in both the Models I and III, is a large-scale integration (LSI) chip that handles variable transmission rates, word formats, full-duplex operations, parity, and just about every phase of RS-232C communications. Its generic name is universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART for short).

As shown in figure 1, the four registers in the TR1602B are the control register, the transmitter-holding register, the receiver-holding register, and the status flags.

The control register. This is normally loaded once, before any communications. Five control bits associated with the control register are shown in figure 5.

The WLS1 and WLS2 bits determine the word length of the transmission, as shown in the figure. This is the number of data bits per word, exclusive of the parity bit.

If the PI, or parity inhibit, bit is a 1, no parity bit is generated with each character. If the PI bit is a 0 and the EPE bit is a 1, even parity is generated; if the PI bit is a 0 and EPE is also a 0, odd parity is generated.

If the SBS bit is a 1, 2 stop bits follow the last data bit or the parity bit. If SBS is a 0, 1 stop bit follows.

The transmitter holding register. This 8-bit register holds the byte to be transmitted, which it ships out a bit at a time. In effect, the transmitter holding register performs a parallel-to-serial conversion of the character to be transmitted. As soon as a byte is loaded, the start bit is sent over the TRO (transmitter register output), followed by the 5 or 8 bits in the transmitter holding register, least significant bit first. The transmission rate is determined by the TRC (transmitter clock input).

The receiver holding register. This is a counterpart to the transmitter holding register. It accumulates the incoming data bits from the RD line, performing a serial-to-parallel conversion. The receiver holding register is read after all data bits have been received to recover the parallel form of the received character.

The RS-232C specifications provide for a "1" level of −3 to −25 V and a "0" level of +3 to +25 V. The range from +3 to −3 V is undefined.

In figure 4a, two wires allow unidirectional transmission; in 4b, three wires are sufficient for bidirectional communication.

Figure 5: Control-register bits in the UART define the word length, parity type or no parity, and the number of stop bits.
The status register. This is a collection of 5 bits representing the TR1602B status, as shown in figure 6.

If THRE is a 1, the transmitter holding register is "empty," has performed its parallel-to-serial conversion, and has sent the data over the TD line. A new character can now be stored in the transmitter holding register.

If the DR bit is a 1, a new character has been received and is in the receiver holding register; it can now be read from the TR1602B.

OE, FE, and PE are error indicators; a logic 1 in any of these bits indicates that an error has occurred. PE (parity error) indicates that the received parity bit does not match the parity of the received data bits; one or more data bits have been erroneously received. FE (framing error) indicates that no stop bits were found in the received character. The OE (overflow error) bit is set when two or more characters are received before the computer performs a read.

The Bit-Rate Generator

The second LSI chip used in the RS-232C interface is the BR194IL bit-rate generator (BRG). In the Model I, the clock input is from a 5.0688-megahertz (MHz) crystal oscillator. The Model III uses a system timing signal of the same frequency. This clock reference is "divided down" into the proper transmitter and receiver clock frequency. It is sent to the TR1602B via the RRC and TRC inputs. These inputs are actually 16 times the desired bit rate; this increases the resolution during transmissions at high bit rates.

The bit-rate generator is loaded with two 4-bit codes that represent the frequencies to be used for the receiver and transmitter clock. This is normally done once, before data transmission begins. The bit rates and their corresponding codes are shown in table 2.

Interface Logic, Models I and III

The RS-232C interface circuits for the Model I and Model III are almost identical. Figure 1 shows the part numbers associated with the Model III, but similar logic is used on the Model I. The TR1602B UART has four Z80 port addresses associated with it, hexadecimal E8, E9, EA, and EB.

A 74LS134 chip decodes the RS-232C address into four input and four output signals. Address lines A0 and A1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin Number</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1**</td>
<td>PGND</td>
<td>protective ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2**</td>
<td>TD</td>
<td>transmitted data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3**</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>received data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4**</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>request to send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5**</td>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>clear to send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6**</td>
<td>DSR</td>
<td>data set ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7**</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>signal ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8**</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>carrier detect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>reserved for data set testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>reserved for data set testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>unassigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>secondary received line signal detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>SCTS</td>
<td>secondary clear to send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14**</td>
<td>STD</td>
<td>secondary transmitted data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SRD</td>
<td>secondary received data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18*</td>
<td>SUN</td>
<td>secondary unassigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19*</td>
<td>SRTS</td>
<td>secondary request to send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20**</td>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>data terminal ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>signal quality detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22**</td>
<td>RI</td>
<td>ring indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>unassigned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Model III only  
** Model III

Table 1: Common RS-232C signal assignments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decimal Code</th>
<th>Binary Code</th>
<th>Bit Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>134.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0111</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1011</td>
<td>3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>19,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Bit-rate codes for the Western Digital TR1602B.
HEXADECIMAL
ADDRESS
E8
E9
EA
EB

IN
Read modem status register (CTS, DSR, CD, RI)
Read sense switches (Model I) Toggle CRL
Read UART status register
Input character from receiver holding register

OUT
Master reset
Load BRG with bit-rate codes
Load UART control register and set Break, DTR, RTS, or set SUN, STD, SRTS, Break, DTR, RTS
Output character to transmitter holding register

Table 3: UART-Model I/III actions for the four RS-232C addresses.

determine the 2 least significant bits of the address, while a Z80 IN or OUT to port hexadecimal ExH generates the RS232IN and RS232OUT signal (BASIC INP/OUT can also be used).

Table 3 shows the actions that occur for the four addresses for either reads or writes (INs or OUTs).

Model I RS-232C sense switches. The Model I differs from the Model III in that it has eight RS-232C switches that can be read by an "IN 0E9H". These sense switches provide a manual way of telling the software what RS-232C settings to use. They have no direct effect on the UART or BRG; they come into play only if the initialization program reads them and initializes the UART accordingly.

The sense switches do not exist in the Model III. An "IN 0E9H" causes a different action. It toggles the CRL signal so that an "OUT EAH" sets three additional signals in the Model III—SUN, STD, and SRTS. These secondary signals (secondary undefined, transmit data, and request to send) are not used in normal Model III communications programs. Subsequent "OUT 0EAH" instructions toggle the load from control register to secondary. A master reset of "OUT 0E8H" resets the toggle to a normal load of the control register.

Initialization. The first action to take before doing any data communications is to initialize the UART and BRG chips. The sequence is:

1. Do a Z80 "OUT (0E8H),A" or a BASIC "OUT 232,0", The value in A doesn't matter, as no actual data is sent. This causes the MR input to reset the UART. It also resets the data-received status and disconnects the receiver holding register by the inputs DRR and RRD, respectively.

Model 953A EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 five volt EPROMs.
- Complete, no personality modules to buy.
- Intelligent microprocessor based, programs and verifies any or all bytes.
- RS-232 serial interface use with computer or terminal.
- Verify erasure command verifies that EPROM is erased.
- Extended diagnostics error output distinguishes between a bad EPROM and one which needs erasing.
- May be used for extremely reliable data or program storage.
- All power on programming socket under processor control, LED warning light indicates when power is applied.
- Complete with Test tool zero insertion force socket.
- High performance/cost ratio.
- Standard DB-25 I/O connector.

PRICE $289

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY
540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
It's just plain unbeatable. Period.

$1295
TEC F-10
40 CPS DAISY WHEEL
RS232C SERIAL

The saga continues...A printer that has it all. 40 characters per second speed, Diablo compatible software codes so it works with all the software on the market like WordStar, and Magic Wand, and a serial RS232C interface so it can hook up to any computer, bar none. Even better, it uses Diablo and Qume type wheels, and Diablo type ribbons. This looked like a big winner, the kind that would dominate the market for high performance daisy wheel printers. Now our goal was to get a piece of the action.

ONE SOURCE
You have seen several labels on printers looking suspiciously like the F-10. You probably didn't think that a whole bunch of different companies make this printer, and you are right. The F-10 is made by Tokyo Electric Company Ltd., (TEC). They sell printers to a lot of companies. A couple of the better known are C. Itoh Electronics, and Tandy Corporation. C. Itoh Electronics sells TEC printers through their exclusive distributor Leading Edge Products, and Tandy Corporation sell through their own stores.

To compete with these giants we had to buy the printers on a comparable level, and create a whole new group of customers by lowering the price drastically. This would create the best price/performance daisy wheel buy on the market.

We figured that the right combination of an adequate profit margin and a big chunk of the market would produce a real healthy business. Since we have been in the distribution business a few years we had a good idea of the necessary profit margins. We didn't want to be the next Freddie Laker.

We also had learned the lessons of how a real great product can quickly dominate a market (as taught by Epson). So we checked out the high volume buyers prices, plugged all the numbers into good old Visicalc, and Voila, within days of our first ads sales were way above our projections. We had caught the competition napping and were leaving them in the dust. Keep those cards and letters comin' folks.

THE "ELECTROCUTED TYPEWRITER"
There is more to the F-10 than a low price. If we just wanted to sell a cheap daisy wheel printer, there are lots of type writer manufacturers who are modifying their products so they can interface with a computer. Some notable entrants to this field are Smith Corona, Brothers, and Olympia. Big names in the typewriter biz.

Unfortunately, these printers have lots of limitations. Low speed, low duty cycle, they require special wheels and ribbons. They aren't capable of running standard software. With the F-10 you don't have to make these compromises to get low cost daisy wheel printing.

THE TECHNICAL STUFF
First, the unit is built on a diecast aluminum chassis. This absorbs noise and vibration making it ideal for office or home use. The power supply is a high reliability switching type for reduced heat during operation. This eliminates the need for a noisy cooling fan. All the sophisticated electronics (including it's own microprocessor) are on just three circuit boards for high reliability. The mean time between failure (MTBF) rating of one year means that the typical failure rate at a 75% duty cycle is one year. In English that means about 2500 hours of trouble free operation. So far our technician is spending a lot of time with the Maytag man.

Warnings for paper out, ribbon out, and cover off, are all standard. The F-10 can use full 16" width paper, with friction or optional tractor feed from the rear or bottom. To top it all off, it has an attractive, low profile case — just 6 inches tall. It's a lightweight at 31 pounds. The printer can be connected to any computer with an industry standard RS232C serial interface. We have interfaced the F-10 with everything from Apples to Zeniths. We will be happy to help you hook it up to your computer. Handshaking by DTR, XON/XOFF, and ETX/ACK protocols. Baud rates from 300 to 2400.

Superscript, subscript, forward/backward printing, proportional spacing, and 10 or 12 character per inch. printing are all standard. Plus all the other good things that standard Diablo software codes do. This makes the F-10 a natural for use with all existing word processing packages that run with printers like the Diablo, NEC, and Qume. The optional buffer chips allow the printer to store and print up to 2000 characters while your computer does other things. The downloading chip provides a clever programmer with additional software commands and the ability to use printwheels whose characters are not in the same positions as standard wheels. Neat stuff.

Satisfaction Guaranteed
Our warranty is 90 days parts and labor. If there is a problem we arrange for United Parcel Service to pick up the printer at your home or office. We pay the freight charges on warranty repairs. Easy huh. Annual maintenance contracts are available for a small fee. And to top it off, if for any reason you are not satisfied, you may return the unit to us within 30 days for a full refund.

We have increased our orders to support the demand. Call us today and get the real thing at the unreal price of $1295.

*California residents add 6% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Write
Writer, inc.

1703 STEWART STREET
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(213) 829-8671

Circle 407 on inquiry card.
2. Define the serial parameters (word length, etc.). This is a 5-bit code, as shown in figure 7. The remaining 3 bits define the 'break,' DTR, and RTS outputs. These signals are set to match the requirements of the device at the other end of the line. At this point, however, the 'break' bit must be set to enable output of serial data on the TD line. Output the parameters to the control register by an "OUT (0E9H),A" or a BASIC "OUT 234,A". This sets up the control register for the data-communications format to be used. It also sets the selected DTR/RTS signal levels at \(-12\) V or \(+12\) V.

3. Select the appropriate bit-rate code (table 2) and output it to the BRG by a Z80 "OUT (0E9H),A" or BASIC "OUT 233,A".

The TR1602B is now initialized. This process should not have to be repeated unless the bit rate or other parameters need to be changed during serial communications.

Writing data. Suppose you have a serial line printer attached to the Model I or III. The control register has been loaded with the proper format parameters to match the line printer and the BRG has also been initialized. From this point on, it's simply a matter of reading the status, testing to see if the transmitter holding register is empty, and, if it is, loading it with the next character to be transmitted. This loop is done for every character and goes like this: Input the status by a Z80 'IN A,(0EH)' or a BASIC "A=INP(234)". Test bit 6 (THRE) of the status. If this bit is a 0, loop back to the test. If this bit is a 1, output the character to be transmitted by an "OUT (0EH),A" or "OUT 235,A".

Reading data. Reading data is just about as easy. The read loop consists of reading the status to see if a new character has come in. If it has, the character is read from the receiver holding register. The loop goes like this: Input the status by a Z80 'IN A,(0EH)' or a BASIC "A=INP(234)". Test bit 7 to see if DR is a 1. If it is not, loop back to the status input. If DR is a 1, read in the assembled character by an "IN A,(0EH)" or "A=INP(235)". Repeat this loop or go to a test for a new character to be transmitted.

In practice, the read and write operations usually alternate in the same loop.

The Data-Communications Plugboard

Before giving you actual programming examples of serial operations, I'm going to describe an easy-to-construct RS-232C plugboard. The plugboard can be used in experiments with the programming examples I'll be giving. More important, it can be used to help you interface serial devices to your Model I or III computer. The plugboard is shown in figure 8.

The plugboard breaks a 25-line RS-232C cable and routes the lines through a prototype board. Short lengths of 20-gauge solid wire are used on the plugboard to connect the two sides of the cable, as shown in figure 9. To transpose RD and TD, for example, simply crisscross pins 2 and 3 as shown in the figure. Other lines can be connected in a similar manner. To test the state of any line, an LED can be connected with a resistor to signal ground, pin 7, and the line in question, as shown in the figure. Lines can be "dummied up" in lieu of wiring up a special RS-232C plug simply by adding a patch between an active line and the line to be dummyied.

To construct the plugboard, use the smaller version of the Radio Shack prototype board (catalog #276-175). The back has a sticky paper cover. Peel this off to expose the
Don’t miss this incredible, money-saving opportunity!

The Computer Book Club offers you all the latest titles on hardware, software, theory, and applications PLUS ready-to-run tapes and disks at special, low, low member prices!

Select 6 fact-filled books for only $2.95 (total value up to $120.70)

7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- Reduced Member Prices. Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
- Satisfaction Guaranteed. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins. All about current selections—main, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- "Automatic Order." Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But... if you want an Alternate—or no books at all—we’ll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- Continuing Benefits. Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- Extra Bonuses. Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts of software, games, and more
- Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher’s editions, filled with up-to-the-minute info

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club and send the 6 volumes circled below. I understand the cost of the books selected is $2.95 (plus shipping/handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

336 337 1000 1050 1088 1123 1160 1195 1205 1228 1271 1275 1276 1293 1295 1299 1316 1332 1350 1355 1369 1370 1371 1372 1380 1394 1397 1398

Name
Address
City
State Zip

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.)

Circle 373 on inquiry card.

BYTE July 1982 369
Figure 8: The data-communications plugboard uses a prototype board to "break out" the 25 lines of an RS-232C cable. This permits lines to be swapped, jumpered, or tested.

Figure 9: To run all lines straight through, jumper each row from the "E" to "F" points. Lines may be easily swapped. An LED with series resistor can be used to test the state of any of the lines on either the input or output side.

Figure 10: Peel away the backing of the prototype board to expose the foil paths for soldering.

interconnecting strips, as shown in figure 10. The rows are numbered from 1-23 on the front of the board.

You'll need two RS-232C connectors. Get the solder type, not the insulation displacement type. Unfortunately, Radio Shack sells only the latter type. Use the proper plug combinations for the equipment you'll be interfacing. Modems, for example, generally have a female RS-232C connector, requiring a male connector on the cable.

Although the connector pins are numbered, the numbering is often difficult to see unless you hold the connector at the right angle with the right light. Standard numbering for RS-232C connectors, looking in to the connector, is shown in figure 11.

Obtain a 25-wire ribbon cable (Radio Shack catalog #278-771 is a 40-conductor cable that can be split). Wire the ribbon cable so that the wire positions correspond to
ON DEMAND FOUR WHEEL DRIVE.

MAXIMUM TRACTION.

The only cars in America you can switch into four wheel drive without stopping are made by Subaru.
All other 4WD's, without exception, require a full stop before switching. But with On Demand Four Wheel Drive, the instant you need extra traction and safety, you simply flick the lever.

And immediately you go from full time Front Wheel Drive to Four Wheel Drive. (For tougher going, certain models offer a dual range gear box). Only Subaru gives you the advantages of both Front Wheel Drive and 4WD in one road hugging car.

Our Hatchback, Wagon and Brat are also great performers in other ways as well. Like: Great gas mileage. Our entire line of 4WD's, for instance, is #1 among all 4WD cars in fuel economy.

IN MINIMUM TIME.

Low sticker price. We offer the lowest priced 4WD car in America. In fact, our 4WD's actually cost less than many cars with conventional 2 wheel drive.


Terrific value. For all of the above reasons, and many more, Subaru delivers maximum value per dollar. Not to mention independent suspension on all 4 wheels, rack and pinion steering and power assist front disc brakes as standard equipment.

Also standard are two features that come with every Subaru: reliability and durability. And you don't have to demand them. We do.

SUBARU: INEXPENSIVE, AND BUILT TO STAY THAT WAY.
the RS-232C pin numbers on both RS-232C connectors. This will involve separating the cable into two halves, as shown in figure 12.

Cut the RS-232C cable in half. Separate the wires on both cut ends of the cable and strip each wire with a wire stripper about 1/16 inch.

Solder 23 wires onto the 23 rows of the board. Match the row number with the RS-232C pin number. Solder the twenty-fourth wire (pin 24) to the vertical strip on each side of the board. Cut off the twenty-fifth wire. This signal is undefined in the RS-232C specification (see figure 13).

Using 20-gauge wire, connect opposing pins for those lines that are not to be changed. The wire will fit nicely into the plugboard holes and stay there. Only the Model I/III signals shown in table 1 need to be connected in this manner. None of the others are used.

You’re now set to experiment with the programming examples below or to use the plugboard to help connect serial devices to your system.

RS-232C Programming Examples

The examples below are in BASIC. They can be converted to Z80 assembly language by substituting INs and OUTs for the BASIC INPs and OUTs. I don’t have the space to show you complete serial printer or communications drivers, but these examples should take the mystery out of RS-232C interfacing.

Setting RTS, DTR, and break. RTS and DTR lines are outputs from the RS-232C controller indicating “request to send” and “data terminal ready.” The RTS line (pin 4) is set by:

100 OUT 232,0
110 OUT 234,xxxxx1

(The “xxxxx1” indicates that bit 0 must be set; other bits should be set or reset appropriately, as well.)

The DTR line (pin 20) is set similarly:

100 OUT 232,0
110 OUT 234,xxxxx1

If both RTS and DTR are to be set, the binary value would be xxxxxx11.

The “break” does not come out on the RS-232C connector, but enables or disables the TD line. Use a 1 to enable the TD line:

100 OUT 232,0
110 OUT 234,xxxxx1xx

Use the above code and experiment with the plugboard by connecting an LED and 390-ohm resistor between pin 7 of the plugboard and pin 4 or 20. Remember, logic 1 is −12 V DC and logic 0, +12 V DC.

Reading CTS, DSR, CD, and RI. These inputs to the RS-232C controller indicate clear to send, data set ready, carrier detect, and ring indicator. To read the lines, do:
Figure 14: The data out exerciser program produces TD output that can be examined with an oscilloscope. The serial bit stream can be easily read. Outputting a hexadecimal 55 character produces a continuous square wave due to the alternating Is and Os.

```
100 OUT 232,0  'initialize RS-232C
110 A = INP(232)  'read lines

The A variable will contain a binary value corresponding to CTS, DSR, CD, and RI in the most significant 4 bits; the lower 4 bits are not significant.

You can experiment by first setting RTS or DTR and jumpering on the plugboard between the RTS or DTR pins to the four input lines. Jumpering is usually the easiest way to "dummy up" a signal, either by connector wiring or, in this case, on the plugboard.

Setting SUN, STD, and SRTS. These secondary lines are not normally used in communications programs, but they can be set by:

```
100 OUT 232,0  'initialize RS-232C
110 A = INP(233)  'toggle CRL flip-flop
120 OUT 234,xxUTRxx  'set SUN, STD, SRTS
130 A = INP(233)  'toggle CRL
```

In line 120, bits 5, 4, and 3 control the status of SUN, STD, and SRTS, respectively. The INP(233) toggles the control-register load flip-flop so that the control register is not loaded.

Outputting on TD. The BASIC code in listing 1 shows a continuous output of a specified character. If you have an oscilloscope, connect it between pin 7 (SGND) and pin 2 (TD), and observe the output.

```
Listing 1: This simple BASIC program will continuously output data on the TD line at user-defined bit rates and formats.
```

```
90 'SERIAL DATA OUT EXERCISER
100 OUT 232,0
105 PRINT "INPUT EP, WLS, SSB, PI"
110 INPUT EP, WLS, SSB, PI
120 WD=EP*128+WLS*32+SS*16+PI*8+4
130 OUT 234,WD
135 INPUT "BAUD CODE";BA
150 OUT 233,BA
160 INPUT "CHARACTER CODE";CH
165 I=0
170 A=INP(234)
180 IF (A AND 64)=0 THEN GOTO 170
185 I=I+1
190 OUT 235,CH
200 GOTO 170
```

Listing 2: This loop-back exerciser program in BASIC outputs data that is immediately input through the RD line. Pins 2 and 3 of the RS-232C lines should be jumpered together.

```
90 'LOOP BACK EXERCISER
100 OUT 232,0
105 PRINT "INPUT EP, WLS, SSB, PI"
110 INPUT EP, WLS, SSB, PI
120 WD=EP*128+WLS*32+SS*16+PI*8+4
130 OUT 234,WD
135 INPUT "BAUD CODE";BA
150 OUT 233,BA
160 INPUT "CHARACTER CODE";CH
165 I=0
170 A=INP(234)
180 IF (A AND 64)=0 THEN GOTO 170
185 I=I+1
190 OUT 235,CH
200 A=INP(234)
210 IF (A AND 128)=0 THEN GOTO 170
220 A=INP(235)
230 PRINT A
240 GOTO 170
```

The EP, WLS, SS, and PI inputs define even/odd parity, word length, number of stop bits, and parity inhibit, respectively. This format data is sent to the control register by the "OUT 234,WD".

The bit-rate code (see table 2) is sent to the BRG by the "OUT 233,BA".

The character value (CH) is the decimal code for the character to be sent. The value must be in a range of 0-255. ASCII "A," for example, is decimal 65.

The loop at 170-200 continuously checks the THRE status. If the transmitter holding register is empty, it outputs the character to the transmitter holding register by an "OUT 235,CH".

Figure 14 shows oscilloscope waveforms for CH=65.
A whole new generation of Epson MX printers has just arrived. And while they share the family traits that made Epson famous — like unequalled reliability and ultra-fine printing — they’ve got a lot more of what it takes to be a legend.

For instance, they’ve got a few extra type styles. Sixty-six, to be exact, including italics, a handy subscript and superscript for scientific notation, and enough international symbols to print most Western languages.

What’s more, on the new-generation MX-80, MX-80 F/T and MX-100, you get GRAFTRAX-Plus dot addressable graphics. Standard. So now you can have precision to rival plotters in a reliable Epson printer. Not to mention true backspace, software printer reset, and programmable form length, horizontal tab and right margin.

All in all, they’ve got the features that make them destined for stardom. But the best part is that beneath this software bonanza beats the
heart of an Epson. So you still get a bidirectional, logical seeking, disposable print head, crisp, clean, correspondence quality printing, and the kind of reliability that has made Epson the best-selling printers in the world.

All of which should come as no surprise, especially when you look at the family tree. After all, Epson invented digital printers almost seventeen years ago for the 1964 Tokyo Olympics. We were the first to make printers as reliable as the family stereo. And we introduced the computer world to correspondence quality printing and disposable print heads. And now we’ve given birth to the finest printers for small computers on the market.

What’s next? Wait and see. We’re already expecting.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>ORIGINAL MX-80</th>
<th>MX-80 FT with GRAFTRAX-Plus</th>
<th>GRAFTRAX-80*</th>
<th>ORIGINAL MX-100</th>
<th>MX-100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bidirectional printing</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical seeking function</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable print head</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed: 80 CPS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix: 9 x 9</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectable paper feed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPER HANDLING FUNCTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line spacing to n/2&quot;6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable form length</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable horizontal tabs</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skip over perforation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT MNDINGS AND CHARACTER FONTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 ASCII characters</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italic characters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special International symbols</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal, Emphasized, Double-Strike, and Double/Emphasized print modes</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscript/Superscript print mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underline mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 CPI</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.16 CPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.58 CPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOT GRAPHICS MODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line drawing graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit image 60 D.P.I.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit image 128 D.P.I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL FUNCTIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software printer reset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable right margin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True back space</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard — Centronics-style 8-bit parallel</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional — RS-232C current loop w/2K buffer</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional — RS-232C x-on/x-off w/2K buffer</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEEE-488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Tandy TRS-80 block graphics only available with GRAFTRAX-80.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 539-9140

Circle 159 on inquiry card.
Figure 15: This typical RS-232C jumpering connects an NEC Spinwriter to the Model I/III. Various Spinwriter lines must be "dummied up" to fool the Spinwriter into thinking it has received the proper signals. The "reverse channel" line permits 1200-bit operation.

and CH = 85 with no parity bit, 1 stop bit, 8 data bits, and 300 bps. This BASIC loop keeps up quite well with the 30 character-per-second rate. Setting the bit rate to 600 (BA = 102) resulted in a throughput of 41 cps (not 60, because of the BASIC overhead). It is feasible to drive a line printer in BASIC.

The last application is shown in listing 2. This is a loop-back test in which the TD line output is jumpered back to the RD (pin 3) line input. The character sent out comes right back in on the RD line. This technique is common for testing an RS-232C interface locally. Jumper the two lines by a short wire between pins 2 and 3 on the plugboard.

Connecting Serial Devices

So many serial devices are available that it's hard to generalize about proper RS-232C cable configurations to drive the devices. A typical configuration that can be set up by the plugboard is shown in figure 15. This connects the NEC Spinwriter to the Model I or III and allows transfer rates up to 1200 bps.

Read the interfacing requirements for the serial device to be used with your Model I or III, use the plugboard to test line conditions, and possibly even use some of the code provided above. This method should facilitate interfacing to non-Radio Shack RS-232C equipment—and help you realize the benefits implicit in the advertising slogan, "RS-232C compatible."
We opened our doors with two basic goals:

To distribute as many software packages to as many dealers as possible.

And to make money doing so.

Our success on both counts is the result of hard work, a positive business attitude and a recognition that you, as a retailer, have a right to be treated fairly and honestly by your distributor.

**We're 1-up for three good reasons:**

1. We always offer a wide selection of the latest and best microcomputer software packages available anywhere. (Why should you have to hunt for what you need?)

2. Our dealer discounts start with quantities of 1. (Remember all those times you just wanted one or two to see how they'd sell?)

3. We don't play The BackOrder Game. (If we can't ship your order within 48 hours we'll let you know, instead of hanging you out to dry.)

If there's anything else we can do for you, just let us know. Because we're 1-up and we intend to stay that way.

Software Distributors, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. Telex 4990032 BVHL, ATT: SOFT

For our dealer info package, call (213) 559-9330.

**SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS**

We won't leave you holding the bag.
Programming the Critical-Path Method in BASIC

This program helps managers assess trade-offs of time and costs.

Steven Zimmerman
Professor of Management
College of Business and Management Studies
University of South Alabama
Mobile, AL 36688

Leo M. Conrad
Imagineering Concepts
POB 9843
Mobile, AL 36691-0843

The critical-path method (CPM) is a project-scheduling tool that has won wide acceptance in the construction industry. (Do not confuse this with the CP/M operating system.) CPM has proved its usefulness on both large and small jobs.

CPM resembles PERT, the performance evaluation and review technique described in the May 1982 BYTE, page 465. Both of them use network diagrams to analyze projects. PERT, developed to help manage complex research and development projects, uses statistical methods to estimate the time needed to complete such an innovative project, which must be to some degree unpredictable. CPM, however, seeks to determine how to minimize the time required to do routine construction and maintenance. Since these activities are routine, CPM assumes that its users can provide reliable estimates of how long each activity will require. CPM helps determine the optimal trade-off of a project's total cost and the total time required for completion. It also tries to produce a project schedule that minimizes both direct and indirect costs. (An example of an indirect cost is the production time lost while a manufacturing plant is closed for maintenance.)

CPM helps determine the optimal trade-off of a project's cost and the time required for completion.

CPM analysis of a project has the key feature of allowing computations based on both operation at normal time and cost and operation at crash time and cost. Normal time is the amount of time an activity will take under normal conditions; normal cost is the cost of proceeding in this manner. Crash time is the reduced time in which an activity could be completed if extra resources and costs were applied. Crash cost is the total cost necessary to get the job done faster.

The objective of CPM is to find the critical path through a project under normal conditions and under various degrees of crash conditions. The critical path is defined as the sequence of steps that takes the longest time to complete from the beginning of a project to its end. In the case of normal time and cost, the crew scheduled to do a task is of normal size and is not supplemented by either second shifts or overtime. In the case of crash time and cost, the project uses extra people or a second shift. Put simply, crash operations involve spending extra dollars to speed up a project.

The differences between CPM and PERT sometimes escape notice. This is partly because some users have combined the most useful aspects of the two techniques. Our approach to CPM in this article is a classic approach. Because our TRS-80 Model I system contains only 32K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), combining the approaches in a BASIC program was not possible. We also wanted to illustrate the
differences between CPM and PERT. In practice, CPM and PERT can be applied to many of the same projects. Examine the differences in input and output required by our PERT program in the May issue and this CPM program before you decide which method to use on a project. We have found both programs useful. We will describe the fundamentals of CPM analysis before presenting a BASIC program that implements CPM.

**CPM Analysis**

As with PERT, CPM analysis of a project requires first reducing the project to a list of events and activities. (An activity is a part of a project that consumes resources or time, and whose beginning and end can both be defined. An event is a point in time, an instant. Both the beginning and the ending points of an activity are events.) To apply CPM, you must identify all the events needed to complete the project and all the activities that result in the identified events.

Our sample project in this article will be the same one we used previously for PERT—a real construction project that was recently completed. We simplified things by ending our example with the completion of the building’s foundation. We identified 18 activities needed to complete this foundation. Table 1 lists the activities, assigned letters A-Q and Z. Each event in the project consists of the completion of one or more activities.

**The Bubble Diagram**

The second stage in CPM analysis is the layout of a bubble diagram like the one in figure 1. The diagram shows how the necessary activities and events in a project form a sequence of steps. Most contractors specify the sequence of tasks in a project in some fashion. Like PERT, CPM makes a formal activity of task sequencing, which lends valuable structure to planning. In particular, making a bubble diagram forces the planner to specify which activities depend on the completion of other activities.

Diagrams like that shown in figure 1 are also called networks. A CPM network has one initial event, at the extreme left, and one terminal event, at the extreme right. Figure 1 is the bubble diagram of our example, the building of a foundation. The circles are numbered and represent events. The lines are lettered and represent activities. Each line has an arrow indicating its direction in time, from beginning to completion. The network as a whole shows the series of activities needed to complete the project. The arrows show which activities and events logically precede others.

---

**Table 1:** The activities required to build a foundation. The program in listing 1 uses the letters at the left to identify the activities. The two columns at the right list the first event and the last during each activity. An event is defined as the completion of one or more activities.
As noted in the PERT article, an event that results from completion of more than one activity is called a merge event. An event that represents the joint beginning of more than one activity is called a burst event. Before any activity can start, all the activities preceding it must be completed (but they needn't be completed simultaneously). Both the length and the compass-direction of an arrow are without significance.

Dashed lines in network diagrams represent “dummy” activities, but we didn't include any dummy activities in this project. Dummy activities arise when the completion of one event depends upon the completion of another, but requires no additional work or activity.

In the bubble diagram, the line going from 1 to 2 means that in order to complete event 2 (complete accounting papers), it is necessary to collect and organize the accounting data. Line 1-2 represents an activity; bubble 2 represents an event.

Applying CPM

The longest route from the beginning of the network on the left to the end of the network on the right determines the amount of time required to complete the project. This line, the critical path, determines the minimum time required to complete a job.

Identification of the critical path for both normal time and cost operations and crash time and cost operations is the prime objective of CPM. If normal time is such that the project can be completed on time, there is no need to go to crash time. If the project cannot be completed within the critical path of the full crash time, all activities—both on and off the critical path—run under crash conditions. That's when you have some real problems. If the scheduled time falls between the normal-time critical path and the full-crash-time critical path, you can selectively crash the project by spending the extra dollars to get the job completed on time.

In CPM, it is assumed that normal activity levels will result in a higher overall time at lower costs than crash condition operations. It is further assumed that for every dollar spent to reduce the amount of time required to do an activity there is a set reduction in the time required. In other words, a linear relationship exists between time saved and cost.

You can run the system under normal conditions, at full crash conditions, or at selective crash conditions. In practice, it makes little sense to run the system under full crash conditions. The objective of CPM is to identify situations where it pays to use available resources. It does not pay to run at full crash. Selective crashing will complete the job in the same time at lower cost than full crashing.

Program Output

Our CPM program appears in listing 1. Its output is relatively complex, including verification of all the input data, the selective time, early start time, early finish time, latest start time, latest finish time, and slack time for all the activities in the network. In addition, the program identifies the critical path, the time of the critical path, the cost of the critical path, the incremental cost, the normal time/cost of the critical path, and the full crash time/cost of the critical path.

Listing 1: A program for CPM, the critical-path method. Written in TRS-80 Level II BASIC, the program asks for a list of the activities in a project, the beginning and ending events of each activity, its normal time, normal cost, crash time, and crash cost.

```
10 CLEAR 1000:CLS:REM "CPM"
20 PRINT"CPM NORMAL AND CRASH TIME/COST"
30 PRINT"DEVELOPED BY STEVEN M. ZIMMERMAN, PH.D. & LEO M. CONRAD 1980"
40 INPUT"DISK SYSTEM OR LEVEL II BASIC (D/B)";S$ 
50 PRINT:PRINT" *** NOTE BEGINNING EVENTS WILL BE SORTED NUMERICAL ORDER ***"
60 INPUT"DIMENSION FOR ACTIVITIES";D
70 DIM A$(D,2),A(D,13),SV(12)
80 PRINT"INPUT MENU"
90 PRINT" K KEYBOARD"
100 PRINT" D DISK FILE"
110 PRINT" R READ STATEMENT"
120 PRINT" T1 TAPE RECORDER #-1"
130 PRINT" T2 TAPE RECORDER #-2"
140 INPUT"SELECTION";I0$
150 PRINT:PRINT"IF THIS IS GOING TO BE WORK YOU MUST NOW INPUT UP TO ";M" ACTIVITIES"
160 IF I0$="K" THEN 220 
170 INPUT"NUMBER OF ACTIVITIES";M$;EE=0 
180 PRINT"IF THIS IS GOING TO BE WORK YOU MUST NOW INPUT UP TO ";M$;
ACTIVITIES" 
190 FOR I=1 TO M 
200 INPUT"ACTIVITY CODE ";A$(I,1) 
210 INPUT"DESCRIPTION, BEGINING EVENT NUMBER, END EVENT NUMBER, NORMAL TIME, COST AND CRASH TIME, COST";A$(I,2),A(I,1),A(I,2),A(I,3),A(I,4),A(I,5),A(I,6) 
220 NEXTI 
230 END 
240 END 
```
LISTING 1 CONTINUED:

230 PRINT"SETUP TAPE # -";$10$;" TO PLAY":REM TAPE INPUT
240 IF $S$="D"CMD"T"
250 IF $O$="T1"INPUT$1,M$;EE
260 IF $O$="T2"INPUT$2,M$;EE
270 FORI=1TOM
280 IF $O$="T1"INPUT$1,A$(I,1),A$(I,2):INPUT$1,A(I,1),A(I,2),A(I,3),A(I,4),A(I,5),A(I,6)
290 IF $O$="T2"INPUT$2,A$(I,1),A$(I,2):INPUT$2,A(I,1),A(I,2),A(I,3),A(I,4),A(I,5),A(I,6)
300 NEXTI
310 IF $S$="D"CMD"R"
320 GOTO480
330 IF $O$<"D"THEN420
340 LINEINPUT"NAME OF FILE:DISK ";B$:REM DISK INPUT
350 OPEN"I",1,B$
360 INPUT$1,M$,EE
370 FORI=1TOM
380 INPUT$1,A$(I,1),A$(I,2),A(I,1),A(I,2),A(I,3),A(I,4),A(I,5),A(I,6)
390 NEXTI
400 CLOSE1
410 GOTO480
420 IF $O$<"R"THEN70
430 READM$,EE
440 FORI=1TOM:REM READ INPUT
450 READA$(I,1),A$(I,2),A(I,1),A(I,2),A(I,3),A(I,4),A(I,5),A(I,6)
460 IF $O$(I,1)="END"THEN480
470 NEXTI
480 REM PRINTS INPUT DATA FOR VERIFICATION
490 M=M$:TP=0:FORI=1TOM:IFA(I,2)>TPTHENTP=A(I,2)
495 NEXTEE=TP
500 FORJ=I+1TOM
510 FORK=J+1TOM
520 IF A(I,1)<A(J,1)THEN550
530 FOR=1TO2:SV(K)=A(I,K):A(K,1)=A(J,K):A(J,1)=SV(K):NEXTK
540 FOR=1TO2:SV(K)=A(I,K):A(K,1)=A(J,K):A(J,1)=SV(K):NEXTK
550 NEXTJ
560 XX=S:PRINT"VERIFICATION OF INPUT"
570 Z1$="CODE DESCRIPTION TIME EARLY EARLY LAST LAST SLACK"
580 Z2$="USED START FIN START CRASH"
590 Z3$="EVENT EVENT TIME COST TIME COST"
600 Z4$=""
610 PRINT"NO ";Z3$
620 PRINT" ";Z4$
630 K=0
640 C4$=""
650 FORI=1TOM
660 PRINTUSINGC4$;I;
670 C1$=""
680 C2$=""
690 C3$=""
700 PRINTUSINGC2$;A$(I,1),A$(I,2);
710 FORJ=I+1TO2
720 PRINTUSINGC1$;A(I,J);NEXTJ
730 FORJ=I+1TO6
740 NEXTJ
750 PRINT:NEXTI
760 INPUT"-2 TO ADD, -1 TO CONTINUE OR NUMBER TO CHANGE":L:IFL=-1THEN810
770 IFL<2-THEN790
780 L=L+1:M$=L+IN$:N$=N$+1
790 INPUT"INPUT CODE, DESCRIPTION, BEGINING EVENT NUMBER, END EVENT NUMBER, NORMAL TIME, COST AND CRASH TIME AND COST":A$(L,1),A$(L,2),A(L,1),A(L,2),A(L,3),A(L,4),A(L,5),A(L,6)
800 GOTO480
810 INPUT"HARD COPY OF INPUT DATA (Y/N) ";P$
820 IFP$="Y"THEN960
830 INPUT"TITLE ";T$:LPRINT"TITLE ": T$
Listing I continued:

840 INPUT"DATE";T$;LPRINT"DATE: ";T$
850 LPRINT"NO ":Z3$
860 LPRINT" ":Z4$
870 FORI=1TOM$
880 LPRINTUSINGC4$;I$
890 LPRINTUSINGC2$;A$(I,1),A$(I,2)
900 FORJ=1TO2
910 LPRINTUSINGC1$;A$(I,J)
920 FORJ=3TO6
930 LPRINTUSINGC3$;A$(I,J)
940 LPRINT"
950 NEXTI
960 REM NOW THE WORK BEGINS BEGINING EVENT IS 1 EARLY START =0 FORWARD PASS
970 INPUT"NORMAL TIME OR FULL CRASH TIME (N/C)";NC$;IFNC$<>"N"ANDNC$<>"C"THEN970
980 FORI=1TOM$
990 IFNC$="N"THEN(A$(I,7)=A$(I,3)
1000 NEXTI
1010 FORI=1TOM$
1020 IFNC$="C"THEN(A$(I,7)=A$(I,5)
1030 MAX=0
1040 FORJ=1TOM$
1050 IF(A$(J,2)<>A$(I,1)THEN1080
1060 IF(A$(J,9)>
MAX)THENMAX=A$(J,9)
1070 A$(I,8)=MAX
1080 NEXTJ
1090 A$(I,9)=A$(I,8)+A$(I,7)
1100 NEXTI
1110 REM BACKWARD PASS
1120 XM=0
1130 FORI=M/1..TO1STEP-1
1140 IF(A$(I,2)<EETHEN1160
1150 IFXM<(A$(I,9)THENXM=(A$(I,9)
1160 NEXTI
1170 FORI=M/1..TO1STEP-1
1180 IF(A$(I,2)=EETHEN(A$(I,11)=XM;GOT01250
1190 MIM=99999
1200 FORJ=M/1..TO1STEP-1
1210 IF(A$(I,2)<>A$(J,1)THEN1240
1220 IF(MIM<(A$(J,10)THENMIM=(A$(J,10)
1230 A$(I,11)=MIM
1240 NEXTJ
1250 A$(I,10)=(A$(I,11)-A$(I,7)
1260 NEXTI
1270 REM SLACK VARIABLE CALCULATIONS
1280 FORI=1TOM$
1290 A$(I,12)=(A$(I,11)-A$(I,9)
1300 NEXTI
1310 K=0;REM PRINT OUTPUT
1320 PRINT"CODE DESCRIPTION USED EARLY EARLY LAST LAST SLACK"
1330 PRINT" TIME START FIN TIME"
1340 CS$=" ###.##"
1350 FORI=1TOM$
1360 LPRINTUSINGC2$;A$(I,1),A$(I,2)
1370 FORJ=7TO12
1380 LPRINTUSINGC5$;A$(I,J)
1390 PRINT:k=K+1;IFK=13INPUT"ENTER TO PAGE";DU$;K=0
1400 NEXTI
1410 INPUT"HARD COPY OF RESULTS (Y/N)";P$;IFP$<>"Y"THEN1490
1420 IFNC$="C"LPRINT"FULL CRASH TIMER ANALYSIS"
1430 LPRINT" ":LPRINTZ1$;LPRINTZ2$
1440 FORI=1TOM$
1450 LPRINTUSINGC2$;A$(I,1),A$(I,2)
1460 FORJ=7TO12
1470 LPRINTUSING" ###.##";A$(I,J)
1480 LPRINT" ":NEXTI
Listing 1 continued:

1490 PRINT "OUTPUT MENU"
1500 PRINT "C  COST AND TIME OF CRITICAL PATH"
1510 PRINT "D  DISK"
1520 PRINT "E  END"
1530 PRINT "R  RECYCLE"
1540 PRINT "S  SELECTIVE CRASHING"
1550 PRINT "T1  TAPE#-1"
1560 INPUT "T2  TAPE#-2" SELECTION ";OP$; IFOP$="R" THEN GOTO 490
1570 IFOP$<"S" THEN GOTO 1760
1580 IFNC$<"N" THEN "CANNOT CRASH FROM FULL CRASH ENTER TO CONTINUE"; DU$; GOTO 1
490
1590 CLS: PRINT "SELECTIVE CRASHING -- STARTS FROM NORMAL RUN***"; INPUT "NEW RUN (Y/N)" ; DU$; IFDU$="Y" THEN FOR I = 1 TO M: A(I, 13) = A(I, 7) = A(I, 5) : NEXT I
1600 PRINT "NO CODE DESCRIPTION SELECT CRASH UNIT TOTAL"
1610 PRINT "TIME COST COST COST"
1620 J = 0: FOR I = 1 TO M: A(I, 13) = OANDA(I, 12) * .0001 THEN GOTO 1650
1630 X = (A(I, 6) - A(I, 4)) / (A(I, 3) - A(I, 5)) : PRINT USING C1$; I ; PRINT USING C2$; A(I, 1), A(I, 2) ; PRINT USING C3$; A(I, 7), A(I, 13), X, A(I, 6) - A(I, 4)
1640 J = J + 1: IF J = 13 THEN J = 0: INPUT "ENTER TO PAGE"; DU$
1650 NEXT I
1660 INPUT "-1 TO CONTINUE OR NUMBER TO CHANGE"; IZ: IFIZ = -1 THEN GOTO 1760
1670 INPUT "CRASH DOLLARS OVER NORMAL DOLLARS"; CD: X = A(IZ, 3) - A(IZ, 5): TS = CD / ((A(IZ, 6) - A(IZ, 4)) / X): IFTS > X THEN X = INPUT "WASTED MONEY -- ENTER TO CONTINUE"; DU$
1680 A(IZ, 13) = CD: A(IZ, 7) = A(IZ, 7) - TS: IFA(IZ, 7) < A(IZ, 5): THEN A(IZ, 7) = A(IZ, 5): INPUT "OVER CRASHED -- ENTER TO CONTINUE"; DU$
1690 GOTO 1660
1700 INPUT "HARD COPY (Y/N)"; DU$: IFDU$="N" THEN GOTO 1010
1710 LPRINT "NO CODE DESCRIPTION SELECT CRASH UNIT TOTAL"
1720 LPRINT "TIME COST COST COST"
1730 J = 0: FOR I = 1 TO M: A(I, 13) = OANDA(I, 12) * .0001 THEN GOTO 1750
1740 X = (A(I, 6) - A(I, 4)) / (A(I, 3) - A(I, 5)) : LPRINT USING C1$; I ; LPRINT USING C2$; A(I, 1), A(I, 2) ; LPRINT USING C3$; A(I, 7), A(I, 13), X, A(I, 6) - A(I, 4): J = J + 1: IF J = 13 THEN J = 0: INPUT "ENTER TO CONTINUE"; DU$
1750 GOTO 1660
1760 IFOP$<"D" THEN GOTO 1910
1770 REM IDENTIFICATION OF CRITICAL PATH AND COSTS
1780 CO = 0: PATH$ = ""; CX = 0; CY = 0; CZ = 0; CP = 0; CW = 0
1790 FOR I = 1 TO M: A(I, 12) > .00001 THEN GOTO 1810: REM O DEFINED AS .00001 ...
1810 NEXT I: C6$ = "#####,#,####,#,####,#": IFNC$ = "C" THEN C6W = CY = CX
1820 CLS: PRINT "CRITICAL PATH" ; PRINTPATH$;
1830 PRINT "TIME OF CRITICAL PATH " ; C1W : PRINT "COST OF CRITICAL PATH " ; C1W + C6W , "INCREMENTAL COST "; C1W: PRINT "NORMAL TIME CRITICAL PATH " ; CO
1840 PRINT "NORMAL COST OF CRITICAL PATH " ; CX
1850 PRINT "FULL CRASH TIME OF CRITICAL PATH " ; CP : PRINT "FULL CRASH COST OF CRITICAL PATH " ; CY
1860 INPUT "HARD COPY (Y/N)" ; F$: IFF$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 1490
1870 LPRINT "" ; LPRINT "CRITICAL PATH " ; PATH$;
1880 LPRINT "TIME OF CRITICAL PATH " ; C1W: LPRINT "COST OF CRITICAL PATH " ; C1W + C6W , "INCREMENTAL COST "; C1W: LPRINT "NORMAL TIME CRITICAL PATH " ; CO
1890 LPRINT "NORMAL COST OF CRITICAL PATH " ; CX
1900 LPRINT "FULL CRASH TIME OF CRITICAL PATH " ; CP : LPRINT "FULL CRASH COST OF CRITICAL PATH " ; CY
1910 IFOP$ = "E" THEN END
1920 IFOP$<"D" THEN GOTO 1970
1930 LINE INPUT "NAME OF FILE:DISK "; X$ : OPEN "O", 1, X$
1940 PRINT#1, M%, EE
1950 FOR I = 1 TO M : PRINT#1, CHR$(34); A$(I, 1); CHR$(34); ";"; CHR$(34); A$(I, 2); CHR$(34); A(I, 1); A(I, 2); A(I, 3); A(I, 4); A(I, 5); A(I, 6): NEXT I
1960 CLOSE #1: GOTO 1490
1970 IF$ = "D" THEN CMD$ = "T"

Listing 1 continued on page 384
Listing 1 continued:

2000 IF S$="D" THEN CMD "R"
2010 GOTO 1490
2020 REM PUT DATA HERE FIRST ACTIVITIES THEN ENDING EVENT NUMBER THEN CODE,
DESCRIPTION, BEGINING EVENT, ENDING EVENT, NORMAL TIME, COST AND CRASH TIME, COST
FOR EACH ACTIVITY
2030 DATA 18,9
2040 DATA A, ACCT. PAPERS, 1, 2, 2, 20, 1, 30
2050 DATA Z, PERMITS, 2, 7, 5, 4, 80
2060 DATA B, SHOP BANKERS, 1, 3, 4, 40, 3, 60
2070 DATA C, SHOP REAL ESTATE, 1, 4, 13, 130, 10, 170
2080 DATA D, MARKET STUDY, 2, 3, 4, 40, 3, 50
2090 DATA G, CONTRACTOR, 2, 5, 2, 22, 1, 17
2100 DATA H, ART. PLANS, 3, 5, 4, 30, 3, 60
2110 DATA E, INSURANCE, 2, 6, 1, 13, 5, 15
2120 DATA F, BIDS, 2, 6, 1, 13, 5, 15
2130 DATA I, LAND, 4, 5, 11, 10, 10, 130
2140 DATA J, MATERIAL, 5, 6, 3, 30, 2, 40
2150 DATA K, PLANS, 5, 6, 3, 30, 2, 120
2160 DATA L, SURVEY, 5, 6, 3, 30, 2, 40
2170 DATA M, BUY MAT #1, 6, 8, 7, 30, 4, 40
2180 DATA N, BUY MAT #2, 6, 9, 8, 20, 5, 50
2190 DATA O, LAYOUT, 7, 8, 21, 11, 12, 120
2200 DATA P, FOUNDATION, 8, 9, 9, 30, 6, 60
2210 DATA Q, HIRE CREW 2, 7, 9, 2, 20, 1, 30

Text continued from page 380:

You must use this information with care. It is possible—and usual—for the critical path to switch around as selective crashing is applied. You must keep track of this switching yourself. The internal memory in our system was not sufficient to design this activity into the program.

Listing 2 shows a set of input data for our construction project. Listing 3 shows output for a typical run, and listing 4 shows output for a full crash analysis.

Program Input

We wanted to keep the input data to a minimum. We therefore decided to input an activity code, beginning event, ending event, the normal time/cost, and the crash time/cost.

Running the Program

The program begins by identifying itself. The first question asked concerns the type of system being used. This question is necessary in order to control the shutting off and turning on of the time clock when using tape input/output under the disk system, and to avoid encountering the CMD "__" statement when using a Level II BASIC system.

For our illustration, the answer to this question is not critical since we will use neither tape nor disk input. (If you do not have a disk system, do not try to use the disk input and output functions because they won't work. We haven't tried this trick and can't tell you what the results would be.)

Text continued on page 388

NEW FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER WHY STOP AT 256K OF RAM?

PC/RAM STACK
256K/512K Ram Extension Board For The IBM Personal Computer

PC/RAM STACK allows expanding the IBM Personal Computer's memory by 512K in just one I/O expansion slot, leaving the other slots available for I/O functions and peripherals.

SUGGESTED RETAIL
512K Model $1795.00
256K Expandable to 512K $1195.00
256K Non Expandable Model $995.00
Add On Modules 64K $150.00 each

FREE SOFTWARE
With each 256K or 512K PC/Ram Stack purchased before September 1, "MDISK" software allows accessing all or part of PC/Ram Stack as if it were Disk Drive C. Only 5 to 10 times faster.

FEATURES:
- Designed specifically for the IBM Personal Computer
- Plugs into any of the five expanding slots
- Available in 256K or 512K versions
- Field expandable from 256K to 512K
- On board error checking
- Fully assembled, tested and burned in
- Access time 250 nano sec.
- Cycle time 410 nano sec.
- STACKED RAMs for maximum density
- Only 10" Long
- Fully Socketed
- 1 Year Warranty

PC/RAM STACK uses state-of-the art technology to deliver the highest density memory in the industry.

PC/RAM STACK allows expanding the IBM Personal Computer's memory by 512K in just one I/O expansion slot, leaving the other slots available for I/O functions and peripherals.

SUGGESTED RETAIL
512K Model $1795.00
256K Expandable to 512K $1195.00
256K Non Expandable Model $995.00
Add On Modules 64K $150.00 each

FREE SOFTWARE
With each 256K or 512K PC/Ram Stack purchased before September 1, "MDISK" software allows accessing all or part of PC/Ram Stack as if it were Disk Drive C. Only 5 to 10 times faster.

FEATURES:
- Designed specifically for the IBM Personal Computer
- Plugs into any of the five expanding slots
- Available in 256K or 512K versions
- Field expandable from 256K to 512K
- On board error checking
- Fully assembled, tested and burned in
- Access time 250 nano sec.
- Cycle time 410 nano sec.
- STACKED RAMs for maximum density
- Only 10" Long
- Fully Socketed
- 1 Year Warranty

PC/RAM STACK uses state-of-the art technology to deliver the highest density memory in the industry.
SUPER MICRO COMPUTERS
from $2,395.00

CI-MWS03-SB — LSI 11/2 computer workstation. LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. 2 port serial I/O. CRT terminal. 1 mega byte floppy disk system. Desktop workstation $7,795.00

CI-MWS23-MB — LSI 11/23 computer workstation. LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. CRT terminal. 10 mega byte cartridge disk system. 4 port serial I/O. Desktop workstation $11,295.00

Cl-103 DESKTOP COMPUTER — Complete computer system enclosed within a VT103 video terminal with LSI 11/2 and 64KB Memory $3,295.00
With LSI 11/23 and 256KB Memory $4,995.00

Cl-1103LK — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis $2,395.00

Cl-11/23 AC — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis $3,795.00

Cl9448-96 — 96 mega byte cartridge disk system with controller. 80 mega bytes fixed and 16 mega bytes removable $10,500.00

Cl-1220 — Dual drive, double density, double sided, 2MB capacity floppy plus DMA LSI 11 controller $2,795.00

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
Listing 2: A printout of the input for the sample run of the CPM program shown in listing 1. Input includes the beginning and ending events of each activity, normal time and cost, and crash time and cost.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>END</th>
<th>NORMAL TIME</th>
<th>NORMAL COST</th>
<th>CRASH TIME</th>
<th>CRASH COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>ACCT. PAPER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>SHOP BANKER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SHOP REAL E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>130.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>PERMITS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>MARKET STUD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>CONTRACTOR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>ART. PLANS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>COST STUDY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>LAND</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>MATERIAL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>PLANS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>SURVEY</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>BUY MAT #1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>BUY MAT #2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>LAYOUT</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>HIRE CREW #2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>FOUNDATION</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 3: Output of the sample run of the CPM program in listing 1. The critical path is identified, as are its normal time and cost, and its crash time and cost. The critical path is activities C I K N P. Normal time of completion is 59 weeks; normal cost is 430 units. Crash time is 40 weeks, but at a cost of 170 additional units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>TIME USED</th>
<th>EARLY START</th>
<th>EARLY FIN</th>
<th>LAST START</th>
<th>LAST FIN</th>
<th>SLACK TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ACCT. PAPER</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>SHOP BANKER</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>SHOP REAL E</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>PERMITS</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>MARKET STUD</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>CONTRACTOR</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>41.70</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td>39.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>ART. PLANS</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Listing 3 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Time (Early)</th>
<th>Cost (Early)</th>
<th>Time (Last)</th>
<th>Cost (Last)</th>
<th>Slack (Time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>COST STUDY</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>LAND</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>MATERIAL</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>PLANS</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>SURVEY</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>26.00</td>
<td>48.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>BUY MAT #1</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>34.00</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>BUY MAT #2</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>51.00</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>LAYOUT</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>HIRE CREW 2</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>31.00</td>
<td>57.00</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>FOUNDATION</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CRITICAL PATH: C I K N P
TIME OF CRITICAL PATH: 59
COST OF CRITICAL PATH: 430
INCREMENTAL COST: 0
NORMAL TIME OF CRITICAL PATH: 59
NORMAL COST OF CRITICAL PATH: 430
FULL CRASH TIME OF CRITICAL PATH: 40
FULL CRASH COST OF CRITICAL PATH: 600

Listing 4: Output from a full crash run of the program in listing 1. The incremental cost of shortening the project by 19 weeks is 170 units.

FULL CRASH TIMER ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Time (Early)</th>
<th>Cost (Early)</th>
<th>Time (Last)</th>
<th>Cost (Last)</th>
<th>Slack (Time)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ACCT. PAPER</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>SHOP BANKER</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>SHOP REAL E</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>PERMITS</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>MARKET STUD</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>CONTRACTOR</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>18.30</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>INSURANCE</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>29.50</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>ART. PLANS</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>COST STUDY</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>LAND</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>MATERIAL</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td>28.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>PLANS</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>SURVEY</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>33.00</td>
<td>34.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 4 continued on page 388
A note follows about the ordering of data input. The program requires the events to be ordered numerically from the beginning event. You need not input the data in this order; the program will do the ordering for you. If you add an activity in the adjustment cycle, the program will insert the step where appropriate.

The next question concerns the dimension of the problem. We made this a variable input because some of you will have larger systems than ours; others will remove some of our remarks statements and possibly go to compress format to pick up some additional capacity. The maximum-size problem we can run for this program is approximately 180 activities. This has been satisfactory, but we thought that allowing the dimension to be reduced any further would be unacceptable.

The input menu defines alternative methods for giving data to the program. It is as follows:

**INPUT MENU**

- **K** KEYBOARD
- **D** DISK FILE
- **R** READ STATEMENT
- **T1** TAPE RECORDER #1
- **T2** TAPE RECORDER #2

The original data will have to be input either from the keys or from data statements. At the end of a run, you will be able to save a file on disk or tape. You can then reinput and update that information in some future run or save the results for demonstration purposes.

Each of the above data-input procedures results in a slightly different sequence of steps. If you set up the data statements at the end of your program according to the instructions in statement 2020, you will be ready to use the R instruction. Note that the first data line (2030) contains the number of activities to be read in and the number of the ending event. All the following data lines contain the code of the event, description of the event, beginning-event number, ending-event number, normal time/cost, and crash time/cost. If you are not using the built-in data, removing lines 2030-2210 will pick up some additional space for the dimension question reviewed above.

A little delay occurs after you have completed the input of data. This is due to the sorting routine noted above.

The next thing you will see on your video display will be the screen full of information shown in figure 2. You will then be given the option to page the data whenever the information requires more than one screen. At the end of the listing, you will be asked the following question:

```
-2 TO ADD, -1 TO CONTINUE OR NUMBER TO CHANGE?
```

This is where it is possible to add additional activities. Your only limit is the size of your dimension statement. You may also correct any errors you may have made. After each addition or correction, the program again sorts the activities in order of the beginning events and reprints the list.

After you have completed the above activity, the program will give you the option of using your printer to obtain hard copy of what was on screen. If you select this option, you also will be asked to input a title and date for identification purposes.

When the printer is finished, or if you did not choose hard copy, you will be asked the type of run you are interested in. The program allows you to make an analysis at normal
time and cost, full crash time and cost, or at some level of selective crashing. Take care to keep track of the costs of the various levels of selective crashing because the program will not keep track of the costs of alternative critical paths or of crashing on other than the critical path. The programming to handle this was so large that we thought it would reduce the capacity of the program below the point of usefulness to many people. This was a difficult decision and a hard trade-off to make.

If you plan to do selective crashing, it is necessary to start from normal time. You cannot crash further once you have performed the full crash function. After you have completed your selection, the computer must go to work. If you have a large problem, go make yourself a cup of coffee and relax. When the task has been completed, the information in figure 3 will be shown on the screen.

As with the input data, the program will give you the option of paging through the output results if the amount of information is greater than can be contained in a single screen. You will also have the option of hard copy.

The next thing you will see on the screen is the output menu:

**OUTPUT MENU**

C  COST & TIME OF CRITICAL PATH
D  DISK
E  END
R  RECYCLE
S  SELECTIVE CRASHING
T1  TAPE #1
T2  TAPE #2 SELECTION?

Most alternatives are self-explanatory. We will walk through the C and S options.

**Cost and Time of Critical Path**

If you select the C option, you see a display of results like the following:

- **CRITICAL PATH:** C I K N P
- **TIME OF CRITICAL PATH:** 59
- **COST OF CRITICAL PATH:** 430
- **INCREMENTAL COST:** 0
- **NORMAL TIME OF CRITICAL PATH:** 59
- **NORMAL COST OF CRITICAL PATH:** 430
- **FULL CRASH TIME OF CRITICAL PATH:** 40
- **FULL CRASH COST OF CRITICAL PATH:** 600
- **HARD COPY (Y/N)?**

You could have identified the critical path by seeing which activities had zero slack times. This is what the computer does for you. It then examines the time/cost of the critical path. Again, you must keep track of this information because the computer will not keep track of the time/cost information for you as the critical path shifts for various degrees of crashing. When you have completed this cycle, the program will return to the output menu detailed above.

**Selective Crashing**

The S option allows you to do selective crashing. You can approach the crashing activity in many different ways. We think you will work out your own as you use this program. If you need to get near the full crash time, you can crash everything on the critical path. If you need only a limited degree of crashing, start with those items with the lowest unit cost of crashing and see if this gives the result you want. Experiment with this option; it is the most important one from the managerial standpoint. To get the greatest benefit out of this program, you will have to know how to use this option well.

The new run option allows you to start over anytime in your selective crashing activities and do a degree of
experimentation. You should answer (Y) to this question on the first run just to clear the machine. After answering this question, you will see the display shown in figure 4.

All activities on the critical path will be listed, plus all activities that have been crashed. You can get the total cost of crashing from this listing by adding the crash costs yourself.

If you need to do only a limited amount of crashing, start with the lowest unit cost of crashing and work up to the more expensive items. If you must do an extensive amount of crashing, you may want to fully crash all items of the critical path. Do not be surprised if the critical path changes as a result of these efforts.

Once you have made your analysis, the program will recycle and find the new critical path.

One procedure we have found useful is to run the system at normal time/cost and then at full crash time/cost. This defines the limits within which we can work and gives us a way to see how close our program results are to the best times that can be produced.

Conclusion

CPM is a powerful project-planning technique. This program makes it easy for the construction worker, engineer, or any other businessperson to apply the technique. We hope that you derive as much benefit from our program as we have.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO</th>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SELECT TIME</th>
<th>CRASH COST</th>
<th>UNIT COST</th>
<th>TOTAL COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SHOP REAL E</td>
<td>13.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>13.33</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>LAND</td>
<td>11.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>PLANS</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>23.33</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>LAYOUT</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>FOUNDATION</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 1 TO CONTINUE OR NUMBER TO CHANGE?

Figure 4: The display shown on the screen after the new run option has been answered.
Threaded Interpretive Languages

How to implement FORTH on your 280
by Ronald Loeliger

This book develops an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the Zilog 280 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application and equivalent routines for different processors.

272 pages; hardcover
18.95

Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System

The most popular Pascal version explained by its creator
by Kenneth L. Boulas

Written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System, this informative book is an orientation guide to the System.

For the novice, this book steps through the System, bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, the reader will find the Guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications.

ISBN 0-07-006745-7
204 pages; softcover
11.95

The BYTE Book of Pascal

A powerful, structured language
Blaise W. Liflick, Editor

Based on articles, language forums, and letters from BYTE magazine, this work is a valuable software resource. Pascal continues to be popular as a structured programming language. Written for both potential and established users, this book introduces the Pascal language and examines its merits and possible implementations. Featured are two versions of a Pascal compiler, one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly language; a chess-playing program; and an APL interpreter.

ISBN 0-07-037823-1
334 pages hardcover
$25.00

Beyond Games: Systems Software for Your 6502 Personal Computer

Creating programs for the Apple, Atari, Challenger and PET computers
by Kenneth Skier

At last, a complete programming guidebook. A self-contained course in structured programming and top-down design, this book presents a powerful set of tools for building an extended monitor, disassembler, hexadecimal dump routine and text editor programs.

440 pages; softcover
14.95

BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Vols. I and II

Valuable programs for professional and hobbyist
by Fred R. Rückdeschel

Designed for the engineer, scientist, experimenter, and student, this series presents a complete scientific subroutine package featuring routines written in both standard Microsoft and North Star BASIC.

• Volume I covers plotting, complex variables, vector and matrix operation, random number generation, and series approximations.
• Volume II includes least-squares approximation, special polynomial functions, approximating techniques, optimization, roots of functions, interpolation, differentiation, and integration.

Volume I
336 pages; hardcover
19.95

Volume II
ISBN 0-07-054202-3
800 pages; hardcover
23.95

The hard facts about Software from Byte Books

Name
Title
Address
City
State
Zip
Check
Amount
Enclosed
Bill Visa/Master Card Number
Expiration
Date
Add 75¢ per book to cover shipping costs:

Total

BYTE Books 70 Main Street Peterborough, N.H. 03458
Circle 65 on inquiry card.
For my money, the West Coast Computer Faire has become the most important show of the year. Now true, some other shows like COMDEX and the NCC attract more big spenders, and they treat the press more royally. If what you want are big parties with lots of free booze, those are the places to go. They’re also important for announcements from the big companies like IBM and DEC; and the mainframe and minicomputer people, who think they’re the driving force in computer futures, show up at NCC when they wouldn’t come to the Faire.

They don’t know what they’re missing. The West Coast Computer Faire tracks microcomputers and small popular computers—and that’s where the real future of computing lies.

It’s interesting to see who’s at the Faire. There are hundreds—this year it seemed like thousands—of displays. “Big” companies, some new like Osborne and some “established” (more than five years old) like Cromemco, have booths. But there are surprising omissions, giants of yesteryear who have vanished with little trace. There are the industry pacesetters like Bill Godbout and George Morrow. The real drivers of the microcomputer industry, the little one-programmer software houses which lurk this year in the tiny inexpensive booths along the walls, in two years will wear three-piece suits and have large center-display spaces.

I’m always relieved when the West Coast Computer Faire ends. Not that I don’t enjoy the Faire; quite the opposite. I get to see the future before it happens; sometimes I discover some exciting new developments before any other journalists do and have the thrill of helping some future industry leader get started. (That isn’t really altruism. It’s in my interest to tell readers about worthwhile but obscure new products.) But for three days I’m running around looking at software and hardware, and by Sunday evening I’m plumb worn out. For the very reasons I like the Faire, it’s exhausting.

Each year’s Faire is different. Last year’s I could characterize as promising; lots of really neat products would be out Real Soon Now. This year many of them were, but the theme was more of consolidation. There wasn’t a lot of new hardware and very little new software, except for an infinite number of computer games. You couldn’t go two feet without seeing small creatures swimming through mazes while devouring little dots. They were chomping dots on Atari computers and Apples and TRS-80s, and there was even a black-and-white CP/M version for a Z-19 terminal! But there wasn’t a lot of really new stuff.

68000-Based Systems

But there were some new products. In hardware, the biggest new items were systems that use the Motorola 68000 chip (32-bit data and address registers; 16-bit data bus). The two that I spent some time looking at were the Fortune 32:16 by Fortune Systems Corporation and the Sage II from Sage Computer Technology.

Except for the 68000 chip, the two computers couldn’t be more different. The Fortune 32:16 is a slick, space-age plastic machine that comes complete with detachable keyboard and a “sculpted” swivel-mounted monitor; the whole thing looks like a Frank Kelly Freas science fiction illustration of a future computer. The operating system is menu driven and very much business oriented. Fortune Systems offers COBOL and FORTRAN and the like, all at fairly high prices, and again, the whole pitch is toward the business user. Although the actual Fortune 32:16 operating system is Unix, Fortune Systems keeps that pretty well hidden inside the business-menu shell; and when the exhibitors
Collector Edition
BYTE COVERS

The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is 11" x 14", including 1 1/2" border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. The artist, Robert Tinney, has personally inspected, signed and numbered each print. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print guaranteeing its quality and limited number.

The price of a Collector Edition Byte Cover is $25, plus $3 per shipment for postage and handling ($8 for overseas airmail). Collector Prints 9, 10, 11 and 12 can be purchased as a set for $80, as can Prints 13, 14, 15 and 16.

Collector Edition Byte Covers are also available in the beautiful mat and frame shown above for $60 each (if Set 9-12 or Set 13-16 is ordered framed and matted, the price per set is $200). The mat is a neutral gray which blends with most decors, and the black 12" x 16" frame is trimmed in silver. The print is mounted under non-glare glass.

Framed and matted prints are shipped UPS—no delivery to P.O. boxes. Because of expense and breakage, no framed prints are shipped overseas. Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery for framed prints.

To order use the coupon below; Visa and Master Charge orders may call Toll Free.
were demonstrating their computer, they never took the cover off or talked about what's inside.

Sage, on the other hand, is proud of the innards of its single-card machine. It doesn't sell keyboards and monitors. But, although Sage is proud of its hardware, it didn't plan on any outside outfits making aftermarket add-on equipment. The Sage II is very small. The box contains two 5½-inch floppy disks (a hard disk could be substituted for one of them) and isn't much bigger than the disk drives. There just isn't any room for expansion without changing the box. The power supply is a switching power supply, tiny in comparison to the brute-force monsters I have on my Godbout System. The operating system being used right now on the Sage II is UCSD Pascal. Because that compiles to an intermediate p-code rather than true machine language, it has tended to be slow on previous microcomputers; but Carl Helmers, a UCSD Pascal enthusiast, likes the Sage implementation because, as he says, the 68000 is so fast that you don't notice how "slow" p-code is.

Sage says it'll have Unix running Real Soon Now, and it doesn't intend to hide it inside a shell. Sage people are more comfortable talking to engineers and computer hackers than business types.

Both systems are affordable. The Fortune 32:16 with keyboard and monitor, a single 5½-inch floppy disk, 128K-byte memory, and Unix (with a C compiler) but no other software is just under $5000; the system they were demonstrating at the show, with one floppy disk plus a 5-megabyte hard disk and 512K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), is about $7500. I get the impression Fortune Systems can deliver systems fairly quickly if you're ready to pay.

The Sage II costs a bit less for more memory and a faster processor. Remember, though, you'll need a terminal, and one to match the Fortune keyboard and monitor will run you at least $1200. You'll also need an operating system. UCSD Pascal is $400; Sage doesn't know what the cost will be when Unix is added. You can put in an order and a deposit and get your computer in a couple of months.

While neither system is cheap, for under $10,000 you can buy the power of a minicomputer costing five times that. These machines—and by the time this is published I'm sure there'll be others—make the 68000 chip a strong challenger for the future. [Editor's Note: Cromemco announced its 68000/Z80 board and Corvus surprised everyone when it introduced its 68000-based computer with built-in Omni-Net. . . . M. H.]

One word of warning: I'm describing systems I saw at the show. I have not seen either of them in an actual user environment, and indeed I haven't even seen the insides of the Fortune 32:16 box. I wouldn't buy either one without knowing more than I do now. I'm trying to project the future, not recommend specific systems.

On that score, last year there were a number of breathless announcements of Z8000 chip systems. This year there wasn't a single Z8000 at the show! It looks as if the Z8000 is a chip whose time has passed. It's a pity, because it has good architecture and an excellent instruction set; but in my judgment, it was a victim of too few chips delivered too late, and now I doubt anyone will invest in making a first class system for it. [Editor's Note: Olivetti, perhaps best known for its typewriters, has just announced its personal computer. Z8000-based, it contains 128K bytes of RAM and one double-sided 5½-inch disk drive capable of storing 320K bytes per disk. Cost: $3000. . . . M. H.]

S-100 and CP/M

On the other hand, S-100 bus systems, the 8086, 8088, and their cousins were all at the Faire. Bill Godbout with software from G&G Engineering had a multiuser CP/M system running smoothly: three consoles with word processing, BASIC, and a business package all running simultaneously with no noticeable delays. The demonstration used the Godbout controller and a Morrow hard disk, available to the public Real Soon Now (Godbout's documentation wasn't quite finished as of Faire time; but it should be by now).

I had lunch with Bill Godbout during the Faire, and he told me some of his future plans for the 8086 family. Bill talks high technology at a rapid-fire pace, and I don't always understand what he's saying. (I don't have to feel too bad; my engineering-genius friend Tony Pietsch was at the lunch, and even he missed some of Bill's points about future chips.) The important point, though, is that Godbout has gathered a prodigious reputation for thinking ahead, so that people who've invested in his systems in the past won't be left hung out to dry when new technology overtakes them; and he's got a lot of new 8086/8088 products in the works.

Then too, Digital Research intends to support the 8086 family, so that the 8-bit CP/M users won't find all their software useless if they move up to a bigger machine. I'll have full reports on some of these new operating systems in another article; I'm getting them running in the next couple of weeks.

The S-100 people alone might not have enough influence to keep the 8086 family competitive with the 68000. But then there's the IBM Personal Computer; with IBM behind it, the 8086 chip is bound to stay important. However, there weren't many IBM Personal Computers at the show.

Incidentally, most of the small systems houses that had IBM machines were in complete agreement with my assessment of the IBM keyboard design, namely, that it took brains to mess that up as badly as IBM did. (For those who haven't seen it, IBM took the nicest keyboard I've ever seen, then put extra keys between the Z and the Shift keys so that touch typists simply cannot use the IBM
ONE KEY WORD PROCESSING
on your TELEVIDEO™
with WORDSTAR™ and...

Nu Key™
$99.95
Mastercard Visa

- Nu Key™ Automates the 36 most commonly used word processing functions
- Adds one key capabilities to TELEVISIONS™
- Comes complete with 14 new matching keycaps

For your TELEVIDEO™ 950, TS-800, TS-800A, and TS-802
PLEASE SEND WORDSTAR SERIAL NUMBER TO:

Business Solutions, Inc.
91 W. Long Lake Rd., Suite 14
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313) 540-3360

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TELESOLUTIONS™ of TELEVIDEO / WORDSTAR™ of KOMPO INTERNATIONAL

Now available from your computer store—the whole line of AJ couplers and modems.

Starting now you can buy AJ acoustic data couplers and modems directly from your local computer store.

Not just selected models. Any models. Ranging from the 0-450 bps A242A, the world’s most widely used acoustic data coupler, to the revolutionary AJ 1259 triple modem that handles 300 bps Bell 103, 1200 bps Bell 212A, and 1200 bps VA 3400 protocols.

Whether you need full or half duplex or both in one; originate or answer, auto answer; acoustic coupling, or direct- connect—there’s a model for you in the AJ line.

Starting now you don’t have to settle for second best.

For the location of your local computer store handling the AJ line, call toll-free: 800/533-9721
California residents call 408/263-8520, Ext. 307.

ANDERSON
JACOBSON
keyboard. Sigh.) But despite their small numbers, the IBM systems got more than their share of attention.

Companies with marvelous add-ons for the IBM were also at the Faire. There were memory expansion and video boards for the IBM and publications on how to buy a "bare-bones" IBM and add your own memory and disk drives. I think the explosion of IBM support—both hardware and software—has begun.

IBM is encouraging that. Its documents tell all. IBM apparently learned from Texas Instruments' poorly planned marketing of the TI-99/4A. Interestingly, so did Texas Instruments; I talked to some TI-99/4A programmers, and TI is now trying to retreat from the position it took when the unit first came out of ignorance. At that time, TI worked very hard at keeping you outside the machine. There was no editor or assembler, and TI told you nothing about the hardware interface. TI had rightly concluded that the hobbyists and hackers were a tiny part of the market and wrongly concluded that they were, therefore, unimportant. As a result, the young computer hackers worked with other machines—Apple, Atari, S-100 bus, and TRS-80—and wrote programs and developed hardware add-ons for those computers. Since well over half the really good stuff for microcomputers has come from hobbyists and hackers, TI found itself cut off from the mainstream. IBM, on the other hand, encourages amateurs, and you could already see the results at the Computer Faire: memory boards, communications software, and even a few games, although the IBM hasn't been out long enough for many of those to evolve. Next year there'll be a lot of them.

The upshot is that there's no single direction for the microcomputer world to go in. The 68000 chip will not absorb the market; but neither will the 8086/8088 family drive out the 68000. The same will be true for operating systems. We'll shortly have both Unix- and CP/M-derived systems, and neither will be able to completely dominate the market; both will have fanatic supporters.

Thus, I've no advice for those seeking to upgrade their systems. If really pressed, I'll continue to recommend the S-100 bus, CP/M system as the most versatile; there's far more software and hardware for that system at affordable prices. True, the 68000 machines with Unix may be able to tap into a lot of software originally developed for minicomputers; but from what I've seen at any rate, most of that software is overpriced, and some of it is just dreadful, while the microcomputer software field is bursting with new ideas and concepts. But unless you push me to the wall, I'll recommend waiting a bit for the dust to settle before investing in an updated microcomputer.

Other Hardware
An external Apple fan, a small muffin fan that hangs on the outside of your Apple II, was exhibited at the Faire. It has four 110-volt outlets on the back. I suppose half the other exhibitors who used Apples bought a fan to use during the Faire.

There was Semidisk from Semidisk Systems, an S-100 memory card that is said to let your 8080, 8085, or Z80 do what G&G Engineering's Warp Drive does for my Godbout 8085/8088: reduce file-access time dramatically. Semidisk sells 512K bytes of RAM for $1995 and a full megabyte for $2995, complete with all software. The exhibitors told me it will run on Ezekial, my ancient Z80 system with its antique but reliable iCom drives. If it'll run on that, it'll run on anything.

As I was writing this, I got a call from Bill Godbout: he had Semidisk running with a Godbout 8085/8088 system and indeed could get both Warp Drive and Semidisk running together and transfer back and forth between them. Bill was impressed. More on Semidisk in another article.

Finally, there's Micro-Professor, a strange and nearly unique educational device that a Taiwan company called Multitech Industrial Corporation adds a second manual for a hefty manual, but alas the manual supplied doesn't fit in there, nor does the power supply. So, the plastic box is enclosed in a much larger heavy-duty cardboard box. Not only is there room for a manual inside the box, but it's needed. The manual that is supplied is a bit intimidating. Oh, it tells all you'll ever need to know about the Z80: its architecture, instruction set, assembler language, and the like. But it launches right into the high-tech language with scarcely any concession to those who aren't quite up to absorbing it. The first words after the table of contents (actually on the page facing the table of contents) are:

1. MPF-1 Specification
   1.1 Hardware Specification
   (1) CPU: Zilog Z-80 CPU with 158 instructions and 2.5 MHz maximum clock rate. For MPF-1, system clock is 1.79 MHz.

No doubt Steve Ciarcia would find that intriguing; but it's a bit much for my high school boys. On the other hand, buried way back in the MP manual are some really interesting experiments, computer music and stuff like that, which would get kids really interested if they ever read that far.

I could recommend Micro-Professor as a high-school graduation present for students not terrified of technology; but until Multitech Industrial Corporation adds a second manual introducing the first one, I fear it'll miss its best markets. That's a pity because this country needs products that raise the high-tech level of our high school students, and the MP hardware seems well designed for that.
FULBRAID®
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

- Symbol Generator
- Graph Plotter
- 3D Generator
- Surface Plotter
- Graphic Terminal Emulator
- Screen Printer
- ANSI/EPSON

$56.00

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
SAVE $950

(LETS YOU THE HARDWARE FREE)

MAXTEK, INC. 2908 Oregon Court, Torrance, CA 90705
Available in Europe from Micronex Ltd., Chew Magna, England 3042 (STD 027-589 3042)

IMMEDIATE ATTENTION!

Please send specifications on:

- XAVAX One (board only, 128KB RAM) ($2,000)
- XAVAX Two (with 10MB Winchester) ($8,500)
- XAVAX/UNIX™ (hardware kit) ($6,000)
- IBM bitonic I/O controller (880kb) ($2,000)
- ANSI Winchester controller (8 ea) ($1,000)
- BizBank™ bank and trust manager ($6,000)
- BizBooks™ business management ($5,000)
- TekGen™ genetic engineering ($20,000)
- BizTek™ quarterly updates of commercial user software development ($1,250)

Mail checkmarked copy. Please enclose letterhead or business card.

Phone: (319) 323-2332

XAVAX CORPORATION

300 Northwest Tower, Bettendorf, IA 52722

910-525-1177

Circle 408 on Inquiry card.
Speaking of Software . . .

If it's hard to sum up the hardware at the Faire, it's nearly impossible to summarize the software. There's just too much, and everyone claims to deliver the Earth for a pittance. It's hard to recommend anything I don't have running on my machines, and I won't have time for new products for several weeks. Thus, I can only mention a few specials that caught my attention.

There was one head-to-head contest between programs I've long used: Spellguard versus The Word. I love to have high-quality software houses fighting to provide me more services for less money. There's a good war going now between Innovative Software Associates (Spellguard) and Oasis Systems (The Word). Both put out really good spelling programs, and I use both every day. The Word gives you more information about your text, but it's not quite as easy to use as Spellguard. Spellguard's dictionary is easier to reorganize, and I find it simpler to make special Spellguard disks for each book, then later compare them with the "standard" dictionary that comes with Spellguard. The Word's dictionary is larger but has a few inaccuracies. Oasis has just come out with The Word Plus, a menu-driven version making it almost as easy to use as Spellguard. And so forth. The two programs are neck and neck and fighting hard, and we users can only benefit from the competition.

I met old friends at the Faire. Mike and Nancy Lehman, who last year had a small booth where they hawked their Pascal/MT+, were now with Gary Kildall and the Digital Research crew. Adam Osborne looked more harried than ever as he shuttled between the McGraw-Hill/Osborne publications display and the two Osborne computer demonstrations. Bill Gates and the Microsoft people threw an enormous party. With all of them, the Faire theme was quite literally consolidation: they've firmed up products announced last year and have bold new software waiting in the wings which they're not ready to announce yet.

I also saw The Last One, which apparently works, and Pearl: they generate BASIC programs that are strong in handling files through menu-driven scripts. A lot of people seemed interested; I fear I wasn't. I might have been a few years ago, and I do think that getting the computer to assist you in making programming understandable to the user is a very good idea. But for me, the ability to do that in BASIC just isn't useful enough to warrant the time it would take to learn to use these program generators. I'm sure others will have a different opinion.

Then there are the games. Tons and tons of games. Space wars. Dot-eating creatures. Some really nifty Apple graphics in a program called Swashbuckler from Datamost of Chatsworth. And just tons and tons of war-game simulations. Many years ago I was very involved with board-type war games; it was obvious that one could get rich in that field, if that's the kind of work you wanted to do. It looks to me as if that opportunity is here again, only this time the game "board" is a computer display and you can get really complex combat rules since the computer keeps track of what's going on. Two groups of gamemakers caught my eye: Strategic Simulations of Mountain View, California, who have a whole mess of campaign games ranging from the Civil War to fantasy, and my old friends at Automated Simulation (Epyx) who continue to put out playable mind challengers.

Broderbund Software, which first appeared a few years ago in a tiny booth back against the far wall, was out in the middle with an elaborate setup. It was hard to get close to the booth: like Sirius Software, Broderbund had a number of computers, and huge crowds were pushing their way toward the booth. The graphics were gorgeous. Alas, it has dropped Galactic Trader and most of the other games that I liked so much; its
ADALAB is a small lab computer system with LARGE capabilities from Interactive Microware, Inc.
ADALAB HARDWARE PACKS MORE POWER... for collecting data and controlling your laboratory instruments. It includes a 12-bit analog voltage input, a 12-bit analog voltage output, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, a 32-bit real-time clock and two 15-bit timers/counters... ALL ON A SINGLE APPLE INTERFACE CARD!
QUICK/I/O SOFTWARE MAKES IT EASY... Simple commands in BASIC give you control of all hardware features of ADALAB. Sample programs and easy-to-use manuals will enable you to start using your ADALAB system right away. Additional software for laboratory applications is available at extra cost. A complete self-test diagnostic program is included to assure you that all of the hardware is working properly and accurately.

- Saves time by eliminating manual calculations.
- Is easy to use because the manuals and software are complete and well written.
- Saves money by adding convenience and utility to older instruments.
- Has a great memory to store and organize experimental data.
- Is versatile; it works with many different instruments.
- Is more accurate than a meter or chart recording.
- Is fully supported by a dedicated team of scientists.

GREAT PRICE/PERFORMANCE... the ADALAB Add-on Package with interface card, cables, self-test module, QUICK/I/O™ software and manuals is available today for ONLY $405.
Put a complete, reliable computer system in your laboratory FOR ONLY $3295, including a 48K APPLE II+ computer, disk drive, graphics/text printer, video monitor and ADALAB Add-on Package.
Send for FREE hardware and software brochures or enclose $10 for complete manuals. For fastest service, call in your VISA/Master Card order NOW. Dealer inquiries invited! 

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 771, Dept. B  State College, PA 16801
CALL (814) 238-8294 for IMMEDIATE ACTION

BUY DIRECT

- No Out-of-State - Taxes - Kansans Add 4%
- Large Inventory for Immediate Shipment
- 100% TRS-80® Equipment
- Convenient Order Number
- F-48 Form Provided

1-800-835-9056
Jimscot, Inc.
1023 N. Kansas
P.O. Box 607
Liberal, Ks. 67901

TRS-80 is a registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
managers tell me that arcade games so outsell strategic games that it just isn't cost-effective to put programmer time on strategy. I hope that will change in the future. Scott Adams hasn't found the strategic game market lacking. His Adventure International booth was doing a land-office business in script-driven strategic games. Meanwhile, nearly everyone was interested in interactive novels by major writers; although I didn't see any that particularly appealed to me, there's obviously a big potential market for them.

And now a confession: I went to the Faire with a dilemma. I've decided to get a nifty graphics computer. It will be for the boys, of course, but how can I write about all these computer games if I don't have a machine to run them on? So I went determined to decide what to get. It seems to boil down to two choices, Atari and Apple; and every time I've about made up my mind, there's obviously a big potential market for them.

The Atari Home Computer has much better graphics, and just about everyone says that if you're only interested in games, that's the machine to get. It's not all that expensive, either. On the other hand, there's all that software out there for the Apple, and the machine can be expanded almost indefinitely.

As if that weren't enough, Texas Instruments is practically giving away the TI-99/4A. The TI-99/4A has top-notch graphics, but more than that, it has Logo, which has to be the best tool for teaching small children I've ever seen.

Sigh. I wonder if I can justify getting one of each? After all, I do have to write about them.

Faire for Thought

So, after three days of intensive exposure to the whole of the computer world, the great and the small, the up-and-coming, the has-been, and the never-was, a few things stand out. First and most obvious, there's little or no recession in the computer world. Forty thousand people paid to come look at displays of high technology, and about two thousand of them bought machines; many more bought software packages, and darned near everyone bought books.

Less obvious but more important, the crowds at the Faire were not engineers and scientists. They were clerks, salespeople, secretaries, doctors, and nurses. The taxi driver who took me to the airport had been to the Faire earlier in the day. The computer revolution is definitely gaining momentum.

And that can have mind-boggling consequences. For example, I can see a time, a few years from now, when high technology has so thoroughly permeated Western civilization that there's no possibility of a low-tech operation able to best a Western army in combat. If you want to compete, you have to use high-tech.

But the totalitarians can't do that! Just last week, a Czech grocery clerk was sentenced to five years hard labor for owning an unlicensed mimeograph machine. When Poland invaded itself, one of the chief weapons of martial law was the shutting down of all communications—not only the telephone system but everything else. But how can a government do that to a technologically sophisticated people?

And that, I think, is the bottom line: what I saw at the West Coast Computer Faire may have been the first overture in the death knell for totalitarianism; the flowering of a revolution that makes the Reds look like reactionaries.
A SOFTWARE LIBRARY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

Now, shop from your easy chair with the help of the market's most complete and authoritative source on Apple Computers! Select your software and accessories from page after page of the latest items in the computer field. Updated monthly to assure "state-of-the-art" availability. Order the Wallace User's Guide now by sending your check for $5 (refundable with your first order).

---

SPECIALIST IN
APPLE & S-100 MAIL ORDER

GREEN SCREEN MONITOR
• BMC-12A
• 15 MHZ
• Better looking than Zenith
ONLY $ 95.00
2 FOR $180.00

PRINTERS
NEC-8023A $ 485.00
MX-100 699.00
IDS-Color 1299.00
w/graphs, sister mode, sheet feeder

DISK DRIVES
Micro-Sci A-2 $ 385.00
Micro-Sci A-40 370.00
Micro-Sci A-70 485.00
Shugart 801R 385.00
Dume DT-8 499.00
Shugart SA-400L 250.00
Tandon TM-100-1 225.00

COMPONENTS
8 pcs 100 pcs
214L2 (200NS) $ 10 1.90
2716 (5V) 2 40 3.90
2723 (450NS) 7 25 6.95
4116 (200NS) 1 70 1.50
6163-6 (150NS) 7 60 7.00

DRIVE FOR APPLE
• Micro-Sci A-2 only $385.00
• Fully Compatible 479.00
• 120 Day Factory War w/ cont.
• w/Cable In Stock

APPLE ACCESSORIES
2 Year Warranty
Character Generator $ 27.50
16K Ram Board 105.00
32K Ram Board 144.00
Parallel Print Card w/ rec. 71.00
Eprom Programmer 99.00
Serial Interface 99.00

MONITORS
12 Green (BMC) $ 95.00
12 Hi Res (BMC) 149.00
Amdek Color - Hi Res 789.00
NEC Color 12 Hi Res 890.00

SPECIAL!
BMC COLOR MONITOR
• 18 MHZ Bandwidth
• 13 inch Screen
• In Stock $229.00

HAIA-COMPUTER
1857 Montana Vista, Suite C
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403
ORDER DESK: (602) 453-6282

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Forth is pilotar easier to learn than Assembly Language
Forth executes in less time than Basic
Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a ROM Forth containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. This is not a Basic compatible system, but a full 6809 machine language monitor. You supply printer cable. Price: $169.95

GAMES
Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. Price: $39.95
Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. Price: $24.95
Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Requires 16K. Price: $24.95
Adventure - Black Sanctuary and Calisto Island by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. Price: $19.95
Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. Price: $24.95

MICRO TEXT
Product for Your Radio Shack

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. This is the ultimate programming tool.

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C). MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. This editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DSCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory; setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. Micro-80C Price: $99.95

SDS80C — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. Price: $99.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. Price: $69.95

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. Price: $59.95

You can also order these items from us:

Machine language Monitor • 2-pass Disassembler • Books • Memory Upgrade Kits • Parts and Services • Call or write for information

Circle 257 on Inquiry card.
Computer Power and Human Reason

Joseph Weizenbaum
W.H. Freeman and Company
San Francisco, 1976
300 pages, softcover $10.95

Reviewed by
Nancy Robertson
POB 108
Antrim, NH 03440

In our society of production lines and data processing, human beings are expected to perform with the monotonous regularity of machines. At the same time, artificial intelligence (AI) researchers are striving to make machines perform like human beings. Where's our perspective on the role of computers in our society?

Very few books have managed to present an objective view of the impact of computers on our way of life. Most of the time, we hear from extremists: prophets of doom and prophets of salvation. Every few decades, however, a work is published that is so cogent that it outlives the hardware configurations and programming techniques of its time. A few examples are Alan Turing's "Computing Machinery and Intelligence" (1950), John Von Neumann's The Computer and the Brain (1958), and Joseph Weizenbaum's Computer Power and Human Reason. Published in 1976, Weizenbaum's book is still a trustworthy account of computers in our society, their limitations, and their promise. A book of its caliber deserves periodic reappraisal.

Weizenbaum, a professor of computer science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is highly skilled in computer technology. Between 1964 and 1966 he wrote a program named Eliza, and the reactions it inspired are the foundation upon which Computer Power and Human Reason rests.

The program converses (through the keyboard and a printout) in English with human beings. The following well-known conversation between Eliza and a person demonstrates its famous ability to parody a Rogerian therapist. (Eliza's comments are in capital letters.)

Men are all alike.
IN WHAT WAY
They're always bugging us about something or other.
CAN YOU THINK OF A SPECIFIC EXAMPLE
Well, my boyfriend made me come here.
YOUR BOYFRIEND MADE YOU COME HERE
He says I'm depressed much of the time.
I AM SORRY TO HEAR YOU ARE DEPRESSED
It's true. I am unhappy.
Etc.

Eliza can converse only within a given context. One version of the program plays the role of a psychotherapist; it cannot play the role of the patient. Another version of Eliza can converse about recipes. But Eliza the cook cannot respond like Eliza the psychotherapist.

Eliza's responses are guided by rules about context and rules that reorder the comments entered by humans. Eliza understands the words it uses only in the most limited way. If two Elizas could converse, the output would be nonsense.

But many people overestimated Eliza's powers. Weizenbaum writes that some knowledgeable scientists at first thought Eliza was "a general solution to the problem of computer understanding of natural language." Several psychiatrists believed the program could and should "grow into a nearly completely automatic form of psychotherapy." People who conversed with Eliza became quickly and deeply "emotionally involved." They believed Eliza really understood them. After a few conversations with Eliza, Weizenbaum's secretary asked him to leave the room so she and the machine could have some privacy.

These reactions confounded Weizenbaum's basic assumptions about the place of computers in our society. In Computer Power and Human Reason Weizenbaum considers why we tend to identify with computers, why artificial intelligence researchers are attempting to emulate human thought processes, why computers will never have human intelligence, and what the proper role of computers should be.

The reaction to Eliza made it obvious to Weizenbaum that we embrace existing computer programs not for what they do, but for what we imagine they do. Consequently, we misinterpret the functions of the computers we rely on.

Weizenbaum believes that computers are tools. Like all tools, they extend our control of our environment and reshape our environment by their use. They become extensions of ourselves, and we often become emotionally attached to them. A carpenter has a favorite level, a mechanic a favorite wrench.

Since the Industrial Revolution, modern tools (technological advances) have taken on more and more human tasks. The steam engine replaced industrial labor and workers began to compete with machines. To compete with a machine or to work a machine, people have had to meet the machine's schedule, be methodical, and identify with the machine.

Until the invention of the computer, machines were only an extension of our physical abilities. The introduction of computers significantly altered the public perception of machines in that it established the ability of machines to emulate human thought processes. It was a simple step from there to the practice of attributing humanness to machines that can think and converse in English. Without understanding Eliza, we think Eliza really understands us.

"Can computers think?" is a question that continues to be asked. Some artificial intelligence researchers are shouting a qualified "Yes!"

Weizenbaum quotes frequently from Herbert A. Simon and Allen Newell, leading AI researchers who work at Carnegie-Mellon University. By 1958 they had already written:

There are now in the world machines that think, that learn, and that create. Moreover, their ability to do these things is going to increase rapidly until—in the visible future—the range of problems they can handle will be coextensive with the range to which the human mind has been applied.

Weizenbaum sums up the ambitions of many computer
scientists by saying they are motivated “to build a machine on the model of man, a robot that is to have its childhood, to learn language as a child does, to gain its knowledge of the world by sensing the world through its own organs, and ultimately to contemplate the whole domain of human thought.”

It is this ambition that spurs the press to write lines like, “The ultimate fear is that the computers themselves will take over.” Scientists who endorse that prevailing attitude reinforce our conviction that computers are human-like. But, as Weizenbaum cautions, “Computers and men are not species of the same genus.”

AI has emerged in our quest to understand human thought. The brain is a black box. There are no surgical methods that enable us to witness brain functions in relation to conscious thought patterns. As Weizenbaum writes, “Our ignorance of brain functions is currently so very nearly total that we could not even begin to frame appropriate ‘research strategies.’”

Since we can’t open the black box of the brain, it’s not surprising “that at least some scientists seek understanding the way humans work by designing computers whose input/output behavior resembles that of human beings as closely as possible.” Computer models of human thought processes are the basis of AI.

Scientists in the field have come to see “the whole man” as an information processor, perhaps because computers lend themselves so easily to information-processing thought models. On this subject, Weizenbaum writes:

I will . . . try to maintain the position that there is nothing wrong with viewing man as an information processor (or indeed as anything else) nor with attempting to understand him from that perspective, providing, however, that we never act as though any single perspective can comprehend the whole man.

Unfortunately, many AI scientists hold just such a narrow view of man. Newell and Simon base their theories of “the whole man” and their computer models on their statement that “All humans are information processing systems.” Dr. Kenneth Colby, a psychiatrist and computer scientist, writes:

A human therapist can be viewed as an information processor and decision maker with a set of decision rules which are closely linked to short-range and long-range goals.

Weizenbaum argues that computers definitely have intelligence and that we can learn about intelligence from computer models. But, he writes, “Intelligence is a meaningless concept in and of itself. It requires a frame of reference.”

Computers, he adds, will not and do not think exactly like human beings simply because they are not human. The needs and design of our bodies affect our thoughts. Our emotions are not independent of our minds. Certainly, we use heuristics to solve problems and we follow logic, but the problems we choose to tackle heuristically are influenced by our physical needs and emotions.

Weizenbaum provides an example: “The most unschooled mother who cannot compose a single grammatically correct paragraph in her native language . . . constantly makes highly
Get The Most From Your NEC PC-8001
With RACET computes Software!!

RACET NECDS does more for your PC-8001 than any other DOS. It’s faster, more efficient and easier to use. It’s loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system. This advanced operating system works with the ROM BASIC to give full compatibility with color and other BASIC commands.

Emphasizes Integrity. No MOUNT or REMOVE commands. Excellent protection from improper diskette swapping. AGAIN, HELP, FINIT and REF commands. File password protection.

Advanced Features. All DOS functions and commands may be used directly in a BASIC program!! Special RUN option allows merging of programs, retaining all variables in memory. Fixed block spanned records. AUTO and DO commands. Machine language loads and saves. MAP, PRINT and MATINPUT to disk. Complete directory. All supervisor calls documented and available to the machine language programmer. Superzap utility included.

* NEW * ELECTRIC PENCIL* ** $99.95

The most popular Microcomputer word processor in the world now available on the NEC. With many added features. Embossed print commands. Print from memory and disk!!! Settable tabs. Indent and hanging indent. Parallel, Serial, and Video drivers. DICTATION cassette control for translating dictated messages! And much more!!!

Most features of word processors costing five times as much!!! Prints on 8 1/2 x 11 or 64K system!!!

* NEW * ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET* ** $75


* NEW * ADVANCED PROGRAMMING BASIC ** $50

The functions and commands in this package give you extended control over data and your PC-8001 system! These extensions to NBASIC provide complete conversion of time and date functions including between dates and Julian dates. Extended string functions include just truncate, center, rotate, translate, shift, pack and search. Array functions include masked search of both sorted and unsorted arrays, and insert in sorted arrays.

MULTI-KEY SORT ‘MKS’ $50

SUPER FAST Machine Language In-Memory Sorts. Three key sort or 500 elements in 4 seconds!!! Simple one-line BASIC functions - SORTV and SORTIC. Mixed ascending and descending keys.

BASE PROGRAMMING UTILITIES ‘BASUTIL’ $50

COMPRESS, EXPAND, PRETTY, XREF... Cross Reference Utility. Great for modeling, debugging and structuring BASIC programs.

KFS-80 KEYED FILE SYSTEM ‘KFS-80’ $150

Machine language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree keyed-file index system provides rapid access to records.

CONVERT TRS-80* PROGRAMS TO RACET NECDS WITH ‘PROTRAN’ $99.95

Complete utilities for file transfer and BASIC program conversion. Mod III diskettes may be read directly, Mod I and II via RS-232. Transfer BASIC programs, data files, or machine language files. NO SUPPORT is provided for conversion of machine language files of PEEK S, POKE S or USR S’s function on PC-8001. Substantial knowledge of TRS BASIC and NBASIC required. Package designed for software authors.

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL NEC DEALER or from RACET COMPUTES.

Check, Visa, MasterCard, D.D.C.O.D.

PURCHASE ORDER

Telephone Orders Accepted

1330 N. Glassell, Suite M, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

** ELECTRIC PENCIL IS A TRADEMARK OF M. H. SHAPIRO

* ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET IS A TRADEMARK OF DAN C. HAYE & ASSOCIATES

Book Reviews

refined and intelligent judgments about her family." A computer is not likely to duplicate her concerns or her decision processes.

Weizenbaum dissuades us from attributing human understanding to computers. He also dispels our absolute trust in computer output. As members of a technological society, we have come to believe in computer Truth, with a capital T, because we know computers are programmed with logic and perform their calculations faultlessly. But Weizenbaum argues that writing a program, like all writing, is a means to improve our understanding. Understanding is never absolute; it exists on levels. Programmed logic, as all programmers know, is not always the best logic.

In Computer Power and Human Reason Weizenbaum indicates that there is a threat that computers will gain too much control. But it is not a threat that comes from AI research. It comes from our misunderstanding of and misplaced trust in the computer systems we are already using.

Professor Philip Morrison of MIT wrote a parable about computers that Weizenbaum quotes at length. Briefly, it is a tale about seismologists who write a program to record and predict earthquakes around the world. The program is regarded as the utmost authority on seismology. But the programmers used records kept only since 1961, because they were easily formatted for their database.

Morrison’s point is that the programmers dismissed the vast history of knowledge about seismology. They also ignored current knowledge that could not be formatted for the computer.

Weizenbaum reminds us that there is a difference between what is relevant to a problem and what can be programmed. He cautions that “society legitimates only those data that are in one standard format and that can easily be told to the machine.”

Large systems, such as the computers used by the government and by major businesses, are programmed by many different people. Weizenbaum argues that this presents further problems with respect to the reliability of the computer output. No one person knows the ins and outs of the whole system; no one person is responsible for the output.

To illustrate the problem, Weizenbaum tells a story about the Pentagon computer system. During the Vietnam War, the president decided to bomb Cambodia. He also decided to keep the Cambodia bombings a secret from the Pentagon. The Pentagon computer system that kept statistics on bombing missions was “fixed to transform the genuine strike reports coming in from the field (bombings in Cambodia) to false reports (make-believe bombings in Vietnam).” The Pentagon made strategy decisions based on phony statistics. Their computer system was “fixed” to lie.

The Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Admiral Thomas Moorer, later told the Senate Armed Services Committee that Pentagon officials had become “slaves” to their computers.

Some AI researchers and computer enthusiasts are bound to find Computer Power and Human Reason harsh. But it is hard not to be impressed with the basic truths which form the foundation of Weizenbaum’s arguments.

Weizenbaum reminds us that computers, like hammers and steam engines, are tools. To reap the greatest benefit from them, we must use them wisely.
AIM for Control

For process control or industrial development systems, put Rockwell's AIM 65 to work for you. Use off-the-shelf AIM-Mate Series and STD BUS expansion products to configure the system you need.

The AIM 65 includes: typewriter, alphanumeric LED display, and fast thermal printer.

Plug-in options include: memory (to 48K), ROM languages, parity protection, video display, floppy disk storage, STD BUS expansion cage, TTL and real world interfaces, and complete system software.

Call or write for complete AIM-Mate Series information.

ORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS
87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

WICAT

Motorola 68000, 256K Parity memory, 10MB Winchester disk, 760KB floppy, terminal, system software language.

Single user 150-1 ....... $ 9,450
Three users 150-3 ...... $10,850
Six users 150-6(512K) .... $12,850

Options: graphics IEEE 488 instrumentation interface, videodisk controllers, A/D boards, printers
MULTIBUS™ is a trademark of INTEL Corporation

Integral Database
Concurrent's Integral™ manages the large data bases possible on a WICAT computer. Records are organized into sets to access related data. Integral™ is efficient and easy to learn and use. It promotes rapid development of integrated business systems.

Menu System
Menu System provides a menu driven environment for your application system. Screens are created, modified, and linked into a menu tree without programming. Programs are only concerned with data on the screen and not the format.

Concurrent can discuss your needs and help you select the proper configuration. Please write or call (513) 281-1270

9212A SERIES

$785 SINGLE-UNIT END
USER, OEM RE-SALE
DISCOUNTS AVAIL.
CALL
800-528-8423

RACK MOUNT AVAILABLE

OMNITEC DATA
New Dimensions in Moderns
2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

Integral Database
Concurrent's Integral™ manages the large data bases possible on a WICAT computer. Records are organized into sets to access related data. Integral™ is efficient and easy to learn and use. It promotes rapid development of integrated business systems.

Menu System
Menu System provides a menu driven environment for your application system. Screens are created, modified, and linked into a menu tree without programming. Programs are only concerned with data on the screen and not the format.

Concurrent can discuss your needs and help you select the proper configuration. Please write or call (513) 281-1270

Concurrent™ Corporation
1870 Madison Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45206
In the January 1981 BYTE (page 90), Professor Walter E. Burton Jr. of Southern Technical Institute presented a handy table of the instruction set of National Semiconductor’s SC/MP processor. The table below shows a similar summary of the instruction set of the new INS8070 series processor.

The table separates hexadecimal codes into the high-order digits, which are in the leftmost column, and lower-order digits in the top row. Mnemonics are found within the table. The abbreviation PTR refers to the four 8070 pointer registers: PC, SP, P2, and P3. The register-
pointer names are associated with their related instructions in the same column of table 1's lower half.

Different addressing modes associated with the lower half of the table are located along the table's bottom. The second operands of the instructions LD SP, LD P2, LD P3, AND S, and OR S, all in the table's upper half, are of immediate mode. Blanks in the table identify illegal op codes.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hexadecimal Digit</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUSH EA</td>
<td>LD T,EA</td>
<td>PUSH A</td>
<td>LD EA,T</td>
<td>SR EA</td>
<td>DIV EA,T</td>
<td>SL A</td>
<td>SL EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL 8</td>
<td>CALL 9</td>
<td>CALL A</td>
<td>CALL B</td>
<td>CALL C</td>
<td>CALL D</td>
<td>CALL E</td>
<td>CALL F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP A</td>
<td>AND S = 1</td>
<td>POP EA</td>
<td>OR S = 1</td>
<td>SR A</td>
<td>SRL A</td>
<td>RR A</td>
<td>RRL A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD E,A</td>
<td>XCH EA,PC</td>
<td>XCH EA,SP</td>
<td>XCH EA,P2</td>
<td>XCH EA,P3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR A,E</td>
<td>RET</td>
<td>POP P2</td>
<td>POP P3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB A,E</td>
<td>BZ</td>
<td>BNZ P2</td>
<td>BNZ P3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td>ST EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td>DLD A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td>SUB EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST A</td>
<td>ST A</td>
<td>ST A</td>
<td>ST A</td>
<td>ST A</td>
<td>ST A</td>
<td>ST A</td>
<td>ST A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR A</td>
<td>OR A</td>
<td>OR A</td>
<td>OR A</td>
<td>OR A</td>
<td>OR A</td>
<td>OR A</td>
<td>OR A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td>SUB A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>P2</td>
<td>P3</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>P2</td>
<td>P3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Forum** is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

---

Mode

**1-Byte Instructions**

**2-Byte Instructions**
Hardware Review

It All Depends on Your Viewpoint
A Review of the ADDS Viewpoint Video Terminal

Allen D. Moore
28619 Southeast 225th St.
Maple Valley, WA 98038

A video terminal with a list price of $650 normally does not have such features as a separate keyboard, a choice of visual attributes, editing capabilities, and a 12-inch video screen whose viewing angle can be adjusted. Yet these are only some of the features found in the Viewpoint terminal manufactured by Applied Digital Data Systems (ADDS). When it was announced in March 1981, I thought it could be a cost-effective addition to the home-computer system I was in the process of building. After my Viewpoint (see photo 1) arrived, almost daily use of it confirmed my initial impression—it’s an impressive terminal for the price.

Hardware Features

The Viewpoint consists of two separate units: the keyboard and the video display. A detachable coiled cord neatly connects the keyboard to the display unit. Although the external construction is all plastic, it seems sturdy enough for normal use. The 72-key keyboard, similar in design to an IBM Selectric typewriter, includes a separate numeric keypad to the right of the main keyboard.

The keypad also contains a set of cursor-control keys that, when used in conjunction with the Shift key, permit the cursor to be moved up, down, right, left, or to home (upper left corner). Above the keypad are three keys labeled F1, F2, and F3. These “soft” keys have their function assigned by the user. Each key produces a two-character code sequence. The first character is a Control-B; the second is ‘1’, ‘2’, or ‘3’, corresponding to F1, F2, or F3, respectively. Pressing the Shift key while using these soft keys results in the second character being an exclamation point, quote, or pound sign. These keys open up a wide range of applications in interactive computing. For example, “Star Trek” fans could have one key for phasers, another for photon torpedoes, and a third for probe launching. Or an editing package could recognize them as various kinds of insert and delete commands.

The rest of the keyboard is fairly standard. When power comes on, it is in an uppercase-only mode for the alphabetic characters. To get lowercase characters, you press the Lock key. It would have been nice if ADDS had added an LED (light-emitting diode) to indicate when the keyboard is in “all caps” mode, but this is only a minor ir-

Photo 1: The Viewpoint video terminal manufactured by Applied Digital Data Systems.
At a Glance

Name
ADDS Viewpoint

Use
Video terminal

Manufacturer
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11787
(516) 233-5400

Price
$650

Dimensions
Display unit: 35.6 by 36.8 by 31.4 cm (14 by 14½ by 12½ inches)
Keyboard unit: 38.1 by 17.8 by 6.7 cm (15 by 7 by 2½ inches)
Weight: 10 kg (22 lbs)

Features
Two-position, tilting display with 30.5-cm (12-inch) diagonal screen; format is 24 lines by 80 characters; displays 96 ASCII characters, plus special characters for French, German, Swedish, Danish, Spanish, and Dutch (switch-selectable), formed in a 5 by 8 dot pattern on a 7 by 10 dot matrix (lowercase letters have descenders); five visual attributes available: reverse video, half intensity, blink, underline, and video suppress; four different cursor formats; control codes provide absolute and relative cursor positioning, plus three screen-erase functions; separate 72-key Selectric-style keyboard includes numeric keypad and three function keys; RS-232C interface plus an auxiliary port; 110, 150, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19,200 bps), auto scrolling, auto linefeed, half or full duplex, and a choice of parity (odd, even, marking, or spacing).

The RS-232C connector marked EIA is the one used to connect your computer or modem. The connector labeled AUX can be used for another serial device, such as a printer. From the keyboard or from the host computer, the Viewpoint can be commanded to act transparently with respect to the input data stream. In this mode, everything received by the EIA port is passed directly to the AUX port without appearing on the screen. The terminal will not respond to any control commands until commanded back to the nontransparent mode.

As impressive as the Viewpoint is from the outside, it is only when you remove the top cover that you really begin to appreciate what ADDS has done. With the cover off, you look down on the main printed-circuit board. The 6.5- by 8-inch board contains only 11 integrated circuits.

ADDS had Standard Micro Systems build it a custom LSI (large-scale integration) video-controller integrated circuit. The result was a 28-pin package that streamlined the Viewpoint’s design considerably. A Zilog Z8 microprocessor controls the input and output of data, and a 2K by 8-bit memory device serves as the video memory.

The remaining eight ICs are common TTL (transistor-transistor logic), including two for RS-232C interfacing. Also seen is the other DIP switch. One pole of this switch enables you to select light characters on a dark background (or vice versa). Other switches select parity enable or disable, a 50- or 60-hertz (Hz) screen-refresh rate, a steady or blinking cursor, and a box-type or underline cursor.

Also, in addition to the standard ASCII character set, six international character sets are available: Belgium/France/Azerty, Germany/Switzerland, Sweden/Finland, Denmark/Norway, Spain, and the UK/Netherlands. Some of these sets rearrange the keyboard slightly. It would have been nice if these additional symbols could have been indicated on the keyboard. You are probably thinking, “Neat, but why do I care if my terminal can type in French?” Well, foreign-language character sets open up yet another application for the personal computer. Wouldn’t it be nice to have your computer drill you in French and actually be able to type your responses using the correct punctuation and characters? And as the new low-cost printers continue to add special features like foreign-language character sets (for example, the Epson MX-80), even more possibilities open up. How about word processing—auf Deutsch? The Viewpoint also has a switch setting for one more alternate character set. It’s marked “reserved” in the documentation and appears not to be used. It would have been nice to have had APL here.

One other option can be selected. The printed-circuit board contains a place for a jumper. Soldering in a piece of wire here causes the terminal “bell” to sound each time a key is pressed. I tried this out and quickly decided it

itation. One nice feature that has been included is that all keys have an auto-repeat feature. If any key is held down for more than a second, that character is repeated at a rate of about 16 cps (characters per second). The keys themselves are moderately stiff, providing good tactile feedback. I have had no problems with key bounce or missed characters.

The display screen comes in an attractive white plastic housing with nonglare black trim. An LED in the lower right-front corner of the unit lights up when power is turned on. The power switch is in back, along with a fuse holder, the telephone-style 4-wire jack for the keyboard cable, the line cord, a DIP switch, two RS-232C connectors, and a contrast control. Underneath the unit toward the back is a little fold-out stand that tilts the screen to minimize glare from overhead lighting.

The rear-panel DIP switch is one of two DIP switches in the Viewpoint (the other is located inside, on the main printed-circuit card). The outside DIP provides data-rate selection (the eight standard rates available are 110, 150, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19,200 bps), auto scrolling, auto linefeed, half or full duplex, and a choice of parity (odd, even, marking, or spacing).
was annoying—the bell’s sound is quite piercing. However, in some situations this could be a useful extra.

The bell is located inside the keyboard unit, which is another example of simplicity in design. Taking the bottom off reveals a sturdy-looking printed-circuit board with just five integrated circuits, one of which is an Intel 8021 single-chip microcomputer (the keyboard controller).

Having the keyboard as a separate unit is a feature I am appreciating more and more. My crowded workbench does not have enough room for a conventional video terminal with an integral keyboard. With the Viewpoint, however, I can position the display unit off to one side and still have ample room for the keyboard. If things are really crowded, I can even put the keyboard in my lap!

The Viewpoint’s display format is the standard 24 lines of 80 characters. The display uses a white, medium-persistence phosphor. Uppercase characters are formed within a 5 by 7 matrix, but lowercase characters with descenders use another dot row to give a true lowercase format. Ten dot lines are allotted to each character row. The top row is always blank and serves to separate the character from characters in the line above it. The bottom row is used for the underline character.

Control Codes

Having covered all the hardware features, I’d now like to briefly describe the control codes recognized by the terminal (see table 1). Absolute cursor addressing is available, as are relative cursor-control commands. The three erase commands are Erase to End of Line, Erase to End of Page, and Erase Screen. The keyboard can be “locked” and will not recognize any keypresses until receiving an unlock command. A monitor mode is available that displays all control codes as underlined characters. For example, CTRL-G would appear as . A command called Store Control Character performs the same function as the Monitor Mode command, but acts only on the next character in the data stream.

Four different visual attributes can be applied to designated portions of the screen: half intensity, blink, reverse video, and underline. These attributes can also be combined in a variety of ways to produce striking visual effects (see table 2). Video can also be suppressed entirely.

The areas of the display to be affected by the chosen visual attributes are designated by setting a tag bit associated with each character position on the screen.

---

### Table 1: Command codes for the ADDS Viewpoint.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
<th>From Keyboard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backspace</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>BACKSPACE or CTRL-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Addressing, Absolute</td>
<td>1B 59 r c*</td>
<td>ESC Y ‘row char’, ‘column char’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Down</td>
<td>0A</td>
<td>CTRL-J or SHIFT-J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Home</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>CTRL-A or SHIFT-HOME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Left</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>CTRL-U or SHIFT-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Right</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>Ctrl-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Up</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>ESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erase to End of Line</td>
<td>1B 4B</td>
<td>ESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erase to End of Page</td>
<td>1B 6B</td>
<td>ESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erase Screen</td>
<td>0C</td>
<td>CTRL-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Lock</td>
<td>1B 35</td>
<td>ESC 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Unlock</td>
<td>1B 36</td>
<td>ESC 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Mode On</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>CTRL-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Mode Off</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>CTRL-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Line</td>
<td>0D</td>
<td>CTRL-M or RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring Bell</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>CTRL-G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Attribute</td>
<td>1B 30 x**</td>
<td>ESC 0 ‘attribute char’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store Control Character</td>
<td>1B 5A</td>
<td>ESC Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag Bit Set</td>
<td>0E</td>
<td>CTRL-N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag Bit Reset</td>
<td>0F</td>
<td>CTRL-O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparent Print On</td>
<td>1B 33</td>
<td>ESC 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparent Print Off</td>
<td>1B 34</td>
<td>ESC 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* r and c are the row and column numbers plus 20 hexadecimal. Row and column numbering begins with 0.
** x is the visual-attribute-code byte. See table 2.

---

### Table 2: Visual-attribute codes for the Set Attribute command (ESC 0 x). Four attributes—half intensity, blink, reverse video, and underline—can be combined in a number of ways, though not all combinations are included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Intensity</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blink</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Intensity, Blink</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Suppress</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Video</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Video, Half Intensity</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Video, Blink</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reverse Video, Half Intensity, Blink</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underline</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underline, Half Intensity</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underline, Blink</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underline, Half Intensity, Blink</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Unfortunately, a selected attribute will affect all characters tagged. It is not possible, for example, to have part of the screen in reverse video and another part blinking.

Documentation
The documentation that arrived with my terminal consisted of a photocopy of the user-reference card and a postcard, addressed to the president of ADDS, for any comments I might have. However, two manuals are available as optional extras. The user’s manual costs $15; the maintenance manual costs $75. Since ADDS claims a 10,000-hour MTBF (mean time between failures) rate for the Viewpoint, I decided not to get the maintenance manual right away.

Conclusions
The ADDS Viewpoint offers good performance and a number of special features for the surprisingly low price of $650. Some of these features, such as a separate keyboard and function keys, have been found only on terminals costing much more.

Human-interface considerations were taken into account in designing a two-position tilting display and a keyboard unit housed separately. This is a welcome step in the direction of making data-processing equipment more compatible with the people who will be using it, rather than requiring people to adapt to the equipment.

Function keys providing up to six unique control-code sequences enable you to customize the keyboard for a specific application. The host computer can be programmed to respond to these codes in any manner you desire. The Viewpoint has a large command repertoire, responding to the 22 ASCII command codes listed in table 1.

Six alternate character sets are switch-selectable to provide special characters and punctuation marks required by foreign languages. Although this feature was no doubt included to enhance the Viewpoint’s reception by the overseas market, it also opens up possibilities for users in the United States. Used in conjunction with a printer that has foreign-language character sets, a word-processing system becomes practical for people such as translators, foreign-language students, and businesspeople doing business both here and abroad.

The well-built Viewpoint’s low component count should result in good reliability and ease of repair when something does go wrong. The 10,000-hour MTBF rate works out to almost 417 days of continuous operation.

The documentation that comes with the terminal is adequate to set up the Viewpoint, but the Viewpoint User’s Manual should be consulted to fully understand some of the commands. Unfortunately, it seems to take an inordinate amount of time to receive a copy of the manual.

For the money, I don’t believe you can do better than the ADDS Viewpoint. At the same time, it’s a quality piece of equipment. I recommend it to anybody looking for a low-cost, quality terminal for either personal or business use.
Software Review

Database Management
with Ashton-Tate's dBASE II

Jack L. Abbott
8525 North 104th Ave.
Peoria, AZ 85345

At a Glance

NAME
dBASE II Version 2.02A

Type
Assembly-language relational database management system

Manufacturer
Ashton-Tate
9929 Jefferson
Los Angeles, CA 90230
(213) 204-5570

Price
$700

Format
Two disks for TRS-80 Model II, North Star, Apple II with ZBO card, IBM soft sector, single density; other formats available

Software Required
CP/M operating system, version 1.4 or 2.xx

Language
8080 machine language

System Needed
Any microcomputer with a Z 80, 8080 or 8085 processor; at least 48K bytes of memory; 24-line by 80-column display; printer required

Documentation
220-page loose-leaf manual

Audience
Anyone with a microcomputer who wants a good database-management system.

dBASE II is a database management system (DBMS) program developed by Ashton-Tate of Los Angeles, California. A DBMS program accepts data in a format you establish, sorts it in the order you desire, and excerpts, summarizes, and mathematically manipulates the data as required. The program then presents the data in the format (report) that you set up. The report can be in the form of a table, a check, an invoice, or any similar document. Potential uses for a DBMS program are broad and include form generation, mailing lists, check writing, inventory, and accounting.

You can use the trial disk for up to 30 days and still return the dBASE II package for a refund.

Because a DBMS is designed to handle applications ranging from simple to very complex, any review must be general in nature. Ashton-Tate has a novel promotional offer that should help you determine if this rather expensive ($700) program will suit your particular application. If you order the dBASE II package you'll receive a trial disk as well as the conventional distribution disk. The trial disk can handle only a limited number of data records, but in other respects it's identical to the regular dBASE II disk. You can use the trial disk for up to 30 days and still return the dBASE II package for a refund. When you open the envelope containing the dBASE II disk, the sale becomes final.
Listing 1: A listing of the display invoked by dBASE II's CREATE command. This display helps the user set up a format for input. The number of each field appears at left, followed by its data type, its width, and (optionally) its number of decimal places. Data types are "C" for character, "N" for numeric, and "L" for logical.

```
ENTER FILENAME: MOBINV
ENTER RECORD STRUCTURE AS FOLLOWS:
FIELD   NAME,TYPE,WIDTH,DECIMAL PLACES
001 STOCK,NU,C,15 REMARK:
002 SUPPLIER,C,15
003 MODEL,C,10
004 ORD:DATE,C,9
005 REC:DATE,C,9
006 COST,N,10,2
007 SELL:PR,N,10
008
INPUT DATA NOW? N
```

The program documentation contains two manuals in one book. The first is a narrative description and the second a programmer's manual. I found it necessary to review the pertinent portions of both manuals to understand some of the program functions. It would help if the document were indexed or if the two sections were consolidated. Much of the program description is excellent, but some operations are not described in sufficient detail. In a few instances commands and their descriptions differ from one section to another.

To install the program you use a menu to indicate what kind of equipment you have. You then follow the narrative portion of the documentation to establish the format for data input. I developed a mobile-home inventory program to help me learn how to use dBASE II and to demonstrate some of the program's functions. I finished the program less than three hours after I received the dBASE II package. This is quick indeed and speaks well for both the documentation and the DBMS design.

Listing 2: A listing of dBASE II's display that prompts the user for input. The prompts at left request data on each of the fields in accordance with the user's design of the input format (as shown in listing 1). The colons show the extent of each field.

```
RECORD # :00001
STOCK:NU :
SUPPLIER :
MODEL :
ORD:DATE :
REC:DATE :
COST :
SELL:PR :
```

dBASE II is a "relational" DBMS as opposed to the more common "tree" or "hierarchical" type. It's beyond the scope of this article to discuss these different types in detail, but I will say now that a well-designed relational DBMS is fast and eliminates a considerable amount of the program overhead required by some other types. At the end of this article, I will touch on the differences among the major types of DBMS programs.

dBASE II requires CP/M operating system version 1.4 or 2.xx and 48K bytes of memory. Z80-, 8080-, or 8085-based microcomputers are required because the program is written in machine language. Among the many computers using these processors are the TRS-80 Model II, North Star, Dynabyte, Vector Graphic, and the Apple II (with the Z80 card). Most applications of dBASE II require disk drives with a total storage capacity of at least 300K bytes. Simple programs can be developed without a printer, but for complex program design or extensive report output a printer is essential. dBASE II also requires a display terminal with at least 24 lines and 80 columns and an addressable cursor.

Developing an Inventory Program

The first step in developing the inventory program was to establish the input data format. All the fields (items of information) pertaining to a single mobile home comprise a record. All the records taken together make up a file. dBASE II can have up to 65,345 records per file and up to 1000 characters per record divided among a maximum of 32 fields. No single field can be longer than 254 characters.

To begin establishing an input data format, you type the command CREATE, and get the first three lines of display like the printout shown in listing 1. After determining the fields' names, lengths, and types—"C" for character, "N" for numeric, or "L" for logical (true or false)—entering data is simply a matter of typing it in. The program gives prompts to ensure that only legal entries are made. With the excellent full-screen editor, you can move the cursor around the display at will and then type in new parameters at the cursor location. In a display like the printout shown in listing 1, the last line of the display is "INPUT DATA NOW?" You can enter data records directly at that time or later by entering the command APPEND. Either choice generates...
Listing 3: dBASE II's output reflecting data entered on five different records. Each record from number 1 through 5 has seven fields describing a mobile home: stock number, supplier, model, order date, received date, cost, and selling price (listed on a second line in every case). dBASE II made this listing in response to the LIST command.

00001 123456XYZ PALM HARBOR 2BR3BA60F 01/05/81 02/20/81 14375.75
00002 123456XYZ NASHUA 1BR15B40F 03/02/81 04/06/81 12789.00
16000 18585
00003 23456MNB LAYTON 2BR1BA40F 01/03/81 02/04/81 14000.00
24000
00004 234567ABCDE AIRSTREAM EXCELLA 01/06/81 03/06/81 21000.00
31650
00005 TRW14578 SKYLINE 2BR1BA79F 04/03/81 05/08/81 24987.65

a display like the printout shown in listing 2.

The next step in using the inventory program is to type mathematical (+, -, /, and *), relational (>, <, =, etc.), and logical (not, and, or). dBASE II permits any reasonable data manipulation. Three examples follow: (1) SELL:PRI (sale price) can be multiplied by 1.05 globally to include a 5 percent sales tax in all sale prices; (2) I could have included additional fields called QUANTITY and TOTAL:PR (total price) in the input record structure and then multiplied QUANTITY by COST and deposited the result in TOTAL:PR; (3) The relational and logical functions permit selection of individual records or groups of records. I can select all mobile homes supplied by

globally. Data manipulations supported include mathematical (+, -, /, and *), relational (>, <, =, etc.), and logical (not, and, or). dBASE II permits any reasonable data manipulation. Three examples follow: (1) SELL:PRI (sale price) can be multiplied by 1.05 globally to include a 5 percent sales tax in all sale prices; (2) I could have included additional fields called QUANTITY and TOTAL:PR (total price) in the input record structure and then multiplied QUANTITY by COST and deposited the result in TOTAL:PR; (3) The relational and logical functions permit selection of individual records or groups of records. I can select all mobile homes supplied by

Manipulating Data
You can manipulate data in individual records or
Listing 4: A report generated by dBASE II’s REPORT command. This report presents almost the same information as listing 3, but uses a clearer format and provides totals of costs and sale prices.

MOBILE HOME INVENTORY REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE RCVD.</th>
<th>STOCK NO.</th>
<th>SUPPLIER</th>
<th>COST</th>
<th>SALE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>02/20/81</td>
<td>1234567XYZ</td>
<td>PALM HARBOR</td>
<td>14375.75</td>
<td>18000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/06/81</td>
<td>123456XYZ</td>
<td>NASHUA</td>
<td>12789.00</td>
<td>16000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/04/81</td>
<td>23456MNB</td>
<td>LAYTON</td>
<td>14000.00</td>
<td>18585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/06/81</td>
<td>234567ABCDE</td>
<td>AIRSTREAM</td>
<td>21000.00</td>
<td>24000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05/08/81</td>
<td>TRW14578</td>
<td>SKYLINE</td>
<td>24987.65</td>
<td>31650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** TOTAL **

87152.40 108235

Nashua and Skyline and increase their sale price by 20 percent by entering this command:

REPLACE ALL SELL:PR WITH SELL:PR/.8 FOR SUPPLIER = 'NASHUA' OR; 'SKYLINE'

It’s possible to sort the file using a field of any type other than logical. As an alternative, dBASE II will index the file. This feature lets you sort all the records by using only the data in one user-specified “key” field. A record can then be retrieved very quickly because only the key-field data need be searched, as opposed to all the fields of each record in the file. I used a 2000-record, 4000-field simulated database to test this DBMS and located individual records within an unbelievable 2 seconds. After locating the desired record, you can then display as many more sequential records as you wish by entering the command DISPLAY NEXT ##. This speed and versatility means that real-time updates are easy to do. You can search an inventory file for a specific item (record) in seconds. You can edit the record in a few more seconds to reflect any changes in quantity or reorder requirements, for example.

Files generated by CP/M use a standard data format (SDF) while CBASIC and many other languages generate delimited formats. dBASE II includes a program module to convert either format to or from the file structure used by dBASE II. This is a very useful feature. The user must be certain that the dBASE II file structure field lengths are the same as those of the foreign file being converted to the dBASE II format. Selected fields from two different databases may be combined to form a third database by use of the command JOIN.

Making Reports

This brings us to the report function. Using the index feature you can find and list individual or sequential groups of records within a few seconds. Individual or nonsequential groups of records can be selected from a 2000-record database within two or three minutes using the logical and relational commands. dBASE II uses the CP/M convention of control P to initiate and terminate listing on the printer of the records or other information you have selected. In addition, dBASE II has a REPORT command that does a limited amount of formatting and totaling of field data. The program leads you through definition of the report format. Listing 4 shows a typical report generated by this command.

Using the features reviewed up to this point, anyone familiar with CP/M can create in a few hours a dBASE II program that matches the complexity of the program that I have described.

BDOS ERROR ON B:BAD SECTOR

Before disk errors ruin your work again order BADLIM.
- BADLIM assures the reliability of your CP/M computer.
- You can use your disks 10 times longer without losing your data AND your time.
- BADLIM checks thoroughly your disk marking all the blocks which have defective sectors. The operating system will know that those sectors should be skipped.
- BADLIM is the only program that gives protection for soft and hard errors.
- The first time BADLIM will list which files in your disk are on bad sectors, so you can take action to correct it.
- But thereafter the bad areas in your disk will be automatically by-passed.
- For CP/M 1.4 single density and for CP/M 2.xx of any format and density, it is a must for Winchester as the media cannot be replaced.

BADLIM cost only $73. Whatever the reason you have to use a computer you need BADLIM. Contact your dealer or call us today.

SLAT R&D Corp., 8016 188th. St SW, Edmonds WA 98020. Phone: (206) 771-1408

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
Command Files

The preceding mobile-home-inventory DBMS program used individual commands. By using a word processor or editor (not included in dBASE II), you can group commands in a command file. Ashton-Tate says it will in the future build in the ability to create command files.

It's necessary for you to learn the dBASE II structured programming language to develop a command file. If you name the mobile-home command file MOBINV.CMD, you could call it by typing DO MOBINV. You can structure a command file to provide a menu selection of the action wanted, including add, delete, edit records, and print a report. One command file may include up to 16 calls to other command files. You could also post the appropriate dollar figures to an accounting file for processing by another DBMS-program module.

In addition, a command file can generate a more sophisticated report than the REPORT command. A series of instructions places the data items at specific locations on the terminal or printer page. The row (line) and column positions are designated as grid coordinates. The real-time update of the inventory program mentioned earlier could be included in the command file and an invoice or receipt printed along with the search and adjustment of the inventory.

Advantages of the Relational DBMS

dBASE II is a “relational” DBMS in which each data record in a file effectively (but may not actually) contains all the data fields necessary for a group of application programs. The application programs all operate as an integral part of one DBMS rather than as numerous autonomous modules. Pointer files are eliminated, and that reduces program overhead and complexity. This design, combined with machine-language programming, results in a very fast, efficient DBMS. Because the whole structure is integrated, limiting access for security purposes in multiuser systems can be a problem. James Martin’s Principles of Data-Base Management (Prentice-Hall, 1976) is one of many books that gives a thorough evaluation of the different types of DBMS programs.

Conclusions

Both fast and versatile, dBASE II is a superb program with generally excellent documentation. A newcomer to computing can easily develop a DBMS program with all the features of the mobile-home inventory example. I did extensive testing with a 4000-field database and found no program breakdowns or deficiencies. The dBASE II structured programming language lets you present or enter data in specialized formats such as mailing lists, checks, and invoices. You must, however, provide your own word processor or editor program if you’re going to generate command files.

dBASE II can do real-time updates of the database. This can be of great value, particularly for inventory applications. But if you are in a multiuser environment you might have security problems because the database information may be available to all users.
**clubs and newsletters**

**trace**

The Toronto Region Association of Computer Enthusiasts (TRACE) is a non-profit organization for anyone interested in computing. Yearly dues are $13, which includes The TRACE Newsletter and admission to group meetings. The newsletter is available separately for $5 a year. Noncommercial ads are free with paid subscriptions. Contact TRACE, POB 6922, Station A, Toronto, Ontario M5W 1X6, Canada.

**Michigan Hobbyists Are Active**

The South Eastern Michigan Computer Organization (SEMCO) meets on the second Sunday of the month at the Ford Automotive Safety Center Auditorium at 7 p.m. The group produces a monthly newsletter, Data Bus, that is packed with hardware and software reviews and notes from special-interest groups. SEMCO operates a 300-bit-per-second message service that allows members to send and receive messages, write BASIC programs, execute stored programs such as games, and access the Michigan Occupational Information System. Membership in SEMCO costs $10 per year, which includes a subscription to the Data Bus. Contact SEMCO, POB 02426, Detroit, MI 48202.

**superletter**

Superletter is an international newsletter devoted to the Intertec Superbrain and Compustar computers. Superletter is packed with technical news, accessory ideas, and CP/M software designs for the Superbrain. Other features include a technical corner, a question-and-answer forum, news from the Intertec factory, interviews, and classified ads. A subscription to the Superletter offers readers the opportunity to shop for enhanced PROMs (programmable read-only memories), advanced BIOS (basic input/output subsystems), graphic packages, and other hardware and software products. Annual subscription rates are $20 in the U.S. and $35 elsewhere. For complete details, contact Superletter, POB 3121, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, (213) 277-2410.

**scan eyes computers in arts**

SCAN: Small Computers in the Arts News keeps a watchful eye on the use of small computers in the arts. It’s filled with news of products, software, hardware, books, events, and people in the news. SCAN also acts as a clearinghouse for those interested in using small computers in the arts. Subscriptions cost $8 per year (10 issues). Further information is available from SCAN, POB 1954, Philadelphia, PA 19105.

**byte’s bits**

Win a Compupro Board

Sluder, a Compupro systems center, is running a sweepstakes in which three winners will be awarded an assembled and tested Godbout Compupro CPU 8085/8086 processor board. To enter, send your name and address on a 3- by 5-inch postcard to Sluder, POB 951, Westminster, CA 92683. The drawing will be held on July 16, 1982; winners will be notified by mail. Employees of Godbout Electronics and anyone with the last name Sluder are ineligible.
Lil' Men from Mars, an arcade-type game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $23.95. Dynacomp Inc. (see address above).

Mailmaster, a mailing-list utility program for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $39.95. Dynacomp Inc. (see address above).

Protector, an arcade-type game for the Atari 400/800. Floppy disk, $29.95. Synapse Software (see address above).

Stockaid, a stock performance-analysis program for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $29.95. Dynacomp Inc. (see address above).

Teacher's Aide, a tutorial package covering elementary mathematics for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $17.95. Dynacomp Inc. (see address above).

Tricky Tutorials, a six-lesson package covering advanced programming for the Atari 400/800. Floppy disk, $99.95. Santa Cruz Educational Software (see address above).

Turnkey and Menu, an auto-execute utility for BASIC programs for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $17.95. Dynacomp Inc. (see address above).


Gradebook 2.0, a disk-based gradebook program for the TRS-80 Models I and III. Cassette, $34.95. MM Computer Club, 333 75th St., Downers Grove, IL 60516.

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk form. The product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

**PERISOFT's PRICES PLUNGE ON PRODUCTS FOR YOUR APPLE®!!**

**PRINTER+REAL TIME CLOCK**

**ECONOMICALLY PRICED FOR THE USER NEEDING BOTH PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE AND REAL TIME CLOCK CAPABILITIES. THIS BOARD HAS ALL THE FEATURES MENTIONED BELOW FOR OUR PRINTER/PARALLEL AND REAL TIME CLOCK BOARDS; COMES WITH ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE.**

**ASYNC. SERIAL BOARD**

** THIS RS232C COMPATIBLE INTERFACE BOARD HAS A 6850 UART, HANDSHAKING LINES AND CRYSTAL CONTROL. IT CAN HANDLE FULL OR HALF DUPLEX, ODD, EVEN OR NO PARITY, 1 OR 2 STOP BITS, 7 OR 8 BIT WORDS AND 5, 6, 7, OR 8 DATA BITS.**

**REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD**

**PROVIDES REAL TIME AND DATE INFORMATION ON BOARD MONITOR FACILITIES TIME, DAY, MONTH, YEAR SETTING COMES WITH NICAD RECHARABLE BATTERY, CRYSTAL CONTROLLED JUMPER ENABLED INTERRUPT RATES OF 1/1024 SEC., 1/100 SEC., 1/60 SEC.**

**PRINTER/PARALLEL BOARD**

**CONFIGURABLE AS A PRINTER INTERFACE WITH HANDSHAKING SIGNALS OR AS A TWO WAY PORT. CABLES FOR VARIOUS PRINTERS AVAILABLE. COMES STANDARD WITH FOUR DIFFERENT PRINTER DRIVERS. SPACE IN EPROM FOR USER’S DRIVERS.**

**ASYNC. REAL TIME CLOCK**

** ALL OF THESE BOARDS MADE BY PERISOFT INC.:**

- HAVE SOLDER MASK + SILK SCREEN
- HAVE GOLD PLATED FINGERS
- INCLUDE FULL DOCUMENTATION

**PERISOFT INC.**

5124 Cedar Dr. Suite C, Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-9809 TLX 176191

©BYTE Publications Inc 419
Computer-Controlled Irrigation

Dear Steve,

I'm about to dive into building a Z8-BASIC Microcomputer, mainly as an irrigation control for my almond ranch. (See "Build a Z8-Based Control Computer with BASIC," Part 1, July 1981 BYTE, page 38 and Part 2, August 1981 BYTE, page 50.) Before I proceed, however, I would appreciate knowing if the Z8 would operate off the 25-pin parallel 4-bit interface bus on a Heath ID-4001 Digital Weather Computer. The program would use inputs to control an assortment of mechanically stepped irrigation valves.

I have talked with Heath about its rain gauge, but I find it expensive because it duplicates the Weather Computer in many respects. A moisture-gauge input to the Z8 would be preferable, and the 25-pin bus has four extra pins plus ground, so I am thinking about combining the inputs into a single port.

A.A. Boon-Hartsinck
Burbank, CA

The concept of using the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer as an irrigation control is an excellent application. The Z8 has enough ports to connect with moisture gauges and data from the Heath ID-4001 Weather Computer (or any other computer, for that matter). Information on an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter appeared in my August 1981 BYTE article.

The February 1982 BYTE contained an article on interfacing the Z8-BASIC Microcomputer to wind-speed, wind-direction, and barometric-pressure instruments (à la Heath), as well as to a voice synthesizer. (See "Build a Computerized Weather Station," page 38.) . . . Steve

---

ZX81 for Home Control

Dear Steve,

In one of your Circuit Cellar articles, you discussed methods of controlling the BSR X-10 command console with a dedicated microprocessor. (See "Computerize a Home," January 1980 BYTE, page 28.) In another, you dealt with a home-security system using a computer for control. (See "Build a Computer-Controlled Security System for Your Home," Part 1, January 1979 BYTE, page 56; Part 2, February 1979 BYTE, page 162; Part 3, March 1979 BYTE, page 150.) Can the Sinclair ZX81 be used for either of these purposes, and, if so, how much modification would be required? What would be the total memory requirements, additional I/O ports, and so on to set up such a system? Also, would this system work with a single- or dual-cassette configuration?

J.W. Rankin Jr.
Memphis, TN

The Sinclair ZX81 has full expansion capabilities because the system buses are brought out to its rear connector and are available for many interfacing applications, including a BSR X-10 controller. It is advisable to buffer the output lines if more than one integrated circuit is to be driven. The unit can be mapped whenever there is free memory. The ZX81 can be used to control a single- or dual-cassette drive.

If you want additional I/O capabilities, an expansion unit can be built that would provide buffered address and data lines, serial and parallel printer ports, and any other ports as desired. The COMM-80 (see "I/O Expansion for the TRS-80," June 1980 BYTE, page 42) will satisfy most of these needs and can be adapted to the ZX81 without great difficulty. . . . Steve

---

Current Overloads

Dear Steve,

I have an early model Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer with a 32K-byte memory upgrade from Spectral Associates. After about four hours of continuous use, the computer overheats and ceases to function. I have installed a fan, which seems to help a lot, but I feel there's something else I should do. The on/off switch turns off the power from the supply transformer to the computer, but does not disconnect the transformer from the AC line. Should it be unplugged when not in use?

Roland C. Wong
West Covina, CA

I spoke with Radio Shack about your overheating problem. Its technicians concluded that the problem is due to the added memory. Let me explain: while the average current requirements of 4116-type memory are low, the pulse currents are high. You may be causing the power supply to enter a current-limit condition. You can verify this hypothesis by carefully removing the add-on memory and noting if the problem vanishes.

It appears that there is just a little too much current being drawn (and heat generated) by the extra memory. The fact that the fan eliminates the problem and that the problem takes four hours to occur substantiates this. The simplest, and cheapest, solution is to live with the fan (just keep your tapes away from the motor).

It is true that the transformer is left "live" when the unit is shut off. While this will not hurt anything, the transformer will draw a small amount of current; in the interest of energy conservation, unplug it. . . . Steve

---

Redefining Atari Characters

Dear Steve,

I want to redefine the characters on my Atari 800. Do you have any hints on how to do this, or do you know where I can find the software? The number of characters I need is between 48 and 100.

Russ Burrough
Edmond, OK

Computel magazine (POB 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403, (919) 275-9809) recently carried two articles that should answer your questions about redefining characters on the Atari 800. The first, "Character Generation on the Atari," by Charles Brannon, appeared in the February 1981 issue (page 76) and the second, "Designing Your Own Atari Character Sets," by Craig Patchett, appeared in the March 1981 issue (page 72). . . . Steve
Making the Board Connection

Dear Steve,

I recently purchased a full ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) keyboard with cursor-control keys, numeric lock, and alpha lock. It has a 15-pin edge connector and an empty 40-pin DIP (dual-inline pin) socket. It came without documentation of any kind, but is marked as follows:

MAXI SWITCH
3103-002-03

How can I fill the socket and connect this to my computer? Maynard J. Hartman Jr.
Point Mugu, CA

Your keyboard probably uses one of two types of popular encoders: the KR-2376 or the KR-3600 (part numbers as used by Standard Microsystems Corporation, Hauppauge, New York). They are very similar, and the only way you will be able to tell which is used will be to compare their pin assignments in the manufacturer's specification sheets to the layout of the board.

Even if one of these matches properly, that still may not be enough. These encoders can often be "semicustom"-programmed and, although the part number is correct, the pattern in the internal ROM (read-only memory) may not suit your keyboard.

Determining the connector pinout and signals must be done by sheer tedium. Follow the Vcc, Vss, and signal lines from the encoder to the connector. Once you have this data, you will also have the connector pinouts. You may also want to refer to "Deciphering Mystery Keyboards" by Carl Helmers in September 1975 BYTE, page 62.

Surely there must be a relatively simple way to power my Apple and disk drive from a 12-V source. A monitor appears to be no problem: there's a lot of battery-operated TVs on the market. Have you got any nifty circuits up your sleeve that will solve my problem?

Chris Stearn
Mayaguez, Puerto Rico

Battery-Operated Apple

Dear Steve,

I have an Apple II with a disk drive, 48K bytes of memory, and an NEC 12-inch green-phosphor monitor. I'm using it to help design agricultural systems, home design, scheduling projects, accounting, etc.

While planning a venture that includes solar-generated electricity, battery storage, and a 12-V (volt) electrical system, I suddenly realized that the computer was helping me design itself right out of business. The more I thought about running the computer on 12 V, the more sense it made. In Puerto Rico, we have a lot of power outages and voltage surges, so running a computer from batteries would solve these problems.

Surely there must be a relatively simple way to power my Apple and disk drive from a 12-V source. A monitor appears to be no problem: there's a lot of battery-operated TVs on the market. Have you got any nifty circuits up your sleeve that will solve my problem?

Chris Stearn
Mayaguez, Puerto Rico

The simplest way to power your Apple II from a 12-V source is to use an inverter. Radio Shack, for example, sells a 300-watt power inverter (catalog number 22-130; the suggested price is $99.95) that will power your entire system, but any inverter rated at 100 watts or more will suffice.

The Apple II uses +5-V and +12-V supplies that can be obtained directly from a battery through a regulator (remember, a lead/acid 12-V battery is actually 13.6 V). The Apple II also requires -5 V and -12 V, which can be generated using a DC-to-DC converter from either the +5-V or +12-V supplies. In the October 1978 BYTE, I wrote an article that explained how to build such a converter. (See "No Power for Your Interfaces? Build a 5-Watt DC-to-DC Converter," page 22.)
July 1982

Courses from Integrated Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses being offered are "Microprocessor Software, Hardware, and Interfacing," "Hands-on Microprocessor Troubleshooting," "Speech Synthesis and Recognition," and "Digital Image Processing and Analysis." Complete course listings including dates, locations, course outlines, and fees are available from Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., POB 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8251.

Technical Classes from Zilog, Campbell, CA. Zilog is offering a series of one- to five-day technical classes at its California-based training facility. Topics range from "Microprocessors: A General Introduction" to "C Programming." Contact Zilog, Training and Education Dept., 1315 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 446-4666.

New York University SEHNAP Summer Sessions, New York University, New York, NY. Among the courses being offered by the School of Education, Health, Nursing, and Arts Professions (SEHNAP) are "Introduction to Computer Technology" and "New Technology for Interactive and Individualized Instruction." These graduate-level courses are designed for teachers, administrators, and other professionals. For more information, contact NYU-SEHNAP Summer Sessions, 60 Press Building, New York University, New York, NY 10003, (212) 598-2772.

Database Concepts and Design, various sites throughout the U.S. Sponsored by the American Management Associations (AMA), this five-day seminar is designed for data-processing managers, system designers, and other personnel involved in database activities. Topics include an overview of the database environment; evaluating and measuring performance, costs, and results; determining organizational needs and the systems and software to meet them; and implementing, integrating, and supporting the database within company plans and budget. Highlighting this seminar is a comprehensive review of database products. Individual fees are $850 for AMA members and $975 for nonmembers. Team discounts are available. Contact AMA, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by phone, call (212) 246-0800.

Engineering Summer Conferences, Chrysler Center for Continuing Engineering Education, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI. Among the conferences being offered are "Robotics: Concepts, Theory, and Applications," "High-Speed Computation: Vector Processing," and "Computer Image Analysis." For complete details, contact Engineering Summer Conferences, 200 Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, (313) 764-8490.


IEEE Computer Society Conferences and Meetings, various sites throughout the U.S., Europe, and Asia. Events scheduled include "Symposium on Reliability in Distributed Software and Database Systems," "Computer Vision: Representation and Control," and "The Annual Workshop on Computing to Aid the Handicapped." For a complete listing of conferences and meetings, contact the Executive Secretary, IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

The International Manufacturing Systems Conference '82, Convention Center, Buffalo, NY. The conference theme is "The Technology of Productivity." More than 100 experts will conduct seminars on a wide variety of topics. Exhibits, vendor presentations, and plant tours are planned. Contact Roy Combs, International Manufacturing Systems Conference, 186 North Water St., Rochester, NY 14604, (716) 232-3950.

The Twelfth Annual Summer Institute for Media Arts, Endicott College, Beverly, MA. A wide variety of seminars and workshops will be offered, including computer animation, video production, and computer graphics. For more information, contact the Summer Institute for Media Arts, POB 83, Lincoln Center, MA 01773, (617) 259-0068.

The Electronic Arts of Sound and Light, University of California, Santa Barbara, CA. This hands-on seminar will emphasize the principle concepts of electronic arts and their relationships in theory, performance, practice, and the creative process. Topics of interest include the nature of waves, psychoacoustics, psycho-optics, the synthesizer, the computer, and oscillographics. The agenda includes lectures, demonstrations, and an intermedia concert. The seminar fee is $425. For complete details, contact Gina Garcia, University of California Extension, Santa Barbara, CA 93106, (805) 961-3231.

Controlling Electromagnetic Interference, Hyatt Hotel at LA Airport, Los Angeles, CA. This seminar is sponsored by Electronics magazine, a McGraw-Hill publication, and is designed for electronic industry professionals who must make technical or cost decisions based on an understanding of electromagnetic interference. Topics of discussion include intersystem problems, designing against environmental noise, how to determine the best frequency for a given application, and the structure and use of intrasystem electromagnetic compatibility models. The fee is $595; in-plant programs can be arranged. Contact Ms. Barbara Bancroft, McGraw-Hill Seminar Center, Room 312, 305 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 687-0243.
July 14-17
Data Dictionaries, Marina City Club, Los Angeles, CA. The fee for this course is $750. For details, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Suite 1000, 10889 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 824-9545.

July 18-22
The Fourth General Assembly of the World Future Society, Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, DC. The conference theme is "Communications and the Future." All areas of the communications field from telecommunications to interpersonal communication will be covered. The impact of new technologies on society will be explored. Contact the World Future Society, 4916 St. Elmo Ave., Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 656-8274.

July 19-21
Summer Computer Simulation Conference (SCSC), Marriott City Center Hotel, Denver, CO. The SCSC covers all aspects of computer simulation methodology and applications. Technical sessions and presentations on mathematical methods, model design, simulation languages, and validation techniques will be featured. Information is available from Harvey Marks or Phlicia Marks, Transaction Technology Inc., 7648 Capistrano Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304, (213) 346-5376.

July 21-23
The Computer: Extension of the Human Mind, Eugene Hilton Hotel, Eugene, OR. This conference is sponsored by the University of Oregon College of Education. Workshops, speakers, and presentations on the use of computers in education will be held. Topics of interest include preparing teachers to teach with computers, the ethical and social issues associated with computers, and how computers assist learning. The conference fee is $95; students enrolled in the university's summer session can register for $55 and earn a single credit hour. For additional information, contact Judy Ohmer, College of Education, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403, (503) 686-3405.

July 25-30
The Fifth Annual Harvard Computer Graphics Week, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Cambridge, MA. Conference presentations will focus on computer mapping, image processing, graphic communications, and information resources. For further details, contact the Conference Manager, Special Programs, Harvard University, Graduate School of Design, 48 Quincy St., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 495-2578.

July 26-30
SIGGRAPH '82: The Ninth Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques, Boston, MA. This conference is sponsored by the ACM SIGGRAPH (Association for Computing Machinery Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics). More than 140 exhibitors will display the latest in computer graphics hardware, software, and services. A series of courses and technical sessions on a variety of topics will be offered, including device-independent graphics software, low-cost graphics, business graphics, solid modeling, and computer-aided design. Other features include a multimedia computer-graphics art show and computer-generated films. For information, contact SIGGRAPH '82, Convention Services Department, 111 East Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 644-6610.

July 27-30
Database Systems: Comparison, Design, Applications, and Trends, Marina Del Rey Hotel, Marina Del Rey, CA. For more information on this course, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Suite 1000, 10889 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 824-9545.

August 1982

August-December

August-December
Courses from Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, Santa Clara, CA. Among the courses being offered are "F9445 Family Introduction," "Pascal for Microprocessors," and "F680X Microprocessor Family." For more information, contact Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Education Center, 3420 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 773-2161.

August 1-4
Microcomputer Applications in Education Workshop, Cloud's Cal-Neva, Lake Tahoe, NV. This workshop is designed for school teachers and administrators. It is sponsored by the University of Nevada—Reno Division of Continuing Education and the Washoe County School District. For further information, contact Shirley Beck, Division of Continuing Education, University of Nevada, Reno, NV 89557, (702) 784-4801.

August 2-4
ACM SIGSML Conference on Small Systems, Colorado College, Colorado Springs, CO. This conference will feature papers and panel discussions on communications and I/O, new architecture, operating systems, distributed systems, Ada machines, microprocessor performance, security, and research. Additional details are available from Ron Oliver, 307 North 15th St., Colorado Springs, CO 80904, (303) 576-0786.

August 8-14
Institute for Coordinator of Academic Computing, Potsdam, NY. Among the topics to be covered are user education, hardware planning, software location, conversion and adaptation, and exposure to instructional software and utility. For details, contact Dr. Fritz H. Gruepe, Associated Colleges of the St. Lawrence Valley, Potsdam, NY 13676.

August 15-19
The Second International Computer Engineering Conference and Exhibition, Sheraton Harbor Island Hotel, San Diego, CA. This conference is sponsored by the Computer Engineering Division of the ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers). More than 50 exhibitors will display computer-engineering products, information, and services. The conference will feature technical sessions on more than 60 topics, including interactive graphics, personal computing by means of programmable calculators, computer-aided design and manufacturing, and robots. For complete details, contact the ASME, 345 East 47th St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 644-7100.
August 16-20
The National Conference on Artificial Intelligence, Carnegie-Mellon University and the University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA. Among the topics to be addressed are expert systems, robotics, computational vision, programmable automation, game playing, and knowledge representation. Other features include an exhibition program and a two-day tutorial program providing a nontechnical look at key areas of artificial-intelligence research. Complete conference details are available from the American Association for Artificial Intelligence, 445 Burgess Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-3123.

September 23-24
Personal Computer Market Opportunities and Pitfalls, The Anatole, Dallas, TX. The fee for this seminar is $495. For more information, contact Future Computing Inc., 900 Canyon Creek Square, Richardson, TX 75080, (214) 783-9375.

September 1982

September 1-3
European Conference on Integrated Interactive Computing Systems (ECICS '82), Stresa, Italy. Among the topics to be covered are software architecture, user interfaces, system software and hardware, knowledge support, activities management, office information systems, and computer-aided design systems. For details, contact Maria Simi or Pierpaolo Degano, Istituto di Scienze dell'Informazione, Corso Italia 40, 1-56100 Pisa, Italy, (50) 40862; Telex, 500371 CNUCE.

September 2-3
Indiana Computer Expo (ICE), Indianapolis Convention Center, Indianapolis, IN. This exposition will feature exhibits of computer software and computer-related materials and services. Show details are available from Ernie Kerns & Associates, Suite 203, 2555 East 55th Place, Indianapolis, IN 46220, (317) 259-8111.

September 5-9
Euromicro 1982, Haifa, Israel. This conference is made up of scientific sessions, tutorials, panel discussions, industrial programs, and exhibits. Among the topics to be addressed are system architecture, hardware and software tools, network structure, and education. Highlighting this event is the international Euromouse competition for maze-solving mobile robots. For details, contact Euromicro, 4, Place Felix Ebnou, 75012 Paris, France, (1) 341-08-46; Telex 211801.

September 9-11
The First Annual Meeting of the Micromicro Users Group of the University System of Georgia (MUG/USG), Georgia Southern, Statesboro, GA. This meeting will feature demonstrations, talks, tutorials, and panel discussions on various applications of microcomputers in the classroom, laboratory, and office. Other features include vendor demonstrations and displays. For further details, contact Fred Henneike, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA 30303, (404) 658-3120, or Richard Stracke, Augusta College, Augusta, GA 30910, (404) 868-3706.

September 9-12
The Fifth Personal Computer World Show, Barbican Centre, London, England. This is the largest computer show held in the United Kingdom. For complete details, contact Personal Computer World, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE, England, 01-631 1433.
September 12-15

September 14-16

September 14-16
Wescon '82 High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. Among the topics to be covered are analog and digital signal processing, office automation, and semiconductor technology. For more details, contact Electronic Conventions Inc., Suite 410, 999 North Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245, (213) 772-2965.

September 20-24
COMPCON Fall '82, Capital Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC. This conference will focus on the principles behind work-station technology, including local area networks, operating systems, and new concepts in user interfaces. Topics of interest include reliability and availability techniques, network-wide databases, distributed architectures, network user environments, and standards. For information, contact COMPON Fall '82, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

September 21-22
Word Processing/Information Systems Expo, Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, DC. This conference and exposition will address the trends and advances in the word-processing industry. Among the topics to be covered are word processing and office integration, productivity measurement, and levels of managing an organization. Further details are available from National Trade Productions Inc., Suite 206, 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (301) 459-8383.

September 21-23
Software/Expo - National, Exposenter, Chicago, IL. This show is sponsored by Info-systems magazine. For complete details, contact Software/Expo, Suite 400, 222 West Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606, (312) 263-3131.

September 22-25
The First International Conference and Exhibition on Medical Computer Science (Medcomp '82), Hilton Hotel and the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA. This conference is sponsored by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Computer Society's Technical Committee on Computational Medicine. It is a transdisciplinary forum for engineers, medical professionals, and biomedical and computer scientists. Papers and exhibits will focus on topics such as the history and evolution of computers in medicine, artificial intelligence, software and systems evaluation, and signal and image processing. For additional information, contact the IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

September 28-October 1
Computer Trade Forum, National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, England. This trade show will bring together vendors, original equipment manufacturers, dealers, distributors, retailers, service companies, and independent sales organizations. For complete details, contact Clapp & Poliak Inc., 245 Park Ave., New York, NY 10167, (212) 661-8410. In England, contact Clapp & Poliak Europe Ltd., 232 Acton Lane, London W4 5DL, 01-747-3131.

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc., notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

---

ScratchPad
The Ultimate Spreadsheet. Never See "Out of Memory" Again.

SuperSoft P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
© (217) 359-2112 TELEX 270365

First In Software Technology.
Random Rumors: By the third quarter of this year, IBM is expected to be shipping 1000 personal computers per day. Micropro International Corporation, San Rafael, California, supplier of Wordstar and several other "stars," is expected to offer its stock to the public, possibly as soon as this fall. NEC (Nippon Electric Company) Information Systems, Lexington, Massachusetts, is expected to follow IBM's and Tandy's lead soon by introducing a 16-bit personal computer oriented to the office market. Mitsubishi, Osaka, Japan, is rumored to be working on a flat-screen liquid-crystal display using silicon deposited on quartz with a large array of transistor switches. The firm is believed to have already fabricated experimental panels with about 20,000 pixels. Xerox is reportedly readying a low-cost personal computer at its Office Systems division, possibly for introduction this year. AT&T is believed to be seriously working on prototypes of a personal computer and a small business work station using optical fiber technology.

This fall the Compupro Division of Godbout Electronics, Oakland, California, is expected to release a 68000 S-100 processor card, and early next year the company hopes to produce an S-100 card utilizing the National 16032 microprocessor. When the 16032 card becomes available it will be the most powerful microprocessor used in a personal computer. Compupro hopes to furnish CP/M-68K as the operating system for its 68000 processor card. Both Digital Research and Microsoft are said to be working on upgrading their high-level language interpreters to work with the new Intel 8087 math processor. They need not rush, since Intel is only just starting to ship samples, and production is still several months away. When this software/hardware combination is available, performance of 8-bit computers in math applications will surely be improved.

Grid Systems Inc., Mountain View, California, is expected to introduce shortly a portable system using the 8086 16-bit microprocessor, a flat-panel display, 256K bytes of memory, bubble-memory mass storage, and a built-in modem. Said Itikar, co-founder of Seagate Technology, the company that started the craze over 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives, has left that firm to start Syquest Inc., Fremont, California, which will make 3½- to 4-inch Winchester disk drives. A 2-giga-byte (i.e., 2-billion-byte) optical-disk system with super-fast access time from Burroughs Corporation, Detroit, is expected to debut at the National Computer Conference. (For more information on this new technology read the Optical Memory Newsletter, POB 14817, San Francisco, CA 94114.)

Radio Shack Doings: By the time you read this, Tandy should have its new TRS-80 Model 16 systems in the company's showrooms and may even have started shipping to customers. A multitasking/multuser version of Tandy's TRS/80 operating system is due this summer. The first language introduced will be COBOL, which will be followed by BASIC and FORTRAN. The first applications package will be Visicalc and an integrated small-business accounting system with a shared database facility.

Tandy Corporation has decided to restrict sales of the Model 16 to its 250 dedicated Computer Centers and about 450 full-line Radio Shack stores that have computer departments with trained staffs. That leaves almost 7000 Radio Shack stores out in the cold. Tandy expects to add ten computer stores a month over the coming year. The firm is obviously doing this to cater more to the traditional data-processing professionals who expect, and are willing to pay for, a high level of hardware and software support.

With the Model 16, which can cost as little as $6000 for a basic system, Tandy will be aggressively going after the markets that until now were dominated by IBM, DEC, et al. After all, if IBM could enter the personal computer market, long Tandy's province, then why shouldn't Tandy turn the tables and invade the business market, long IBM's exclusive stomping ground. That's what competition is all about.

It's interesting how things change: IBM, who used to sell products that were exclusively IBM-made through a marketing organization that was exclusively IBM-run, has done a complete about-face. It now purchases hardware and software from outside suppliers and sells by way of non-IBM retail outlets. On the other hand, Tandy sells exclusively through its own sales organization and directly controls about 50 percent of its manufacturing costs.

Veritas Technology, San Jose, California, is offering an add-on board for the TRS-80 Model II that uses the 8086 microprocessor. With it you can now run CP/M-86 and Microsoft's MS-DOS.

Apple Happenings: When IBM introduced its Personal Computer, and when the economy turned downward, many experts thought that Apple, Tandy, Atari, and Commodore had had it. But now almost a year later it is quite the reverse: business is better than ever. The market for microcomputers is growing at a healthy rate and appears to be able to absorb close to 200,000 IBM Personal Computers this year without affecting the growth of any of the other microcomputer leaders.

Apple Computer Inc. ended its first full fiscal year in September 1978 with a profit of three cents per share. The next year earnings quadrupled to 12 cents per share and the following year doubled to 24 cents. The 1981 fiscal year saw Apple earnings rise to 70 cents per share and expectations for this year are $1.24 per share. Revenues are expected to reach $640 million, up from $335 million last year, and $117 million the year prior.

Apple is trying to give an Apple II computer to each of
the more than 83,000 public elementary and secondary schools in the country. This would amount to a donation of at least $200 million, based on the list price of the system. In order to do this Apple wants Congress to change the current law to allow the company a tax break for the donation. The current law says such deductions can be made only for scientific equipment given to higher-level educational institutions for research purposes.

Such a give-away would, of course, pay handsome dividends for Apple. After all, how long would a school be able to live with only one Apple computer? And certainly students would try to convince their parents that they simply must have an Apple II to do their homework because there is only one at school and they can’t get time on it.

In last month’s column I mentioned that, despite Apple’s cancelling of discount mail-orders, dealer advertisements continue to appear offering discounts on Apple II computers. However, note that these outlets are not franchised Apple dealers. These are discount outlets that buy machines from overstocked Apple dealers. In fact, many franchised Apple dealers count on these resales to keep volume high so that they may qualify for higher discounts from Apple. Apple is attempting to stop this “brokering” of computers but as yet has not been successful.

Concurrent CP/M: CP/M is without doubt the most popular disk operating system for 8-bit microcomputers. Digital Research keeps improving CP/M by adding new features while maintaining compatibility between newer and older versions, thereby insuring continued life for languages and applications software. The firm’s latest version is Concurrent CP/M-86, which allows multiple tasks to execute simultaneously. For example, a system can be sending or receiving a file or batch of files in the background while the operator is doing another task in the foreground on the console. Different tasks can access the same data file without destroying data integrity. Passwords and time stamps on files are supported. The first implementation has been done for the IBM Displaywriter.

Digital Research is also reportedly at the “beta test” stage on version 3 of CP/M-80.

Smalltalk News: Ed Cherlin, Director of Personal Computer Research at Strategic Inc., a marketing research firm, predicts that “Smalltalk will become the dominant operating system and programming language for 16-bit personal computer systems” and that it “will shut the Unix window of opportunity before it is fully open.” He further predicts that “numerous leading-edge personal computer and office automation manufacturers will be flooding the market with Smalltalk systems, which are vastly more powerful and easy to use than Unix systems. Versions of CP/M for 16-bit systems will also be squeezed out.” He expects Smalltalk versions from Apple, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and several Japanese companies during the coming year, and he believes that IBM has a similar product in development.

The Marketplace: TI (Texas Instruments) has again slashed the price on its personal computer in an attempt to compete with the likes of MicroStat.
the TRS-80 Color Computer, the Atari 400 (both priced at $399), and the Commodore VIC ($299). TI's price to dealers is now under $300, with a suggested $350 retail price. (The computer was originally introduced with a $1000 price tag.) This under-$500 market is expected to become even more competitive as the Japanese enter the market. And NEC will soon undergo marked change. The current market share is Tandy/Radio Shack: 28%; Apple: 25%; Hewlett-Packard: 11%; Commodore: 10%; Xerox, DEC, and IBM combined: 10%; and all others: 16%. IRD claims that this will change substantially so that by 1985 the lineup will be IBM: 23%; Xerox: 17%; Tandy/Radio Shack: 15%; Hewlett-Packard: 14%; Apple: 12%; DEC: 11%; Commodore: 3%; and all others: 5%.

Still another marketing research firm, Creative Strategies International, San Jose, California, forecasts that more than 12 million personal computers will be made over the next five years with an annual growth rate of 59%. They expect prices to drop 20% per year through 1986. They claim further that last year six personal computer firms each did over $50 million in business. This will change substantially so that by 1985 the lineup will be IBM: 23%; Xerox: 17%; Apple: 12%; DEC: 11%; Commodore: 3%; and all others: 5%.

Microsoft Sues: More and more software suppliers are going to court to protect their copyrighted software. Previously I reported that Digital Research and Micropro have filed suit against a dealer who allegedly illegally copied and sold their software. Last month, I reported on Atari's suit against Magnavox, in which Atari sought to protect the screen images used in its Pac-Man computer game.

The latest suit has been brought by Microsoft, which has gone to court charging software piracy. Microsoft charges that Advanced Logic Systems (ALS), Sunnyvale, California, has copied the BIOS and BOOT programs for Microsoft's Z80-based Apple Softcard and is selling them as part of a product called "The Synergizer." Microsoft charges that the code is a byte-for-byte copy with the exception that ALS changed the copyright notices and altered two message strings. Otherwise, according to Microsoft the two programs are identical, right down to the initials of the Microsoft programmer who created the software.

Print System Merges Text and Graphics: Xerox has announced a new printing system that allows text and graphics to be merged and printed electronically, thus doing away with typesetting, plate-making, collators, and printing presses. Software allows artwork functions such as cropping, scaling, and reduction. Text and graphics can be merged and printed at...
Logic Gets Fuzzy: You’ve heard of “intelligent” and “smart” systems! Well, now comes the “expert” system using “fuzzy” logic. Systems Programming Ltd., London, England, has come up with “Sage,” an “expert-derived knowledge database” consisting of rules and a “navigating inference engine” that uses “probabilistic and fuzzy logic.” The company claims it is advantageous in applications such as medical diagnosis where it should provide much better structure with stronger linking of evidence, more alternative conclusions and a shorter program through control of complexity.

News from Japan: During the past four years Japan’s 10 largest integrated-circuit producers have more than tripled their investments in plants and equipment while U.S. producers have reduced operations and delayed many investment programs. The effects of this have shown up most markedly in the 64K-bit dynamic memory market. The Japanese firms are shipping more and more unfinished products here for final assembly, thereby reducing the dollar imports to the U.S. and sidestepping trade friction while at the same time increasing their market share. NEC, Hitachi, Toshiba, and Fujitsu have already set up such assembly sites.

Also, and with great ceremony, the Japanese have launched an eight-year, $300 million program to develop a scientific computer capable of doing 10 billion floating-point operations per second. Participating jointly in this effort are Fujitsu, Hitachi, NEC, Mitsubishi, Toshiba, and Oki.

The government will spend $130 million and the six companies will spend $120 million. The computer will use Josephson junction, HEMT (high electron mobility transistor) and gallium arsenide devices as well as parallel processing methods.

What’s happening with 256K-bit Memory Devices: Hitachi Ltd. and Motorola have released preliminary specifications for 256K-bit memory integrated circuits. They expect to begin providing samples by year-end, and production quantities should begin to become available in late 1983. However, these companies do not expect these devices to become cost-competitive with the currently popular 64K-bit devices until 1985. TI, Mostek, and Intel are also known to be developing 256K-bit memories but as yet have not released any details.

Western Electric is expected to go into production before year-end on a 256K-bit device developed by Bell Laboratories. IBM is also expected to be in production of its 288K-bit dynamic memory (9 bits wide with parity) by year-end.

The 256K-bit devices announced so far are organized as 256K by 1 bits. It is expected that later devices will be organized as 64K by 4 bits and 32K by 8 bits.

Random News Bits: Altos has cut prices on its three-user Series-5 MP/M system by one third: to $2900 with dual floppy-disk drives and to $3900 with a Winchester/floppy-disk drive combination. This, as far as I can tell, makes it the lowest-cost multiuser system around. . . . Matsushita, Osaka, Japan, is preparing to go into production on an 8-bit scientific computer capable of doing 10 billion floating-point operations per second.
TRS-80™ DISCOUNT
BUY DIRECT
WE SELL THE FULL LINE OF TRS-80’S
AT WHOLESALE PRICES

*COMPUTERS - PRINTERS - SOFTWARE*

MODEL II
26-4002 64K I Drive ........................................ $3098
Ask About Hard Drives

MODEL III
26-1062 16K .................................................. $819
26-1066 48K with 2 Drives, RS232 ....................... $2049

COLOR COMPUTER
26-3001 4K .................................................. $309
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic ................................ ...... $455
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic ................................ ...... $569
Model 16 TRS-80 ............................................. CALL

COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVES
26-3022 Color Disk Drive #1 ................................ $498
26-3023 Color Disk Drive #2, 3, 4 ....................... $338
*FAST DELIVERY    WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-841-0860

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
PARCEL DIVISION
DEPT. NO. 1
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W. CUMBERLAND, IN 47262

BYTELINES

analog-to-digital converter integrated circuit capable of operating at 50 megahertz and consuming only 700 milliwatts. Samples are already available. Shugart Associates, Sunnyvale, California, is taking orders for its thin (half-size) 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, dubbed the SA200. It will store 125K bytes single-sided and 250K bytes double-sided. The quantity price will be $118. The Destek Group, Mountain View, California, has announced a local-network (baseband-type) interface card for the IBM Personal Computer. It will use the HDLC (high-level data link control) and CSMA (Communication Systems Management Association) protocols. Advanced Computer Security Concepts, Annandale, Virginia, has announced a "breakthrough" in preventing software piracy. It is based on a patented method using the Data Encryption Standard approved by the U.S. National Bureau of Standards. NEC Information Systems, Lexington, Massachusetts, has announced an 8-inch half-size floppy-disk drive storing 1.6 megabytes.

Quote of the Month: "One leading microcomputer maker we worked with developed a prototype system with a memory cache, high-speed carry out, and a direct connection to a memory storage—they called it a 'cache and carry store.'" Dr. Gary Kildall, President Digital Research Inc.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside, NJ 07092

Huntington's Disease...
The Genetic Time Bomb!

NATIONAL HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE ASSOCIATION
Suite 501, 1441 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018
212-986-4320

THIS SPACE CONTRIBUTED BY THE PUBLISHER
Books Received


Getting them from the boss may be the best reason to switch to Opus.

Buying products that perform well is one of the yardsticks by which your own performance is measured. So we make sure you take center stage as soon as we get in on the act. For starters, we guarantee Opus performance. As well as 48-hour delivery turnaround time. Call 800-321-9330, or write to Computer Resources, Inc., 4650 West 160th Street, Cleveland, OH 44135.

Quality Flexible Diskettes, Single-Disk Cartridges, Multi-Level Disk Packs, and Magnetic Tape.
After a fruitless conversation with the company that sold me the printers, I called the Epson service center hoping to find an answer to this problem. Epson was aware of the problem and had the fix. I watched a local service department repair the machines, and this is what happened: they replaced integrated circuit 1B (32K-bit read-only memory) with two 2716 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories). Then they disabled the ROM (read-only memory) in one of the microprocessors by clipping jumper J1.

Finally, they added a third 2716 EPROM in the 3B position. A quick test verified the printer was functioning properly.

Listing 2 is a test program to check your Epson MX-80 printer for these defects. If you are running in the TRS-80 mode, be sure to turn off switch S2-4.

Paul Fehrenbach
Fremont, CA

Listing 1: Print samples from an Epson MX-80 printer. In listing 1a, the ghosting problem is quite visible. Listing 1b is a sample from a repaired unit, tested with the program of listing 2.

1a

```
\x02\x03\x04\x05\x06\x07\x08\x09\x0a\x0b\x0c\x0d\x0e\x0f\x10\x11\x12\x13\x14\x15\x16\x17\x18\x19\x1a\x1b\x1c\x1d\x1e\x1f\x20\x21\x22\x23\x24\x25\x26\x27\x28\x29\x2a\x2b\x2c\x2d\x2e\x2f\x30\x31\x32\x33\x34\x35\x36\x37\x38\x39\x3a\x3b\x3c\x3d\x3e\x3f\x40\x41\x42\x43\x44\x45\x46\x47\x48\x49\x4a\x4b\x4c\x4d\x4e\x4f\x50\x51\x52\x53\x54\x55\x56\x57\x58\x59\x5a\x5b\x5c\x5d\x5e\x5f\x60\x61\x62\x63\x64\x65\x66\x67\x68\x69\x6a\x6b\x6c\x6d\x6e\x6f\x70\x71\x72\x73\x74\x75\x76\x77\x78\x79\x7a\x7b\x7c\x7d\x7e\x7f
```

1b

```
\x02\x03\x04\x05\x06\x07\x08\x09\x0a\x0b\x0c\x0d\x0e\x0f\x10\x11\x12\x13\x14\x15\x16\x17\x18\x19\x1a\x1b\x1c\x1d\x1e\x1f\x20\x21\x22\x23\x24\x25\x26\x27\x28\x29\x2a\x2b\x2c\x2d\x2e\x2f\x30\x31\x32\x33\x34\x35\x36\x37\x38\x39\x3a\x3b\x3c\x3d\x3e\x3f\x40\x41\x42\x43\x44\x45\x46\x47\x48\x49\x4a\x4b\x4c\x4d\x4e\x4f\x50\x51\x52\x53\x54\x55\x56\x57\x58\x59\x5a\x5b\x5c\x5d\x5e\x5f\x60\x61\x62\x63\x64\x65\x66\x67\x68\x69\x6a\x6b\x6c\x6d\x6e\x6f\x70\x71\x72\x73\x74\x75\x76\x77\x78\x79\x7a\x7b\x7c\x7d\x7e\x7f
```
Listing 2: The printer test program. This routine helps to check Epson MX-80 printers for the ghosting problem by producing a printout similar to listing 1. This program should run under Microsoft BASIC (as used in the TRS-80 and other microcomputers).

1 'THIS PROGRAM CHECKS YOUR EPSON PRINTER FOR GHOSTING OF
2 'CHARACTERS IN (1) COMPRESSED DOUBLE PRINT MODE
3 ' (2) REGULAR SIZE EMPHASIZED MODE
10 '-------PRINTER SETUP--------------------------------------­
20 LPRINT CHR$(15); 'COMPRESSED CHARACTER MODE
30 LPRINT CHR$(27); CHR$(71); 'DOUBLE PRINT
40 '-------OUTPUT CHARACTERS FOR TEST-------------------------­
50 BUB 1000
60 '-------PRINTER SETUP--------------------------------------­
70 LPRINT CHR$(18); 'CANCELS COMPRESSED CHARACTER MODE
80 LPRINT CHR$(27); CHR$(69); 'EMPHASIZE MODE
90 BUB 1000
100 END
1000 FOR ROW=1 TO 10
1010 FOR X=64 TO 126
1020 LPRINT CHR$(X);­
1030 NEXT X
1040 LPRINT; NEXT ROW
1050 RETURN

A Message
to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers. Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers’ names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

SLUDER PRESENTS
THE FINEST SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS FROM THE FINEST MANUFACTURERS LIKE

CompuPro™ division GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS

Morrow Designs

85/88, 64K, (2)8", DRS, CAB, I/O 4 $2795.
Godbout 8086 64K 3095.
CPTM) 8-16 256K System w/ Qumes 6645.
LOMAS 10MHz 8086, 128K w/drives 2995.
LOMAS MPM 86 System 256K 3995.
Seattle System I $2459. System II 3135.
System II 128K & CVT DR CAB & DT 4785.
Seattle CPU 8086 Board Set & DOS 671.
Seattle RAM+ 192K for IBM w/serial 595.
Godbout Disk 2 $596. Disk 1 A&T 371.
Morrow Decision I Basic 1295.
CPM & MPM ARE TM of Digital Research
(714) 895-7146 All Prices Subject to chg
PO BOX 951 Westminster, CA 92683

Circle 352 on inquiry card.

Circle 393 on inquiry card.

July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc 433
The program presented here is very close to the limits of the TI-59 programmable calculator because it fills 480 program memory locations and uses 53 data registers. When writing such long programs, there are four interrelated constraints that you must consider:

1. The TI-59 has an absolute limit of 960 memory locations. This number becomes smaller as data registers are allocated.
2. Zero to 100 data registers may be allocated; however, each register subtracts 8 memory locations from the available number.
3. Each call to the random-number generator (using the keystrokes PGM 15 SBR 0MS) requires 1.4 seconds. Occasional sacrifices must be made in the interest of speed.
4. Results—if the program doesn’t perform the task, nothing else matters. There are, however, always some compromises to be made.

Finding the right compromises and optimizations to make a large program fit into the available memory is always a challenge and it is a good way to refine your programming technique.

The game of Draw Poker can be divided into four major sections: dealing, evaluating the hand, drawing new cards, and betting. In this program, betting takes place only after a draw.

**Deal (Key E)**

The basic task of this section of the program is to randomly select eighteen numbers, with no repetition, from a set of fifty-two. These numbers must then be stored as five cards for the calculator, five for the user, and eight to be saved in a draw stack that will allow each party to exchange a maximum of four cards. The cards are stored in the form RR.S, where RR represents the rank (deuce through ace), and S represents the suit.

As a compromise, this program uses one register for each of the thirteen ranks, counting to assure that none is used more than four times. Suits are determined by the value 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, or 0.4, randomly stored in each register individually. Each time a card is chosen and the corresponding register is incremented, the fractional part is also incremented (e.g., 0.5 is reset to 0.1) so that the next card chosen from that rank will be of a different suit.

This method has the disadvantage of allowing you to predict the suit of the next card chosen from a given rank, but this is rarely, if ever, useful information.

When all eighteen cards have been dealt, subroutine 012 of Master Library program 1 is used to erase the dealing table. Subroutine SUM then uses this space to create a tally table that records the number of cards of each rank dealt to the calculator. Finally, subroutine A is called to display your hand.

**Evaluation (Subroutine FIX)**

In evaluating a poker hand, the calculator must test for three conditions:

000 76 LBL 051 32 X+T
001 58 FIX 052 43 RCL
002 22 INV 053 03 03
003 86 STF 054 22 INV
004 01 01 055 67 EQ
005 00 0 056 55 +
006 42 STD 057 43 RCL
007 05 05 058 00 00
008 04 4 059 42 STD
009 03 3 060 04 04
010 42 STD 061 08 8
011 01 01 062 44 SUM
012 43 RCL 063 01 01
013 24 24 064 76 LBL
014 68 DP 065 55 /
015 10 10 066 02 2
016 42 STD 067 32 X+T
017 03 03 068 73 RC*
018 01 1 069 00 00
019 01 1 070 22 INV
020 42 STD 071 77 GE
021 00 00 072 65 X
022 01 1 073 85 +
023 03 3 074 01 1
024 42 STD 075 95 =
025 06 06 076 44 SUM
026 76 LBL 077 01 01
027 85 + 078 43 RCL
028 69 DP 079 00 00
029 20 20 080 87 IFF
030 01 1 081 01 01
031 32 X+T 082 43 RCL
032 73 RC* 083 48 EXC
033 00 00 084 04 04
034 77 GE 085 76 LBL
035 87 IFF 086 43 RCL
036 00 0 087 42 STD
037 42 STD 088 05 05
038 03 03 089 04 4
039 61 GTO 090 07 7
040 65 X 091 32 X+T
041 76 LBL 092 43 RCL
042 87 IFF 093 01 01
043 43 RCL 094 22 INV
044 00 00 095 67 EQ
045 42 STD 096 65 X
046 02 02 097 86 STF
047 01 1 098 01 01
048 44 SUM 099 76 LBL
049 03 03 100 65 X
050 05 5

Listing 1 continued on page 436
Overcome CP/M Limitations

TurboDOS

The Professional CP/M-Compatible Operating System

- CP/M Compatible Virtually any CP/M (ver. 2.x) program will run under TurboDOS without modification. Fully media compatible with standard CP/M-format diskettes.
- Spectacular Performance Programs run 3-10 times faster than TRS-DOS or CP/M. Benchmark results to 20 times faster with some applications, as tested by an independent firm.
- Double-Sided Drive Support Provides fast disk backup copy an 8" SSD/density disk. Intermix combinations of single or doubles sided drives on line.
- Expanded Directories Store more files (61 ok) in less than 80 seconds.
- Automatic Diskette Density Side Recognition Detects changes in disk format automatically. Change disks at any time without compromising data or "BDOS" Read-Only errors.
- Fast Disk Backup Copy an 8" SSD/density diskette (61 ok) in less than 80 seconds.
- Enhanced Automatic Print Spooling Run multiple printers simultaneously. Supports multiple queues and printers on spooling versions, standard.
- Advanced Utilities Complete set of disk utilities, system date and time functions, communications channel interface, and more included.

Listing 1 continued:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing 1 continued:</th>
<th>153 10 E*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101 97 DSZ</td>
<td>154 69 DP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102 06 06</td>
<td>155 21 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103 85 +</td>
<td>156 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104 43 RCL</td>
<td>157 71 SBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 25 25</td>
<td>158 88 DMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106 22 INV</td>
<td>159 04 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107 59 INT</td>
<td>160 95 =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108 32 X*T</td>
<td>161 59 INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109 02 2</td>
<td>162 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 05 5</td>
<td>163 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 42 STD</td>
<td>164 00 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 07 07</td>
<td>165 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113 04 4</td>
<td>166 72 S*T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114 42 STD</td>
<td>167 01 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115 06 06</td>
<td>168 97 DSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116 76 LBL</td>
<td>169 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117 97 DSZ</td>
<td>170 10 E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118 69 DP</td>
<td>171 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119 27 27</td>
<td>172 08 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 73 RC*</td>
<td>173 42 STD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 07 07</td>
<td>174 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122 22 INV</td>
<td>175 02 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 59 INT</td>
<td>176 05 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124 22 INV</td>
<td>177 42 STD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 67 EQ</td>
<td>178 01 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126 68 NDP</td>
<td>179 04 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127 97 DSZ</td>
<td>180 32 X*T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 06 06</td>
<td>181 76 LBL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129 97 DSZ</td>
<td>182 45 Y*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130 01 1</td>
<td>183 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131 44 SUN</td>
<td>184 02 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132 01 01</td>
<td>185 71 SBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133 43 RCL</td>
<td>186 88 DMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134 02 02</td>
<td>187 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 42 STD</td>
<td>188 03 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136 04 04</td>
<td>189 95 =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137 76 LBL</td>
<td>190 59 INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138 68 NDP</td>
<td>191 42 STD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139 73 RC*</td>
<td>192 02 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 01 01</td>
<td>193 73 RC*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141 92 RTN</td>
<td>194 02 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142 76 LBL</td>
<td>195 77 GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143 15 E</td>
<td>196 45 Y*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144 01 1</td>
<td>197 22 INV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145 03 3</td>
<td>198 59 INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146 42 STD</td>
<td>199 65 X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147 00 00</td>
<td>200 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148 01 1</td>
<td>201 00 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149 01 1</td>
<td>202 95 =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 42 STD</td>
<td>203 22 INV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151 01 01</td>
<td>204 67 EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152 76 LBL</td>
<td>205 77 EQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export

Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

Overcome CP/M Limitations

TurboDOS

The Professional CP/M-Compatible Operating System

- CP/M Compatible Virtually any CP/M (ver. 2.x) program will run under TurboDOS without modification. Fully media compatible with standard CP/M-format diskettes.
- Spectacular Performance Programs run 3-10 times faster than TRS-DOS or CP/M. Benchmark results to 20 times faster with some applications, as tested by an independent firm.
- Double-Sided Drive Support Provides fast disk backup copy an 8" SSD/density disk. Intermix combinations of single or doubles sided drives on line.
- Expanded Directories Store more files (61 ok) in less than 80 seconds.
- Automatic Diskette Density Side Recognition Detects changes in disk format automatically. Change disks at any time without compromising data or "BDOS" Read-Only errors.
- Fast Disk Backup Copy an 8" SSD/density diskette (61 ok) in less than 80 seconds.

Versions for TRS-80 Mod II & Xerox 820.

Print spooling option $50 additional.

Adaptable to any Z80-based computer.

DATA-RX, INC.
686 Lighthouse Ave., Monterey, Ca 93940
(408) 375-2775

TurboDOS is the registered trademark of Software 2000
CP/M, MPTM and CP/M® are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Dealer/OEM inquiries invited.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Listing 1 continued:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>205 23 LNX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206 93 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207 04 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 22 INV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209 74 SM*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 02 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211 04 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212 76 LBL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213 23 LNX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214 55 +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216 00 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217 85 +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218 43 RCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219 02 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 95 =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 72 ST*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222 01 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224 93 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226 74 SM*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227 02 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228 69 DP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229 21 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 97 DSZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232 45 YX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233 43 RCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234 09 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235 32 XIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 02 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237 04 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238 36 PGM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239 01 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 71 SBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241 00 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242 12 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243 32 XIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244 42 STD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245 09 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246 01 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247 71 SBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248 44 SUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249 02 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 09 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251 42 STD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252 03 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253 76 LBL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254 16 A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255 09 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 35 1/X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1 continued on page 438
Listing 1 continued:

DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>0.</th>
<th>43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.88888</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00011</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00111</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.01111</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.11022</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.11122</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.12345</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.12345888</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Five cards in sequence by rank define a straight.
2. Multiple cards of the same rank define 2, 3, or 4 of a kind.
3. Five cards of the same suit define a flush.

To save steps, the first two of these conditions are tested simultaneously by stepping through the tally table rank by rank. If five sequential cards are found, the code for a straight, is added into R01 (data register 01). If a tally value is 2, 3, or 4, the hand will contain the corresponding multiple, and the appropriate code (3, 4, or 5, respectively) is added into R01.

To test for a flush, the program compares the fractional parts of the five cards; if they are all equal, the hand contains a flush (code = 1).

Since half of the possible poker hands contain more than one of these conditions, provisions must be made to allow the results to be combined. For example, if a pair and one of a kind are found in the same hand, the calculator must recognize that it has a full house. To reduce the amount of program logic required, the poker hands have been assigned code numbers that can be added to give the total value of the hand. For example, the codes for a pair and for three of a kind are 3 and 4 respectively, so the code 7 denotes a full house. Similarly, 8 (straight) + 1 (flush) = 9 (straight flush). In each case, the details of the hand (pair of what?) are stored in R04 and R05.

The final steps of this program section use the table in R44 to R52 to translate the value in R01 into a new code giving the relative value of the hand (0 through 8) as the integer part and a symbolic representation of the hand as the fractional part (see table 1).

Draw (Keys C and D)

This section is relatively simple. Indicate those cards you wish to discard (if any) as 1 for the first card, 2 for the second, etc. You are trusted to discard no more than four cards.

The program then calls subroutine FIX to evaluate its hand. If the value is four-of-a-kind or better, no discard is made. If no hand is discovered, the calculator simply discards all but the high card. Otherwise, the rank of each card is compared to the values in R04 and R05 to determine whether or not that card is used in the hand. If it is not, it is discarded. Discarding is simply a matter of storing a zero in that register.

When the calculator has finished discarding, it stops to display the number of cards it is taking, then fills the zeroed register from the previously dealt draw stack. Your hand is then displayed as before, and the program is ready to begin betting.

Betting (Keys A and B)

Memory limitations have made this section simpler than it could be. It is, however, capable of some realistic betting exchanges.

The calculator always opens with five. You may then call by pressing A, fold by pressing B, or raise the pot by entering the new total (not the amount of the raise) and pressing R/S. In the latter case, the program compares the value of the pot to a betting limit and calls, folds, or raises accordingly. The betting limit is an arbitrary function involving the value of the calculator's hand and a random number.

When either party calls, the calculator displays the symbolic value of its hand, or the high card if it has no hand. This value may also be displayed at your option.

---

UV EPROM ERASER

$49.95

- ERASES ALL UV ERASABLE EPROMS (2708, 2716, 2564, etc.)
- QUICK FIFTEEN MINUTES ERASE TIME
- ERASES OVER FIFTEEN EPROMS AT A TIME
- LAMP LIFE, 7700 HOURS
- INDUSTRIAL MODEL, $89.50.
- INDUSTRIAL MODEL WITH TIMER & SAFETY INTERLOCK SWITCH, $97.50.
(Rugged steel enclosure with bottom drawer)

THE BEST 6809 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE

- Floppy Drive
- Printer Port
- RS-232 Port
- Full Documentation

PRICE: $389.00

FOR THE SS.50 AND S.100 BUS

ANTISTATIC FOAM 4" x 8", $3.95

Circle 220 on Inquiry card.

July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
after either party has folded. The calculator’s individual cards are available for display at your request.

When you fold, the calculator displays the amount you have forfeited. The calculator folds by displaying a zero. You must keep track of your own winnings.

This program is shown in listing 1, with a sample run given in listing 2. Before the program is executed, the data in table 1 should be loaded into the calculator. The register allocations are given in table 2, and the user definable key functions for this program are given in table 3. The sample run in listing 2 should clarify the program operation; when in doubt, press the R/S key.

### Table 1: Numerical codes for poker hands
This data must be in memory at the beginning of execution. To store them on a data card, the WRITE 3 command can be used. The codes listed here are shown as they are used internally; when they are displayed, the integer part of the number is replaced by the detail value from R04. For example, a jack-high straight is displayed as 11.12345.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Hand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>5.88688</td>
<td>Flush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1.00011</td>
<td>Pair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>3.00111</td>
<td>3 of a kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>7.01111</td>
<td>4 of a kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>2.11022</td>
<td>2 pair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>4.11122</td>
<td>Full house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>6.12345</td>
<td>Straight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>8.12348888</td>
<td>Straight flush</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2: Data register allocations
Note that registers 00, 02, 03, and 06 through 08 serve temporary functions at various points throughout the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Various functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Hand code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02, 03</td>
<td>Various functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04, 05</td>
<td>Hand details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06, 07, 08</td>
<td>Various functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Random seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 through 24</td>
<td>Deal/tally tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 through 29</td>
<td>Calculator’s cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 through 34</td>
<td>Player’s cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 through 42</td>
<td>Draw stack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 through 52</td>
<td>Code table (table 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 3: User-defined keys for TI-59 Draw Poker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Discard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Draw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Deal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Listing 2: A sample run of Draw Poker for the TI-59 programmable calculator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keystrokes</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>Seed for random-number generator. Enter a new number each time you begin to use the program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>.1111111111</td>
<td>Deal (takes about 2 minutes); when the calculator is ready to display your hand, it regains your attention by displaying .1111111111.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Your cards are displayed, pausing 1.5 seconds for each card to allow you to copy (or memorize) them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Discard; you are keeping only the third card dealt to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Draw; you press D when you are finished discarding. The calculator shows that it is not discarding any cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>.1111111111</td>
<td>The new cards are dealt from the draw stack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Your cards are displayed as before.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The calculator opens the betting with 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 R/S</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>You raise 2. The calculator raises again by 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>14.01111</td>
<td>Call; you call at 12. The calculator shows that it has four aces (14’s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>.1111111111</td>
<td>Not trusting the machine, you demand to see its cards. Otherwise you would press E for the next hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>The calculator’s cards are displayed as yours were before.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>.1111111111</td>
<td>You admit defeat and call for the next hand to be dealt. Pressing E would have the same effect.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BYTE’s Bits

**FORTH Coding Sheets**

A FORTH coding sheet, used for documenting the operation of FORTH words (programs), is available free of charge from Curry Associates. Although space does not permit us to show an example of the sheet, suffice to say that it allows the user to show the effects of FORTH words on both the parameter and return stacks, as well as make comments on the definition in progress. The coding sheet can be photocopied and used without restriction. To get a copy of the sheet, write Curry Associates, POB 11324, Palo Alto, CA 94306.
As Harold Corbin reported in “An Introduction to Data Compression” (April 1981 BYTE, page 218), the Huffman coding technique can be used to significantly reduce the number of bits required to represent a set of characters. I wrote a BASIC program that constructs a data tree and traces each character’s path (see listing 1). The program reads data pairs consisting of a symbol or phrase and its rate of occurrence. With this information, a binary tree is set up in the matrix labeled P. Each row in this matrix contains two branch labels and the node’s rate of occurrence (i.e., the sum of the two branch frequencies). Once the tree is complete, each character’s path through the branches is traced, and the resulting code is stored in the matrix labeled H.

It’s important to remember that the code produced by the program is not unique. Different results are obtained if the order of data entry is changed. The character set is not limited to single symbols.

I wrote my program for an IBM 5100 portable computer, but it should work well with most small computers with little or no modification. It allows each symbol entry to be up to 16 bytes long, which permits commonly found phrases to be assigned separate codes. This approach reduces storage requirements even further. Also, the frequency data does not have to be normalized to 1. It could be entered as a percentage or as the number of times each character or phrase is found in a file.

Listing 1: A BASIC program that produces a Huffman code for a set of characters and phrases. Though written to run on the IBM 5100 portable computer, it should work equally well on most small computers with little or no modification.

```
10 REM -----------------HUFFMAN CODE GENERATOR-----------------------------
20 REM THIS PROGRAM WILL ACCEPT A LIST OF SYMBOLS AND THE
30 REM FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE OF EACH SYMBOL. FROM THIS
40 REM INFORMATION EACH SYMBOL WILL BE GIVEN A CODE.
70 REM JEFF SELLERS 27 MAY 1981
90 DIM C(100):P(50,3)
100 DIM F(100):H(50,2)
300 P(I,E,3)=9999
400 REM GET NUMBER OF SYMBOLS ENTERED
210 REM THIS SECTION FORMS THE BINARY TREE. A LIST OF THE BRANCHES
220 REM WHICH MAKEUP EACH NODE IS PLACED IN MATRIX P
230 REM ONE BRANCH'S LABEL IS IN COLUMN 1 WHILE THE OTHER
240 REM LABEL IS IN COLUMN 2. THE THIRD COLUMN CONTAINS THE
250 REM RATE OF OCCURRENCE FOR THAT NODE.
260 GOSUB 750
270 REM GET SYMBOL OR NODE WITH LOWEST FREED. IN INDEX I
280 REM N IS THE VALUE OF THE OCCURRENCE RATE
290 IF P(I,E,3) THEN 320
300 P(I,E,3)=9999
310 H(I,E)=I
320 GOSUB 750
330 REM GET NEXT LOWEST FREED VALUE AND ITS INDEX
340 IF P(I,E,3) THEN 320
350 P(I,E,3)=I
360 REM CALCULATE NEW NODE'S FREED
370 P(I,E,3)=~I
380 I=I+1
390 GO TO 260
410 REM THIS SECTION TRACES EACH SYMBOL FROM THE TOP
420 REM OF THE TREE TO THE BASE
430 FOR T=1 TO E
440 REM THIS BRANCH PART OF THIS NODE
450 IF P(I,E,3) THEN 530
460 REM N IS THE NUMBER OF NODES IN THE TREE
470 H(I,E)=I
480 FOR H=I TO N
490 REM IS THIS BRANCH PART OF THIS NODE?
500 IF SC(P(I,E,3)) THEN 550
510 REM YES. ADD A ZERO TO THE CODE
520 F=0
530 GO TO 580
540 REM IS THIS BRANCH PART OF THIS NODE?
550 IF SC(P(I,E,3)) THEN 510
560 REM YES. ADD A ONE TO THE CODE
570 F=1
580 GOSUB 990
590 REM CALCULATE THE LABEL OF THE NEXT NODE TO FIND
600 REM OF THE TREE TO THE BASE
610 NEXT E
620 REM TRACE NEXT CHARACTER THROUGH TREE
630 REM THIS SECTION PRINTS THE CHARACTER SET AND CODES
640 FOR Z=1 TO E
650 PRINT C(Z);" / "
660 GO TO 640
670 NEXT Z
680 REM END OF LINE
720 PRINT
730 NEXT E
740 REM
750 REM SUBROUTINE SMALL
760 REM THIS ROUTINE RETURNS, THE SMALLEST FREQUENCY
770 REM VALUE IN I. POINTER IS IN I. IT REPLACES
780 REM THE SMALL FREQ. WITH 9999.
790 REM IT SEARCHES BOTH THE CHAIN. FREQ. ARRAY F AND
800 REM THE FREQ. OF NODES IN MATRIX P COLUMN 3.
810 H(I)=9999
820 FOR J=1 TO E
830 IF P(J,E,3) THEN 860
840 REM
850 I=E
860 NEXT J
870 FOR J=1 TO 11-1
880 IF P(J,E,3)=9999
890 H(I)=J
900 I=J
910 NEXT J
920 IF I=E THEN 950
930 P(I,E,3)=9999
940 GO TO 960
950 P(I,E,3)=9999
960 RETURN
970 REM END SUBROUTINE SMALL
980 REM
990 REM SUBROUTINE HUFFY. PLACES FLAG IN MATRIX H
1000 REM THE LENGTH OF EACH CODE IS IN MATRIX H COLUMN 1
1010 REM
1020 H(T,1)=H(T,1)+1
1030 C2(H(T,1)+1)+F
1040 H(T,3)=F
1050 RETURN
1060 REM HERE IS A SAMPLE DATA SET.
1070 DATA "A","B","C","D","E","F","G","H","I","J","K","L"
1080 DATA 'END OF DATA'-9999
1120 END
```
Tuning Up the 1802
A Simple Music Composition Trainer

The RCA VIP can give beginning composers audio and visual feedback.

Art Makosinski
692 Albert St.
Fredericton, New Brunswick, E3B 2C4, Canada

Trying to represent a hummed note on a musical staff can be frustrating for the inexperienced composer, but for many people the personal computer has come to the rescue. However, music programs and their associated hardware are quite complicated, and it can take as long to master them on a personal computer as it does to learn how to play a cathedral-sized organ.

Here’s a program that can help budding computer musicians grasp the basics of music and have fun at the same time. The program lets you hear the tones as they are entered on a keyboard while simultaneously displaying them on a musical staff. It stores the notes and allows for editing and controlled playback. Written for the RCA VIP equipped with at least 2K bytes of memory and the 512-byte CHIP-8 interpreter, the program will also work on an ELF II preprogrammed with CHIP-8.

For those unfamiliar with the CHIP-8, it’s a hexadecimal interpreter written by RCA for its CDP 1802 microprocessor. In the world of software, interpreters lie somewhere between assembly-level programs and more elaborate compiled languages (such as FORTRAN). They allow program execution at a reasonable speed, while retaining the programming ease and logic of a higher-level language.

Two accessories are needed to use this music program: the RCA VP595 Sound Board and an ASCII- (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) encoded keyboard. Although RCA offers a full ASCII keyboard for the VIP, almost any will suffice once the strobe polarity is determined. See figure 1 for a keyboard-to-VIP wiring diagram.

The VP595

The VP595 is a single-channel, 256-note programmable tone generator with a built-in speaker, volume control, and an output jack. At $30, it’s a pretty good buy. Its 8-bit parallel port provides the division ratio necessary for playing back the required note. The tonal range is
The Music Program

The music program:

- converts your ASCII keyboard into a piano-like keyboard that plays musical notes as appropriate keys are pressed.
- when used with a video monitor, displays the notes sequentially on a musical staff as it plays (to a maximum of 60 notes onscreen at one time).
- stores, plays back, and redisplays a composition of up to 60 notes, allowing full backspace erasure plus control of note length and pauses.
- translates notes into their alphanumeric equivalents and redisplays them in that form during playback.

As a practical compromise of keyboard accessibility and graphic resolution, two full octaves, including sharps, are used, but enough room is left in the program to extend that to three or four octaves.

The keyboard keys work like a piano (see table 1a). For example, the duration of each note played back is proportional to the length of time the note key is pressed. Additional keys are used for control and editing, as shown in table 1b.

Preparing the CHIP-8

CHIP-8 instructions have a simple, consistent format (see table 2). Each instruction is 2 bytes long (4 hexadecimal digits) and performs an assigned, individual function. In examining each of the CHIP-8’s 31 instructions, the first letter or number is always fixed, while the next three can stand for memory address (mmm), hexadecimal variables (x or y), hexadecimal constants (kk), or special display data (n). For instance, jumping to memory location 200 is performed using the instruction 1mmm, rewritten as 1200. In other instructions, assigning a value of 16 to the hexadecimal variable A is done by using the 6xkk instruction, which would be rewritten as 6A0F.

A useful instruction is the Dxyn, which displays on the screen a pattern n-bits high according to the coordinate values of x and y. As an example, a DAB1 instruction would display a single bit at screen coordinates x = value of variable A, and y = variable B. By continually changing variables’ values, bits and whole patterns can be made to move quickly across the display screen.
### Table 1: CHIP-8 Instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1mmm</td>
<td>Go to 0mmm (memory address mmm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2mmm</td>
<td>Go to 0mmm + VO (memory address incremented)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00EE</td>
<td>Return from subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3xkk</td>
<td>Skip next instruction if VX = kk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4xkk</td>
<td>Skip next instruction if VX ≠ kk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5X0Y</td>
<td>Skip next instruction if VX = VY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9XYO</td>
<td>Skip next instruction if VX ≠ VY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX9E</td>
<td>Skip next instruction if VX = Hexadecimal key (least significant digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXA1</td>
<td>Skip next instruction if VX ≠ Hexadecimal key (least significant digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6Xkk</td>
<td>Let VX = Random Byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cxxk</td>
<td>Let VX = Random Byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7Xkk</td>
<td>Let VX = VX + kk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8X0Y</td>
<td>Let VX = VY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XY1</td>
<td>Let VX = VX+VY (VF changed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XY2</td>
<td>Let VX = VX and VY (VF changed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XY4</td>
<td>Let VX = VX + VY (VF = 00 if VX + VY ≤ FF, VF = 01 if VX + VY &gt; FF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XY5</td>
<td>Let VX = VX - VY (VF = 00 if VX &lt; VY, VF = 01 if VX ≥ VY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX07</td>
<td>Let VX = current timer value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX0A</td>
<td>Let VX = hexadecimal key digit (waits for any key pressed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX15</td>
<td>Set timer = VX (01 = 1/60 second)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX18</td>
<td>Set tone duration = VX (01 = 1/60 second)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammm</td>
<td>Let I = Ommm (memory pointer for current data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX1E</td>
<td>Let I = I + VX (memory pointer increment)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX29</td>
<td>Let L = 5-byte display pattern for the least significant digit of VX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX33</td>
<td>Let MI = 3-decimal digit equivalent of VX (I unchanged)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX55</td>
<td>Let MI = VO : VX (I = I + X + 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX65</td>
<td>Let VO : VX = MI (I = I + X + 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00E0</td>
<td>Erase display (all Os)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DXYn</td>
<td>Show n-byte MI pattern at VX - VY coordinates. I unchanged. MI pattern is combined with existing display via Exclusive-OR function. VF = 01 if a 1 in MI pattern matches 1 in existing display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0mmm</td>
<td>Do machine-language subroutine at 0mmm (subroutine must end with D4 byte)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: CHIP-8 instructions. In this table, x and y are variables, kk represents a hexadecimal constant, mmm is a hexadecimal address in memory, and n is a hexadecimal height pattern indicator.

While the original CHIP-8 interpreter was written primarily for graphic displays and games, new instructions can be added and the interpreter may be modified to suit a given application. Such was the case here, because the standard CHIP-8 lacks an input-port status instruction and an output-port command. Changing the following codes in the CHIP-8 creates the necessary additional instructions, called Fx00 and FxF9:

**CHIP-8 Memory Location**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Instruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01F9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01FB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fx00—reads into VX the value at the input port when a key is pressed; otherwise, VX = 0. FxF9—sends the value of VX to the output port and the sound board.

**Program Details**

The hexadecimal listing (listing 1) is divided into separate blocks, with unused memory space in between. When entering the code, it’s important to readdress the memory location before starting each new block. (See figure 2 for a simple flowchart.)

In its simplified form, the program works as follows: when a key is pressed, it is identified (e.g., by an FCOO instruction) and sent (perhaps by a 1306 instruction) to the tone-and-note display table where it is assigned a divisor (by a 6C5D), that represents the appropriate note, in this case note D in the fourth octave. It is also assigned (by 6E0E) position 0E on the staff and sent to memory location 0400. Here a check is performed to see if the variable C (VC) is a value 0 (pause). If not, the instruction FCF9 plays the note, and variable 0 (note length increment) is advanced. Memory entrance flag V8 is set to 0. Instruction 14C0 points to the display routine. Memory location 4401 then checks the V4 display flag—if V4 = 0 (initial). After selecting the correct upper staff, the instruction D2E1 displays the correct note, which is located at A65A—memory location 065A. Display flag V4 is set to 1, and the program returns to scan the keyboard. If the key is still pressed, the sequence repeats, but the display is omitted, because V4 = 1 and the note is already on the staff. As soon as the key is released, VC becomes 0, and the four variables dump their contents into memory with the F355 instruction:

- **VO**: note length
- **VC** becomes **V1**: tone (division ratio)
- **V2**: note horizontal position on staff
- **VE** becomes **V3**: note vertical position on staff
Listing 1: The hexadecimal codes for the composing program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Location</th>
<th>STAFF DRAWING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0200</td>
<td>6202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0208</td>
<td>DBCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0210</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0218</td>
<td>4B80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0220</td>
<td>FF00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KEYBOARD SCAN

0228 3201 6900 6B04 6A00
0230 FC00 4C61 1300 4C73
0238 1306 4C64 130C 4C66
0240 1312 4C67 1318 4C68
0248 131E 4C6A 1324 4C6B
0250 132A 4C6C 1330 4C3B
0258 1336 4C5C 133C 4C71
0260 1342 4C77 1348 4C65
0268 134E 126C 4C41 1354
0270 4C53 135A 4C46 1360
0278 4C47 1366 4C48 136C
0280 4C4B 1372 4C4C 137B
0288 4C7C 137E 4C51 1384
0290 4C57 138A 1296 4C20
0298 1390 4C08 147C 4C09
02A0 139A 4C0D 141E 4C30
02A8 139A 4C31 6B02 4C32
02B0 6B04 4C33 6B08 4C34
02B8 6B08 4C35 6B0F 4C39
02C0 1396 4C38 139A 6400
02C8 6500 6C00 1400 1230

NOTE - TONE AND DISPLAY ASSIGNMENTS

0300 6C68 6E0E 1400 1230
0306 6C5D 6E0D 1400 1230
030C 6C53 6E0C 1400 1230
0312 6C4E 6E0B 1400 1230
0318 6C46 6E0A 1400 1230
031E 6C3E 6E09 1400 1230
0324 6C37 6E08 1400 1230
032A 6C34 6E07 1400 1230
0330 6C2E 6E06 1400 1230
0336 6C29 6E05 1400 1230
033C 6C26 6E04 1400 1230
0342 6C22 6E03 1400 1230
0348 6C1E 6E02 1400 1230
034E 6C1B 6E01 1400 1230
0354 6C62 6E0E 1400 1230
035A 6C68 6E0D 1400 1230
0360 6C49 6E0B 1400 1230
0366 6C41 6E0A 1400 1230
036C 6C3A 6E09 1400 1230
0372 6C31 6E07 1400 1230
0378 6C2B 6E06 1400 1230
037E 6C24 6E04 1400 1230
0384 6C20 6E03 1400 1230
038A 6C1D 6E02 1400 1230
0390 6C01 6E00 1400 1230

MEMORY WRITE & NOTE PLAY

0396 6E02 3E02 6E03
039C 6A00 A65F 6D00
03A2 6700 6600 00E0
03A8 F365 1500 A6D7
03AE 6A78 13A0

MEMORY READ

0400 4C00 1414 4C01 140C
0408 FCF9 FB18 7001 81C0
0410 6800 140C 4800 F355
0418 6801 6000 1230
041E A65F
0420 6A00 F365 4F05 80B0
0428 A65A 4101 D231 D231
0430 A65F 7A04 FA1E 7504
0438 4100 1444 4101 1444
0440 F1F9 F018 F015 7F07
0448 3700 1466 FB15 7F07
0450 3700 144E F590 145C
0458 6500 1230 FC00 4C0A
0460 1230 1422
047C 4204 1230
0480 3900 1486 1230 3500
0488 1230 A65A 4101 D231
0490 D231 6502 8255 6504
0498 A65F 8955 F91E F355
04A0 A65B F91E F365 1230

DISPLAY NOTES

04C0 4401 1230 663E 8265
04C8 8DF0 4F00 14DA A65A
04D0 7E10 8264 427A 1482
04D8 14DE 8264 A65A 7202
04E0 4101 D2E1 D2E1 6401
04E8 7904 A65B F91E 83E0
04F0 1230

ALPHANUMERIC MAP POINTERS

0500 4168 A600 4162 1566
0508 415D A605 4158 156A
0510 4153 A60A 414E A61E
0518 4149 156E 4145 A60F
0520 4141 1572 413E A619
0528 413A 1576 4137 A614
0530 4134 A624 4131 157A
0538 412E A628 412B 157E
0540 4129 A62C 4126 A63D
0548 4124 1582 4122 A630
0550 4120 1586 411E A638
0558 411D 158A 411B A634
0560 4101 A643 1590 A600
On each entry, the memory is incremented to allow sequential storage of the four variables. This provides an easy solution to the backspace function, which simply redisplay the note and decrements the memory. When Return is pressed, the note data-memory locations are scanned with F365, erased, tested for pause length, and replayed through a set of timing instructions at F018 and F015, which reconstruct the note and pause lengths.

Pressing the 0 or 9 key sends the program into a separate section at memory location 0500, where each variable is identified by a 41xx instruction and directed to an alphanumeric map assignment table. Again, repetition was sacrificed for program speed. All necessary playback and display instructions start at location hexadecimal 0590.

Playing Your Music

Pressing any of the keys shown in table 1a will produce a corresponding note and display it in the correct position on the staff. Subsequent entries will automatically advance the horizontal position of the note on the screen.

If the wrong note is entered, pressing the Tab or Backspace key will erase the last notes and allow entry of new ones. All but the first note—usually a key marker— can be erased with either Tab or Backspace. Both keys work in the same manner, but since they are on the opposite side of the keyboard, one may be easier to use than the other.

Pressing the Return key will play all the notes from the start and redisplay them (see photo 1). Because of the way the CHIP-8's display statement works, the notes are erased as they play back. Pressing the Return key again will simultaneously replay the notes and bring them back.
Photo 1: Video display of the musical composition. Photo 1a shows the composition as it would appear on a musical staff. (The upper staff is “Home on the Range,” while the lower staff is simply the scale of notes provided by the machine.) Photo 1b shows the alphanumeric version of the upper staff from photo 1a.

Expansion Possibilities

The unused memory between the programming blocks can provide for program expansion or custom changes. For example, a greater range of notes can be obtained by adding more keys for the scan routine and new note and display instructions.

A 2mmm subroutine command could replace 1296 at hexadecimal location 0294 and point to free memory space (e.g., at hexadecimal 0700, where new keyboard-scan instructions could be added).

To add notes, two instructions per new note are necessary:

4Cxx, skip next instruction if VC ≠ XX (xx is the ASCII value of the new key)
1mmm, go to mmm (mmm is the hexadecimal memory address where the note and staff position values are stored)

An alternate way to put in additional note instructions would be to enter them at memory location 0294 and push down everything between 0296 and 02CF.

New note and staff values should then be entered at hexadecimal 0390. Three instructions are required for each new note:

6Cxx, VC = xx (new note division ratio in hexadecimal, as given in the VP595 board manual)
6E xx, VE = xx (note position on the staff in hexadecimal, 01 to 0E)
1400, go to memory location hexadecimal 0400 (write and play)

Once again, previous instructions located at 0390 should be reentered below the new ones, and pointers at old memory locations hexadecimal 0596, 05F6, and 05FC have to be modified accordingly.

The keyboard scan and assignment subroutine is fast and the best compromise in program effectiveness and key response, even though it seems quite lengthy to enter and sometimes repetitious. Entered correctly, the program does not crash, even if invalid keys are typed. It gives hours of worthwhile fun and may even uncover some hidden talents.

References


July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc 447
Double Your TRS-80's Graphics Resolution

With a resolution of 128 by 48 picture elements (pixels), the graphics capability of the Radio Shack TRS-80 is inadequate for many applications. In addition, since the aspect ratio (ratio of width to height) of a pixel is 0.5 or less, horizontal lines appear twice as broad as vertical lines. This results in low-quality graphics plots.

These out-of-shape rectangular elements can be made square by doubling the vertical resolution to 96 pixels. The increased resolution makes presentation of graphs more acceptable (see photo 1). The modification described in this article, which

is intended for Model I Level II TRS-80s, accomplishes this and, in addition, displays the hidden lowercase character set of the TRS-80 on the video monitor.

System Configuration

The TRS-80 uses seven 2102 static-memory integrated circuits (ICs) to hold the video information. This amounts to 1024 memory locations by 7 bits wide, or 16 lines by 64 characters per line in the alphanumeric mode. In the graphics mode, a character position is subdivided into 6 pixels as shown in figure 1. Depending on the mode selected by bit 7, the remaining bits will either address the character-generator ROM (read-only memory) for a limited number of the 128 ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters and symbols actually available, or act as on-off controls for the 6 graphics elements.

Because resolution is a function of video-memory size, doubling the memory raises some questions about new address allocation, software compatibility, performance, mounting space, and the ability of the

Photo 1: The result of running the BASIC program shown in listing 1. This photo shows the improvement in graphics capability that can be expected after making the hardware modification described in this article.
power supply to handle the increased load. All of these problems have been resolved in this modification.

Interlacing Is the Key

This modification requires replacing the video-memory ICs with four higher-density (1K by 4-bit) ICs and adding the necessary control logic. Refer to the TRS-80 Technical Reference Handbook for circuit theory and schematics. In the modified configuration, the memory chips are wired as dual 1K by 8-bit blocks. Both memory blocks are addressed by the original 10 address lines and are simultaneously mapped with the same hexadecimal memory locations 3C00 through 3FFF. Controlled multiplexing of the two video-memory pages makes this memory-map-sharing technique possible. It also simplifies adaptation of the resident software and keeps hardware changes minimal. Figure 2 illustrates the method used.

Enabling of either one or both memory sections is done under output port control (see figures 3 and 4). When the computer is powered up or reset, the normal low-resolution operation occurs, enabling one memory

**Figure 2:** New format of interlaced graphics cells, formed after the hardware modification by accessing the first video-memory block during the upper two video-scan lines of a pixel. The second block of memory, which shares the same address, takes over for the two remaining lines.

---

**Figure 3:** The modified TRS-80 video-control circuit. IC1 is a 74LS74; IC2 is a 74LS08. All other elements shown are spare gates on the TRS-80 video board.
block. Sending the value 1 to port 254 latches the system in the double-resolution mode and makes video-memory block 1 active for graphics handling. Sending the value 2 to the same port latches the system in the double-resolution mode and enables video-memory block 2 for graphics handling. The TRS-80 is returned to normal resolution by sending the value 0 to port 254. Only during processor-controlled data transfer in the graphics mode will one block of memory or the other be enabled. Note that when ASCII characters are involved, both sections become active in the alphanumeric mode for parallel data storage to preserve the integrity of the characters in mixed-mode operation. During the time when the screen-refresh counters take hold of the video-memory address, the logic governing the operation merges the two memory sections in an alternating fashion transparent to the video display. The upper half of each pixel, consisting of every two video-scan lines, is covered by the first memory block. The second memory block is devoted to the bottom half of each pixel.

Modifying the Board
This modification requires the removal of several ICs from the keyboard logic board, cutting traces, drilling holes, and rewiring. If you’re using the spare gates available on the board, the unused inputs of these gates must be ungrounded. In some production runs the existing ground is on the component side of the board under the ICs. If you use this method, you’ll need three devices (74LS74, 74LS08, and 74LS367) as well as four 2114L programmable-memory chips. All of these components will fit in the area from which the seven 2102 programmable-memory chips were removed.

Since the 2114s are 18-pin devices, you’ll need to drill two extra holes per chip to accommodate them. And when cutting traces, make absolutely sure you reroute interrupted runs. Good desoldering equipment and a great deal of patience are absolutely essential for a successful job. Also remember that opening the case voids the warranty on your TRS-80.

You may prefer an alternate modification method to avoid some of the board changes associated with the first approach. The circuit can be built on a small board, although you’ll need more components. You can attach the board to the main printed-circuit board after removing the existing memory chips and making the necessary changes.
Both uppercase and lowercase alphabets should be displayed.

**Graphics Programming Methods**

The comparison program used for generating the two sets of lines in photo 1 is shown in listing 1. Each set is a family of straight lines passing through the origin of its established coordinate axes and bounded by specified upper and right-hand boundaries. In each set, the slope is incremented from 0 to 90 degrees at 11.25-degree increments. The mathematical solution is straightforward, but a few steps deserve clarification.

The ordinate variable in the equation for the normal-resolution set of lines is scaled by a factor of 2 to compensate for the 1-to-2 aspect ratio and produce the correct slope.

A slope greater than 1 means that the rate of change in the y-direction is greater than the rate of change in the x-direction and a line with fewer points spaced apart will result. This condition is circumvented in the program by incrementing y as the independent variable and solving for x in terms of y, thereby maintaining line continuity.

Although normal resolution calls for latching the computer in the normal mode, lines of the normal-resolution set were simulated by plotting them in the double-resolution mode in both memory blocks at lines 90 and 220.

The routine for the double-resolution lines starts at line 400. One major difference is that while an ordinate scale of 0 to 95 may be used in the equation, the scale must be broken down to two 0-to-47 scales with odd-even identity.

The ordinate value is reduced to an integer number and the number is examined and converted to its correct identity scale at lines 440 and 450. To store the graphic point in video memory, block 1 is enabled for odd-ordinate numbers; block 2 for even numbers.

The same method may be applied for other graphic statements such as **RESET** and **POINT**.
Much of the power and elegance of Pascal programming is derived from the programmer’s capacity to define data types. Treating data abstractly allows the program to reflect the problem that it is modeling. Unfortunately, Pascal offers no execution-time error recovery, so any invalid user input that is entered causes annoying problems.

The user interface is Pascal’s weak link, and the lengthy code necessary to check for input errors shows it. Furthermore, in programs where several user responses may be valid, it would be nice to be able to use Pascal’s CASE statement to select the proper course of action.

Since CASE requires a nonreal scalar index, the user must convert the input from a character string to an enumeration-type variable. Thus, editing of input errors becomes possible. Listing 1 demonstrates a method for obtaining “idiot-proof” input in Pascal. Note that an enumeration-type is used to define all valid input commands.

The major loop of the input routine continues until a valid input is found. A simple search of the array TRANSFORM uses the SUCC procedure. Since this code includes a type transformation, a CASE statement can be used to select the proper action.

Listing 1: This program demonstrates a method for obtaining idiot-proof input in Pascal.

```pascal
program start_trek(input,output);
{This program illustrates the use of idiot-proof input in Pascal}

type
  token = packed array[1..10] of char;
  valid_input = (warp,impulse,photon,error);

var
  index : valid_input;
  good_response : boolean;
  transform : array[warp..error] of token;

begin
  {Initialize the transformation array}
  transform[warp] := 'WARP ';
  transform[impulse] := 'IMPULSE ';
  transform[photon] := 'PHOTON ';

  {Other program code goes here}

  {Start the idiot-proof input}
  good_response := false;
  {Loop until a valid input is given}
  while not good_response do
```
begin
  writeln("ENTER DESIRED COMMAND: ");
  {Get a response from the user}
  readln(transform(error));
  writeln(transform(error));
  {Initialize the pointer to the transformation array}
  index := warp;
  {Search the transformation array for a match}
  while transform[index] <> transform(error) do
    index := succ(index);
  {Check for an invalid response}
  if index = error then
    writeln("INVALID RESPONSE... TRY AGAIN");
  else
    good_response := true;
end;

{The input has been converted to an enumeration type. Other program
code goes here, for example:}

case index of
  warp : writeln("WARP FUNCTION");
  impulse : writeln("IMPULSE FUNCTION");
  photon : writeln("PHOTON FUNCTION");
end;

{Other program code goes here}

END

ENTER DESIRED COMMAND: PHASE
INVALID RESPONSE... TRY AGAIN
ENTER DESIRED COMMAND: PHOTON
PHOTON FUNCTION

LISTING 1 continued:

PRINTERS Epson
  EPSON MX-80 .................................. 425
  EPSON MX-80FT ................................ 535
  EPSON MX-100 .................................. 695
  EPSON INTERFACE & CABLE ................. 89
  NEC 8023 RONITION/TRACTOR ............ 499
  NEC 3530 SPINWRITER ....................... 950
  THE GRAPPLER INTERFACE ................. 1290
  OKI DATA MICROLINE 82A ................. 575
  OKI DATA MICROLINE 83A ................. 795
  C.I.TOH STARWRITER F10-40PU ........... 1550
  C.I.TOH PROWRITER 8510 AP .............. 499

MONITORS
  AMDEX LOW-RES 13" COLOR I .............. 305
  AMDEX HI-RES 13" COLOR II ............... 850
  SANYO 9" B&W ............................ 185
  ZENITH 12" GREEN (ZVM-121) .......... 129
  NEC 12" GREEN (UB-1201) ............ 169
  NEC 12" RGB COLOR (UC-1202/HD) ..... 875
  ELECTROHOME 13" RGB HI-RES .......... 825

DISKETTES
  BASF 5'/2" EXTENSION RING (10) .... 23
  BASF 6" DISKETTES (10) ................. 24

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
  PC-8000A 32K W/24K ROM
  PC-8012A I/O & EXPANSION
  PC-8031A DUAL DRIVES ................. 735
  BENCHMARK WORD PROCESSOR 370
  WORDSTAR ................................ 290

APPLE II SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES
  VISICALC ................................ 189
  VISIRENDIVISIPLOT ...................... 210
  VISIBLE ................................ 199
  BPI BUSINESS SOFTWARE ............... 349
  WORDSTAR ................................ 299
  HAYES MICROMODM II .................. 299
  NOVATION CAT II ....................... 349
  MICROSOFT ZX SOFTCARD .............. 299
  VIDEX 80 COLUMN CARD .............. 269

TeleVideo
  802 (SCREEN & 1 MB DUAL DRIVES) .... 2750
  803H (SCREEN, 0.5 MB SINGLE
      DRIVE, 10 MB HD) ............. 5050
  912 TERMINAL ......................... 695
  920 TERMINAL ......................... 725
  925 TERMINAL ......................... 730
  950 TERMINAL ......................... 925

XEROX 820 "SAM"
  5-15D (3 USERS, 2 MB DUAL
      DRIVES) ......................... 2500
  5-5D (3 USERS, 1 MB DRIVE,
      5 MB HD) ......................... 5050

XEROX 630 PRINTER .................. 2350
  WORD PROCESSING (WORD STAR) .... 425
  SUPERCALC ........................... 250
  CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM ............ 175

ATARI 800 & 400
  ATARI 800 (16K) ...................... 675
  ATARI 400 (16K) ...................... 335
  410 PROGRAM RECORDER .......... 825
  810 DISK DRIVE ...................... 499
  16K RAM MEMORY MODULE .......... 893
  850 INTERFACE MODULE ............ 165
  830 ACOUTIC MODM ................. 159
  ATARI VISICALC ................. 199
  ATARI WORD PROCESSOR ....... 125
  BASIC LANGUAGE ................. 45
  ASSEMBLER EDITOR ............... 45
  MISSILE COMMAND .............. 35
  DATA SOFT TEXT WIZARD ....... 79

OSBORNE COMPUTER
  CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

ATARI 800 & 400
  CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

TO ORDER Please send cashier's check or personal check (allow
10 business days to clear). VISA and Master Card credit card ser-
vice add 3%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3%. Minimally $2.00. California residents add 8% sales tax. Foreign
orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change
and availability. All equipment carries warranty. Store prices may
differ from mail order prices.

© BYTE Publications Inc 1982
**What's New?**

**SYSTEMS**

**CP/M-Compatible Portable Computer**

The Kaycomp II is a CP/M-compatible portable computer. The Z80A-based Kaycomp has 64K bytes of memory and a 9-inch display screen with a 24-line by 80-column format. Other standard features include dual 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, an RS-232C interface, and a snap-together, fan-cooled metal cabinet. Software supplied with the Kaycomp II includes the CP/M operating system and a word processor, and from Microsoft, M-Basic, the Multiplan electronic spreadsheet, and the Math mathematics utility program.

The Kaycomp II costs $1795. Contact Nonlinear Systems, POB N, Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 755-1134.

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost Computers Have 64K-Byte Memory

Milwaukee Computers' MC-1000 series of 6502-based single-board computers features a 64K-byte memory, dual 5¼-inch disk drives, a real-time clock, two RS-232C interfaces, and a Centronics-type parallel printer port. Additionally, the MC-1000 is provided with extensive self-diagnostics in ROM (read-only memory).

A wide assortment of options are available for the MC-1000, including expanded disk capacities to 1.8 megabytes and UCSD Pascal, BASIC, and FORTRAN-77 compilers. In single units, the MC-1000 costs $995. For complete details, contact Milwaukee Computers Inc., 16235 West Ryerson Rd., New Berlin, WI 53151, (414) 784-2312.

Circle 502 on inquiry card.

**AIM-Compatible Computer Controller**

The µCortex/65 is an AIM-65-compatible, single-board computer controller. The board has a 1K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory), a socket for a 2K-byte 2716 EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), a crystal-controlled clock, a 6522 VIA (versatile interface adapter) with 16 I/O lines, four control lines, and two 16-bit timers. Other features include a 44-pin edge connector that's pinout-compatible with Rockwell International's AIM-65 application connector, a 555 clock startup and reset circuit, and VIA memory location compatibility with the AIM-65's application VIA.

The µCortex/65 costs $79.95, plus shipping. For details, contact Cortex Research Corp., 1912 Raymond Dr., Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 490-1088.

Circle 501 on inquiry card.

68000 Computer with Unix

Dual Systems Control Corporation's System 83 is a 68000-based computer running under Unix version 7. The System 83 has a dynamic 256K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory) with parity and a 20-slot IEEE-696/S-100-compatible backplane. The Unix operating system is provided with such enhancements as C-shell, the Visual editor, a C language compiler, a 68000 assembler, and a link/loader. Other features of the System 83 include the ability to execute 1 million instructions per second, the ability to support up to 16 megabytes of directly addressable memory, and resident-memory capacities of up to 4 megabytes within the enclosure.


Circle 503 on inquiry card.

Sage II

The Sage II is a 68000-based single-board computer recently introduced by Sage Computer Technology. The Sage II can be equipped to carry from 128K to 512K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and up to 1.3 megabytes of mass storage on two 5¼-inch floppy disks. Standard features include two RS-232C serial ports, a
What's New?

Centronics-compatible parallel port, and an IEEE-488 interface. The Sage II supports Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, and assembly language.

The Sage II ranges in price from $3600 to $6000, depending upon disk and RAM configurations. An optional interrupt-driven UCSD operating system costs $400, and extra RAM is available for $400 per 128K bytes. Contact Sage Computer Technology, Suite 14, 195 North Edison Way, Reno, NV 89502, (702) 322-6868.

Circle 504 on inquiry card.

Xenix-Compatible Single-Board Computer

The FT-68M/10 is a 10-MHz 68000-based Multibus-compatible single-board computer carrying 128K or 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). Completely compatible with the Xenix operating system, the 6- by 12-inch 68M/10's RAM features error detection and memory management. Other standard features include two serial communications channels and a parallel input channel.

In single quantities, the 128K-byte FT-68M/10 costs $3495, and the 256K-byte unit costs $3995. For further details, contact Forward Technology Inc., 2595 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-2378.

Circle 505 on inquiry card.

Desktop Computer Has Winchester Drives

Durango Systems' 900 series of fully integrated desktop business computers features a built-in Winchester disk drive that offers up to 15 megabytes of online storage. Standard features include a keyboard, a display screen, and a dot-matrix printer. Two models are available: the 900, which has a single-mode printer, and the 900XR, which has a dual-mode printer. The 900XR provides letter-quality printing on single sheets and envelopes at speeds of up to 200 characters per second. Additionally, the 900 series stores a variety of type styles in memory, and foreign-language characters and special fonts can be created or modified.

Options for the 900 series include an auxiliary fixed disk for an additional 7 or 14 megabytes of storage. Prices for 900 series systems range from $11,950 to $14,950, depending upon configurations. For complete details, contact Durango Systems, 3003 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 946-5000.

Circle 506 on inquiry card.

Foxy Computer

Digital Microsystems' Fox desktop computer can serve as a stand-alone unit or as a member of a HiNet local area network. The portable 280A-based Fox features two 5½-inch single- or double-density double-sided floppy-disk drives, a high-speed RS-422 network port, four RS-232C serial ports, two 8-bit bidirectional parallel ports, and a high-resolution 9-inch display screen with a 25-line by 80-character format. Running under the CP/M operating system, the Fox has 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), 1K byte of ROM (read-only memory), and mass-storage capacities of 600K bytes per double-density double-sided disk for a total of 1.2 megabytes. Other standard features include a detachable keyboard and 12 programmable function keys.

The Fox has a suggested retail price of $3995. For details, contact Digital Microsystems, 1840 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 532-3686.

Circle 507 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

BASIC Scientific Subroutines

The second volume of Fred Ruckdeschel's extensive collection of BASIC-language subroutines is now available from BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill. BASIC Scientific Subroutines, volume 2, focuses on least-squares approximation, interpolation, differentiation, integration, the roots of functions, and optimization. Continuing the format of volume 1, this volume of BASIC Scientific Subroutines also provides complete program listings in Microsoft and North Star BASIC, and an appendix shows you how to convert the subroutines into other BASIC dialects. Additional topics covered in volume 2 are first-order, second-order, and nth-order least squares; tangent iteration; natural logarithm by recursion; trigonometric functions; LaGrange interpolation; calculating derivatives from tables; and successive substitution geometry.

BASIC Scientific Subroutines, volume 2, costs...
What's New?

$23.95 (volume 1 is still available for $19.95). Contact BYTE Books, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, (800) 258-5420; in New Hampshire and Canada, (603) 924-9281. Circle 508 on inquiry card.

Book Explores 8051
The 8051: Programming, Interfacing, and Applications is one of the first books to explore Intel Corporation's new 8051 single-chip microcomputer. The book has more than 80 experiments using the SDK-5 single-board microcomputer system as the hands-on vehicle for learning, prototyping, and experimenting with the 8051. Among the book's features are 8051 and SDK-5 reference materials, the mechanics of writing and executing assembly-language programs with the SDK-5, SDK-5 monitor subroutines, and 17 control applications.

The 8051: Programming, Interfacing, and Applications, by Dr. Howard Boyet and Ron Katz, costs $19.95. It is available from Dr. Howard Boyet, 14 East 8th St., New York, NY 10003, (212) 473-4947. Circle 509 on inquiry card.

Technical Journal for Amusement Industry
The Star Tech Journal is a technical monthly for distributors and operators of coin-operated electronic amusement machines. Articles are geared toward technicians who are responsible for the service and maintenance of these specialized machines. Star Tech Journal identifies trouble areas to be watched and shows you the fix. Among the topics covered are modifying existing test equipment, theory of operation, circuit analysis, step-by-step system check through, and in-depth discussions on major manufacturers of pins, alleys, and video games.


Health Hazards of CRTs
Health Hazards of CRTs is an authoritative list of sources for balanced information on the possible health hazards associated with extended exposure to cathode-ray tubes. The book is an index of magazine articles, state laws, and scientific studies on the topic, as well as a directory of sources for additional information. Also provided is a list of major videoterminal manufacturers.

Health Hazards of CRTs is available for $4.95 from Ryan Research International, 1593 Filbert Ave., Chico, CA 95926, (916) 343-2373. Circle 511 on inquiry card.

Magazine Devoted to Computer Games
Computer Gaming World is a bimonthly publication for computer and video game enthusiasts. It's filled with game reviews, articles on the industry, and other features.


List of Products for the Apple
A list of more than 100 Apple-related products is available for $2. The list, updated monthly, includes books, directories, periodicals, posters, and data sheets and provides such information as company name, address, and product price. For your list, contact Bob Broedel, POB 20049, Tallahassee, FL 32304.

FORTH Reference Books
Two new FORTH reference books have been produced by Mountain View Press. All About FORTH, by Glen B. Haydon, is a glossary of FORTH words (definitions) as defined in several major implementations of FORTH: FORTH-79, the dialect used in Leo Brodie's book Starting FORTH, and MVP-FORTH, a version developed by the Mountain View Press that's based on fig-(FORTH Interest Group)-FORTH. Each entry includes the definition, implementation in FORTH, and usage of the word being defined.

Mitch Derick's and Linda Baker's The FORTH Encyclopedia is an advanced reference book that explains in words and flowcharts the compile-and run-time behavior of the fig-FORTH word set. In addition, all definitions are related to the word set of the FORTH-79 standard.

All About FORTH and The FORTH Encyclopedia are available postage paid for $20 and $25, respectively. Order your copies from Mountain View Press Inc., POB 4656, Mountain View, CA 94060. Circle 513 on inquiry card.

PERIPHERALS

Graphics Dot-Matrix Printer
Centronics' Model 122 graphics dot-matrix printer is a heavy-duty 120-cps (character per second) desktop unit intended for data- and business-processing applications. Standard features include 120 cps bidirectional and

456 July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc
A LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT....
At JDR Microdevices, Inc. 100% customer satisfaction is our goal! Our first priority is to make sure that all of our customers receive our world famous JDR service:

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES! If you see an item advertised elsewhere for less, tell us - we will match or beat their price.

FRIENDLY STAFF!
To make doing business with JDR a pleasant experience.

SPEEDY SERVICE!
To speed your order on its way in one day with superb accuracy.

To better help us serve the needs of our customers, we have installed a new IBM System 34 Computer. This will enable us to reach our goal of 100% Customer Satisfaction, but we need your help - please use your customer number whenever ordering. Your permanent customer number can be found on the left-hand side of your computer printed invoice.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all of our customers for making JDR one of the fastest growing electronic firms in the world!

A copy of this policy is available upon request.

We Will Beat Any Competitors Prices
A copy of this policy is available upon request.

APPLE* FAN
$69.00

- OUTLET ON THE REAR OF THE FAN FOR A MONITOR - CONTROLLED BY THE SWITCH
- ULTRA-QUIET APPLE FAN DRAWS COOL AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER
- ELIMINATES DOWN TIME
- SAVES REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- LONG LIFE, LOW NOISE MOTOR

*Apple is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
What's New?

Seeking printing in monospaced alphanumeric mode, unidirectional and logic-seeking printing in the graphics mode, 6- or 8-pin graphics, 7 resident international character sets, selectable forms length from 3½ inches to 15½ inches in half-inch increments, and user-selectable 6, 9, or 18 lines per inch. The Model 122 is software-compatible with the Centronics Model 739.

The Model 122 graphics dot-matrix printer costs $1195. Further information is available from Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, NH 03051, (603) 883-0111.

Circle 514 on inquiry card.

Add-on Memory for the IBM

Davong Systems of Mountain View, California, has introduced a series of add-on memory cards for the IBM Personal Computer. The cards offer 64K, 192K, and 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and complete hardware- and software-compatibility with the IBM. The boards range in price from $395 to $1075 and are available at selected Computerland stores. For your nearest dealer, contact Davong Systems Inc., 1061 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 965-7130.

Circle 515 on inquiry card.

Color Computer Expansion Unit

The Color Computer Expansion Unit gives the TRS-80 Color Computer an additional 64K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and the circuitry necessary for an 80-character by 25-line alphanumeric display. The Expansion Unit has a Z80A microprocessor that gives the Color Computer the added versatility of running the CP/M operating system while maintaining full compatibility with 6809 software such as the Flex and OS-9 operating systems. Other features provided with the Expansion Unit include software-selectable video-display formats of 80 characters by 25 lines or the standard 32 characters by 16 lines and a dual-density 5¼-inch disk controller capable of supporting four drives with up to 800K bytes of storage per drive for a total of 3.2 megabytes. Standard features supplied include a Color Computer-compatible RS-232C serial port, two expansion buses for hard-disk and custom applications, and a built-in audio driver and speaker.

Optionally the Expansion Unit can be equipped with an IEEE-488/1980 controller and a light pen. The Color Computer Expansion Unit has a suggested price of $1585; dealer inquiries are invited. For further information, contact George Associates, POB 960, Berkeley, CA 94701, (415) 843-3587.

Circle 516 on inquiry card.

Chess Peripheral

Mate, a hardware and software peripheral for the Apple II, includes the strongest chess-playing program ever developed for a microcomputer, according to the manufacturer. Designed for 32K-byte Apple, TRS-80, and PET computers, Mate is supplied with a magnetic sensor chessboard, magnetic pieces, plug-in interface card, and a cable. Its many game-playing features include the ability to "think" on opponent's move, nine levels of play, an opening library of more than 6000 moves, best and randomized move selection, move suggestions, reverse board, and printout of an entire game. Full documentation for the interface software is provided for those who want to create their own chess programs.

Manufactured by Applied Concepts, Mate is available for $269.95, including game program on cassette or disk and a manual, from PMK Associates, POB 598, East Brunswick, NJ 08816, (201) 246-7680.

Circle 517 on inquiry card.

Color Monitor for IBM and Apple

Amdek's Color II is a 16-color, high-resolution video monitor designed for the IBM Personal Computer or, with the Amdek DVM (digital video multiplexer) interface board, the Apple II. The 13-inch RGB (red/green/blue) Color II can generate an 80-character by 24-line display and 560 horizontal by 260 vertical resolution.

The Color II, including access cable, is available at Computerland stores, IBM Personal Computer Centers, and Apple dealers for $999. The DVM, including an access cable for the Apple II and III, costs $200. Further details can be obtained from Amdek Corp., 2420 East Oakton St., Arlington Heights, IL 60005, (312) 364-1180.

Circle 518 on inquiry card.
**Scientific Control and Data-Collection Tools**

The Adalab data-acquisition and control interface card for the Apple II controls and collects data from most scientific instruments, including spectrophotometers, strip-chart recorders, chromatography systems, and temperature controllers. Optional accessories for the Adalab include the Ada-Amp instrumentation amplifier with a 0.1 to 1000 gain range, the Vidisampler real-time data-acquisition software package that permits simultaneous data-acquisition from four analog inputs, and the Tempsense hardware and software package for monitoring up to 64 thermocouples or heat sensors. Other equipment available for the Adalab includes a 32-bit digital I/O multiplexer accessory called Ada-Byte and Vidi-memory, an extended-memory/bulk data-storage option that works with 16K-, 64K-, or 128K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory) cards.

Complete details on the Adalab data-acquisition and control interface card and its wide variety of accessories are available from Interactive Microwave Inc., POB 771, State College, PA 16801, (814) 238-8294.

Circle 519 on inquiry card.

---

**Give the H-89 Speech**

Mako's multiple programmable sound generators (PSGs) give Heath or Zenith computers equipped with the General InstrumentAY3-8910 PSG chip the ability to produce a wide variety of complex sounds under software control. The PSGx2, designed for the Z-89 or H-89, plugs directly into the P504 or P505 bus slots and uses any decoded port address. The PSGx4 has four PSG chips and plugs directly into the H-8 bus. Each board is supplied with a speaker, a built-in audio monitor amplifier, and crystal time base. Options for the boards include the Micro-Piano 2.0, which is capable of playing up to a six-note polyphony over an eight-octave range.

The PSGx2 costs $125, and the PSGx4 costs $225, plus S5 shipping and handling. The Micro-Piano is available for $24.95. Orders are being accepted at Mako Data Products, 1441-B North Red Gum, Anaheim, CA 92806, (714) 632-8583.

Circle 520 on inquiry card.

---

**Modem Uses Inductive Coupling**

The MFJ-1230 originate/answer modem uses an inductive-coupling technique for receiving data. This approach provides more reliable data transfer because it eliminates errors caused by room noise, vibrations, and other acoustic-coupling problems. The Bell 103-compatible MFJ-1230 operates at data rates from 0 to 300 bps (bits per second) and features half- and full-duplex operation, TTL, CMOS, and RS-232C compatibility, and I/O ports for a cassette tape recorder.

The price for the crystal-controlled MFJ-1230 is $129.95. A version for the Apple, the MFJ-1231, costs $139.95. Complete specifications are available from MFJ Enterprises Inc., 921 Louisville Rd., Starkville, MS 379759, (800) 647-1800; in Mississippi, (601) 323-5869.

Circle 522 on inquiry card.
Add a Computer to the IBM Personal Computer

Baby Blue is an accessory printed-circuit board and software package for the IBM Personal Computer. When used with its software, the Baby Blue board becomes a Z80 computer within your computer, allowing you to run programs written for the CP/M-80 operating system. Baby Blue's hardware is made up of 64K bytes of dual-ported 200-nanosecond RAM (random-access read/write memory) with parity checking and a Z80B microprocessor that can operate with the 4.77-MHz system clock speed of the IBM's 8088 microprocessor. The software is made up of a translator and an intelligent converter that activates the Z80B, reads files from many 5¼-inch soft-sectored CP/M disk formats, and determines which files are executable machine-language files.

The Baby Blue, complete with software on disk, costs $600. Optionally, Baby Blue can be purchased with the Wordstar and Mailmerge programs for $980. For further details, contact Xedex Corp., 1345 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10105, (212) 489-0444. Circle 523 on inquiry card.

Video Controllers

Zircon International's Video Command series of video controllers are designed for game or graphics applications on Apple, Atari, PET, VIC, and TRS-80 computers. Among the controllers available is the Video Stick, which combines X and Y functions in a single unit. Video Stick features dual fire buttons and gimbal assembly, potentiometers, and switches. Its suggested retail price is $49.95, and versions are available for the Apple, the TRS-80 Color Computer, and the IBM Personal Computer.

The Video Command XY2 controller has an eight digital switch mechanism and is compatible with most existing PET, VIC, and Atari software. The suggested price for the Video Command is $14.95. For complete details on the Video Command series of controllers, contact Zircon International Inc., 475 Vandell Way, Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 866-8600. Circle 524 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Language Series for the IBM

The Computer Language series offers IBM Personal Computer users a wide choice of programming languages and operating systems. Some of the products available are a macro assembler that runs under PC-DOS, a FORTRAN compiler that also runs under PC-DOS, and UCSD Pascal p-System, an advanced operating system with UCSD Pascal or FORTRAN-77.

Prices for products in the Computer Language series range from $100 to $625. The series is available at local IBM Product Centers, Computerland stores, and Sears Roebuck and Company's Business Systems Centers. For the address of your nearest IBM dealer, call (800) 447-4700; in Illinois, (800) 322-4400; in Alaska and Hawaii, (800) 447-0890. Circle 525 on inquiry card.

Robot Simulator

The Karel Simulator implements a Pascal-like compiler/debugger environment that can be used to teach beginners structured programming techniques. The Simulator lets students write programs that make Karel, an on-screen robot, manipulate a world of intersecting streets and objects. The Simulator's language is easy to learn, but rich enough for challenging tasks such as escaping from mazes and following paths. The Simulator's programming language is documented in Richard E. Pattis's Karel the Robot: A Gentle Introduction to the Art of Programming (John Wiley & Sons, 1981).

The Karel Simulator runs on Apple computers with a language card, one disk drive, and a 40- or 80-column display screen. The complete package costs $585 and includes a notebook, a protected copy of the Simulator, a preformatted disk with two demonstration programs, a 24-page instruction manual, and a tutorial on using the UCSD Pascal flier and editor. For teaching or self-instruction, a complete set of two course disks containing all the examples from the book [a total of more than 125 files] is available for $150. The Karel Simulator can be purchased from Cybertronics Software Publishing Division, 999 Mount Kemble Ave., Morristown, NJ 07960, (201) 766-7681. Circle 526 on inquiry card.

Pascal Compiler for CP/M

JRT Systems recently introduced version 2 of its Pascal compiler for CP/M. Version 2 is a one-step compiler with separately compiled external procedures and functions that allow very large programs to be developed. Standard features include the ability to link together or autoload program sections at run-time, a virtual storage manager that allows programs of unlimited size to be run while providing full support for dynamic Pascal variables, and no size limit for procedures, nesting levels, or recursion. The compiler’s arithmetic ability has 14 digits of precision, and its BCD (binary-coded decimal) format eliminates conversion errors. For scientific applications, the compiler’s floating-point exponent ranges from

July 1982 © BYTE Publications Inc 459
-64 to +63. Dynamic text strings can be as large as 64K bytes. Other features include the ability to access random disk files by relative record number or relative byte address and the ability to process disk files as ASCII text or as binary data.

A single-user license for version 2 of the JRT Pascal compiler for CP/M costs $29.95. It is available from JRT Systems Inc., 1891 23rd Ave., POB 22365, San Francisco, CA 94122, (415) 566-4240.

Circle 527 on inquiry card.

**IBM Word Processor and Text Editor**

Lifetree Software has introduced a new word processor and text editor for the IBM Personal Computer called the Volkswriter. Standard editing features include a full-screen editor, Reset key, automatic word-wrap, rapid line or character insertion, flexible search and replace, automatic centering, left and right justification, and an onscreen, step-by-step tutorial. Print features include page numbering as well as the ability to define the format through a menu, to print an entire document or a single page at a time, and to define paper size and printing area. With an optional asynchronous adapter, you can prepare files for transmission to a typesetter. Since its files are standard PC-DOS format, Volkswriter is compatible with most IBM Personal Computer software.

Volkswriter requires an IBM Personal Computer with a minimum of 64K bytes of memory, a single disk drive, PC-DOS, and an IBM, Epson, or NEC Home Electronics printer with Centronics-type parallel interface. For extensive writing, two disks and 128K bytes of memory are recommended. The Volkswriter is available for $195. For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Lifetree Software Inc., Suite 342, 177 Webster St., Monterey, CA 93940, (408) 659-3211.

Circle 529 on inquiry card.

**Pascal-Like Language for the Apple**

The XPLO language system gives Apple II users a fast-executing alternative to UCSD Pascal. It retains Pascal's syntax and control structures, so it is easy for Pascal programmers to learn. In contrast to Pascal, XPLO has loose variable typing, which gives it greater flexibility for most programming applications. Among its standard features are the full set of Pascal control structures; a full range of simple data types including integers, reals, and characters; a complete set of intrinsic functions for mathematical calculations; support for Apple hardware such as high- and low-resolution graphics, game paddles, and sound; and program-development features such as chaining, overlays, and library capability.

The XPLO Language system costs $185. Optionally, XPLO is available with Advanced Micro Devices' 9511 floating-point processor for number-crunching applications for $205. XPLO can be obtained from Computer Sight, Suite 503, 2490 Channing Way, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-1688.

Circle 528 on inquiry card.

**Apple Graphics Language**

The GraFORTH graphics programming language for the Apple II has easy-to-read code and programs that are fully compiled to machine language for fast execution. It features fast three-dimensional color animation graphics, including rotation, scale, transposition, and perspective. According to the manufacturer, lines can be drawn faster than with BASIC and colored lines are never broken. GraFORTH includes turtle graphics, for rapidly drawing line shapes at any angle, and a software-based music synthesizer.

GraFORTH requires a 48K-byte Apple II with DOS 3.3 and one disk drive (use of a 16K-byte RAM card is recommended). It's available for $575, including a 220-page manual, from Insoft, Suite 202B, 10175 Southwest Barbur Blvd., Portland, OR 97219, (503) 244-4181.

Circle 530 on inquiry card.

**Relational Query Language**

RQL is a relational algebraic query language implemented in Applesoft floating-point BASIC that lets you see a database as a collection of tables. This approach allows computer novices to use RQL to build, interrogate, and search databases. Commands provided with RQL include define and access a database; define a table; insert, delete, and update rows in a table; create a table from one or two existing tables by means of selection, union, intersection, symmetric difference, etc.; and compute the aggregate functions of average, count, sum, minimum, and maximum.

RQL requires an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with DOS 3.3, Applesoft, and two floppy-disk drives. RQL on a floppy disk, a program listing, and the user's manual together cost $140. The user's manual and the program listing alone cost $120, and the user's manual is available separately for $20. For details, contact Hello Software, 8380 Roanne Dr., Orlando, FL 32817, (305) 677-1108.

Circle 531 on inquiry card.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Office Filing System**

The Colortrid is a business filing system that's used in conjunction with a desktop computer or a word processor. It provides an automatic computer
What’s New?

generated color-coded filing system and a database for easy file management. When used with a printer, Colorcontrol can print color-coded file labels. Formats include 8-inch IBM soft-secured. North Star double-density, Micropolis Model II, Superbrain 3.0, Apple II with CP/M, and 5¼- and 8-inch Xerox.

Colorcontrol requires an 8080-, 8085-, or 280-based microcomputer with 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), CP/M, and an Epson or NEC Home Electronics printer. Its price is $195. The manual alone costs $30. Complete details are available from Digital Marketing, 2670 Cherry Lane, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 938-2880. Circle 532 on inquiry card.

BASIC Reference Card for the IBM

Minimag has introduced a BASIC language reference card for the IBM Personal Computer. The card has 14 panels of selected information, including a discussion on getting BASIC up and running, alphabetized descriptions of more than 80 BASIC statements, graphics and color programming information, BASIC control commands for program development and execution, and functions relating to mathematics, string manipulation, and I/O. All entries are alphabetized and grouped by function for quick and easy reference, and each entry has a brief description and examples of usage. Each grouping contains all the facilities offered by IBM BASIC.

The BASIC language reference card for the IBM Personal Computer costs $3.50, postage paid. Contact Minimag Co., 104 Park Rd. #34, West Hartford, CT 06119.

Automatic Shut Off for Disk Drives

Optronics Technology’s Drive Control Unit (DCU) gives you automatic on/off control over your 8-inch floppy-disk drive motor. The DCU has connectors that allow it to fit within the drive assembly in series with the drive motor. During drive access, the motor is energized at zero-crossing for low noise. After 8 seconds (adjustable) of idle time, the drive will switch off, which minimizes media damage due to constant use and lowers overall system noise levels.

In kit form, the DCU costs $29.95. An assembled and tested version is available for $39.95. For additional details, contact Optronics Technology, P.O.B 81, Pittsford, NY 14534, (716) 377-0369. Circle 534 on inquiry card.

Surge Suppressors

Kalgio Electronics’ Quad series of surge suppressors features four filtered outlets. The Quad-I has transient absorption only, while the Quad-II has transient absorption and dual three-stage low-pass filters for radio-frequency-interference noise filtering. All units are prewired and ready to use. The Quad-I costs $49.95, and the Quad-II costs $59.95. For further details, contact Kalgio Electronics Co. Inc., Department Quad, 6584 Ruch Rd., East Allen Township, Bethlehem, PA 18017, (800) 523-9685. For technical information or to order within Pennsylvania, call (215) 865-0006. Circle 533 on inquiry card.

High-Density Floppy Disks

Brown Disc Manufacturing has unveiled a new series of high-density 5⅛-inch floppy disks: the UHR I and the VHR I families. The UHR I floppy disk provides ultra-high-density recording capabilities for 150- to 200-tpi (track per inch) applications. According to the manufacturer, the UHR I disk is the only media qualified as a 1.6-megabyte single-sided disk for use with Amlyn Corporation’s Models 5860 and A506 high-capacity mini-floppy-disk drives. The VHR I is designed for 96-tpi data-storage applications.

Both families are made with a spin coating technique that’s similar to that used for hard-disk media. This method provides a more consistent dispersion of the magnetic coating. Further information is available from Brown Disc Manufacturing Inc., 1015 Garden of the Gods Rd., Colorado Springs, CO 80907, (303) 593-1015. Circle 535 on inquiry card.

Data-Encryption Device

The Black Board is an S-100-bus-compatible module with a built-in, high-speed data-encryption device and bus interface/control logic that is certified by the National Bureau of Standards. Designated the Model ESB-25, the device is useful for secure tape or disk storage, program protection, and data security and protection schemes. The Black Board uses two consecutive output ports for control and data, and the key, which is not externally accessible, is stored on a chip. Other features include encryption and decryption of 64-bit data words using a 56-bit key, a 1.3-megabitper-second transfer rate, parity checking during key loading, and no wait states at a speed of 4 MHz. It’s compatible with the CP/M, C-DOS, Unix, Cromix, and MP/M operating systems. Supplied software includes low-level drivers and encryption/decryption programs.

Optional software for
the Black Board includes the Keyper System, which is an automated file-access security system with infinite master key capabilities. The Black Board, including documentation and software to get your system up and running, is available for $595; the bare board alone costs $495.

For more details, contact Cydat Inc., Suite 322, 500 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010, (800) 227-2400, ext. 906; in California, (800) 772-2666, ext. 906.

Circle 536 on inquiry card.

Software Locator Service
Subscribers to the Sofsearch software locator service have access to information on more than 12,000 software products for both small computers and large computers. Sofsearch provides custom reports on software products that meet up to five sets of subscriber-specified selection criteria ranging from computer system used or considered to industry/activity to be served. Each report has product name, supplier address, contact information, and a general description of the product. Product reports are packaged in an indexed binder and are updated quarterly. Subscribers can also request special one-time reports for an additional fee.

A year's subscription to the Sofsearch software locator service costs $125. A complete description of Sofsearch is available from CCS Inc., Corporate Offices, POB 5276, San Antonio, TX 78201, (512) 340-8735.

Circle 537 on inquiry card.

Eliminate Contact Problems
The Gold Plug 80 can eliminate disk errors due to oxidation of the solder surface of Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model I's keyboard printed-circuit board and expansion ports. The Gold Plug 80 is a male gold-plated card edge plug that's soldered directly to the existing card edge plug on the printed-circuit board of the keyboard and expansion ports. Compatibility is maintained because it permits the use of existing female connectors on all cables. Additionally, all existing expansion devices can be used without modifications.

To install the Gold Plug 80, disassembly of the keyboard and/or Expansion Interface is required, as well as soldering directly to the Model I's existing card connector. The Gold Plug 80 adds slightly more than a half inch to the card edge plugs.

In kit form, the Gold Plug 80 for the keyboard printed-circuit board to Expansion Interface costs $18.95. Versions for the Expansion Interface to disk, printer, screen printer, or RS-232C ports cost $9.95 each. A complete set of cables for all the ports is available for $54.95. For details, contact E.A.P. Co., POB 14, Keller, TX 76248, (817) 498-4242.

Circle 538 on inquiry card.
SUNNY INTERNATIONAL

GET CONTROL OF YOUR WORLD!

With the help of your computer and the RX-10

The RX-10 provides a communications link between ANY computer system with a parallel port and AC lines, in order to remotely control switches such as the BSR/System X-10® remote modules. Potential applications include reduction of excessive electrical bills and control of security, lighting and environmental systems. The future is now; there has never been a better time to put your computer in complete control.

Features:
- Utilizes advanced CMOS-LSI technology
- Easy to program and use, completely cost effective and compact
- Complete 256 channel control (not just 16)
- Extensive documentation and program examples included

Introducing The Sound Commander: Model RL-10

The RL-10 is available as a plug-in enhancement to the BSR/System X-10® remote control system which provides precision remote volume control for any stereo sound system. When used with a lamp module or dimmer, the RL-10 allows setting the mood from any room or listening position—a convenience you’ll wonder how you ever lived without.

Suggested Prices:  
RX-10 $149.95  
RL-10 $49.95

Contact us for more information and order forms.

Available From:
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEMS
9319 Willowview Lane • Houston, Texas 77080 • (713) 464-1717
## General Software

**Mailing Address:** 1434 S. 25th St. 
Terre Haute, IN 47803

WE NURON

**VISA and MASTERCARD**

**TOLL FREE - Outside Indiana 1-800-457-0517**

**ORDER DESKS** (812) 234-9421

**Best Selection**

Write for our famous CATALOG. Contains many items not in ad. Only $1.00 (refund with purchase) for outside US. Add $3.00 postage and handling per each item. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. COD add $3.00 per item. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.

---

### Diskettes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diskettes</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$39/10 ds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$59/10 caps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP-206 power supply</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Enclosure with power supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Compiler</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC 2.0</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC 2.5</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC 3.0</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC MT+86</td>
<td>$224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC MT+86 w/SPP</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASICA</td>
<td>$224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASICA MT+86</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASICA M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASICA M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC M/86/68 SP</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Our Name Means a Great Deal

NEC

PC-9801 A Microcomputer (22K) $199
PC-9801A Dual disk drives CALL
PC-9801A-VD 12K, 512K CALL
FD/CD port CALL
32K Memory Add-on card $499
Real Time Wedge Extension $29
NEC Software CALL
PC-6001A Microcomputer CALL
PORTANA: 4 Microcomputer CALL
PC-680 Pullomatic CALL
Data Accounts Receivable System CALL
Account Recovery System CALL
PrintSystem CALL
Job Cost System CALL
Select Word Processing Software $349
Report Manager CALL
Games Pack 2 Atari Space War CALL
Games Pack 2 UFO Galaxian. Bomb CALL
Word Processor $259
Call for prices on Micropro packages
More software and accessories everyday!

NEW COMMODORE 64

8032 Computer with 32K $1099
8800 Dual monochrome 1 MB system $1799
8250 Dual minidisk 2 MB system $1799
4040 Disk drive disk drive CALL
16 k and 32 k for Computers CALL
The SUPER Pat CALL
Winchester Hard Disk Systems $1599
Tax Preparation System $399
MedCalc Accounting System $399
Legal Time Accounting System $399
Geochart 199

We carry the complete line of CBM Hardware & Software at great prices.

MICRO-SCI

MICRO-SCI APPLE II COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES
A2 with controller $479
A2S with controller $479
A4D with controller $559
A4D without controller $559
A4D without controller $499

MICRO-SCI APPLE II SPECIAL DELIVERY SOFTWARE CALL FOR PRICES

Toll Free Order Line
800-854-6654

Free Shipping

Information Line Call. residents and outside U.S.

714-698-8088

Ordering Information. Phone orders using U.S.A. MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINNER’S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cash in or certified check, money order or personal check payable on U.S. banks. For charge accounts 5% for shipping, handling, and insurance minimum of 50.00. California residents add 5% sales tax. Foreign customers please add 10% for shipping. (Minimum 10.00) 0.S. institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer’s warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices. Send Orders to 8350 Center Drive La Mesa, CA 91939.

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

BYTE July 1982 465
We Have It! 'till July 5, take an EXTRA 5% OFF the Prices in this ad!

SUPER COMPUTER VALUE FROM CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4MHz, Z-80, 64K RAM, Disk Controller, C/T 210, with 8" DD
$2349

4MHz, Z-80, 64K RAM, Disk Controller, C/T 210, with 8" DD
$2349

INTERTEC-SUPERBRAIN
Self-contained computer with dual disk drives and RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2.
64K Double Density, F/W 1.1
$2099

4MHz, Z-80, 64K RAM, Disk Controller, C/T 210, with 8" DD
$2349

VIDEOTERMINALS

INTERTEC EMULATOR ........................................... $9749
INTERTEC INTERTUBE III ...................................... $9749
ZEMAX 2-19 .................................................. $729
SOROC 140 .................................................. $159
SOROC IQ 120 .............................................. $649
SOROC IQ 130 .............................................. $595
SOROC IQ 140 .............................................. $799
HAZELINE ESPRIT ............................................... CALL
1420 ...................................................... 1504
1520 ...................................................... 1516
1592 ...................................................... 1596
TELEVISION 910C ........................................ $912C
912C ........................................................ $912C
920C ........................................................ $925C
950C ........................................................ $950C
TEXAS INST. 940 BASIC .................................. $1599
940 Package ................................................ $2079
740 Portable terminal ....................................... $1795
740 Portable Terminal w/U/L/Cases ....................... $1459

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500 ............................................. $1349
DP 9500 .................................................... $1349
PAPER TIGER IDS 5600 ................................... $1139
PRINTER IDS 80, w/o color ................................ $998
IDS 80, w/o color ........................................ $1349
IDS 132, w/color ........................................ $1195
NEC 301, RS232C 36 CPS ................................ $1945
NEC 330, RO, Cent. Inter. 60 CPS ....................... $1945
NEC 7710, RO RS232C 56 CPS ......................... $2395
NEC 7730, RO RS232C 56 CPS ......................... $2395
QUME ........................................................ $2395
QUME ........................................................ $2395
QUME ........................................................ $2395
Sprint 94/5, LTD, 40 CPS, RS232C ................... $2119
C/ITON Pro Writer, Parallel ........................ $549
Serial and Parallel ........................................ $629
DIABLO III 3030 ........................................ $269
CENTRONICS 730-1, Parallel ......................... $399
730-3, RS232C ........................................... $489
739-1 w/Graphics, Parallel .......................... $525
739-3B w/Graphics, RS232C ......................... $639
704-11, Parallel ......................................... $1596
704-9, RS232C ........................................... $1596
122G, Parallel, 120 CPS ............................... $949
EPSON ........................................................ $595
MX 80 ...................................................... $489
MXBFT ........................................................ $549
MX100FT ................................................... $579
RS 232 Serial Interface .................................... $73
RS232/2K Buffer Interface .............................. $125
Graffix II .................................................. $90
Apple Printer Interface .................................. $75
TI810 Basic, RS232C ...................................... $1349
810 Basic, RS232C & Parallel ........................ $1395
Apple Printer Interface .................................. $75
Controlled compressed print ................................ $1599
820 Basic .................................................. $1839
820 KSR, Basic ........................................... $1839

VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTEC EMULATOR ........................................ $9749
INTERTEC INTERTUBE III ................................ $9749
ZEMAX 2-19 ................................................ $729
SOROC 140 ................................................ $159
SOROC IQ 120 .............................................. $649
SOROC IQ 130 .............................................. $595
SOROC IQ 140 .............................................. $799
HAZELINE ESPRIT ............................................... CALL
1420 ...................................................... 1504
1520 ...................................................... 1516
1592 ...................................................... 1596
TELEVISION 910C ........................................ $912C
912C ........................................................ $912C
920C ........................................................ $925C
950C ........................................................ $950C
TEXAS INST. 940 BASIC .................................. $1599
940 Package ................................................ $2079
740 Portable terminal ....................................... $1795
740 Portable Terminal w/U/L/Cases ....................... $1459

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

OKIDATA
Microline 80 ................................................. $445
Tractor-feed option ........................................ $59
Microline 82A ............................................... $519
Microline 83A ............................................... $399
Microline 84 ............................................... $1199

MONITORS
ZENITH-711C-121, 12" Green Phos. .................. $125
AMODEK 100, 12" ...................................... $139
100G, 12" Green phosphor ............................ $149
300, 12" Green Phos., H. Res. ......................... $199
Color, 13" ................................................ $369
Color II, 14" .............................................. $799
Apple adaptr. for R.G.B. ............................... $159
BMAC, 12" Green Phosphor ............................. $169

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

CROMEMCO 16FDC DD ..................................... $499
CROMEMCO 16FDC DD ..................................... $499

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS
Discus 2D, single drive DD ............................ $1599
Dual Discus 2, dual drive DD ......................... $1599
Discus 2 + 2, double sided DD ....................... $2199
Includes CP/M 2+2 and Microsoft Basic

INTERTEC 10 Medicaid .................................. $1099
*5-100 only w/CP/M 2+2 and Microsoft Basic

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs
scalized assembly or it can be done at
ESCON Factory.
RS232 Serial & Parallel ................................ $9334
Cable for above ............................................ $25

ROM PROGRAMMERS

SSM PBI Kit .............................................. $152
SSM PBI, A/B ........................................... $225

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT Acoustic Modern ..................... $149
D-CAT Direct Connect ................................ $199
AUTO-CAT Auto Ams ................................ $219
APPLE CAT ............................................... $279
USD 103 LP Direct Connect .......................... $175
103 JLP Auto Answer ................................. $259
DS YATES MICRODEMOM II (Apple) ............... $299
MODEM 100 (S 100) .................................. $339
Smart modem (RS 232, 2400) ....................... $339

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

290 CPU Board ............................................... $269
Disk Controller 290W/CP/M ......................... $395
16K Static, A/B ......................................... $259
32K Static, A/B ......................................... $599
64K Dynamic RAM ...................................... $449
System 2120 w/64K, CP/M 2.2 ....................... $1795

CPU BOARDS

NORTHSTAR 16K RAM ...................................... $299
HRAM 32K .................................................. $419
CROMEMCO 16KZ ...................................... $419
CROMEMCO 16KZ ...................................... $419

MEMORY MERCHANT

16K Static, 4MHz ........................................ $159
64K Static, 4MHz .................................... $549

SYSTEMS GROUP (Memory Systems & Controls)

DMX400 64K Board ........................................ $499
DMX400 64K Board ........................................ $523
DMX6400 64K Board ...................................... $586
INTERSYSTEMS 64K Dynamic ......................... $846

GODBOUT (A/B/T)

CPU 2422 .................................................. $249
CPU 8085 BB ............................................. $399
R30 30 .................................................... $399
R30 16 .................................................... $399
R30 16 .................................................... $399

SHARED SYSTEMS

MOD 30 .................................................... $49
MOD 30 .................................................... $49

VIDEOBOARDS /I/O Mapped

SD SYSTEMS
VDB 8004 A/B ........................................... $469
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit ........................................ $169
VDB 8004 A/B ........................................... $229
MEMORY MAPPED
V81C, 16x64 Kit ......................................... $152
V81C, 16x64 A/B ........................................ $209
V81C 80 Char. 4MHz, Kit ............................. $419

APPLE BOARDS

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER
7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface .............. $129
772A Synchronous Serial Interface ................. $149
7724A Calendar Clock ................................ $99
7728A Centronics Printer interface ................ $99
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS Multifunction Board ................................ $299
Supertalker S200 ........................................ $299
Rompus w/keyboard ................................... $179
Rompus w/keyboard filter ......................... $130
Keyboard filter ROM ................................... $49
COPYROM .................................................. $49
Music System ........................................... $499
ROMWRITER ............................................... $149
Apple Clock ............................................... $239
A/D D/A .................................................. $295
Expansion Chassis ..................................... $625

VISTA

Apple II Disk Controller (Apple II) ................ $495

All prices, F.O.B. shipping point, subject to change. All offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices reflect a 2% cash discount for prepaid orders. C.O.D.'s and credit cards are 2% higher.
FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up
Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 8k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Draw Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/B
Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you move up in the computer world. This kit is a very low cost 38K KIT with a 16K minicomputer. You'll learn all the fun and excitement of a minicomputer with this kit. Build a computer that you can expand to 16K on your own. The kit comes with everything you need to build and expand the computer. This kit contains all the basic components of a minicomputer, including a microprocessor, memory, and input/output devices. You'll learn how to build and expand the computer to meet your needs. This kit is a great way to start learning about computers and to build a computer that you can use for years to come.

LEVEL E - It's important to build a unit on the starting level (Level A) of the EXPLORER/B kit for your computer to run. If you don't have a computer, you can use a microprocessor (or even a large mainframe) to test your computer. If you do have a computer, you can use it to test your computer. Adding more memory or adding or removing programs is easy. It allows tracing each program by step, with many program debugging features. This kit contains all the basic components of a minicomputer, including a microprocessor, memory, and input/output devices. You'll learn how to build and expand the computer to meet your needs. This kit is a great way to start learning about computers and to build a computer that you can use for years to come.

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/B PAIR - THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/B PAIR - THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW TERMINALS
Smart • Fast • Graphics • Matching Modem and $295 Printer
Netronics announces a state-of-the-art new line of terminals. Whatever your application, you can afford. you can choose from hard-disk-based, diskette-based, or terminal-based models. Choose your: "electronic newspapers", educational services, office automation systems, etc. Your choice can be based on your needs, your budget, and your future needs. Netronics offers two new terminals, both feature a full 96 character typewriter, 2 line display, built-in video controller, video RAM, video RAM controller, and a video RAM controller. The "smart" version, SMARTSTARTER, features either 24 line by 80 character display or a 40 line by 60 character display, it offers an on-screen editor with page-at-a-time printing, 2000 line graphics, line graphics, absolute cursor addressing, unfading, repositioning, backspace and erase, drop graphics into your computer, use our phone modem and be-on-line instantly. Use your TV as a interactive terminal (or our usual printer monitor pictured above). For hard copy just add our matching printer.
Circle 41 on Inquiry card.

Circle 79 on Inquiry card.

Circle 292 on Inquiry card.

Circle 97 on Inquiry card.

Circle 4 on Inquiry card.

Circle 342 on Inquiry card.

Circle 259 on Inquiry card.

Circle 292 on Inquiry card.

Circle 97 on Inquiry card.

Circle 169 on Inquiry card.

Circle 58 on inquiry card.

Circle 79 on Inquiry card.

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

Circle 77 on inquiry card.
### SOFTWARE
- MICROPRO Wordstar $319
- MailMerge $109
- Wordstar-Mailmerge $419
- Basic Interpreters $399
- Microsoft Fortran 80 $499
- Cobol 80 $695
- DATA BASE $595
dBase II $599

### MISCELLANEOUS
- Computer Station Graphics Dump $39.95
- SuperCalc* $269
- Personal Filing System $75
- PFS Report Writer $75

### INFORMATION UNLIMITED for the IBM Personal Computer
- Easywriter II NEW! $149
- Easywriter II NEW! $149
- Easywriter II NEW! $149

### APPLE SOFTWARE
- MICROPRO Wordstar $269
- MailMerge $99
- Wordstar-Mailmerge $349
- Speller $149
- VIsICORP VisiCalc* $199
- VisiTerm* $79
- VisiCalc* $199
- VisiFile* $199
- VisiSchedule* $259
- VisiTrend* $259
- VisiPac* $559
- MISCELLANEOUS Micro Courier $219
- Screenwriter II $129
- ENTERTAINMENT Wizard and Princess $29
- Raster Blaster $26
- Spice Eggs $26
- Twerp $28
- Borg $28
- Castle Wolfenstein $27
- Beer Run $28
- Epoch $32
- Sneakers $27
- Midnight Magic $32
- Wizardry $45
- Time Zone $79
- Ghost Hunter $29
- Jawbreaker $20

### TERMINALS
- ADDS Viewpoint $569
- Zenith Z-19 $669
- Televideo 910 $595
- Televideo 920 $769
- Televideo 925 $779
- Televideo 950 $969

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

---

### THE CPU SHOP

**SOFTWARE**
- MICROPRO Wordstar $319
- Mailmerge $109
- Wordstar-Mailmerge $419
- Customization Notes $399
- Microsoft Basic Interpreters $349
- Basic Compiler $380
- Fortran 80 $499
- Cobol 80 $695
- DATA BASE $595
dBase II $599

**APPLE ACCESSORIES**
- Z-80 Card by Microsoft $310
- 16K Card by Microsoft $159
- 32K Card by Saturn $199
- Keyboard Enhancer Iby Video $125
- videotex by Video $250
- Game Paddles by TG $49
- Joystick by TG $49
- Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co. $139
- Sup-R-Mod $25
- Sup-R-Fan $25
- ALF 9 Voice Board $159
- Station II by Trace Systems $119
- APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS $119
- Parallel #7720 $119
- Centronics #7728 $115
- Serial Apsyh. #7710 $139
- Serial Synch. #7712 $149
- ADVANCED LOGIC NEW! $119
- Add-Ram 16K Card NEW! $119
- Z-Car/V/VM for the Apple II NEW! $225
- Smartem 80 Column Board with Softswitch NEW! $249
- The Synergizer All of the above plus "The CP/M Handbook" NEW! $599

**DISK Drives**
- CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1 NEW! 5½ inch 40 track $299
- CCI 199 for the Zenith Z-89 5½ inch 40 track $379
- Corvus S M with Mirror $309
- Corvus 10M with Mirror $449
- Corvus 20M with Mirror $549
- Corvus Interfaces CALL
- RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II NEW! $225
- Elite One 40 Track NEW! $419
- Elite Controller NEW! $119

**DISKETTES**
- Maxell 5½ single side $39
- Maxell 5½ double side $49
- Maxell 8 double side $45
- Maxell 8 double side $55
- BASF 5½ $26.95
- BASF 8 $26.95
- Verbatim 5½ $26.95
- Verbatim 8 $36
- Wabash 5½ NEW! $34.95
- Wabash 8 NEW! $39.95

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
- Prentice Star Modem $129
- Novation Cat Modem $139
- Novation D-Cat $149
- Novation Auto-Cat $199
- Novation Apple-Cat $209
- Hayes Smart Modem $295
- Hayes Micro-Modem $295
- Hayes Chronograph $225

**COMPUTERS**
- ATARI (Call for prices on the complete Atari line)
- Atari 800 $699
- Atari 400 $369
- CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- Mainframe 220 $485
- 64K Ram 2065 $569
- Z-80 CPU 2810A $265
- Floppy Controller 2422a $359
- ZENITH (Call for prices on the complete line)
- Zenith Z-89 48K CALL
- Zenith Z-90 64K CALL
- COMMODORE VIC-20 NEW! $239
- CASIO FX702 Pocket Computer $189

**PRINTERS**
- NEC 7710 Serial $2395
- NEC 7720 KSR $2749
- NEC 7730 Parallel $2395
- NEC 3510 Serial $1850
- NEC 3530 Parallel $1850
- NEC 6023 Dot Matrix 100cps $559
- Olivetti DY211 Letter Quality $159
- Daisy Wheel Printer $159
- Parallel Only $1395
- Epson MX-80 CALL
- Epson MX-80FT CALL
- Epson MX-100 CALL
- IDS 500 CALL
- IDS Prism 60 CALL
- Okidata Microline 80 CALL
- Okidata Microline 82A CALL
- Okidata Microline 83A CALL
- Okidata Microline 84 CALL
- Centronics 739 $299
- Datatouch 180 cps CALL

**MONITORS**
- Amdek 12" BW $109
- Amdek 12" Color $139
- Sanyo 9" BW $135
- Sanyo 9" Green $140
- Sanyo 12" BW $179
- Sanyo 12" Green $189
- Sanyo 13" Color $195
- Zenith 12" Green $119
- Zenith 13" Color $339

**ELECTROHOME 13" HI-RES**
- COLOR MONITOR NEW! $829
- ELECTROHOME 13" COLOR NEW! $349
- ELECTROHOME 12" B&W NEW! $179
- ELECTROHOME 12" GREEN NEW! $189
- ELECTROHOME 9" B&W NEW! $149
- ELECTROHOME 9" GREEN NEW! $159

**RAM**
- 16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80 $19
- 200 nano seconds, 4116 chips, Two Kits $35
- Jumpers $2.50

---

**Special of the Month**
- SANYO MBC 1000 64K COMPUTER $1595

---

**dealer (National/International) Inquiries Invited.**
Find a FREE catalogues

---

**The CPU Shop**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. B07/M, Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours: 9 AM - 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 7)
Technical information call 617/242-3381

---

Circle 118 on Inquiry card.
MODEM SPECIAL $99
SIGNALMAN Mk1 from Anchor Automation
DIRECT CONNECT Modem with RS232 Cable and Connector included. Fully compatible with all Bell 103 modems 0 to 300 bps, full duplex, frequency shift keyed modulation, automatic ANSWER/DRG selection direct connect, audible tone carrier detect indicator, self-contained battery powered.
PET/CBM VERSION (MK1P) $169
ATARI Version $99

COMPACT INTELLIGENT TERMINAL PACKAGE $115
Combines intelligent RS232 port hardware from cgs Microtech with EHS Intelligent Terminal Software to allow you to connect any RS232 Modem to PET/CBM.

RS232 MODEM - STAR SALE $128
IEEE 488 MODEM - STAR SALE $199

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell

PETSCAN I $345 base price.
Allows you to connect up to 20 CBM PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 3 computers.

PET SPECIALS

CBM PET SPECIALS

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

CBM/PET SPECIALS

PETSCAN I $345 base price.

PET SPECIALS

PETSCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.

PET SCAN I $345 base price.
FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1840

S A M E D A Y SHIPMENT.
First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed
money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

Phone orders only (800) 539-8196

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Apple Peripheral Kits
- SERIAL/INTERFACE 0 to 30,000 baud, D.T.R., Input/output from monitor or basic, or
- MONA as intelligent terminal, Bd only (P/N 21) $14.95, KIT (P/N 2A) $31.25, Assembled (P/N 2B) $40.85.
- PROTOTYPING BOARD (P/N 7907) $21.95.
- PARALLEL/TRAC OUTPUT BOARD 8 traces, 8 switches can switch 110V 6A loads. Bd only (P/N 210) $18.20, KIT (P/N 210A) $19.55.
- APPLE II GAME PADDLES Adam and Eve $38.00.
- PROM Eraser $14.95.
- RS-232/TTL INTERFACE Bidirectional, re-polarity of Input and Output signals.
- SERIAL/INTERFACE - 110 n. temperature sensing, etc.. Tl sound generator, software controlled music.
- Video Modulator Kit $9.95.
- Video Modulator Kit $9.95
- Video Modulator Kit $9.95
- Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Z80 Microcomputer Kit $58.00
- 16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM breadboard space. Excellent for control. Basic Board $30.00, Monitor $9.00, Power Supply Kit $35.00. Tiny Basic $30.00.
- Modern Kit $60.00
- PROM Eraser will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled. 25 PROM capacity $37.50 (with timer $66.00). 6 PROM capacity OASH/UL version $83.00 (with timer $119.00).
- Z80 MicroProfessor $149.00
- Single board computer, Learning, teaching, prototyping, 2K RAM, keyboard, displays, cassette interface. Tiny BASIC $18.00. All fully assembled.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1982 QUEST CATALOG. Include 38c stamp.

INTRODUCING A BRAND NEW MICROCOMPUTER

VENTURE is a single board computer that is an adventure for the hobbyist. It is a learning computer, as well as just plan fun for anywone who wants to get into the world of the art computer at reasonable cost.

VENTURE comes in kit form only and assembled.
You can get it in its minimum configuration for as little as $195.00 or take it all the way to floppy disks and voice. It can be expanded as a kit or fully assembled at our own place and pace.

VENTURE is a 16" by 20" main board with separate RAM and HEX keyboards, runs fast, almost 4 MHz, and has the capability of putting almost 1 megabyte of RAM and ROM on the board and a variety of inexpensive options.

A 15-channel analog-to-digital converter allows use of thermocouples, control functions, instrumentation, temperature sensing, etc. Tl sound generator, software controlled music, Votrax voice synthesizer and real time clock is included to its versatility.

A standard 60-pin bus with 5 slots, parallel ports and 2 serial ports with full handshaking (75 to 9600 BAUD) allow expansion to floppy disk, cassette, ROM programmer, printer, modem. Faster choices. Later expansion will add a light pen, a programmable musical keyboard/6800 General Purpose Instrument Bus, and a high resolution color/grayscale pixel mapped video display.

VENTURE connects directly to a monitor or to your TTY. It is through an RS232 Modulator. And now for the heart of VENTURE its video display. VENTURE has a high resolution programmable video display with a choice of 4096 user-defined characters, alphanumeric symbols, special graphics or octal as space ships, etc. Each character is 8 pixels wide by 15 pixels high, with 2 grayscale levels.

APPLE II GA M E PADDLES Adam and Eve $38.00.
- PROM Eraser $14.95.
- RS-232/TTL INTERFACE Bidirectional. re-polarity of Input and Output signals.
- Video Modulator Kit $9.95.
- Video Modulator Kit $9.95
- Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Incorporating Video Technology Limited

Circle 322 on Inquiry card.

Priced subject to change
FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1982 QUEST CATALOG. Include 38¢ stamp.
NOW! 176K TOTAL RAM
For the '89
• 3 MP/M II© Compatible Banks
• "Invisible Disk" CP/M* Software Included
Only $595.00
MAGNOLIA II MICROSYSTEMS
2264 15th Ave W • Seattle, WA 98119
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841
CP/M® & MP/M® are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA.

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

Cables
EIA RS 232-C
Quality cables with immediate delivery and low prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conductor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>$11.50 + .15/ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-7</td>
<td>12.00 + .25/ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-12</td>
<td>13.00 + .30/ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-16</td>
<td>14.00 + .40/ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-25</td>
<td>16.00 + .50/ft.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify: Male or female connectors, length of cable and pin to be connected. OEM & quantity discounts available to qualified customers. On prepaid orders add $4.50 for shipping/handling.

We also supply DEC and IBM Compatible cables.

Communication Cable Company
319 Louella Ave. Wayne, PA 19087
215-964-9404

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

FORECASTING
EASI/ARIMA — The first and only microcomputer program to develop and run ARIMA (Box-Jenkins) models. All automatically designed for the stock or commodity trader. Create a database or load Compu Trac files directly. Requires no knowledge of statistics.
$300.

TWG/ARIMA — The statistician's version of EASI/ARIMA. Complete control and many options, such as seasonal models and Box-Cox transformations.
$300.

ELF is our general purpose statistical package.
$200.

All are for the Apple II with 48K of memory. AppleSoft* and DOS 3.3 accepted.
Call or write:
The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Road
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

*Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

HAS YOUR COMPUTER LOST ITS BYTE?
Now you can get FACTORY AUTHORIZED service for your Commodore or Atari computer and peripherals at reasonable cost. Minimize your down time frustration and expense. Extended warranty available for most products, too!

CALL
717-327-1450
Micro Computer Service Center
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

Circle 454 on inquiry card.

6800 Family Software

WINTEK
1601 South 5th St.
Linthicum, MD 21090
(301) 742-8428

Circle 405 on inquiry card.

NEW 23K PERSONAL COMPUTER
FACTORY SALE PRICE
$239.00

You get the NEW APF-IM-1 Full Size Powerful Computer: Includes 14K ROM with Level II BASIC built-in, 9K User RAM, Color, Sound, Professional 51 keyboard, Two controllers, Two 10 key numeric pads, High speed cassette, A.C. adapter, RF modulator, TV switchbox. Accepts TAPE-DISK-PLUG IN CARTRIDGES. It is PLUG IN EXPANDABLE at low cost. 90 day parts and labor warranty, owner's guide, BASIC language manual. All this in a beautiful black and white console case for only '239.00!
16 DAY FREE TRIAL Return within 15 days complete and undamaged for refund of purchase price.

PROTECTO ENTERPRISES
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, IL 60010
TO ORDER PHONE 312/382-2192

Circle 406 on inquiry card.

CLOSE-OUT SALE
$200,000 INVENTORY priced below dealer cost
WRITE FOR BARGAIN LIST
Computers, terminals, disk drives, printers, S100 main frames, boards, kits, software


LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

PRICE BREAK
EPSON MX-80 CARTRIDGE RIBBONS
$9.95 EA.

$107.48 per dozen
Minimum Order 3 Ribbons
Price includes Shipping
We accept Mastercard and Visa

CHECK-MATE
P.O. BOX 183, RANDOLPH, MA 02368
Call Toll Free: 1-800-682-7796
In Massachusetts: 617-963-7694

Circle 73 on inquiry card.
ARE YOU OUT OF CONTROL?

OUR 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTER HAS EVERYTHING UNDER CONTROL.

THE COMPUTER “SLIM”
- 6502 MICROPROCESSOR
- 2K BYTES RAM
- 2K OR 4K EPROM
- FOUR 8 BIT I/O PORTS
- POWER ON RESET
- CRYSTAL CLOCK
- BUFFERED SYM-AIM BUS

PRICE

81-260A $199.95 ASSM.
81-260K $149.95 KIT
81-260B $ 39.95 BARE BOARD

THE PERIPHERALS

RAM EPROM MEMORY
- 32K BYTES OF RAM OR EPROM

PRICE

81-330A $ 99.95 ASSM. W/O MEMORY
81-330B $ 49.95 BARE BOARD

6 SLOT MOTHER BOARD
- .750” BOARD SPACING 44 PIN BUS

PRICE

81-320A $ 99.95 ASSEMBLED
81-320B $ 49.95 BARE BOARD

24 HOUR REAL TIME CLOCK
- FOUR DIGIT LED DISPLAY
- ON BOARD POWER SUPPLY

PRICE

81-350A $149.95 ASSEMBLED
81-350B $ 49.95 BARE BOARD

ANALOG I/O INTERFACE
- 16 ANALOG INPUT CHANNELS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUT CHANNELS

PRICE

81-292A $199.95 ASSEMBLED
81-292B $ 49.95 BARE BOARD

12 PORT PARALLEL I/O BOARD
- 12 8 BIT I/O PORTS — 6 6522S

PRICE

82-036A $189.95 ASSEMBLED
82-036B $ 49.95 BARE BOARD

MONITOR + TINY BASIC 2532 $39.95

THE COMPUTER “SLIM”
ALL BOARDS ARE 4.5 X 6.5 WITH GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS SOLDER MASK BOTH SIDES

19” RACK MOUNTING
CALL 415 592-8411 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

OUR SALES PEOPLE WILL BE GLAD TO DEMONSTRATE OUR PRODUCTS AT YOUR COMPANY. OEM PRICING AVAILABLE.
**SUPER SALE**

**EPROM's**

- 400ns, 5V: $3.95
- 450ns, 5V: $3.55

**2K x 8 CMOS RAM**

- 150ns: $7.50
- 500ns: $7.20

**16K RAM EXPANSION KIT**

Set of 8 pieces: $12.95

---

**Circle 368 on Inquiry card.**

---

**OMEGA**

**The Last Disassembler**

You Will Ever Need!

- Mnemonics Externally Defined
- Zilog, Intel, PASM Supplied
- ASCII/HEX Preconditioner
- Can Externally Def. Equates
- Optional Address Listing
- ASM/PASM/M680 Compatible
- DB statements forcible over user specified range.
- $150 complete/85 manual only for further information contact

**COMPUTER TOOLBOX, INC.**

1325 East Main St.
Waterbury, Ct. 06705
Phone (203) 754-4197

---

**FREE IBM PC VIDEO GAME**

and Personal Storytelling Program for requesting our Catalog of IBM PC Software
covering
Intelligent Systems
Personal and Business Planning Aids
Games
Educational Programs

*The video game requires Advanced BASIC and the color graphics option. Send name, address, and a check for $10 to cover cost of 5¼ disk, shipping by U.P.S. and handling:

**Software**

P.O. Box 5389, Seattle, WA 98105
Residents of Wash. State add 6.5% tax.

1 Ask about our LISP, too.

---

**DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES**

Mathematical Applications Group, Inc., a major computer service bureau located in Westchester County, NY, has continuing opportunities for talented individuals with background in Micro Processing, Computer Operation, System Analysis, Data Control & Technical Support. A high level of technical competence and self-motivation is required. For prompt consideration, please send your resume to:

**MAGI**

3 Westchester Plaza
Elmsford, New York 10523

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

**KTERM**

telecommunications

**AT LAST! RECEIVE COM AND BINARY FILES FROM ANY SOURCE!**

- Use KTERM on the receiving computer
- Use KTERM on PIP or many other programs on the sending computer.

**With KTERM on both computers get error detection and automatic retry.**

**KTERM can be used as an intelligent terminal program.**

**Now available for Vector Graphic and Apple II* (with CP/M).**

**Coming soon**

**Teledisco and Osborne!**

**One CPU**

- $120
- Two CPUs: $200
- Ohio Residents add 5.5% sales tax

Specify type of computer. For Apple computer also specify interface:

**TRIANGLE MANAGEMENT**

1260 Windham Road
Columbus, OH 43220

---

**Verbatim**

flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

---

**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (805) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037.

---

**Circle 368 on Inquiry card.**

**Circle 368 on Inquiry card.**

**Circle 104 on Inquiry card.**

**Circle 354 on Inquiry card.**

**Circle 355 on Inquiry card.**

**Circle 10 on Inquiry card.**

**Circle 229 on Inquiry card.**

---

**EPICS**

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

for

EXECUTIVES and MANAGERS

- Name/Address/Key Information
- Personal Schedule
- Corporate Schedule
- Document Tracking
- File Indexing Schema
- Tickler File

- Functional, well engineered software in the Pascal programming language for Apple II and TRS-80 Model II Computers. Plus seminars to help your computer understand you.

**SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICES**

901 Whittier Drive, Allentown, Pa. 18103
(215) 797-9690

---

**KTERM**

**telecommunications**

**AT LAST!**

**RECEIVE COM AND BINARY FILES FROM ANY SOURCE!**

- Use KTERM on the receiving computer
- Use KTERM on PIP or many other programs on the sending computer.

**With KTERM on both computers get error detection and automatic retry.**

**KTERM can be used as an intelligent terminal program.**

**Now available for Vector Graphic and Apple II* (with CP/M).**

**Coming soon**

**Teledisco and Osborne!**

**One CPU**

- $120
- Two CPUs: $200
- Ohio Residents add 5.5% sales tax

Specify type of computer. For Apple computer also specify interface:

**TRIANGLE MANAGEMENT**

1260 Windham Road
Columbus, OH 43220

---

**Verbatim**

flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

---

**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (805) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037.
### EPROMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>(1st)</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>(2nd)</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2111</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214L-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 11.85

### STATIC RAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 26.30

### DYNAMIC RAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4027</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4116</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 5.50

### CRYSRTALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LM358</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM1479</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 6.75

### DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4009</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 1.40

### MISC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 8.00

### DISK CONTROLLER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1771</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1791</td>
<td></td>
<td>34.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 55.90

### UARIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AY-3-104</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY-1013</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 9.75

### Interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT26</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT28</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 3.60

### IC Sockets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 0.10

### LINEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LM301</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM306K</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 0.57

### TERMS:

For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground. $2.00 for UPS Blue Label. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6% Sales Tax. California residents add 8% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.
Circle 400 on Inquiry card. BYTE

GRAHAM-DORIAN $CALL ACCOUNTING PLUS $CALL

WYSE WY-100(ALTOS) $500 TURBODOS(1 USER) $220

PEARL (LEVEL 3) $549 SPELLGUARD $236

LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE $CALL SUPERSOFT $CALL

PEACHTREE $CALL

GARLAND/BURGIAN $CALL

STRUCTURED SYST. $CALL TURBODOS (MULTI) $500

VANDATA/OSBDRNE $500 TURBODOS (1 USER) $220

8" DISK DRIVE SALE

8" SHUGART SA801R $450 8" SHUGART SA851R $569 2 for $1289

DUME DATATRACK 8 $550 2 for $1050

Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A & T $399

MORRISON DISC 20 + CP/M, MICROSOFT BASIC, CONT. $950

HARD DISK SPECIALS

CORVUS 5MB, 10MB, 20MB Constellation Multiplexor and Mirror Backup $CALL

MORRISON 26MB + controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem), M basic $4905 $3821

controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem) $7995 $6795

controller, Western Dynex (5 fix, 5 rem) $5995 $5099

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer.

I-800 SX, multi-user, multi-processor, turbo DOS $CALL

CP/M 2.2, FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY! $CALL

On-Site Service Contracts Available

California Computer Systems

These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products

Assembled and tested:

2200 H.D. Mainframe $3325 2100A-30 CPU, serial port $316

2065C 64K dynamic RAM $409 2422A floppy Cont, CP/M 2.2 $427

CCS 2210A w/ floppy controller, 1 serial port $2116

CCS 300-1A w/ 1.2 MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports $CALL

Fast 6 MHz, Cache Bios Computers $CALL

Single Board S-100 Computers

We offer generous discounts on the Compupro line of fast, quality 8 and 16 bit boards

ADVANTAGE & HORIZON

Northstar

NEC—The Professional's

Work Station. Applications for Industrial Control $CALL

DELTA S-4500 10 user, Multi-Processor, 40 MB hard 17 MB tape $CALL

ALTOS single and multi-user systems $CALL

DEC VAX 11/720 Decision 1, CP/M Microsoft Basic, UNIX $CALL

XEROX. List $2995 $CALL

Similar savings on the full lines of CCS, SS, NNC, MORDOR, DELTA, TELEVIDEO, DIGITAL, ZENITH, ADS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, DYNAMITE, TECMAR, DUAL, AND MANY OTHERS

LOOK HERE! AMPEX Dialogue 8+

Call us for ALL your software needs

Systems houses, Educational Institutions, & Government Agencies Given Special Consideration

ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER AND INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

For fast delivery, send certified check, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfer. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Qantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc. Radio Shack® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research. All sales subject to our standard sale conditions (available on request).
## Dot Matrix Printers

NEW EPSONS with GRAFTRAX-plus

Epson has improved and upgraded their bestselling line of printers to include their new GRAFTRAX-plus packages. Packages include: 8 x 9 matrix, bidirectional/logic seeking, line spacing to n/216, programmable forms length and horizontal feed, skip over part, italics font, international symbols, subscripts, superscripts, normal, emphasized, double-strike, and double-emphasized print, underlining, line drawing graphics, and 60/120 DPI bit image, software reset, adjustable right margin, and true back space.

### MX-80 with GRAFTRAX-plus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MX-80 with GRAFTRAX-plus</td>
<td>$479.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-80FT with GRAFTRAX-plus</td>
<td>$479.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-plus</td>
<td>$754.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BETTER THAN EPSON! - Okidata**

Microline 82A 80 x 132 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, 9" x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional).

### Microline 83A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microline 83A 132/232 column, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 15.6&quot; wide, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 15.6&quot; wide, 9 x 9 dot matrix</td>
<td>$744.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microline 84

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microline 84 132/232 column, 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, handles forms up to 15.6&quot; wide, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 15.6&quot; wide, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 15.6&quot; wide, 9 x 9 dot matrix</td>
<td>$744.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRD-43082

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43082 Friction &amp; Pin feed</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microline 83A with FREE tractor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microline 83A with FREE tractor</td>
<td>$744.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microline 84 with FREE tractor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microline 84 with FREE tractor</td>
<td>$744.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRD-43083

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43083 Centronics parallel</td>
<td>$1149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43083 Serial with 2x buffer</td>
<td>$1249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRD-43084

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43084 Apple card</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43082 Apple card</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43087 TLS-80 card</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43081 2K hi speed serial card</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43080 High graphics ROMS 82A</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43083 Hi-graphics ROMS 83A</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43086 Tractor option for 82A</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-43086 Extra ribbons pkg. of 2</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTER PAL - F.M.J. Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER PAL - F.M.J. Inc. Desk top printer stand an paper holder</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRA-99006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRA-99006 for MX-80, FT, Ox82A, NEC</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRA-99100 for MX-100, CX 83A &amp; 84</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dual Disk Sub-Systems

**Disk Sub-Systems - Jade**

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, nesca- cada rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual 8&quot; Sub-Assembly Cabinet</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-00120 Cabaret kit</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-00131 A &amp; T</td>
<td>$359.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>END-00121 Kit w/2 FD100-8DS</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-00123 Kit w/2 SA-801R</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-00124 Kit w/2 SA-801R</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8" Sub-Systems - Double Sided, Double Density

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>END-00126 Kit w/2 DT-Bs</td>
<td>$1242.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-00127 A &amp; T w/2 DT-Bs</td>
<td>$1242.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-00128 A &amp; T w/2 SA-851R</td>
<td>$1474.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Letter Quality Printers

**LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - Jade**

Uses standard Daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/15/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRD-11001 Centronics parallel</td>
<td>$959.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-11002 RS-232C serial model</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STARWRIGHT F-10 - C. Itho

New 40 CPS Daisy wheel printer with full 15" carriage, uses standard Daisy wheel, and ribbon cartridges, serves both parallel and serial interfaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRD-20210 Starwright F-10</td>
<td>$1595.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**80 CPS LETTER QUALITY - Fujitsu**

High speed Daisy wheel printer with both RS-232C serial & Centronics parallel interfaces, emulates NEC 5510, Diablo 3000, Qume DT-8000. Qume Personal Computer series include 2-80 CPU, 16K buffer (48K optional), bi-directional printing, & baud rates up to 12.9K.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRD-88100 Fujitsu with 16K</td>
<td>$2895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-88200 Fujitsu with 48K</td>
<td>$3195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD-88500 Adjustable tractor</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Jade Probe

### THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel. You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive) or a front panel (expensive), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extension board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right? Not anymore; Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cumbersome kluge or a full-time computer enthusiast with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets or interrupts, or a front panel (expensive!). It can be very expensive! The BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please contact the store in your area for exact pricing.

---

## Software

### PLANNER CALC - Target Software

Spread sheets (what is it?) program designed for with the user in mind, user oriented (simple English) commands allow you to quickly master this powerful software, supplied on 8" disk for use with CP/M based systems.

### 8" Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shugart SA801R</td>
<td>single-sided double-density</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shugart SA851R</td>
<td>single-sided double-density</td>
<td>$554.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM484-1</td>
<td>single-sided double-den thin-line</td>
<td>$424.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM484-2</td>
<td>double-sided double-den thin-line</td>
<td>$574.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume DT-8</td>
<td>double-sided double-density</td>
<td>$524.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens FDD-100</td>
<td>single-sided double-density</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. - Inside California

**For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:**

**800-421-5500**

**800-282-1710**

**213-973-7707**

## Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

### TERMS OF SALE:

Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum Order $15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge $3.00. Pricing & availability subject to change.
### Video Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9&quot; AMBER or GREEN - Jade</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>High resolution 18 MHz compact video monitor.</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; GREEN SCREEN - NEC</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines. Infrared phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, lightweight &amp; portable.</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; COLOR MONITOR - NEC</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>High resolution color monitor with audio.</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR TELEVISION - Boshel</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>High quality inexpensive color televisions with excellent color, brilliance, &amp; reception, both UHF &amp; VHF, perfect for Apple II, Atari, Commodore VIC-20, or TRS computer.</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS</td>
<td>VDC-0130</td>
<td>Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOBAR - GSC</td>
<td>XME-310M</td>
<td>Isolates &amp; protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes &amp; AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, U.L. listed.</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Strips</td>
<td>XME-3200A</td>
<td>Economy model.</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jade Diskettes

- **PREMIUM DISKETTES - Jade**
  - 5 1/4" Diskettes, Box of Ten: $29.99
  - 8 1/2" Diskettes, Box of Ten: $31.00

### Single User System

**THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems**
4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM (optional 256K), parallel I/O port, double density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 & monitor system, control & diagnostic software includes SBC-200, 64K Expandable RAM, 6000A, 2 parallel I/O ports, port, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board Set</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With 80K RAM</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With 256K RAM</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apple II Accessories**
16K RAM CARD - for Apple II/Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty

**Z-80 SOFTWARE - MicroSoft**
Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card (CP/M 2.2 & Basic 80).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MEGABYTE for Apple II</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8" DISK CONTROLLER - Vista**
New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.22/23.3, Pascal, & CP/M 2.2, Shugart & Quate compatible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IOC-2700A</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 MEGABYTES for Apple II**
Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables. DOS 3.22/23.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MEGABYTE Package</td>
<td>$1499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A2 DISK DRIVE - Micro Sci**
Inexpensive direct replacement for Apple Disk II, works with Apple II controller as first or second drive.

**VISION 80 - Vista Computer**
80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 9 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50.60 Hz.

**APPLE-CAT - Notation**
Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

**JOYSTICK - T G Products**
A better joystick for your Apple II

**APPLE MODROM - Hayes**
Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable.

**SMARTMODEM - Hayes**
Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable.

**ACTIVE TERMINATOR - CompuPro**
A true mother's helper

### Single User Board Computer

**SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital**
Single board, standard size 5-100 computer system, 4 MHz Z-80A, single or double density disk controller for 5", or 8" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPROM, 2 serial & 1 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPX-3020A</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems**
Complete Z-80 or Z-80A microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kldgade area, manual, & workbook.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPX-30100K</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S-100 EPROM Boards

**S-100 EPROM Boards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board Set</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4K EPROMs, 82K basic, power supply, &amp; enclosure</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S-100 Video Boards

**SPECTRUM COLOR - CompuPro**
Full-function color graphics board, up to 8 colors, 256 x 192 graphics, parallel I/O port, 6K RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special Package Price</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S-100 Motherboards

**S-100 MotherBoards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISO-BUS - Jadz</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Macroeel**

- **Circle 203 on inquiry card**

**Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K RAMDISK - SD Systems</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K EXPANDORD - II / SD Systems</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K RAM - 21</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K RAM - 31</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K RAM - 32</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K RAM - 33</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K STATIC RAM - SSM</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2065 64K RAM - C.C.S.</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2066 64K RAM - C.C.S.</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY BANK - Jade</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K RAM 20 - CompuPro</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK CONTROLLERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; or 5½&quot; DMSA disk controller, single or double density, single or dual drives</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592500047F CP/M</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22D2 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - CompuPro</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACER 2 - CompuPro</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACER 3 - CompuPro</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O-3 - SSM Microcomputer</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EPSON

Features disposable print heads. Graphitrac. All models except MX-70 print text in two directions. MX-80F/T and MX-100 have both friction and tractor feed. Unparalleled dot placement accuracy. All print 80 CPS.

MX-80 (80 col.) ............. CALL
MX-80 F/T (80 col) .......... CALL
MX-100 (136 col) .......... CALL
Interface Cards ............. CALL
Cables ....................... CALL

OLYMPIA DAISY WHEEL


8023A Parallel List $780 .......... 495.

C ITOH

ProWriter offers 8 character sizes, 5 different alphabets, proportional spacing, bidirectional, vertical and horizontal tabs, high resolution graphics, nx9 matrix, 100 CPS 136 col. matrix feed, friction and tractor feed.

8510 Serial ................. $645.
8510 Parallel ................. 495.

ADLER

11 or 17.5 CPS, 10, 12, 15 CPI and proportional spacing, 2 line correcting memory, interchangeable print wheels.

SE 1010 List $1295 .......... 995.
Interface Card ................. ADD 350.

NEC-8023 A

Letter quality printer typewriter interfaces to Apple II. NEC, TRS80 and RS232 Serial ports. 17.5 CPS, 10, 12 CPI. ES 100KRO Computer printer

List $1690 ............... $1295
ES 100 Typewriter Only
List $1195 ................. 995.
Interface Card Only ....... 250.
Apple Serial Card ........... 25.

OLYMPIA DAISY WHEEL

Low Price on Novell!

Heavy duty, 150 CPS, bidirectional tractor feed. 9x9 dot matrix, 6 or 8 lines per inch. 136 or 165 CPI, EI2 RS232C or parallel interface

IMAGE 800 .................. $995.

RIBBONS

Nec ....... $77/Doz.
Qume ......... 45/Doz.
Diablo .......... 66/Doz.
Anadex ............. 135/6 ea.
TiteJ ............. 95/Doz.
TI/DEC/TTY ....... 45/Doz.
Epson ............. 13.95/ea.
MPl/Adom/Base 2 ....... 13.95/ea.

NEC SPINWRITERS

Letter quality printers: 7700 serial print 55 CPS, 3500 series print 33 CPS. Both series offer up to 128 char., take paper up to 16 in. wide. 7700 series, 136 col. at 10 CPI. 163 col. at 12 CPI. Same for 3500 series plus 204 col. at 15 CPI.

7710/7730 RO w/tractor .......... $2475.
7720 KSR w/tractor ............. 2850.
3510/3530 RO .................. 1695.
Bidirectional tractor .......... 200.
Push tractor .................. 350.

MPI 88G/99G MATRIX

High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and friction feed. Serial and Parallel input. 100 CPS bidirectional printing.

88G (132 col) List $749 ........ 519.
99G (132 col) List $849 ........ 569.
IEEE I/O Card ................. 55.
GT Cover .................. 30.

OKIDATA

UP TO 200 CPS!

Microline 82A—80/132 col., 120 CPS, 9x9 dot matrix, friction, pin feed or tractor feed (removable) rear and bottom feed. Includes bi-directional/logic seeking and serial parallel or IEEE interfaces. Double width and condensed characters, true lower case descenders and graphics.

82A .................................. $519.
Microline 83A—132/232 col., 200 CPS, handles forms up to 15 in. wide, plus all the features of the 82A. .......... 745.
83A .................................. 845.
Microline 84SP – 132/232 col., 200 CPS, with full dot graphics built-in. Takes forms up to 15 in. wide, plus all the features of the 83A. .......... 1150.

WRITE OR CALL (714) 744-7314

PALOMAR Computer Products

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., Dept. 7B, San Marcos, CA 92069

Circle 297 on inquiry card.
OUT OF MAIL ORDER BUYING
from us with confidence and know you'll receive the same
guaranteed satisfaction — at UNBEATABLE PRICES!

APPLE SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Financial Partner .......................... $191.
Pascal Tutor ................................. 97.
Pro Easy Writer ................................ 137.
Easy Writer 30 Col. ........................... 241.
Word Star (Req. Softcard) .................. 129.
Super Sort (Req. Softcard) ................ 129.
Mail Merge (Req. Softcard) .............. 80.
Data Star (Req. Softcard) .................. 129.
Spell Star (Req. Softcard) ............... 129.
Calc Star (Req. Softcard) .................. 129.
Super Text II ............................... 117.
The Address Book ............................ 36.
Form Letter Module ......................... 78.
Vissile ................................. 229.
Desktop Plan III .............................. 229.
Visplot .................................... 185.
Visisrend/Visiplot ............................ 275.
Visal ...................................... 229.
Visirerm ................................. 89.
Visicale 3 ................................. 229.
Infostry ................................. 198.
Superspell (Req. Softcard) ............... 435.
Word Processor (Req. Softcard) ....... 255.

PERSONAL/HOME

Typing Tutor .................................. $19.
Elementary Math ................................ 7.
Personal Filing System ....................... 74.
Personal Report System ...................... 74.
Algebra I .................................... 31.
Compu-Spells: (Req. Data Disk) ......... 23.

APPLE ACCESSORIES

Apple II & 48K ............................... CALL
Disk II w/controller DOS 3.3 .............. CALL
Disk Add-On ................................. CALL

MICROSOFT

Z80 Softcard ................................ 299.
16K RAMcard ................................ 159.


NEC

PC-8000 Series

Microcomputer System

• 280A CPU 4 MHz
• 5 user programmable function keys
• 82 Keys with numeric keypad
• 160 x 100 resolution
• 90 character screen

PCB8001A Microcomputer w/32K RAM . $750
PC 8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM Expansion slots . 480
PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit . 750.

ATARI SOFTWARE

Adventure *1,2,3 (D) ...................... $32.
Adventure *4,5,6, (D) ...................... 32.
Adventure *7,8,9, (D) ...................... 32.
Adventure *10,11,12, (D) ............... 32.

Atari Mailing List (D) .................. 19.
Text Wizard ............................... 79.
Comput-Math/Fractions (D) ............ 32.
Letter Perfect (D) ....................... 119.
Mail Merge/Utility (D) .................. 24.

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION SIGNAL MARK I

ONLY $99.
RS232, 300 baud. Bell 103 compatible. Automatic selection of originate or answer

BIZCOMP Super low introductory price.
Saves over other modem's Apple-direct
connect via same port. No serial card
needed. Save $139 or more. Apple package
includes software on disk. Apple-direct
connect via interface module and telelink
cartridge. Each pkg. contains cable with
connectors and phone Tadaper.
Apple Comm Pkg ................................ $99.
IC Comm Pkg ................................ 99.
Mac Comm Pkg ............................... 99.
UDS 103 LP, direct .......................... 169.
103 JLP Auto Answer ....................... 209.
202 LP 1200 BAUD .......................... 259.
NOVATION CAT, acoustical ................ 145.
D-Cat, direct ................................ 155.
Auto Cat .................................... 219.
Apple Cat ................................... 329.
HAYES S100 Micromodem ................. 349.
Apple Micromodem ......................... 299.
Smart Modem ............................... 245.

RS232 CABLES

4 wire male-male 10 ft. ................... $25.
9 wire male-male 10 ft. ................... 30.
4 wire male-female 10 ft. ................ 25.
9 wire male-female 10 ft. ............... 30.
RS232 Switch Box (Use 2 terminals or
printers from one output port) .......... 109.99

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Prices F.O.B. S.P.)
9½ x11-20# Bond White (2700 ct.) .... 29.
14½ x11-20# Bond White (2400 ct.) .. 37.
14½ x11-20# Bond 1/2" Green Bar (2400 ct) .... 37.

VIDEO TERMS, MONITORS

Anmpex Dialog 80 ......................... $995.
Anmpex Dialog 30 ......................... 795.
Teledr 920C ................................ 845.
Television 950 .............................. 995.
SOGIC 120 ................................ 599.
Zenith 12" Green .......................... 119.
NEC 12" Green ............................ 165.
Comrex 13" Color Lo-Res ............... 439.

PALOMAR

Computer Products
### 16K APPLE * RAM CARD

- **Upgrade your 48K Apple** II to full 64K.
- **Fully software and hardware compatible with Apple language card and microcard Z80 card.**
- **Eliminates the need for Applesoft or Integer Basic ROM card when used in conjunction with DOS 3.3.**
- **Allows you to run Apple Fortran or Pascal.**
- **Available as bare board kit, or completed and tested board.**

**BARE BOARD .......... $40.00**

**KIT ...................... 89.95**

**ASSEMBLED & TESTED .......... 109.95**

*Apple is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8000 SERIES</th>
<th>9000 SERIES</th>
<th>DATA ACQUISITION</th>
<th>CONNECTORS</th>
<th>DIP SWITCHES</th>
<th>ORDER TOLL FREE</th>
<th>VOLTAGE REG's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADC0804 4.95</td>
<td>ADC0817 10.95</td>
<td>ADC0808 4.85</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-538-5000</td>
<td>7805T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC0809 5.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-662-6279</td>
<td>7806T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-538-5000</td>
<td>7807T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-662-6279</td>
<td>7809T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-538-5000</td>
<td>7809T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-662-6279</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-538-5000</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-662-6279</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-538-5000</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-662-6279</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-538-5000</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-662-6279</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-538-5000</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>ADC1020 8.25</td>
<td>RS323 MALE 3.25</td>
<td>4 POSITION .85</td>
<td>800-662-6279</td>
<td>7870T .79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SPECIALS OF THE MONTH**

**64K RAMS**
These parts are starting to be short in supply. SO WE GOT 'EM for you. Buy now while the supply lasts.
4164 150NS +5V $7.85 EA.

**BREAK THE COST BARRIER!**

**NOW IS YOUR CHANCE TO GET THAT COMPUTER LOOK AT THESE FEATURES!**

- 4MHZ Z-80 CPU with 2 Programmable Serial and 3 Parallel Ports
- 64K Dynamic Ram w/Extended Addressing to 1MB
- Floppy Disk Controller with WD1795. Runs 8" or 5" Floppies Error Free
- 30 Amp Power Supply with S-100 MOD 12 Slot Mother with Regulated Floppy Supplies as Shown Below
- Tan and Charcoal Sturdy Steel Cabinet with Space for 2 Floppy Drives at Left (8" or 5")

**NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★**

**S-100-4**
Complete 4 slot S-100 computer. Perfect for word processing, small business accounting, inventory control, etc. 1.2 megabytes of storage capacity on two 8" floppy drives. (Expandable to 2.4 megabytes using double sided operation.

- 4MHZ Z-80A
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 2 Parallel Ports
- 2 Serial Ports
- XOR-CPU Z-80 4MHZ, Prox 2 Serial 3 Par $255
- XOR-DSK WD-1795 Mini and 8" $275
- XOR-84K Bank SW Memory up to 1 Meg $389
- XOR-2K Static Ram (Kit) $199
- XOR-MPPIO MPP Interface Card $335
- XOR-DTC Hard Disk and DTC Tape $225
- XOR-SMS Hard Disk Controller $750
- XOR-ER 4 Channel Serial Board $195

**S-100 MOD KIT $199.00**
For test or hobby applications complete S-100 12 Slot Sub-System power for up to 4 Floppy Disk Drives.
(6 connectors supplied.)

**SPCIALS OF THE QUARTER**

**S-100 CARD EXTENDER**
**S-100 POWER**
12 SLOT MOTHER

**$12.50 (Gold Contacts)**
As long as there is a price war, we will fight your battle. Compare at your local Dept store and buy US Micro.

**$89.50**
Simple brute force S-100 Power Supply. 30A @ +18V, 6A @ +18V, 6A @ -18V, PC Board Design.

**$22.50**
We have connectors and power supply too. Start your system with quality components. Terminated Connectors $2.50 ea.
California Computer Systems

- 2810 CPU  
  Only — $255.00
- 2422 Disk Cont  
  Only — $330.00
- 2065C 64K  
  Only — $320.00
- 2200A Mainframe  
  Only — $475.00
- CCS Apple Boards  
  Call for prices
- CCS 2200 System  
  Tested and Assembled  
  Only — $1,625.00

**SPECIAL**

CCS SYSTEM 2410

- DMA Disk Controller
- 2-Real Time Clocks
- 2-Serial/1-Parallel Port
- Hardware Vectored Interrupts
- Supports C/PM, M/PM, OASIS
  ***Comes with CIPM***
  only-$2,100.00

CONTROLLER BOARD FOR 8” and 5” DRIVES FOR THE Z-89, Z-90, or H-89 COMPUTERS....

Comes w/CPM 2.2 on 8” and 5” media ......... Only $550.00

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE dBASE II .......... $560.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH C BASIC .......... $118.00
MICRO PRO WORDSTAR .......... $275.00
MAILMERS .......... $115.00
DATA STAR .......... $265.00
SUPERSORT I .......... $190.00
SPELLSTAR .......... $190.00
MICROSOFT
  BASIC 80 .......... $290.00
  BASIC COMPILER .......... $320.00
  FORTAN 80 .......... $400.00
  COBOL 80 .......... $600.00
  MACRO 80 .......... $165.00
SORCIM PASCAL/M .......... $320.00
SUPERCALC .......... $235.00
SUPERSORT FORTH ..... $170.00
SST FORTRAN .......... $215.00
DISK DOCTOR .......... $85.00
C COMPILER .......... $175.00

Adventures computer systems

CALL FOR PRICES

Zenith data systems

CALL FOR PRICES

**SPECIAL**

FEATURES!

TERMINAL

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII
- PLUS + Hex Keypad
- PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
- PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHz Z-80
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set
- Serial Printer Port (150-19.2K)

CALL FOR QUOTE ON DIFFERENT DRIVE OPTIONS

PRINTER

- C-TOH PROWRITER .......... $525.00
- C-TOH F-10 ........ $1,500.00
- C-TOH Comet II .......... $810.00
- 132 Column Printer .......... $600.00
- MPI-88G ........ $600.00
- EPSON MX 80 .......... CALL
- EPSON MX 100 ........ CALL
- Anadex 9501 .......... $1,235.00
- Graphic Printer
- OKIDATA 82A .......... $465.00
- 83A and 84A .......... CALL

DISK DRIVES

- Shugart 801’s .......... $395.00
- Shugart 851’s .......... $575.00
- Quanta DT-8’s .......... $540.00
- SA 400 .......... $230.00
- SA 450 .......... $340.00
- SA 410 SS 96 TPI .......... $375.00
- SA 460 DS 96 TPI .......... $425.00
- TM 100 - 2 .......... $340.00
- TM 100 - 3 .......... $375.00
- TM 100 - 4 .......... $425.00
- TANDON SLIMLINE
  - TM 848 - 1 .......... $480.00
  - TM 848 - 2 .......... $550.00

COMPLETE LINE OF ADD ON DRIVES

APPLE — CALL FOR PRICES

TERMINALS

- Adds Regent 20 .......... $570.00
- Televideo 910 .......... $575.00
- Televideo 912C .......... $565.00
- Televideo 925C .......... $740.00
- Televideo 950 .......... $950.00
- Ampex Dialog 80 .......... $895.00
- Zenith Z19 .......... $745.00
Sixteen Bit Memory

5

595

February Price 5850

30% Price Reduction
Utillz.ln g the n e w Hitachi 6 167 /2 167 r ;.111 chip. t h ~ Stati c 6 4 Is th e m ost
c ur r ent t echnoiO!CY a vail able is S -1 00 m~mo r v pro.lucts .
24 bit e xt l--nde d address ing , S o r 16 bit dat a pa ths .i.l on11: wi t h 16 b u r e ­
quest and a cknowl e dge m ake this u niqu e boar d com pl '"• td y c o m p ata ble
with the 1 EEi!: 696 S -100 bu ss s tunda rd.
The Sl i!.tl c 6'1 h.uJ been en g in ee r e d to all o w e ach 16K s c~inent of m e m ­
ory to bt- bank •elect a ble a uppo rt in j! m uhiu s er s y11h.•ws . O.hc r 1Jel ect ­
abl e featu r es a ll o w the boar d t o fully lnt ejil r a tt' wlth a.I I c urren t b ank
s el ecti.ns e c hc mc11 including C r om ex and Alph;;.-J\.l ic r o. Qle r :u es wi t h
all 16 bU compute rs includin g Se a ul e Compute r s, Tcc m a r and Lom as.
Uesl gned fo r 01\lA opt:' r a tio n :r1 a t clock frequen c i e s ln e xc ess or JO MH<t..
Standbv powe r c onsumptioo lc t1 11 t han one Am p.
T o add t o t he total integ rit y o r t he product , each boo r d 1s 11ub1ec ted t o
e xtensive high te m peratu r e hurn - m an d t e a t proc edure s. Ci\L­ 6400

ACCESSORIES FOR THE

Display
Terminal

APPLE

lEE I:. -1 8 11 Lnl., r-face (8 16 1)

6!1 . 00

lh•p lacerr>enl he;i.d

45 .00

Prq>0rlion (ll llp ac1n c M(l 132c(llU m n
com pre•1t>d print make t hi s low

n ._11J .,.c1:1n.~1

R tbtxln

1-' ap.: r 3500 1herls If 1 /2

lrnpact prUucr.

Compltrt c graptUcs,

UpP Cr Md lo.,.·e r ClllC: ASC II , G rt!l.'k,
math1m1 tit lc1 alonR wtth t~ abilit y

to p r ln1 dot 51 raphlc 1c r e o!n 1ma"c '
d1 r e-c1ly ont o pAp e r .

14.00

coa t machute th0 he» t

3').00

v~ u c

·~

COMPUTER
CA L IFCft.!'.' IA COMPUTE lt SYSTEMS
Ar hhmtl'llc Proce•1'1o r 781 I B/ C
$3 19
Asynchronoua se rl al ln1erf;1ce 7710 129
Cen1ror1lc• l11terface card 7728
95
12K PROM Module 7114
89
Calender/ Clock. Bat. bac k- up H24 99
Parallel Interlace 7720A
99
Pro11: r amabl.r Ti m e r 7HOA
99
Anll.1011: / U!eltaJ con ve rt e r 7470A
99
MIC ROS0i''1' PRODUCTS
Apple 10 Z - 80 CPU ca rd
J 79
D . C. H /\ Y ES PRO DUCTS
Mlcromodem fo r Appl e
Jl S
COMPUTE K STOP PRODUCTS
Double Vl1lor1 / 80 Colum" Video
UO
IN TERACTJVE ST RUCTU R ES
275
18 Channe l AI D ca rd AI0 / 2

$535
lloc• m:nr1•, bl · direc:11onal. lo,tc ­
sec kmi;i, fr1 ct iQR o r tr,.ctor feed,

Swi t c h selectabl e fo r 40 and 80 c har acte r
per li.n e screen fo r mats .
Accepts comp osite vi deo and is fully com ­
p:itab le with 80 column Appl e ca r ds.
V DM -121 20 lbs.

3101
NEC PC-8023A

l:.piion MXtlO FT fri c1 \on {1 r 1'>95. 00
t::p•on ~L'( IOO 1n colu mn
(;ral\rU 80 opuon
70. 00
Appl e 110& cabl e (8 1311
129 .00
Se r ial lrlt ll rfacc {8Hlt
79 ,00
& r l.'-' lnte r •• 2 K buf. (8 111 1) 145 .00
Cab!.. fo r TK S-80
35 . 00

l 'he new Zeni.th ZVM - 121 monito r featu r es
along with 15

~1 J~z-3~~~=.~~tl;.hospho r tub e

lrl t o •

day.1 prlrll e r m a rket.

MOONTAIN COMPUTER PROOUCTS
lntr-o X-1 0 •y•tem fo r BSR
$239
lntro x -1 0 ea.rd only
185
18 channel AD / DA 8 bit
319
Ar.pie Clock banery b• c k - up
22S
9.ipertalker SD200
2.45
ROM Plu• with filter
US
R 0'.\1 Writer/Programme r
1 l9
APPLE U R A.NO PHOOUCTS
Apple l.Mtguage c ard

~=: ~::~ :!!~~~~~~Jer

/\pp.la pa r allel ln1e rfac e
SSM ~U C ROCOMPUTJ-; R
Oual •erlaJ p a r allel Interfac e AIO

."'"'.
"'

sonn1-; NTO VALLF:Y ASSOC IATES
IS " n oppy controller IPaae a.1)
360

5-100 BOARDS
Assembled • Tested • Burned-in

P-300
P-600

N e w rrom t e Am pex Corporation. The Dl •l o gue 80 fea ture• re mOVilhle keyboa rd,
d\aplay•bl e t wo P•ll:H Hou r optton:ll) dual 11rosram key• . hlllf lnten•lty prOl tu..'\.ed
f1clde and •tatu1 line. T r an1n1\u1 dat a eithe r block. line o r c ha ract e r mode.
E•cellent value. VDT -080
1 hlppln a 47 lb• .

PR J~~LX80
P R l:.~LXl10F

$ 47 5
595

PREMXIOO
PR l\9'i 00
PH.A9501
PllA1 50
PR G4' 60G
PRG'iGOG
PRD6 30
PRD1 65 0
PRU1 6 40
PRU1 8 0
PRP 300
PHP600

1295
l 2$Vi
107!"1
1095
1350
2 15 0
2850
249 6
135 0
4500
6 150

NEC/Sell.u m I

NEC /Sm 16K
TEC / Starwr it.
O<ldat a 80
Odda t a 82
O <i d3t a 8 3
Teletype ·1 3 K
Te x as lns. 810
Tex. lns 81 0 C
Centronic s 7 30
Centr<lell C 9 7 37
Cen t r onl c s 739
Ccmmx 704- 9
C<:ntmx.704 -11

PllN55 10ps
PR N55 16ps
P R V300
PR080
PR06 2
PR06 3
PTT4320K
PRT8IOB
Pll.T810C
PRC7 30P
P RC7 37P
PRC73 9 P
PRC704<l
PRC704 - 1 1

SYSTEMS
r

~- -

.

VIDEO TERMINALS

PRINTERS
1-.pson M.Xt!O
Epson M.X80J·-J'
Epa on ?-.LXI OO
Anad::-x 95 00
Anade x 930 1
Anacom HO
IDS Pape r T g r.
ms Ti ge r 560
Diabl o 830
Oln bl o 1650
Oaa bl o 1640
lJatasout h 18 0
Pl"intronlx 300
Prlnt r onhc 600

~

2695
279 5
1:195

4HI
6l f:i

895
1095
14 f> O
17 95
52!t
6U5
795

ADDS Viewpoi nt
ADDS R ege nt 25 nu me ric clust e r
ADDS R egent 3 0 25t h statu s Lin e
ADDS R egent 40 li m it ed g r aphics
ADDS R egent 60 Block mode
Ampex Dialou ge 8 0 two page,detatch
Digital E q uip men t VT -1 00
Digital E q uip me nt VT - 132
l BM 3101-10 c har act e r mod e g r een
IBM 3101- 20 block mode
Visual 2 00
f f' levideo 9 10C (new)
T e l e video 9 12C
T e l e vi deo 92 0C
Tel e video 95 0C det a tchabl e k eybd.
Zenith Z -1 9

V DT -RVP
VDT - R 25
VDT -R 30
VDT -R 40
VDT - R 60
VDT - 080
VDT - VlOO
VDT - V l 3 2
VDT - 310 1
VDT- 3101 2
VDT - V 20 0
VDT ­ T910
VDT - T912
VDT - T9<0
VDT - T950
VDT - Z - 19

595
850
950
1195
1495
1595
1895
11 95
1395
995
595
665
745
98 5

VIDEO MONITORS
BMC KG ·12C 20 MHz
P31 green phosphor ' 169
NEC gm .1201 _ __ 189
Zentth gm ZVM121 _ 119
BMC color compostt _ 339
Zentth color 13" __ 395
NEC RGB1202DH _
895

-

.. _ , .
~

- ~ ~/

CPtl BOA ll lJS
C...tt r. Co1q1u te r Zll l OA 7 - 80

U:\I.\. ·nm<

nuc - r::a 10 ':':•·,o

loOJ\xlu1 £ - 80 '.,!! IH•, l i\lllt
HUt: - l./110
t.od~t 808'./80 811 dull.I 16 bit
µ roce•sor
DUC - t.t!IJ

2J!l

;\lc;i..su r en·ent S~·11tcr• • 7-80
4•crlo..l 2p;1_r alld real Ill:"

clock , R vecto r HD · - \tZ80
SI) Sy•ten•• :m C ·)OO 7. ­ 80

·1-1·,

11•\lh 11e rlal A. 11o1 r uli d

110 po rt.•

1mc­ sncz

Tcl ctl!k l-IJC -1

sin~ l t'

boaNI

CPL " Ooppv du1k com roll,· r

\ IAl!l. f. ll A,\IJ::..$
Cal if. Co1T •11u1t• r

'1 ~-:0.100\" BO,\RO!":
C.il1!. C<>1,,puter :!O&~,, 11 lh.
Jv.ar11tc 1• ,.mory U1'~1 - C"!'lii'1
Co11· 1,..1tc r ::!Olt'l 16"
!llAli C ""ll''Or \• Hll:\1- C:?Olti
c •lif. Con•puter 20Jl t:? h.
~1111lc- n.rmorv
IHIM · C:.!0.l:?
t..o.Jbuu lt 11.11 11 6 ~ k ~t.d!c

IJllA1 - L17

SU Sv•l t''"" l:.iwand'>r.••' JI
16h. dvn•n le
l:ILJM·L;,1 s
a ~i.. dvnnmk
H ll l\1·! .'\6 ~

unra Vilot Products

lil)l - (i l>I
Morn11U rcmient Sv•t en>ll 7 6~ ch lp.
1Hndt' 11. douhle denutv . l::rro r
n•covc rv
BU I - .\U
S>1 'Wstcn'I \ 'cr1111noppv II
i.l<A.1t1 l c<1.,11111 1v n m ·V1·2
r.1 r ht!l l IJ /U
UUJ.- T !-- 2
\lo r ro1< IJe1 i l!f1 IJl •k J ~key I
t11111•le dt"n•llv HUJ. •UJI
\lorr<,o,. De• 1 ~ Unck Jockey II

:129

.1rbll r at ion

RU I . lJJ2

-I HI

111t

11 9

195
:S -1 5

10:!~

219
275

11cr1.J/2 p.. r I

UIJS - C... ~I

lot~Jh1 .. 1 lnt1: r fac<:r
I ~·· r 1.1.I/ J p .. r I

IJIJ:i,. (;1)2

~l'I C l \LITY HOAJI US
t,/I C"" 1.ut•·r r •· .U I I ••·<' elocltl

•·.,J .. ud.lr

HllS - C.,.•.:h.

·\r11H· t.kc. " •r1· 1<1rup pf" uto •
tvpc bo.lrd
HU-, - 1\ V.\\

11·,

\rl"t' t. l!•<" , (;;>rn· r .ll l'll r p<>''h'

611·,

<.001..:...1 ~t'Ct ru 1> t"Olo r
bo.. r .1
OIJS­ t •SC
11. C. 11 tv._..., S• I OO \l1cro­
1N1tk111
BflS-ll MI

p r~o

boa r ol

l41l~ · A(1 I'

Mu lh·n l ' r oduct1 eictcnd" r Uoa r d
A lvL'i<." pr ub " kt HIJS- \1 1 HI
"1u lt •·u P roducu q lto ­ cont r o

'2">0

b<>11rd

Rotron Muffin Fan

$1477

rl<lo

~u·,

Sv•h1ms P rom - I 00
HIJ,\1 -1-'I OO

:? t11t· rt ..J1 -I pa rl liU l" · \ISB
\ lorr ow lle11ii:n11 \lullibmud
l so:rlcJ/:lP . • H B IJT• i\1M li
1.....11.,•u1!11terf1c,.r( n e

2:1:<

IJit1iuJ HesN r ch llk. 271 ':>
pron•& e xtr;i
l3U\1 · 0 P J2

EPROM ERASER

I l .( lPl' V IJ IS K CQ\'Tll(lLL l::R
C:tllf. C01.,pu1,. r 2'22A wi th
:!.? C P \1
IJU l- C? 422
v.,.dba.1t 'Disk ( ) hl r.. a1o.1 r eJ1 lh..
NM .; 7fl'i c on t r Pll e r . O M A

!

l.PRO \t dOARDS

pro11:ramm er

--~

\lo r-r ow llt'llL'1'1.9 s ... 1tchbo.tr d

Sy11en•fl 1Jl\1B6·100

for Alpha '.\herolill\1· \llilOO

SU

=

C11l~f~'"~~~h;.~r ~1~~:.~~:! 7 1&

11.

c.. h f.

~ l~aau r t>ml!•ll

"I

ll'-1 1 HI AC k. HUA!ll l::;.

:noo \ I ! s l Ol
p -.,.er llUpply
L :\ i\l · C2:?00
1:? s l a1 u.bl e l..r'O\l • rt:?
I L i n • IOI lab!\> I '\1 - r2?
0odbW t maiofr n . 1-, , 'lt - V \lt
11::1

n <·n M"'V 16 bh

-­ .. •

•... .. ~ - _:f

tl<.•llllt den•Jtv

1mc- H>Ct

plu11 110

•l!!!ll!!JM!

I

$ 1 2. 00 If; 100
10 . 5 0 @, 1000

1l 5 VAC . 7 Watts WR2AI

kll

HUS - MOC

25

w;
3'>0


MEMOREX 3114 $24.95

Single Side Thirty Two Sector Double Side Double Density

Please phone for volume pricing.

740-32 29.50 SCOTCH 743-0 47.50

3740/1 39.50 DYSAN 3740/0 57.50

740-0 29.50 SCOTCH 741-0 39.00

104/110 39.50

DYSAN 104/1D 107/10 NA 45.00

DYSAN 96 204/2D NA NA 59.50

EIGHT INCH DISKETTES

Single Side Single Density

SCOTCH 744-0 29.50

MEMOREX 3401 39.50

VERBATIM 525-01 525-10 NA 26.50

DYSAN 104/1 107/1 NA 39.50

Single Side Double Density

DYSAN 104/10D 107/10 NA 45.00

DYSAN 96 204/2D NA NA 59.50

Five Inch Disk Drives

OLIVETTI 501/000 single 199 185 175

OLIVETTI 502/451 double 235 225 215

Upon request, all drives are supplied with power connectors and one manual per order.

$995 Eight Inch Subsystem

Two Olivetti 801 disk drives with power supply, 4" exhaust fans complete in dual enclosure with all necessary power cables.

Documentation included. 50 lbs. CAL-2801

Signal cable add $35.00 WCA-6500

Winchester Hard Disk Drive

We have priced this so low that the manufacturer has jailed out to use our brand name in our advertising.

Industry standard Seagate plug compatible. Drives fit into the same space as a 5 1/4" Dassy drive. CAL-791/2

S-100 MOTHER BOARD

$35

IMSAI 18 Slot CAL-M18
### 16K Apple™ Ramcard

**LIST 195**

**ACP**

$74.95

- Full 1 year warranty
- Top quality — gold fingers

**BASIC 74LS95**

8000A CPU 34 95

**8"pc s 4116 16K**

S-100

**ACPEA1end•”w.1h connec l0< 1895**

AMPLIFIER 74LS 12

32K 4 MHZ A& T • 33900

16K 4 MHz A& T 217 95

16K 4 MHz Kil $159.95

- Expand Apple II 48K to 64K

**95**

**Bare Board/all parts less mem 99 95**

16K 4 MHz A& T 217 95

16K 4 MHz Kil $159.95

**Bare Board**

2/$1.99 8269

**Gold PC**

2”DI AMETER 	 ULN2003 2/$ 1

**Mtg AMP**

34 95

24 5 •st Vottset

**ZS1l”DMJ~**

28 pin LP 60 59

28 pin LP 45

### 16K Memory Expansion Kits for Apple/TRS-80

**Model 5-10**

$12.95

- Speedy compare
- CALL FOR VOLUME PRICING

### “B” SUB CONNECTORS

- Coin 025 or mounting holes

**Specify coin**

025 $2.50 025 $1.95

### Stepper Motor

USED IN DATA PRODUCTS

**PRINTER**

$19.95 ea.

### 12 VOLT BUZZER/HORN

2" DIAMETER

ALL METAL

2/$1.99

### GE D43C3

- 100% Character, 56-Key Typerettter Format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha/numeric</td>
<td>Alpha/numeric</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha/numeric</td>
<td>Alpha/numeric</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 6,000 pcs available

69C ea.

### ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

**Circle 8 on inquiry card.**

**BYTE** July 1982 497
32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!

USES 2716's
Blank PC Board - $34
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES
1. Fully or Partially populated 16K or 32K.
2. Uses 2716's (450NS) 4K Static RAM.
3. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
4. RAM support for 2MHZ operation at no extra cost.
5. Fully support Extended Addressing.

Features:
- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports 8085 RAM.
- 64K draws only approximately 560 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIKSA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- Board is configured as 8-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (Within any 64k block) for maximum flexibility.
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on the board.
- Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- RAM supports 1MHZ operation at no extra charge.
- Board may be partially populated in 16K Increments.

64K S100 STATIC RAM

$399.00 KIT

NEW!

LOW POWER!
RAM OR EPROM
BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION
$55

SUPPORT ICs + CAPs
$17.50

FULL SOCKET SET
$14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE
NEW IEEE 696 $100 STANDARD
(AS PROPOSED)

FOR 65K KIT $349

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $40

FEATURES:
- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports IEEE 696 24 Bit Expanded Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIKSA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- Supports PHANTOM (Both Lower 32K and Entire Board).
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
- Any of the top 64K (0000 H AND ABOVE) may be disabled to provide windows to eliminate any possible conflicts with your system monitor, disk controller, etc.
- Perfect for small systems due TO BOTH RAM and EPROM may be co-exist on the same board.
- Board may be partially populated as needed.

64K SS-50 STATIC RAM

$299.00 (48K KIT)

NEW!

LOW POWER!
RAM OR EPROM
BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION
$52

SUPPORT ICs + CAPs
$18.00

FULL SOCKET SET
$15.00

65K KIT $349

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $40

FEATURES:
- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports Extended Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 560 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIKSA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- Board is configured as 8-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (Within any 64k block) for maximum flexibility.
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on the board.
- Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- RAM supports 1MHZ operation at no extra charge.
- Board may be partially populated in 16K Increments.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$149.95 KIT

FOR 4MHZ
ADD $10

KIT FEATURES
1. Addressable as 4 separate 4K Blocks
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard). Allows up to 128K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static RAMs.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silkscreen layout. Gold plated contacts fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 87
9. LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Bus.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12
SUPPORT IC's & CAPs-$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

STereo!

ỏ NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AV3-8910 MOS computer sound IC's. Allows you to install your own audio speaker control system or full high fidelity audio sound system. Good for sophisticated computer games, or any other computer operation. Sounds can be called in BASIC ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:
- TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC's
- FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD
- USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO
- ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA
- SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED
- PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED WITH GOLD CONTACTS
- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.

FEATURES:
- Fully support Extended Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 560 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIKSA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- Board is configured as 8-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (Within any 64k block) for maximum flexibility.
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on the board.
- Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- RAM supports 1MHZ operation at no extra charge.
- Board may be partially populated in 16K Increments.

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

UART SALE!

TR1602B — SAME AS TMS6011,
AY5-1013, ETC.
40 PIN DIP

TR1602B

$295 EACH

4 For $100

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY5-8910 As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor Contains 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit envelope/period control, 256 bit Parallel I/O, 3 to 1 Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses $11.95 PRICE CUT!

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

 TERMS: Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 7 1/2% handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge, Tex. Res., add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & I. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

Digital Research Computers
OF TEXAS

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

*TRADMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.
"THE BIG BOARD"
OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!
Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, an enclosure, C.R.T., and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

FULLY SOKETTED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

- **Z-80 CPU**
  - Running at 2.5 MHz. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

- **24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO**
  - With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customization easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

- **SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)**
  - Uses Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. Full RS332! For synchronous or asynchronous communication, in synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminates. Supports mode 2 files. Price for all parts and connectors: $49

- **BASIC I/O**
  - Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

- **BLANK PC BOARD — $149**
  - The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

- **FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER**
  - Uses W01771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SAS00 or SAS01. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

- **REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)**
  - Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $9.95

- **TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)**
  - Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $19.95

- **PRICE CUT!**

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive. Track. Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided.

Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for $150.00.

**NEW!**

**NEW LOWER PRICES**

**PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS**
For All Soldering Required And Shipped Add $10.00

**FULLY ASSEMBLED KITS**
For All Sockets Included And Shipped Add $50.00

Digital Research Computers
(COL TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

**WANT MORE INFO?**
Full Documentation and Schematics — $5.00

**PRICE CUT!**

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD’s for the Big Board only with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $4.00 shipping. USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CP/M SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

BYTE July 1982 499
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74C901</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C902</td>
<td>2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C903</td>
<td>1.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C904</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C905</td>
<td>1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C906</td>
<td>0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C907</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C908</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Society Price Subject to Change)

Contact:
1556 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002

Phone: 415-208-7555

Email: info@jameco.com

Website: jameco.com
**Mini Stereo AM/FM Receiver**

- **Features**: Lightweight headphones, left-right balance, and electronic controls for additional black soft carrying case & shoulder strap. Compact size: 3 1/2" x 5" x 1 1/4" Wt. 6 oz.
- **Model 2650** List Price $39.95

---

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

- **4000 Series**: DIP, SOIC, PLCC, Thin Quad / Narrow / Wide Packages
- **5100 Series**: DIP, SOIC, PLCC, Narrow / Wide Packages
- **8000 Series**: DIP, SOIC, PLCC, Narrow / Wide Packages
- **8700 Series**: DIP, SOIC, PLCC, Narrow / Wide Packages
- **80C51 and Others**: DIP, SOIC, PLCC, Narrow / Wide Packages
- **80C52 and Others**: DIP, SOIC, PLCC, Narrow / Wide Packages

---

**EPROM Erasing Lamp**

- **Features**: Single or double sides, erasing lamps (3-pack), glass tubes, etc.
- **Prices**: $3.49 each

---

**JOYSTICKS**

- **Features**: 5600 JFET Input 02 W/ 50W Input, 20 yrs. warranty, Impedance protected.
- **Prices**: $19.95 each

---

**JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit**

- **Features**: ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit, 16x16 matrix, 25 keys, LED display.
- **Prices**: $124.95

---

**JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit**

- **Features**: Full 8-bit, 16-key keypad, LED display.
- **Prices**: $99.95

---

**JE600 Kit**

- **Features**: Universal Plug and Play, Selective Voltage, 5VDC, etc.
- **Prices**: $99.95

---

**CONNECTORS**

- **Features**: 16x16 matrix, 25 keys, LED display.
- **Prices**: $124.95

---

**JE600 Kit**

- **Features**: Universal Plug and Play, Selective Voltage, 5VDC, etc.
- **Prices**: $99.95
**CPU BOARDS**

**CO-PROCESSOR 8086/8087**
- 16 bit 8 to 40 bit CPU with select for 8087 and 8130

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004A</td>
<td>8K A/T</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004C</td>
<td>8K CSS</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004D</td>
<td>8K CSS with 8087 option</td>
<td>$355.00</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004C8</td>
<td>32K CSS</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DUAL PROCESSOR 8086/8087**
- 6 or 8 MHz Provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 65 pin 5100 bus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8086T1004A</td>
<td>8K A/T</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
<td>$390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086T1004C</td>
<td>8K CSS</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATIC MEMORY BOARDS**

**RAM 20 - 32K STATIC RAM**
- RAM 20 10 MHz, 46 byte block, direct select or 24 bit addressing available 8, 16, 24 or 32K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004A9</td>
<td>8K A/T</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004C9</td>
<td>8K CSS</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004D9</td>
<td>8K CSS with 8087 option</td>
<td>$355.00</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087T1004C9</td>
<td>32K CSS</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS & SUBSYSTEMS**

**DISK JOCKEY 2B FLOPPY CONTROLLER**
- Memory mapped controller handles 4 8" drives, single or double density drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087B1220A</td>
<td>A/T w/CBM/2</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCUS 2D & DISCUS 2+2 SUBSYSTEMS**
- Each subsystem includes D2J2 controller 8" double density drives with cabinets, power supply, CPM/2.2 and Microsoft Basic

**SINGLE SIDED - DISCUS 2D**
- 1 Drive 30 lbs. $195.00
- 2 Drive 48 lbs. $375.00

**DOUBLE SIDED - DISCUS 2+2**
- 1 Drive 30 lbs. $295.00
- 2 Drive 48 lbs. $625.00

**DISK Jockey/DMA FLOPPY CONTROLLER**
- DMA controller supports 4 soft-sectored 8" drives and 4 10 sector 51/4" drives simultaneously

**SINGLE SIDED DISCUS 2D/DMA**
- 1 Drive 30 lbs. $295.00
- 2 Drive 48 lbs. $625.00

**DOUBLE SIDED DISCUS 2+2/DMA**
- 1 Drive 30 lbs. $449.00
- 2 Drive 48 lbs. $895.00

---

**S-100 5-26 MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS**

**HD 20 MB SUBSYSTEM**
- Each subsystem includes DMA Hard Disk Controller, Seagate 57505 5 Mbx 5712 10 MB 51/4" Hard Drive, Cabinets, power supply, CPM/2.2 and Microsoft Basic

**DISCUS HD 20 MB SUBSYSTEM**
- Each system includes 20 MB Hard Drive

**DISCUS HD 20 MB SUBSYSTEM**
- Each system includes 20 MB Hard Drive

---

**I/O BOARDS**

**MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS**
- Serial port (software prop. baud), 4K EPROM or RAM, provision for 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225A</td>
<td>Assembled &amp; Tested</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225C</td>
<td>CSS</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$440.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225C2</td>
<td>Math Chip</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225C3</td>
<td>Math Chip</td>
<td>$396.00</td>
<td>$355.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225C8</td>
<td>Math Chip</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225C9</td>
<td>CSS w/8231 Math Chip</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225C10</td>
<td>CSS w/8232 Math Chip</td>
<td>$396.00</td>
<td>$355.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087G1225C11</td>
<td>CSS w/8232 Math Chip</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DISK CONTROLLERS**

**DISK 1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER**
- Fast DMA, Soft Sector, Controls 8" or 5" Single or Multiple Drive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087B1225A</td>
<td>A/T w/CBM/2 &amp; BIOS</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087B1225C</td>
<td>CSS</td>
<td>$895.00</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087B1225CP</td>
<td>Double Bus</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087B1225D</td>
<td>Manual &amp; BIOS 8&quot; S/Disk</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087B1225F</td>
<td>CPM 8&quot; S/Disk</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087B1225G</td>
<td>CSS 8&quot; Disk</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td>$274.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK 2 SECTOR CONTROLLER**
- Memory mapped controller handles 4 8" drives, single or double density drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087B1226A</td>
<td>A/T w/CBM/2</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEW**

**S-100 MAINFRAME**
- 110V 60Hz CVT Mainframe uses famous 20 slot Disk Drive, shugart 4000 series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Our Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087B1227A</td>
<td>20 Slot Rack Mount</td>
<td>$895.00</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**I/O BOARDS**

**S-100 MAINFRAME**
- Three Serial, Two Parallel

**S-100 MAINFRAME**
- One status port, one strobe port

---

Call for complete DECISION 1 Systems

---

Circle 310 on Inquiry card.
CPU BOARDS
CPU/56000 - 8MHz 68000 CPU
16 bit 68000 CPU with on board ROM containing 
M68000 Basic and 80800 Plus Facility, Supplied 
with 48K Memory Management Unit (MMU).
Part No. Description List Price or Price
68000000 Monitor $1,495.00 $1,500.00
68000000 A&M with MMU $1,495.00 $1,500.00

MEMORY BOARDS
Some 32K to 256K Dynamic Memory Module
256K drams with byte parity error detection
8 or 16 bit chips on board.
Part No. Description List Price or Price
68000032 25K A&T $1,495.00 $1,500.00

CMEM Nonvolatile CAM Memory
Nonvolatile CAM memory with 25-year battery 
backup on board.
Part No. Description List Price or Price
32K A&T $259.00 $265.00
64K A&T $429.00 $435.00
128K A&T $599.00 $605.00

REAL TIME & DATA ACQUISITION
SIO/DMA Intelligent Controller
4 port RS32 interface with DMA transfers for output
256 byte input buffer. On board 8085A processor. 16 bit 
program selectable baud rates and occupies only 16
I/O addresses. Ideal for DUAL UNIX or other multi-user systems.
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 Assembled & Tested $695.00 $700.00

A/D 12-bit D/A Converter
A/D input module with 12 bit accuracy, 32 input channels 
and optional instrumentation amplifier.
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 A&M with instrumentation amp. $745.00 $750.00

A/D 12-bit B/D Converter
D/A output module, 4 channels, 12 bit accuracy. Optional
VIC-20 industrial output module (4-20MA). 4 Channels, 
used in conjunction with AOM12.
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 Assembled & Tested $675.00 $680.00

CLX4-Nonvolatile Clock/Calendar
Day, date, hours, minutes, seconds, and 3-5 year battery 
backup on board. Can be read or written to directly from
I/O port. Jumperable for 54Hz UNIX or real-time applications.
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 A&M with 9kHz CPU $200.00 $205.00

SOFTWARE
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M and Basic Control Program/
Microcomputers
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 CP/M $150.00 $155.00

MAC Supervisor
MAC Macro Assembler
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $90.00 $95.00

MAC Watched MAC
MAC BASIC Compiler/MAC
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $90.00 $95.00

SID Display Monitor
SID Symbolic Instruction Debugger
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $100.00 $105.00

TEx Text Format
TEx Text Processor
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $90.00 $95.00

BASIC* Programming Language
BASIC Compiler* Programming Language
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $150.00 $155.00

*SIT* Symbolic Instruction Debugger
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $100.00 $105.00

SIT* Display Monitor
SIT Symbolic Instruction Debugger
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $150.00 $155.00

*Trademark of Digital Research
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL
Wordstar Version 3.0
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $300.00 $305.00

Mail Master* Spool Star
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $100.00 $105.00

Calc Star* Spool Star
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $200.00 $205.00

Security Monitor* Security Monitor
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $200.00 $205.00

*SIT* Symbolic Instruction Debugger
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $100.00 $105.00

*Trademark of Micropro International
SOURCERECORD
SUPERCALC* & Superb Computer Workstation
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $295.00 $300.00

ACCT* P/2000/20000
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $175.00 $180.00

ACCT* P/2000/20000
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $175.00 $180.00

ACCT* P/2000/20000
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $175.00 $180.00

ACCT* P/2000/20000
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $175.00 $180.00

ACCT* P/2000/20000
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $175.00 $180.00

PASCAL/M* 8086
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $495.00 $500.00

SIG/Vetor Designorem
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $300.00 $305.00

*Trademark of Microsoft/Consumer Products
MICROSOFT
BASIC/68000 Version 5.X Extended
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $300.00 $305.00

BASIC/68000 Version 5.X
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $300.00 $305.00

BASIC/68000 Version 5.X
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $300.00 $305.00

BASIC/68000 Version 5.X
Part No. Description List Price or Price
36000000 $300.00 $305.00

SEND $1.00 TODAY 
FOR THE NEW, FULL COLOR SPRING 1982 ELECTRONICS SELECTION GUIDE!
PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, RELIABILITY, HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO EXPAND WITH YOUR NEEDS

At CompuPro systems have been designed with your future in mind. Each system is designed to expand with your needs. As your system continues to grow, more units may be added to meet additional needs. Each component of the IEEE 696/STO0 bus allows you to plug in additional components. CompuPro systems are intended to complete a system by a factory trained customer to grow. Single-user systems may be upgraded into multi-user systems at any time. Modularity of the design of the IEEE 696/ST00 box allows you to plug in additional boards when they are needed. CompuPro system components feature the latest state of the art technology and print resistance. Each system component is fully assembled and tested under rigorous burn-in conditions at the factory and then shipped to Priority One Electronics for testing. CompuPro systems carry the best warranty in the business: 1 year on all components, 2 years on all systems. The Gurnee systems have a full time repair center, the best drive repair anywhere. The components are integrated into a complete system by a factory trained Priority One Electronics technician. The systems are then partially disassembled for shipping. After a short time for unpacking and checking out, your CompuPro system is ready to go.

SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Each CompuPro system includes:
- CPU: IBM PC/XT/AT compatible
- BIOS: IBM PC/XT/AT compatible
- RAM: 16K or 32K, depending on system requirements
- Hard Disk: 5-10MB
- Floppy Disk Drive: 3.5" or 5.25"
- Display: IBM Color Monitor or compatible
- Keyboard: IBM XT compatible
- Mouse: IBM XT compatible
- Printer: IBM or compatible

ENTRY LEVEL DUAL-USER SYSTEM - The system is designed for high performance at a minimum cost. It may be upgraded at any time by adding additional memory. Each system includes the components listed above and the following:
- 128K 10MHz Low Power Static RAM for low power consumption and reliability
- Interfacer 4 I/O board with three RS232 serial ports, one bi-directional parallel port, and one Centronics parallel port.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CompuPro Model</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Dual User or Multi User</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504005</td>
<td>Dual User System Desk Top, A//T</td>
<td>$2495.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504010</td>
<td>Single User System Desk Top, C//S</td>
<td>$2800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B-UNIT OPTION - M-Drive provides up to a 300% increase in speed depending on the hard disk. The system uses the 16 bit 8086 CPU on the Dual Processor board to run extended address IEEE BIM/94k RAM under CPRM 2.1, as the memory appears identical to a drive disk. The RAM can be formatted, it has a directory, and it can load files which may be written read, or from another disk. It is formatted to include a floppy disk drive and is used for system initialization and for saving formatted files. Additional CompuPro memory may be added at any time without having to change or reprogram your programs. M-Drive requires a 6 MHz EXP//86//88 dual processor, 32K RAM, and disk controller and System Support 1 Multifunction Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CompuPro Model</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Dual User or Multi User</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504105</td>
<td>128K of A//M memory &amp; M-Drive $1100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504110</td>
<td>128K of C//S memory &amp; M-Drive $1500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FCC CLASS 2 APPROVED DATA DISPLAY MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CompuPro Model</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Dual User or Multi User</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504800</td>
<td>9&quot; B/W Monitor, 10MHz (15 lbs.) $215.00 $150.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504805</td>
<td>9&quot; Color Monitor, 10MHz (15 lbs.) $250.00 $180.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504810</td>
<td>12&quot; B/W Monitor, 15MHz (24 lbs.) $305.00 $225.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504815</td>
<td>12&quot; Color Monitor, 15MHz (24 lbs.) $350.00 $275.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504820</td>
<td>13&quot; Color Monitor, 15MHz (35 lbs.) $475.00 $325.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SMARTMODEM

- Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Full or Half Duplex, Loop Back, 3-8 data formats with 7 or 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, odd, even or no parity, 0-32767 baud, 4800 and 9600 baud
- 2000 Connect and Disconnect Functions and All 8" floppy drive
- Code Allows Complete Memory Map Compatibility with Apple DOS 3.3.3.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CompuPro Model</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Dual User or Multi User</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504150</td>
<td>Controller and disk $955.00 $650.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504160</td>
<td>Vision 80 80 x 24 Display Card $395.00 $345.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504155</td>
<td>Vision 40 • 40 Columns Upper $195.00 $175.00 lower cost enhancement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

FIBER OPTICS have been regarded as the standard that all other computer systems aspire to. Today, CompuPro manufactures the ultimate in flexible recording media for 5½" and 8½" disk drives. Both the 5½" and 8½" disk drives are certified to be 100% error-free over the entire recording surface providing you with the best insurance from data error.

5½" DISKETTES 35/40 TRACK CERTIFIED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CompuPro Model</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Dual User or Multi User</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504210</td>
<td>Soft Single 1/1 $45.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504215</td>
<td>Soft Double 1/1 $55.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504220</td>
<td>Double 1/1 $55.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504225</td>
<td>Double 1/1 $55.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8½" DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CompuPro Model</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Dual User or Multi User</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504230</td>
<td>Soft Single 1/1 $55.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504235</td>
<td>Soft Double 1/1 $65.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504240</td>
<td>Double 1/1 $65.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504245</td>
<td>Double 1/1 $65.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

110V 60Hz CVT Mainframes, the best money can buy!

12 Slot 32V x 172V 9½A 22 Slot 32V 965A x 18V x 4A

Circle 311 on inquiry card.
Compared OKIDATA’s features to any other printer!

COMPARISON ONE PRIOR’S PRICES TO ANY - THEN DECIDE!

Don’t be fooled by those who try to "soak" you for the options

- Bi-Directional Parallel Port for PCL 5.0
- Two 9 x 9 matrices (Alphanumeric, Bold Serial I/O) 82A & 83A
- 92 x 12 Matrix Matrix for graphics
- Self Test
- 8.5 x 11, 10 x 15, 11 x 17, 11 x 14, 11 x 17
- Friction or Optical Tractor

- 80 CPI 19 CPI for 824A (True Output Standard)
- 132 CPI 100 CPI for 10 different character sets 83A & 84A

All these printers feature front panel switch selectable fonts. 10 lengths from 3’ to 14’. Front or bottom edge loading (for up to 4 part forms and tear bar). All of these features make OKIDATA the best value in low cost printers.

Part No. Description Unit Price

68443278 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00
68443279 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00
68443280 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00
68443281 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00
68443282 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00
68443283 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00
68443284 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00
68443285 80 Column printer/Tractor $519.00

IBM Personal Computer - ATARI (Centronics 797)
Univ. power supply 5/220V 50/60 Hz.

1985 SELLUM

Circle 311 on Inquiry card.

BYTE July 1982 505
The Sola Micro/Mini Computer Ultra Isolated Regulator provides instantaneous voltage regulation, and ultra isolation from both transverse and common mode noise for any type of load. It also suppresses transients, protects against overloads and serves as a portable dedicated line. It is the ultimate in AC line conditioning equipment.

The Sola Micro/Mini is particularly applicable in systems involving mini or micro computers, POS equipment, microprocessors, or data terminals — where noise and transients cause errors, or low voltage and short term disruptions can result in loss of memory. The output waveform is sinusoidal and contains less than 5% harmonic distortion, making it ideal for any electronic load.

Common mode noise rejection exceeds 120 dB for the regulator, while transverse mode rejection is better than 60 dB — true ultra isolation.

Brownout protection is a real bonus feature. Input line voltage variances as great as ±15% are instantly regulated to a maximum of 100%, and the output will remain within NEMA voltage specifications for input voltages as low as 65% of nominal.

Especially designed for office type environments, the Sola Micro/Mini is truly portable and has a low sound level of 3 dB.

- Instantaneous regulation
- Regulator common mode noise rejection of 120 dB
- Regulator transverse mode noise rejection of 60 dB
- Complete protection from power line surges and fault clearing providing
- Full line protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Complete protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Brownout protection is a real bonus feature. Input line voltage variances as great as ±15% are instantly regulated to a maximum of 100%, and the output will remain within NEMA voltage specifications for input voltages as low as 65% of nominal.

Also available are 220V 50Hz models of the above.

A Mini UPS goes one step further than a minicomputer regulator. It provides the same voltage, noise and brownout protection plus maintains
- Full-line protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Complete protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Instantaneous Brownout protection
- Corrective voltage
- Inrush current limiting
- Instantaneous voltage regulation
- Ultra isolation from both transverse and common mode noise for any type of load.

The Sola Sola Micro/Mini Computer Ultra Isolated Regulator provides
- Full line protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Complete protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Brownout protection is a real bonus feature. Input line voltage variances as great as ±15% are instantly regulated to a maximum of 100%, and the output will remain within NEMA voltage specifications for input voltages as low as 65% of nominal.

Also available are 220V 50Hz models of the above.

A Mini UPS goes one step further than a minicomputer regulator. It provides the same voltage, noise and brownout protection plus maintains
- Full-line protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Complete protection from brownouts and blackouts as well as line noise
- Instantaneous Brownout protection
- Corrective voltage
- Inrush current limiting
- Instantaneous voltage regulation
- Ultra isolation from both transverse and common mode noise for any type of load.
Page NC Drilled Circuit Boards offer you benefits that are currently available from a conventional punched board. If you are involved in the prototyping of PC boards, you know that a "clean" prototype is always more representative of what you can expect in your final production board. AND isn't that what prototyping is all about?!

For your best... ask for PAGE!

SPECIFICATIONS:

UL Approval
Material: 0.05" (1.27mm) thick FR-4 epoxy glass laminated copper per MIL-T-55561 Type IV.

Finish: Solder. 0.04" NC drilled.

Plating: Circuitry Electroless Nickel 50 x 0.6 In.

Dimensions: 0.125" x 0.254".

Contact Pressure: 0.005" nickel.

Features:
- gold over .0050 " nickel.
- contact pressure.
- terminal barbs allow self-lock.
- unbreakable and light weight.

Contact Lingers: 0.00 0.10" gold over .0050 " nickel.

APPLICATIONS:
- Microcomputers.
- Memory boards.
- Printed Circuit Board assembly.

ICPSTZ4424 4.5" x 6.5" 22/44 1.556" Pads Per Hole $15.15 $14.50 $13.50

BCPSTZ4414 4.5" x 6.5" 22/44 1.556" Pads Per Hole $15.15 $14.50 $13.15

BSCPSTZ4411 4.5" x 6.5" 22/44 1.556" Pads Per Hole $15.15 $14.50 $13.15

We stock the entire PAGE line of boards, pre-cut and pre-stripped wire wrap wire, and pre-assembled IDC flat cable assemblies. Please see our Spring catalog or call for products not listed.

Circle 312 on Inq u i ry card.
Why use their flexible discs:
BASF, Control Data, Dymax, IBM, Kybe, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Syncom, Verbatim or Wabash
when you could be using
MEmorex
high quality error free discs?

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Free Memorex Mini-Disc Offer - Save 10%
Every carton of 10 Memorex 51/4 inch mini-discs sold by Communications Electronics, now has a coupon good for a free Memorex mini-disc. For every case of 100 Memorex mini-discs you buy from CE, you'll get 10 free mini-discs directly from Memorex. There is no limit to the number of discs you can purchase on this special offer. This offer is good only in the U.S.A. and ends on December 31, 1982.

Quantity Discounts Available
Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 5,000 or more saves you 3%; 10,000 or more saves you 4%; 25,000 or more saves you 5%; 50,000 or more saves you 7%; and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex Compatibility Hotline. Dial toll-free 800-521-4414.

Memorex Quality
Memorex offers quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available and continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

Memorex 100 Percent Error Free
Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. Rigorous quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased reliability and consistent top performance.

Customer-Oriented Packaging
The desk-top box containing ten discs is convenient for filing and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multilingual care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

Full One-Year Warranty—Your Assurance of Quality
Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced free of charge by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Part # CE quant. 100 price per disc ($) Quantity Discounts Available
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) 3062 2.09
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector 3015 2.09
8" SSSD CPT 8000 Compatible, Soft Sector 3045 2.99
8" SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) 3090 2.74
8" DSDS Soft Sector (Unformatted) 3102 3.34
8" DSSD Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) 3115 3.34
8" DSSD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors) 3103 3.34
8" DSSD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors) 3114 3.34
8" DSSD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors) 3104 3.34
5 1/4" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 3481 2.34
5 1/4" SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 3483 2.34
5 1/4" SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 3485 2.34
5 1/4" DSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 3491 3.09
5 1/4" DSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 3493 3.09
5 1/4" DSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring 3495 3.09
5 1/4" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI) 3504 2.99
5 1/4" DSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI) 3501 3.99

SSSD = Single Sided Double Density; DSSD = Double Sided Double Density; TPI = Tracks per inch

Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 984-4444

Free disc offer
Save 10%

For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

Computer Products Division
854 Phoenix □ Box 1003 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 984-4444

Circle 84 on inquiry card.

FOR SALE: Centronics 101 printer: 165 cps. 132 characters per line. 5 by 7 dot matrix, and 60-200 lines per minute. Recently reconditioned. Heavy-duty printer for $1500 or best reasonable offer. Also, two Techtran 8410 datacassette recorders. RS-232 interface with manuals. In mint condition. 1500 or best reasonable offer. Dave Fargher, 100 Wad St., Graham, NC 27523. (919) 227-7640 after 6 p.m. ET.

WANTED: Several Pocket Cam CB units. They are miniature multichannel units. Also needed is a schematic of the same unit. Please include price. Pat Sagstetter, 8201 NPS LSN, Orlando, FL 32813.

FOR SALE: Complete Alan 400 computer system: 16k Alan 400, 410 program recorder; BASIC cartridge, over 1100 worth of game cartridges [Star Raiders, Marble Command, Super Breakout, Avalanche], full manuals, and 130 operating-system manuals in a special folder. System only a few months old, would cost over $560 new. Only $389 plus free shipping. Brett Bobkey, High Farms Rd., Glen Head, NY 11545. (516) 671-6120.

WANTED: Schematics for Estey's Corporation Moore M600-S dynamic RAM board for a 5120 box. Will pay a reasonable reproduction and mailing costs. W. E. Busey Jr., 16319 Peabody Ave., Houston, TX 77095.

FOR SALE: 20-slot motherboard. 20-Slot mountara. is 400. 410 program recorder. BASIC editor. over 5100 worthwhile. RM64-64K

FOR SALE: 12-Slot ET-4000 microprocessor trainer. 12-Slot ET-4001 microprocessor trainer. Complete Basic compiler. 500 for 12-Slot ET-4000 microprocessor trainer. 300 for 12-Slot ET-4001 microprocessor trainer course. including components. 550. $ 100. S. Cooper, 533 Norma Barrington Ct. , Skewport, LA 71106.


FOR SALE: Westware Business Accounting System with KXAM Board. A 4000. 5800. 51600 retail. Also, new Trendcom printer with Apple interface. 1200. Dan Shans, PO Box 145, McGrath, CA 99637. (907) 524-3892.

FOR SALE: Apple II plus with 48K memory. Disk II with DOS 3.3 plus controller. Integer firmware card, and a variety of programs, including Apple Pie. Apple Plot. Microsoft Adventure. Sargon II. and many others. Total value over $2400. Asking $800. Mike Pavel, 824 Palace Ave., Apt. 619, St. Louis, MO 63110. (314) 361-2046 evenings. 454-3531 days.


FOR SALE: Commodore PET 2001. Original 8K RAM with more than 40 programs. 5510. Also, two Bunch Shugart single-sided disk drives with power supply (working), last case. 1560. With or after sale of PET will sell 5115 expansion for PET with power supply and case for 190, three 4K 2110/21 5100 memory boards at $80 each, and 16K EPROM-5100 boards at $160. Edwahl & Shields, 117 Devil Dr., Magna, UT 84750. (614) 373-7672.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed only one time on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE. Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.


WANTED: Used TRS-80 expansion interface and disk drives. Pickup only. Tom Jung, 7-04 166 St., Whitestony, N.Y. 11357.


FOR SALE OR TRADE: PMC-BO /16 K, Level I1; TRS-BO work-ahre, $340 or will trade for C64 CNPR or RIM-compareable boards. PMC has lowercase modification installed, plus some software and books. Paul Miller, 7623 Pecan Villas #7, Houston, TX 77031, (713) 741-5509 days, 641-3923 nights and weekends.

FOR SALE: NEC TK-80 and TK-BOBS (full memory) with power supply [DC +5 V 10 A, -5 V 1 A, +12 V 1 A]. Good condition. $700 or best offer on all three. Send two IRC's for more information. Yoshiharu Katsuo, POB 4, Hagashimurayama, Tokyo, 189 Japan.


FOR SALE: DECwriter IV (A-34) terminal in absolutely perfect condition, including custom-fitted fabric cover and manual. $1,900 or best offer over $1,750. Al Vasquez, Harvard Business School, 2 Soldiers Field Park, 507, Boston, MA 02163.


FOR SALE: Taitel cassette-controller board complete with cables, data-stream cassette, instruction manual, and data-stream cassette made with this board. Make reasonable offer. Also have Digital Group cassette-system-controller board. No reasonable offer will be refused. Deonet Williams, 3500 Fleetwood Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84109. (801) 359-7794 days. 272-3107 evenings.

FOR SALE: AM-65 microcomputer with 4 K RAM, BASIC and assembler in ROM, power supply (24 V, +12 V, -12 V, +5 V) and audio tape player for mass storage. All mounted in standard briefcase. $1,500 or best offer. Also, 8086 processor chip, $145, May trade for Apple gear. D.J. Lija, 404 South Prarie Apt. 6, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 351-0947.

FOR SALE: SOL-20 computer with burned-out power supply. Worked perfectly for four years until capacitor blew. $120 or best offer. Jeff Roloff, 2503 Myers Court #7, Champaign, IL 61820, (217) 359-8010.


FREE: Fixies available for ramware APL-80 Version 3.0 system. If you are using this system and would like to receive bug fixes for "RESHAPE" and "UPDATE", send a SASE. APL, POB 55, Asdley, N.Y. 10522.

ATARI MILITARY USERS: Military members who use 410-400 or 800 computers and are stationed overseas, let's get together and form a users group. S/tp Bill Karyo, 212th MP CO, c/o HHC 1st Bde, APO New York, NY 09702 if you're stationed at an APO, drop the New York, NY for faster mail service.

April BOMB Fooled Us
First place in the April BOMB results goes to Robert G. Cooper Jr., Paul Thain Marston, John Durrett, and Theron Stimmel for their presentation of "A Human-Factors Case Study Based on the IBM Personal Computer." Our congratulations to these authors who will share the $100 prize. Second place, and an award of $50, goes to Philip Schrodt for his humorous parody "The Generic Word Processor, A Word-Processing System for All Your Needs." We guess the joke is on us. Third place was captured by John Durrett and Judi Trezona for "How to Use Color Displays Effectively, A Look at the Elements of Color Vision and Their Implications for Programmers."
National Advertising Sales Representatives:

Northeast (617) 444-3946
ME, NH, VT, MA, CT, RI, DE, MD, VA, WV, OK, TX, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada
Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave.
Needham Heights, MA 02194

Mid Atlantic (201) 741-7744
NY, NYC, NJ, PA
Hajar Associates
321 Broad St.
Red Bank, NJ 07701

Southeast (305) 628-3525
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, TN, KY, LA
Hajar Associates
Diplomat Bldg.
5400 Diplomat Circle
Suite 272
Orlando, FL 32810

Midwest (312) 966-0160
MN, WI, MI, IA, IL, IN, OH, MO, NE, KS, ND, SD, AR
Hajar Associates
5225 Old Orchard Rd.
Suite 50
Skokie, IL 60076

Northwest (415) 964-0706
AK, HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, WY, Northern California, Nevada Except Las Vegas, Western Canada
Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct.
Suite 124
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Southwest (714) 540-3554
UT, CO, AZ, NM, Las Vegas, Southern California
Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd.
Suite H-4A
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

European Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Simon Smith
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England 1-493-1451

Mr. Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
08/51-68-70

Mr. Hans Cskor
Publimedia
Reienserstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27C
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
72-01-81

Mr. Michael Sales
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris
France
720-33-42

Mr. Elio Gonzaga
Via Bracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
88-90-617

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
115 Yosephal St.
Bat Yam, Israel
866-561

*Correspond directly with company.
Evolution.
It's inevitable. An eternal verity.
Just when you think you've got it knocked, and you're resting on your laurels, somebody comes along and makes a dinosaur out of you.
Witness what happened to the Centronics printer when the Epson MX-80 came along in 1981.
And now, witness what's happening to the MX-80 as the ProWriter cometh to be the foremost printer of the decade.

**SPEED**
MX-80: 80 cps. for 46 full lines per minute throughput.
PROWRITER: 120 cps. for 63 full lines per minute throughput.

**GRAPHICS**
MX-80: Block graphics standard, fine for things like bar graphs.
PROWRITER: High-resolution graphics features, fine for bar graphs, smooth curves, thin lines, intricate details, etc.

**PRINTING**
MX-80: Dot matrix business quality.
PROWRITER: Dot matrix correspondence quality, with incremental printing capability standard.

**FEED**
MX-80: Tractor feed standard; optional friction-feed kit for about $75 extra.
PROWRITER: Both tractor and friction feed standard.

**INTERFACE**
MX-80: Parallel interface standard; optional serial interface for about $75 extra.
PROWRITER: Parallel and serial interface standard.

**PRICE**
Heh, heh.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 858-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 216 on inquiry card.
Radio Shack’s TRS-80® is Your Best Choice in a First Computer

Why? Because you can start with our $999 Model III and easily—and economically—expand into a powerful, professional system!

- Add Up to 4 Double-Density Disk Drives—2 Internally
- Go from 16K to 48K Memory
- Add RS-232-C Interface
- Or Get It All with Our *2495 Model III Desktop Computer

A Radio Shack Model III is a versatile, self-contained computer that can grow with you. Whether you’re a beginner or a pro, there’s one that fits your budget and intended use. And features you’d expect to pay extra for are standard on Model III.

The built-in “extras”. Our *999 system includes: a 65-key keyboard with 12-key data pad, a 12” high-resolution monitor, and a parallel printer interface.

You get much more, including 16K memory, powerful Model III BASIC language, 500 and 1500 baud cassette operation, 16 lines of 64 or 32 upper and lower case characters, repeating keys, special graphics characters, program editor and real time clock.

Model III is ready for a wide range of professional and personal uses. Choose from our large library of user-proven programs or develop your own applications in easy-to-learn BASIC. Just add a cassette recorder to store and run programs and data. Cat. No. 26-1062. $999

Choose our professional Model III Desktop Computer for more sophisticated applications. You get the same basic features as the smaller model, but with 48K internal memory, two built-in double-density mini disk drives for 368K of program and data storage and a built-in RS-232 Serial Interface to communicate with other computers using an optional telephone coupler, like our new Modem II (right). Our powerful disk operating system (TRSDOS) is included along with an expanded Disk BASIC language. And we have optional programming languages to meet specific needs—choose from COBOL, Assembler, Compiler BASIC and FORTRAN. And of course the smallest Model III can be upgraded to this top of the Model III line. Cat. No. 26-1066.

Get a “hands-on” demonstration of the TRS-80 Model III today at more than 240 Radio Shack Computer Centers and 6200 Radio Shack stores and participating dealers nationwide. Ask about our service and leasing plans, too.

NEW! Direct-Connect Modem II Automatically Dials and Answers Phone

Connects Directly to Phone Line And Any RS-232-Equipped TRS-80

Now your TRS-80 can access and transfer data by telephone. Program the Modem II to dial and answer, receive and transmit, even hang-up. 300 baud. FCC registered. Cat. No. 26-1173. $249

Send me a free TRS-80 catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack
Dept. 63-A-28
1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76162

NAME ____________________________
COMPANY _______________________
ADDRESS ________________________
CITY ____________________________
STATE ______ ZIP _______________

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.